# MACWORLD

*January 1986 $3.95*
*Canada $4.95*

*The Macintosh™ Magazine*




## The Mac's New Hardware

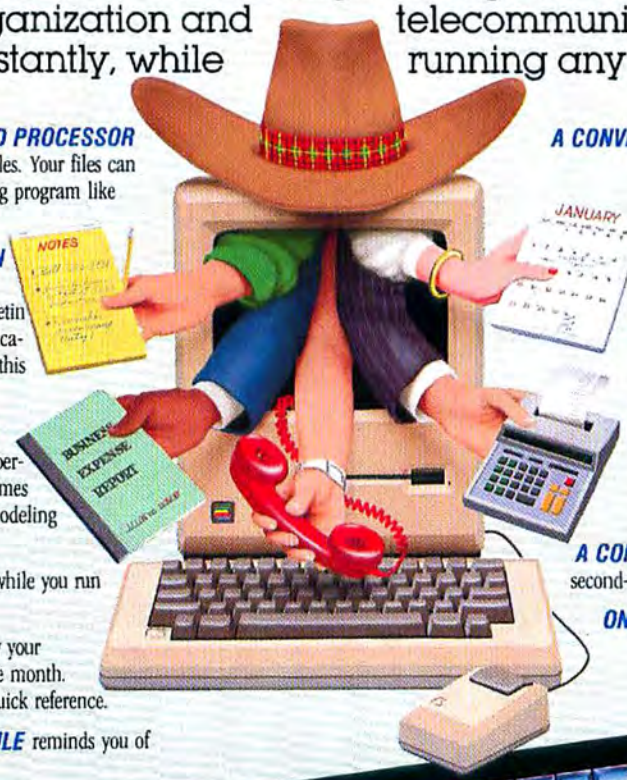
***Apple's Hard Disk 20, ImageWriter II, and Personal Modem***

**Tips on Cutting and Pasting**
**Enhanced Drafting Software**
**The Mac Tracks International Projects**
**Reviews, Reviews, Reviews**

**NEW: MACINTOSH VERSION!!!**

# Borland's SideKick® Will Clear Your Desk In 30 Minutes And Increase Your Productivity By 50%

SideKick, the Macintosh Office Manager, brings information management, desktop organization and telecommunications to your Macintosh. Instantly, while running any other program.




***A FULL-SCREEN EDITOR/MINI-WORD PROCESSOR*** lets you jot down notes and create or edit files. Your files can also be used by your favorite word processing program like MacWrite™ or MicroSoft® Word™.

***A COMPLETE TELECOMMUNICATION PROGRAM*** sends or receives information from any on-line network or electronic bulletin board while using any of your favorite application programs. A modem is required to use this feature.

***A FULL-FEATURED FINANCIAL AND SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR*** sends a paper-tape output to your screen or printer and comes complete with function keys for financial modeling purposes.

***A PRINT SPOOLER*** prints *any* text file while you run other programs.

***A VERSATILE CALENDAR*** lets you view your appointments for a day, a week or an entire month. You can easily print out your schedule for quick reference.

***A CONVENIENT "THINGS-TO-DO" FILE*** reminds you of important tasks.

***A CONVENIENT ALARM SYSTEM*** alerts you to daily engagements.

***A PHONE LOG*** keeps a complete record of all your telephone activities. It even computes the cost of every call. Instantly access the state, region and time zone for all area codes.

***AN EXPENSE ACCOUNT FILE*** records your business and travel expenses.

***A CREDIT CARD FILE*** keeps track of your credit card balances and credit limits.

***A REPORT GENERATOR*** prints-out your mailing list labels, phone directory and weekly calendar in convenient sizes.

***A CONVENIENT ANALOG CLOCK*** with a sweeping second-hand can be displayed anywhere on your screen.

***ON-LINE HELP*** is available for all of the powerful SIDEKICK features.

## *SideKick, the Macintosh Office Manager.*

***NOT COPY-PROTECTED***

***$84.95***

**THE CRITICS' CHOICE**

*"Take my compliments as a user. When I see SideKick, I know I want it."*
***Jean-Louis Gassee, V.P. of Product Development, Apple Computer, Inc.***

*"SideKick is the first product I've seen for the Macintosh that begins to make real the promise of an 'electronic desktop.' It's the kind of program that a user can turn on in the morning and leave running all day. It's there when you need it and invisible when you don't."*
***Lawrence J. Magid, CHICAGO SUN TIMES***

**BORLAND INTERNATIONAL**
4585 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley CA 95066
Phone (408) 438-8400 Telex 172373

Copyright 1985 Borland International BI-1015A

SIDEKICK is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. MacWrite is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Word is a trademark of MicroSoft Corp.

Circle 381 on reader service card

**SIDEKICK**

Available at better dealers nationwide.

Call (800) 556-2283 for the dealer nearest you. To order by Credit Card call (800) 255-8008, CA (800) 742-1133.

SideKick Not Copy-Protected Quantity: _____ at **$84.95** (CA res. add $5.10 tax per copy)

Yes, I want the Best. Please send me SideKick! This price includes shipping to all U.S. cities.

Amount (CA 6% tax) _____

Payment VISA MC BankDraft Check

Credit Card Expr Date ____/____

Card # _____

Name _____

Shipping Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

COD's and Purchase Orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside USA add $10 and make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

**Software for your Macintosh**

**60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**

**NOT COPY-PROTECTED**

M52

# MacBottom 20 Hard Disk Drive. The compact that takes you and your Macintosh for a ride in the fast lane.

Don't let the size of the MacBottom™ hard disk drive fool you. It's the fastest external disk drive you can attach to your Macintosh.

This high capacity, 21 megabyte disk drive weighs just five pounds and fits perfectly under your Macintosh. And because the MacBottom is a mere two inches high, it's a convenient traveling companion—just place it in your carrying case.

Despite its compact size, the MacBottom offers a long list of helpful features. To protect valuable disk data, it has built-in power fail detection. Automatic turn-on needs no extra switches. And automatic head park needs no extra shutdown, even before travel. It can be connected to either the modem or printer port—it knows which, automatically! Or connect a MacBottom to each port!

The MacBottom includes variable size volume allocation FROM THE DESKTOP that utilizes all available space efficiently. The MacBottom also provides you with fast and foolproof backup. And to free your Macintosh for more work, the MacBottom offers a huge printer buffer-up to 4 megabytes!

The compact MacBottom hard disk drive. Its unique combination of features produce the most efficient Macintosh ever! It comes with a full six month warranty, including parts and labor. Let one take you and your Macintosh for a ride in the fast lane, soon.

MAC BOTTOM

**Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation**
**6204 Benjamin Road, Tampa, Florida 33614**
**(813) 884-3092 (800) MACBUTT**

PROUDLY MADE IN THE U.S.A.

™Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

**Circle 223 on reader service card**

# MACWORLD

*January 1986* *The Macintosh™ Magazine*

## Getting Started

**68 A Clipboard Collage**
*Gordon McComb*
Transferring pictures, text, and data between Macintosh programs is easy–if you know what you're doing. A primer that helps you make sure what you cut is what you paste.

## Review

**76 A Hierarchy and 20 Megabytes**
*Lon Poole*
With a better filing system and twice the storage capacity of hard disks that cost more, Apple's Hard Disk 20 may have been worth the wait.

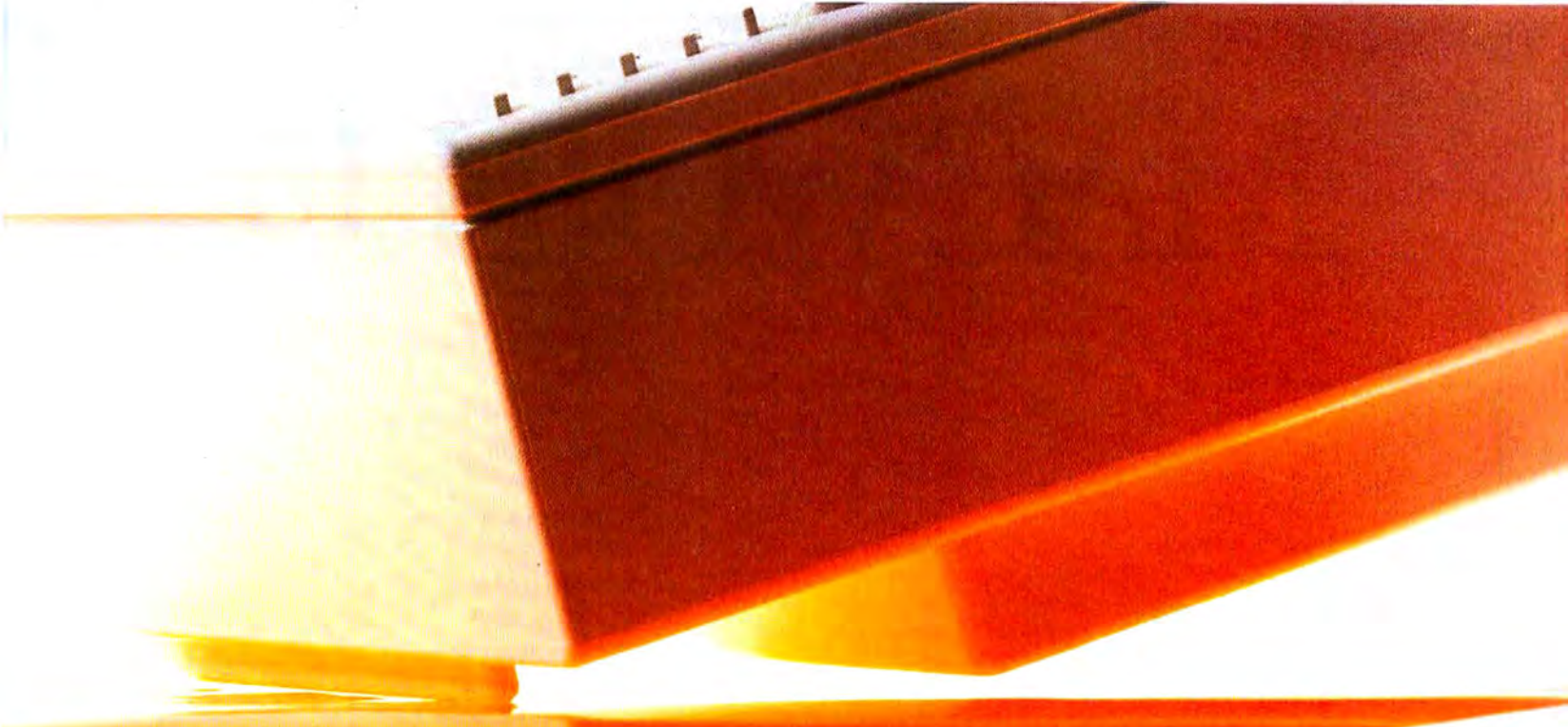
**86 The ImageWriter, Round II**
*Nicholas Lavroff*
Long the homely workhorse of the Macintosh system, the Imagewriter's image is about to improve. Faster and quieter than the original, Apple's ImageWriter II also shows better print quality and other refinements.

**92 Drafting's New Compass**
*Vahé Guzelimian and Adrian Mello*
If you need sophisticated CAD features on the Macintosh, *MacDraft*–a serious Macintosh drafting and design program–may be the right tool for the job.

## Hands On

**96 Survival Tips for the Jazz Age**
*Jim Heid*
Detailed notes on how to stop *Jazz*'s tune from being cut short by "out of memory" messages.

**Photo/illustration credits**
*John Hersey, 97; Ed Kashi, 47, 102-108; Bob Sacha, 45, 108 (bottom right); Fred Stimson, cover, 43, 76-77, 79, 87, 89, 90; George Steinmetz, 13, 44, 51; Mick Wiggins, 69, 113, 120, 138.*



## Community


**102 A Day in the Life of Japan**
*J. E. Arcellana*
The Macintosh goes on location in the Land of the Rising Sun to help 100 prominent photojournalists prepare a very special time capsule.


## Columns


**13 If the Mac Only Had Color–and Then What?**
*David Bunnell*

**25 Letters**

**43 Macworld View**
*Edited by Herschel Schmedick*
Apple's compact modem, on-line help for *Jazz* and *Excel*, a bibliographer on a disk, and other news and notes for the Macintosh community.

**51 Get Info**
*Lon Poole*
*Macworld*'s tutor answers questions about CompuServe screens, sharing peripherals, and other Macintosh concerns.


*The Macintosh hits the bottle at Bully Hill Vineyards. Read all about it–and about the Mac at work backstage in science–in* Macworld View, *starting on page 43.*

## Departments


**113 Macware Reviews**
*Edited by Erfert Nielson*
Short but straight-shooting assessments of *Déjà Vu, Hayden:Speller, The Hippo Computer Almanac,* Microsoft Logo, and NEC's Pinwriter CP2 color printer.

**151 Open Window**
*Edited by Jim Heid*
An exchange of Macintosh discoveries, including a tip about how to get tiny text on the Imagewriter and a program for putting patterns into MBASIC programs.

**163 Macworld Directory**


## Indexes


**168 Advertisers**

**169 Products**

**172 Macworld Annual Index 1985**

# MACWORLD

**David Bunnell**
Publisher

**Jacqueline Poitier**
Associate Publisher,
Art and Design

**J. Kelley Younger**
Executive Editor

**Kearney Rietmann**
Editor

**Editorial**
*Associate Editors:* Daniel Farber, Adrian Mello
*Technical Editor:* David Ushijima
*Assistant Editors:* J. E. Arcellana, Erfert Nielson
*Editorial Manager:* Janet McCandless
*Senior Copy Editor:* Kathleen Christensen
*Copy Editors:* Nancy E. Dunn, Joe Matazzoni
*Editorial Assistant:* Heidi Mitchell
*Editorial Secretary:* Eileen Drapiza
*Contributing Editors:* Danny Goodman, Jim Heid, Jeremy Joan Hewes, Nicholas Lavroff, Gordon McComb, Lon Poole, Jeffrey S. Young

**Art and Design**
*Designer:* Marjorie Spiegelman
*Art Director:* Bruce Charonnat
*Associate Designer:* Dennis McLeod
*Associate Art Director:* Christopher Burg
*Design Associates:* Leslie Barton, Victoria Floyd
*Assistant:* Nan Cassady

**Production**
*Director:* Herbert Linden
*Senior Production Managers:* Frances Mann, Lee R. Trevino
*Editorial Production Manager:* Ellyn L. Hament
*Production Editor:* James Felici
*Ad Traffic:* Jayne Boyer

*Telecommunicators:* Mark L. Duran, Susan M. Ford, Virginia Weir
*Display Advertising Supervisor:* Cathy Miller
*Assistant:* Otto Waldorf

**Research**
*Associate Publisher/Director:* Cheryl Woodard
*Manager:* Gary L. Rocchio

**Corporate Development**
*Manager:* Karen Wickre
*Special Projects:* Jeffrey S. Glines
*International:* Karen Dowell
*Assistant:* Randi Glaser
*Secretary:* Gloria C. Sundin

**Marketing and Advertising Sales**
*Associate Publisher/Director:* James E. Martin
*Regional Advertising Manager/ No. California (San Francisco), Texas:* Penny Rigby
*No. California (San Jose), Northwest, Midwest:* Patricia Navone
*East:* Linda Holbrook
*Southeast:* Judy Sutter
*Southern California/Southwest:* Michela O'Connor
*Directory/⅙-Page Ads:* Niki Stranz
*Advertising Services Manager:* Ray Petsche
*Assistant to the Director:* Loretta Giglione

**Circulation**
*Director:* Penny Ertelt
*Director Single-Copy Sales:* George Clark
*Subscription Manager:* Gail Egbert
*Single-Copy Sales:* Bill Cox
*Promotions Manager:* Laurie King
*Fulfillment Coordinator:* Phil Semler

**Administration**
*Director:* Janet McGinnis
*Accounting:* Pat Murphy, Ralph Ames
*Facilities:* Joseph Wollenweber
*Personnel:* Sarah Cox
*Assistant to the President:* Christina W. Spence

**Corporate**
*PC World Communications, Inc.*

**David Bunnell**
*Chairman*

**Bartlett R. Rhoades**
*President & CEO*

**Herbert Linden**
*Vice President*

**Jacqueline Poitier**
*Vice President*

**Cheryl Woodard**
*Vice President*

**Andrew Fluegelman**
*1943-1985*
*Founding Editor*

**January 1986**
**Volume 3, Number 1**

*Macworld*™ (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by PC World Communications, Inc., 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Subscription rates are $30 for 12 issues, $50 for 24 issues, and $70 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $6 per year from Canada and Mexico; add $12 per year for surface mail or $80 per year for airmail from all other countries. For subscriber service questions call toll-free 800/525-0643 (in Colorado 303/447-9330) or write: Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. To place new orders, call 800/972-3100 (in Nebraska 402/895-7284). Second-class postage paid at San Francisco. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Macworld, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80323-4529.
Editorial and business offices: 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/861-3861.
*Macworld* is a publication of PC World Communications, Inc.

*Macworld* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: Note Pad, Macware Reviews, Open Window, Macworld Gallery, Macware News, Macworld View.

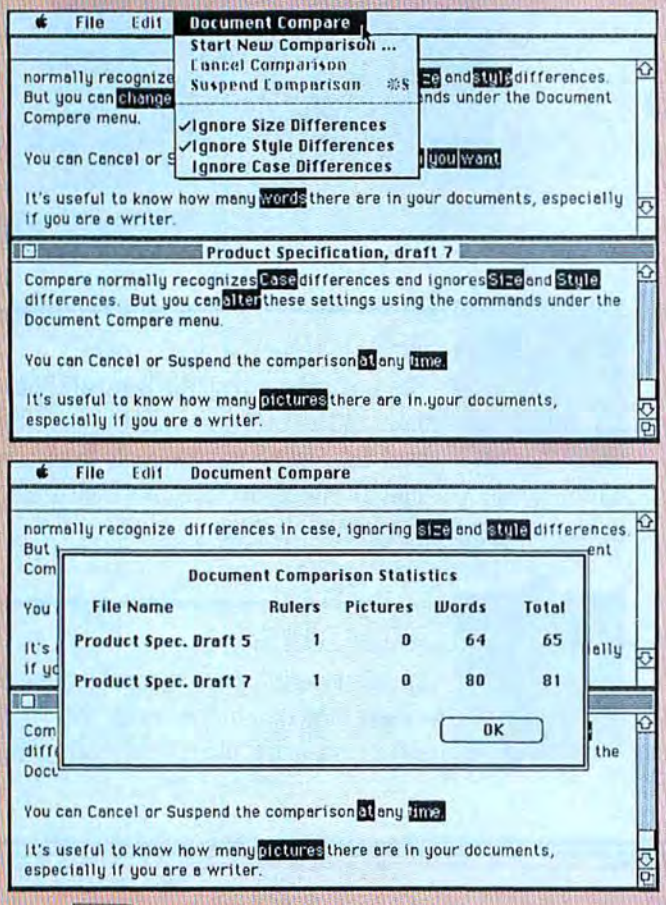
PC World Communications, Inc., is a member of the CW Communications/Inc., group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 57 computer publications in 20 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month.

Printed in the United States of America.
Copyright ©1986 PC World Communications, Inc.
All rights reserved.

BPA

*Now why didn't anyone think of this before!*

# What's the difference?




You know how to compare apples and oranges. And maybe you can tell the difference between identical twins. But how often haven't you wished the Macintosh would help you untangle the difference between similar documents? Now it does! With **Document Compare** from The Model Office Company.

Document Compare takes two versions of a MacWrite document and shows them in two windows, one above the other, and *automatically* detects any differences. It not only detects, but it *marks* differences in words, case, rulers, page breaks, headers, footers, tabs, returns, fonts, styles and pictures in a special reverse video font called *Night Times*.

Now wouldn't it be great to deliver your next draft of an important document with all the changes clearly marked? Just print the compared documents and you will. And don't worry, the original documents remain unchanged.

**Attention students and writers!** The guessing game is over. The *Document Comparison Statistics* window displays the number of words (and more) in each document.

# Document Compare

*Another business productivity program from the Document Modeler developers.*

THE MODEL OFFICE COMPANY

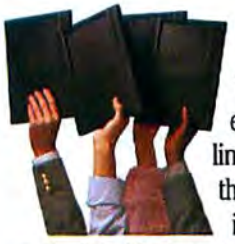
And here's the best news yet, it's available NOW at only $99 for all Macintoshes. To order, telephone or write:

The Gooderham 'Flatiron' Building,
49 Wellington St. East,
Toronto, Canada M5E 1C9
1-800-268-8181; or, (416) 860-1033

Document Compare and The Model Office Company are trademarks of The Model Office Comapny Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to, and MacWrite is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

**Circle 426 on reader service card**

# DATA INDEPENDENCE™ FU
# OF MACINTOSH™ AND T



The Macintosh is a computer of great promise. Its enormous capabilities, compact size, and user friendliness make it a standout among microcomputers. Yet the marvelous Mac has mass storage limitations, including the file serving capabilities necessary to make The Macintosh Office live up to its full potential. Until now.

Because The Bernoulli Box,® a cartridge-based data storage system, now brings infinite storage capacity and unheard of data management versatility to the Macintosh.

For the individual Mac user, there's The Bernoulli Box Personal Server,™ featuring 5-Mb cartridges; and for The Macintosh Office, the new Bernoulli Box for AppleTalk,™ using 10-Mb cartridges. In either form, The Bernoulli Box fulfills all the promise of this amazing computer. The promise of virtually infinite storage capacity in a reliable system that serves the needs of the individual and the many. The promise of easy use, of high performance, of data security. The promise fulfilled by The Bernoulli Box.

Besides all the amazing things The Bernoulli Box does for the Macintosh, it does something pretty amazing for Macintosh users too. It gives them something we call data independence. And what's that? Well, mostly it's freedom. Freedom from a whole lot of data-related constraints and worries. It's freedom that can best be described in the following ways:

## PERFORMANCE.

The amazing speed of The Bernoulli Box—with access times and transfer rates that rival and often surpass hard disk drives—translates into the best freedom of all: the freedom of time. The freedom that comes from getting the job done quickly and moving on to other things.

## RELIABILITY.

Incredible resistance to shock and vibration combined with its rugged cartridge format frees you from concern about equipment failure, head crash, or data loss.

T

# BERN

B

# LFILLING THE PROMISE
# HE MACINTOSH OFFICE.

## EXPANDABILITY.

System capacity is limited only by the number of compact cartridges you can store. You simply add more inexpensive cartridges instead of expensive hardware. Five-megabyte cartridges for the Personal Server, 10- or 20-megabyte cartridges for The Bernoulli Box for AppleTalk. Plus you can add more Bernoulli Boxes for AppleTalk as your demands grow. Freedom from the limitations of capacity and freedom to grow at your own pace.

## TRANSPORTABILITY.

Bernoulli Box cartridges are completely interchangeable. You're free to take the cartridge from one Bernoulli Box and use it in another. Take it across the hall or mail it across the continent.

## SECURITY.

The Bernoulli Box for AppleTalk allows you to partition disks into segments that can be password protected. And both servers let you store sensitive documents on a cartridge that you can then remove and lock up where you know it's safe.

Check out The Bernoulli Box family for Macintosh today. It's the mass storage solution that fulfills the promise of Macintosh by delivering data independence. There are also Bernoulli Boxes for the IBM PC/XT/AT and most compatibles. Altogether, it's a pretty promising proposition.

For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 215. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, ext. 215.

The Bernoulli Box is a registered trademark of IOMEGA Corporation. Data Independence and The Bernoulli Box Personal Server are trademarks of IOMEGA Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. AppleTalk is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

IE

OULLI

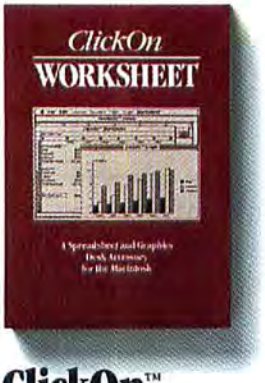
OX®

IOMEGA®

IOMEGA Corporation
1821 West 4000 South
Roy, Utah 84067

Circle 171 on
reader service card

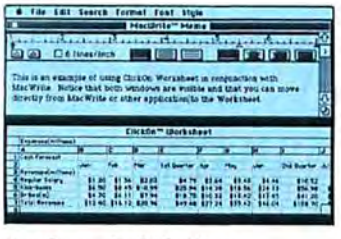
# Buy three ClickArt™ our Holiday




## ClickOn™ Worksheet

**New Power for your Desktop**

ClickOn Worksheet is a desk accessory that adds a spreadsheet and grapher to any application. The 50 row × 20 column spreadsheet includes features such as variable column widths, absolute/relative addressing, built-in financial calculations (like net present value, compounding, future value) and logical operators.



**Ready-made Solutions**

To make your job even easier, we've included a dozen popular applications templates.

**Requirements:**
128k or 512k Macintosh™

**ClickOn Worksheet**
**Price:** $79.95

## ClickArt Effects

**ClickArt Effects Picks Up Where MacPaint Left Off**

Now you can produce the special effects you've always wanted in MacPaint. Rotate your words or pictures a few degrees at a time. Or slant them. Or give them perspective through a vanishing point. Or even use a distortion box to create the perception of a twist. All with four new tools called ClickArt Effects.

**Works Right Within MacPaint**

Effects gives you four new tools—rotate, slant, distort and perspective—which work directly from within MacPaint.

**ClickArt Effects**
**Price:** $49.95

## ClickArt Letters

ClickArt Letters contains 24 high quality typefaces in large point sizes (24, 36, 48 and 72 point) that make your headlines and overhead transparencies come alive. Fifteen of the typefaces are installable fonts. Typefaces up to two inches high are included in MacPaint files.

**ClickArt Letters**
**Price:** $49.95

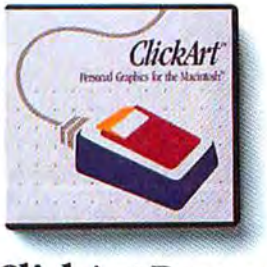
## ClickArt Publications

ClickArt Publications is a collection of images specifically designed for creating newsletters, flyers and invitations. It includes two- and three-column layout guides with illustrated headlines (like "Letters to the Editor," "On Vacation," "Party," "Thanks" and "Bon Voyage") sized to fit the layouts. It also contains cartoons, maps of the USA and Europe, illustrated alphabets, and much more.

**ClickArt Publications**
**Price:** $49.95

ClickArt and ClickOn are trademarks of T/Maker Company. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacPaint, MacWrite and MacDraw are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

# packages and get images free




## ClickArt Personal Graphics

Personal Graphics is a disk-full of contemporary images from small dingbats to full-screen portraits. Images include Einstein, Michelangelo's David, animals, cartoons, cars, wine bottle, city skyline. They're great for adding a personal touch to invitations, stationery or announcements.

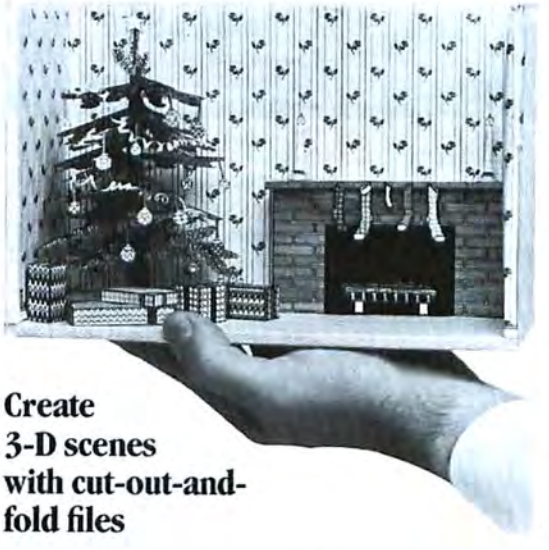
**ClickArt Personal Graphics**
**Price:** $49.95

## For More Information!

Stop by your dealer and check out all our Macintosh products —Or call or write to us to receive a free catalog showing all the images and describing each package.

## We have a present for you!

From now until January 31, 1986, the purchase of three specially marked ClickArt or ClickOn packages entitles you to receive the ClickArt Holiday Images disk free from T/Maker Graphics.
You'll get dozens of Christmas and Chanukah images, as well as art for Thanksgiving, Fourth of July, Easter, Valentine's Day, Mother's Day, Father's Day, Graduation and Halloween. Also included are a card-fold guide and some great cut-out-and-fold files to create 3-D scenes.
The Holiday Images disk is available only through this special offer. See package for redemption details.
Happy Holidays from T/Maker!



## Create 3-D scenes with cut-out-and-fold files

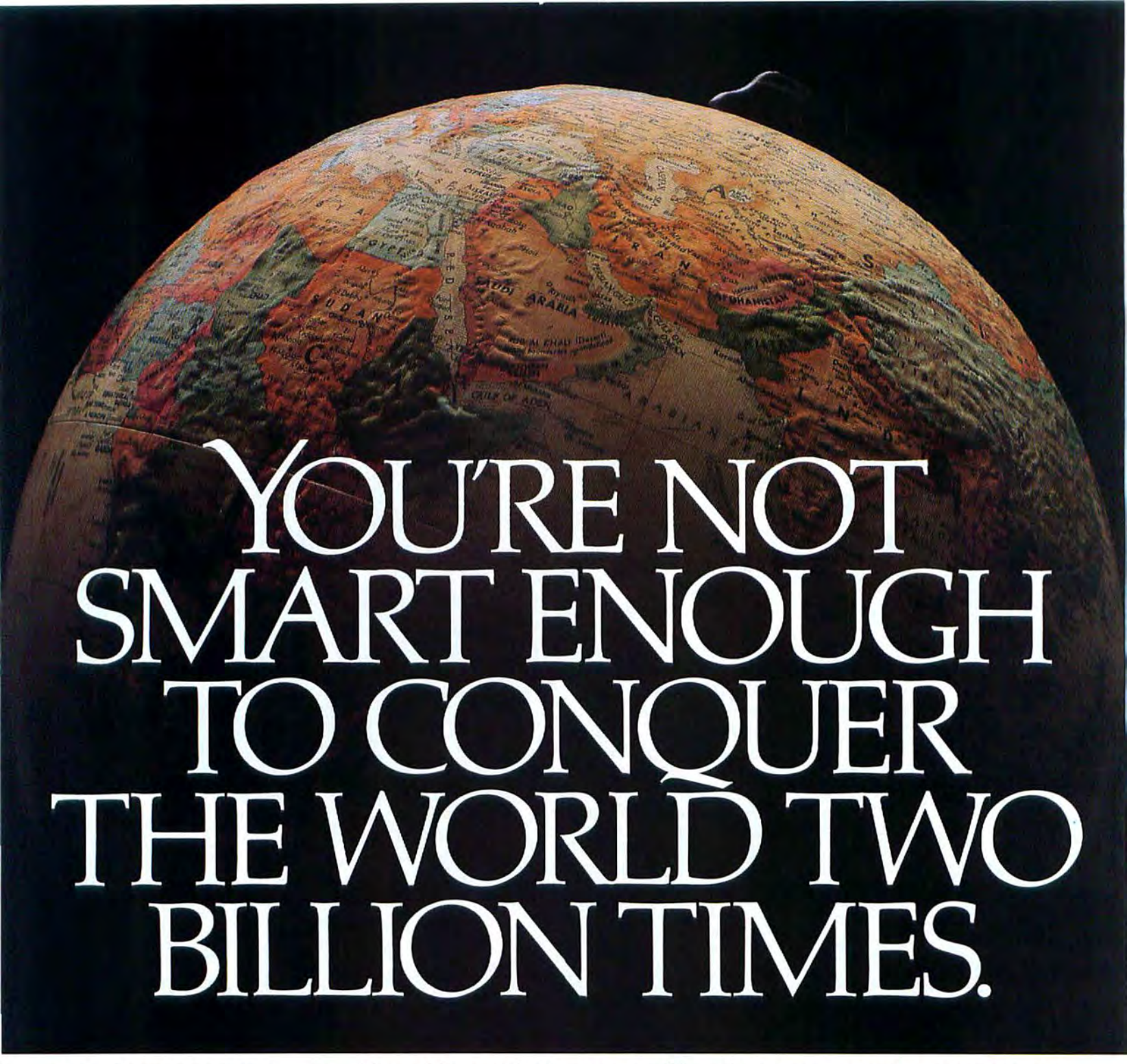
## Get dozens of Holiday images

## Borders

## Create your own greeting cards with the guides provided

T/Maker Graphics • Holiday Offer
2115 Landings Drive • Mountain View, CA 94043 • 415/962-0195

Circle 357 on reader service card




Introducing STRATEGIC CONQUEST, at last. This is the first wargame available for your Macintosh computer. And it's about as intense and intricate a wargame as you can find to play on *any* computer.

Consider for openers, STRATEGIC CONQUEST has more than two *billion* possible world maps. That's 2,000,000,000. It also has 15 levels of difficulty and eight types of tactical weapons that include submarines, battleships, bombers, destroyers, fighter jets and armies.

It isn't unusual to sweat while plotting to take total control of the world. Nor is it out of the ordinary to go six grueling hours before completing a single game. Or eight hours. Or ten.

STRATEGIC CONQUEST is a mind buster. Primarily because you're battling a program that borders on artificial intelligence.

You may be smart and imaginative and persevering enough to dominate the world once, ten times, a hundred, a thousand. But sooner or later, your intellect will crack. It happens to all of us.

No shame, no blame.

**PBI *Software***
A SUBSIDIARY OF ITAC, INC.
1111 Triton Drive, 2nd Floor,
Foster City, CA 94404 (415) 349-8765

STRATEGIC CONQUEST $49.95. TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT STRATEGIC CONQUEST SEE YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE DEALER OR ORDER DIRECTLY FROM US BY CALLING 800-843-5722; OR IN CALIFORNIA, CALL 800-572-2746 9AM-5PM PST.
STRATEGIC CONQUEST, A TRADEMARK OF PBI SOFTWARE, IS WRITTEN BY PETER MERRILL. MACINTOSH IS A TRADEMARK LICENSED TO APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

**Circle 233 on reader service card**

# HOPEFULLY, YOU CAN FLY THIS FOKKER WITHOUT CRASHING IT.

WWI fighter pilot ace, Baron von Richthofen summed up the Fokker's uncanny ability to evade enemy attacks when he said the Fokker "climbs like a monkey and maneuvers like the Devil."

We seriously doubt you will ever pilot this superb flying machine with the deftness of the Red Baron, but who knows? She's a sleek little sweetheart, this triplane, she may respond to you. But if she doesn't, don't be too hard on yourself. The Fokker Triplane is the most sophisticated flight simulator software your Macintosh computer can play. It's definitely not for Sunday fliers.

A practice mission will give you an idea of what we mean. Climb to 5000 feet. Now bring her to a heading, zero, zero, zero. Okay, ready? Enter a shallow dive. Easy, keep your wings level, pull the nose up through horizon, full throttle. Keep back pressure on the stick. Fine, you're inverted. Alright, relax pressure to round out the top of the loop.

Not bad for a beginner. Try a Snap Roll. Great! Drop altitude. See if you can fly under this bridge up ahead. Hey, you're pretty damn good. But listen, don't get cocky. One stupid, clumsy pilot error, an enemy aircraft sweeps in behind you, and boom, you're dead.

**PBI Software**
A SUBSIDIARY OF ITAT, INC

1111 Triton Drive, 2nd Floor,
Foster City, CA 94404 (415) 349-8765

FOKKER TRIPLANE FLIGHT SIMULATOR, $59.95. TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT THE FOKKER TRIPLANE FLIGHT SIMULATOR SEE YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE DEALER OR ORDER DIRECTLY FROM US BY CALLING 800-843-5722; OR IN CALIFORNIA, CALL 800-572-2746 9AM-5PM PST.
FOKKER TRIPLANE FLIGHT SIMULATOR IS A TRADEMARK OF BULLSEYE SOFTWARE. MACINTOSH IS A TRADEMARK LICENSED TO APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

Circle 386 on reader service card

# The best of both worlds.

dBASE III is the revolutionary software created for the world of the IBM PC.

Now Datalogica is introducing all of this power for the world of Macintosh.

The dMac III is fully compatible with dBASE III but three times faster.

With dMac III you can create your own database, customize applications and even run existing dBASE III programs written for the IBM PC.

dMac III offers all dBASE III commands and functions and a dBASE III-type programming language.

To open this new world for your Macintosh, call Datalogica or its authorized dealers.

**The power of dBASE III for Macintosh.**

Matrix Plaza
1964 Westwood Blvd. 325
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 475-0582 - 474-0068 -
265-7596

DATALOGICA USA

dBASE III is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computers.

**Circle 448 on reader service card**

David Bunnell

# If the Mac Only Had Color—and Then What?

*In the case of color on the Macintosh, less truly is more*

"If the Mac only had color, imagine how much better it would be." I've read and heard many such wishful statements about the Macintosh. People want to know why Apple left color out of such a visually oriented computer.

The lack of color makes some Mac owners see red—especially with the emergence of new computers like the Commodore Amiga and the Atari ST, which boast high-resolution color capability.

The general impression among users seems to be that color is very important for personal computers. My own conclusion is that color, while it's a definite enhancement, is not really all that crucial to a PC.

I've had an IBM PC in my office for over three years. I have two monitors, one monochrome and one color, which requires a special color board. In spite of my elaborate setup, I rarely use its color capability.

A PC in the office is used primarily to prepare documents for other people. For the most part, color is not an essential part of any document, whether letter, spreadsheet, or business plan.

In fact, overuse of color can actually diminish the impact of a document.

So while my IBM PC can print charts and graphs in color using a color plotter such as Hewlett-Packard's, I have never even bothered to figure out how to hook up a plotter to the PC.

Existing color technology may produce attractive screens, but the versions on paper look lackluster because the printing technology lags behind. Even plotters with multiple pens that can produce charts and graphs in color can't faithfully reproduce the color images from the screen onto a printout.

What you see is not what you get.

In this issue of *Macworld,* we review Apple's new ImageWriter II printer, which can print in seven colors. What's truly amazing about this new printer is that while you can't get color on the Macintosh screen, you can get color in the end result—on paper.

So you can type up a document and insert a graph with colored bars or lines. Or to emphasize parts of the text, you can highlight words, a title, or a heading with color.

Putting color into documents is certainly useful. And Apple's ImageWriter II gives you that capability. In this case, thanks to Apple technology, what you don't see is what you get.

I recently spent some time evaluating Commodore's Amiga, the new computer that features advanced color graphics. What I discovered really surprised me: the resolution of color on the Amiga is actually not that much better than the resolution of color on the IBM PC.

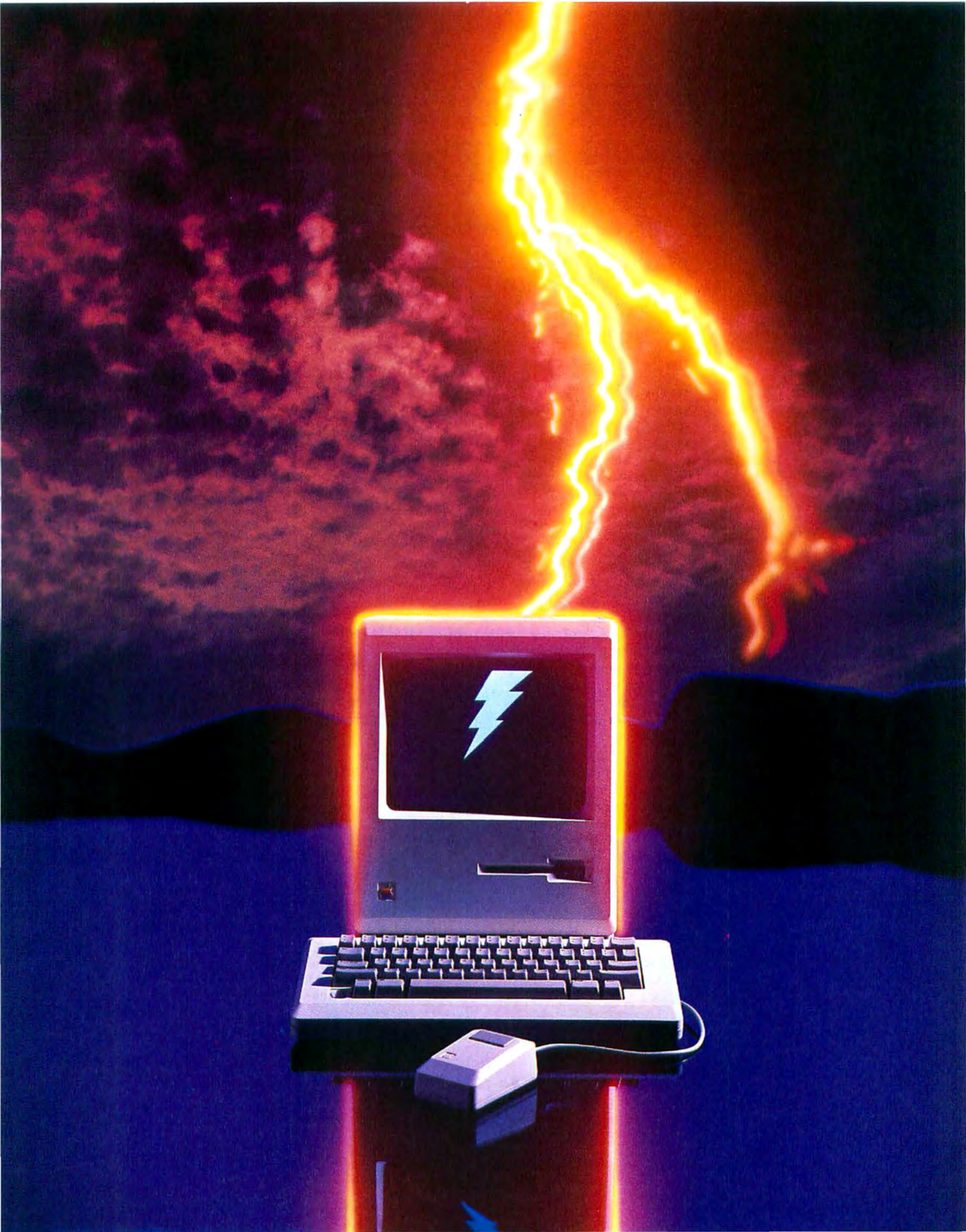
The Amiga's really super resolution is on its black-and-white monitor, just as it is on the Mac.

So if you want to use serious business applications with the Amiga, you still need a black-and-white screen. If you want color, you need a different screen, and you end up with lower resolution. The color screen appears to be good only for games or for certain small niches in the computer market, such as graphic art or screen presentations.

By not making the Macintosh a color machine right off the bat, Apple recognized that today's color technology is still too primitive to dabble in. Creating the same screen resolution in color as you have on a black-and-white screen is not really worthwhile at this stage because the color rinses out in the wash.

On the Amiga you can't even draw a proper circle in color. It looks more like a rounded bunch of jagged lines and is virtually irreproducible on paper.

Right now color is best for games and educational programs. Therefore having color on the Apple II is a natural, while color on the Macintosh makes less sense.



# It's alive!

The Human Touch comes to Macintosh.® It's called the Three to One Touch Board,™ and in the ten minutes it takes your dealer to install it, the Three to One Touch Board will revolutionize your Apple Macintosh.

**Start with Speed.** By increasing the Macintosh's 8 Mhz. processing speed to 12.5 Mhz., the Three to One Touch Board more than doubles your processing speed. This means that you will now be able to load and operate up to eight programs using Apple's Switcher™ in a fraction of the time it would otherwise take.

**On to Memory.** Through the addition of 1.5 megabytes of RAM, the Three to One Touch Board actually quadruples your Macintosh's workload capability. The Three to One Touch Board works just as well with your 128 K or 512 K Macintosh. By making all data storage contiguous, your computer works a whole lot harder because it works a whole lot more of the time.

**Next, there's expandability.** The Three to One Touch Board makes an additional 384 K of ROM space available to you. Look for popular software packages, resident in ROM, available from Human Touch shortly.* Also, the Three to One Touch Board contains expansion capabilities that allow access to the microprocessor bus. The card cage and case adaptor will be available from Human Touch soon.

**Don't forget ease of installation.** The Three to One Touch Board opens the Macintosh architecture without the need to solder, wire, or alter the inside of your Macintosh in any way. Tell your dealer to give us a call for further information.

**Finally, there's action.** This is the only part of the Three to One Touch Board program we've left up to you. Get on board . . . when it comes to your Macintosh, the Three to One Touch Board gives a whole new meaning to being **alive.**

**Three to One**

**TOUCH™ BOARD**

human touch™

Human Touch Computer Products Corporation • 3508 Market Street • Suite 202 • Philadelphia, PA 19104 • 215-387-5446

* Software Developer: Please contact Human Touch Computer Products if you would like to participate.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Switcher is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

**Circle 434 on reader service card**

**FULL SPEED MAC PERFORMANCE FROM WESTERN AUTOMATION**

Western Automation introduces the DASCH (Disk Acceleration/Storage Control Hardware)—the first and only external RAMdisk for the Macintosh and Macintosh XL computers. The DASCH is available in 500K, 1000K, and 2000K sizes and accelerates disk operations by up to 700%. The DASCH achieves this speed with a reliable solid-state design that eliminates delays. You can perform all disk operations on the DASCH, such as opening, editing, and copying files. Each DASCH is factory upgradeable, and DASCH units may be daisy-chained for maximum RAMdisk storage.

**DASCH Features:**

- Loads MacPaint in 4.3 seconds, MacWrite in 6.1 seconds
- an autoload program to simplify the transfer of data from disk to DASCH
- efficient backup utilities for data protection
- a printer feed-through mode that allows the DASCH and the Imagewriter to share the Mac's printer port
- a print buffer with size selected by the user
- Laserwriter compatibility
- AppleTalk compatiblity

1700 N. 55th, Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 449-6400 (800) 227-4637

Macintosh and Macintosh XL are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

**Circle 444 on reader service card**

**Where else can you get Macintosh disks for as little as**

**$1.45 each**

**???????**

**SONY**
**MAXELL**
**FUJI**
**BROWN**
**BASF**

Ask us about:
800K Haba Drives
1 Meg Upgrades
Software
MacBags
Disk Storage
5.25" Diskettes

Merry Christmas Ya'll !!

Visa, Mastercard
Checks, P.O.'s
accepted
Shipping additional
(but not much)

**TransAmerican Exchange**
504 W. 24th St., Suite 131 Austin, TX 78705
**1-800-722-7171**
In Texas call (512) 478-9091

Anytime

**Circle 311 on reader service card**




Industry gurus that claim the Amiga can compete with the Macintosh just because Commodore added color are crazy. What businessperson wants to look at color on the screen if it can't be reproduced on paper for presentations?

Despite the fact that we have long had the ability to print publications in color, books are not as a rule printed in color. Typewriters have been around for ages, but there has never been a demand for color typewriters. Of course, there are color ribbons for typewriters, but nobody really uses them.

Color just doesn't add much value to printed documents.

Apple Computer has shrewdly followed the policy of letting the technology catch up to the users. So if Apple starts supporting color on the ImageWriter II, sooner or later color will be represented on the screen.

Why should Apple sacrifice screen resolution only to end up with disappointing shades such as those that the Commodore Amiga prints?

Jumping the gun is a loser's game. And Commodore will probably file for Chapter 11 within a year.

Because the Amiga is an interesting new computer, a lot of people will go into computer stores to check it out. And, given their budget considerations, they will end up walking out the door with an Apple II or a Macintosh instead.

Why buy a machine with an entirely new operating system and no software base? And why spend money for color that can't be rendered on paper?

The Macintosh and the Apple II offer quality and security. You buy knowing you're getting a well-established software base, support, and a guaranteed future. You also know that ultimately Apple will bring out an enhanced version of the Macintosh with usable color that can actually be duplicated from the screen onto paper.

Now that's what I call a truly rosy picture. □

# The Care and Feeding of the Dragon

1 There are many reasons why Dragons are uncommon house-pets. Apart from being too big for most apartments, there is the expense of getting asbestos carpets. However, if you are thinking of getting a Dragon (perhaps to reduce your heating bills) you should know that today's Dragon is of a new breed. In the old days, the typical Dragon's idea of a good time was to strafe the castle, make off with the princess, and battle the inevitable knight in shining armor. The regrettable shortage of castles, princesses and knights (most of whom now rather unsportingly tote machine guns and light anti-tank weapons) has forced most modern dragons to pursue new hobbies. They play computer games.

MACINTOSH WIZARDRY
*By ANDREW GREENBERG & ROBERT WOODHEAD

2 Not just any game will do. Dragons will play only the best, most involving, most challenging of games. It is for this discerning audience that we created Wizardry, the all-time most popular computer fantasy game. Now we have totally re-written Wizardry for the Macintosh, creating a new interpretation of the game designed to satisfy the cravings of the most demanding of players, be they dragon or human.

LOOK FOR THE DRAGON.
SYMBOL OF WIZARDRY.
PROMISE OF EXCELLENCE.

$59.95 AT YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER STORE.

*Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
*Wizardry is a registered trademark of Sir-tech Software, Inc.

SIR-TECH SOFTWARE INC.
6 MAIN STREET
OGDENSBURG, N.Y. 13669
(315) 393-6633

Circle 372 on reader service card

# SOME HISTORIC BREAKTHROUGHS DON'T TAKE AS MUCH EXPLAINING AS COMPUSERVE.

**But then, some historic breakthroughs could only take you from the cave to the tar pits and back again.**

CompuServe, on the other hand, makes a considerably more civilized contribution to your life.

It turns that marvel of the 20th century, the personal computer, into something useful.

Unlike most personal computer products you read about, CompuServe is an information service. It isn't software. It isn't hardware. And you don't even have to know a thing about programming to use it. You subscribe to CompuServe —and 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, it puts a universe of information, entertainment and communications right at your fingertips.

**A few of the hundreds of things you can do with CompuServe.**

## COMMUNICATE

**EasyPlex™** Electronic Mail lets even beginners compose, edit, send and file messages the first time they get online. It puts friends, relatives and business associates—anywhere in the country —in constant, convenient touch.

**CB Simulator** features 72 channels for "talking" with thousands of other enthusiastic subscribers throughout the country and Canada. The chatter is frequently hilarious, the "handles" unforgettable, and the friendships hard and fast.

**More than 100 Forums** welcome your participation in "discussions" on all sorts of topics. There are Forums for computer owners, gourmet cooks, investors, pilots, golfers, musicians, you name it! Also, Electronic Conferencing lets businesses put heads together without anyone having to leave the shop.

**Bulletin Boards** let you "post" messages where thousands will see them. You can use our National Bulletin Board or the specialized Bulletin Boards found in just about every Forum.

## HAVE FUN

**Our full range of games** includes "You Guessed It!", the first online TV-style game show you play for real prizes; and MegaWars III, offering the ultimate in interactive excitement. And there are board, parlor, sports and educational games to play alone or against other subscribers throughout the country.

**Movie Reviews** keep that big night at the movies from being a five star mistake.

## SHOP

**THE ELECTRONIC MALL℠** gives you convenient, 24-hour-a-day, 7-day-a-week shopping for name brand goods and services at discount prices from nationally known stores and businesses.

## SAVE ON TRIPS

**Travelshopper℠** lets you scan flight availabilities (on virtually any airline — worldwide), find airfare bargains and order tickets right on your computer.

**Worldwide Exchange** sets you up with the perfect yacht, condo, villa, or whatever it takes to make your next vacation *a vacation*.

**A to Z Travel/News Service** provides the latest travel news plus complete information on over 20,000 hotels worldwide.

## MAKE PHI BETA KAPPA

**Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia's Electronic Edition** delivers a complete set of encyclopedias right to your living room just in time for today's homework. It's continuously updated ... and doesn't take an inch of extra shelf space.

**The College Board,** operated by the College Entrance Examination Board, gives tips on preparing for the SAT, choosing a college and getting financial aid.

## KEEP HEALTHY

**Healthnet** will never replace a real, live doctor—but it is an excellent and readily available source of health and medical information for the public.

**Human Sexuality** gives the civilization that put a man on the moon an intelligent alternative to the daily "Advice to the Lovelorn" columns. Hundreds turn to it for real answers.

## BE INFORMED

**All the latest news** is at your fingertips. Sources include the AP news wire (covering all 50 states plus national news), the Washington Post, USA TODAY Update, specialized business and trade publications and more. You can find out instantly what Congress did yesterday; who finally won the game; and what's happening back in Oskaloosa with the touch of a button. And our electronic clipping service lets you tell us what to watch for. We'll electronically find, clip and file news for you...to read whenever you'd like.

## INVEST WISELY

**Comprehensive investment help** just might tell you more about the stock you're looking at than the company's Chairman of the Board knows. (Don't know who he is? Chances are, we can fill you in on that, too.) CompuServe gives you complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX and OTC securities. Historic trading statistics on over 50,000 stocks, bonds, funds, issues and options. Five years of daily commodity quotes. Standard & Poor's. Value Line. And more than a dozen other investment tools.

**Site II** facilitates business decisions by providing you with demographic and sales potential information by state, county and zip code for the entire country.

**National and Canadian business wires** provide continuously updated news and press releases on hundreds of companies worldwide.

## GET SPECIALIZED INFORMATION

**Pilots** get personalized flight plans, weather briefings, weather and radar maps, newsletters, etc.

**Entrepreneurs** use CompuServe too for complete step-by-step guidelines on how to incorporate the IBMs of tomorrow.

**Lawyers, doctors, engineers, military veterans and businessmen of all types** use similar specialized CompuServe resources pertinent to their unique needs.

## And now for the pleasant surprise.

Although CompuServe makes the most of any computer, it's a remarkable value. With CompuServe, you get low start-up costs, low usage charges and local phone-call access in most major metropolitan areas.

## Here's exactly how to use CompuServe.

First, relax.

There are no advanced computer skills required.

In fact, if you know how to buy breakfast, you already have the know-how you'll need to access any subject in our system. That's because it's "menu-driven," so beginners can simply read the menus (lists of options) that appear on their screens and then type in their selections.

Experts can skip the menus and just type in "GO" followed by the abbreviation for whatever topic they're after.

In case you ever get lost or confused, just type in "H" for help, and we'll immediately cut in with instructions that should save the day.

Besides, you can either ask questions online through our Feedback service or phone our Customer Service Department.

## How to subscribe.

To access CompuServe, you'll need a CompuServe Subscription Kit, a computer, a modem to connect your computer to your phone, and in some cases, easy-to-use communications software. (Check the information that comes with your modem.)

With your Subscription Kit, you'll receive:

- a $25 usage credit.
- a complete hardcover Users Guide.
- your own exclusive user ID number and preliminary password.
- a subscription to CompuServe's monthly magazine, *Online Today.*

Call **800-848-8199** (in Ohio, 614-457-0802) to order your Subscription Kit or to receive more information. Or mail this coupon.

Kits are also available in computer stores, electronic equipment outlets and household catalogs. You can also subscribe with materials you'll find packed right in with many computers and modems sold today.

☐ Please send me additional information.
☐ Please send me a CompuServe Subscription Kit.
☐ I am enclosing my check for $39.95, plus $2.50 handling. *(Add sales tax if delivered in Ohio.)*

Please make check payable to CompuServe Information Services, Inc.

☐ Charge this to my VISA/MasterCard

#_____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

MAIL TO:

**CompuServe®**

Customer Service Ordering Dept.
P.O. Box L-477
Columbus, Ohio 43260 PRI-3201

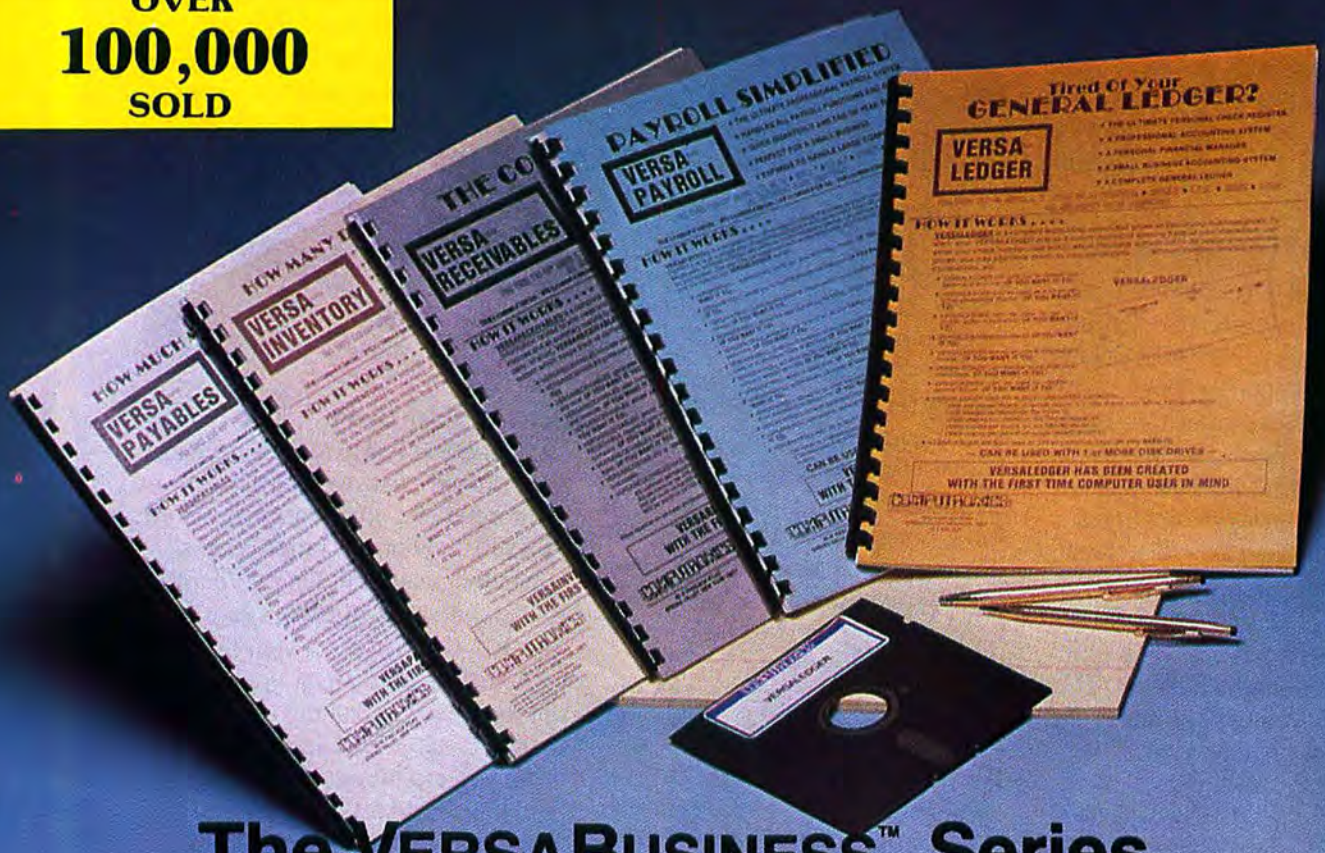
An H&R Block Company

EasyPlex and ELECTRONIC MALL are trademarks of CompuServe, Incorporated. Travelshopper is a service mark of TWA.

# Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

**FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER***

**OVER 100,000 SOLD**




## The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

### VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

### VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

### VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

### VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

### VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

### SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.
All CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

**To Order:**
**Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818**
**(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)**

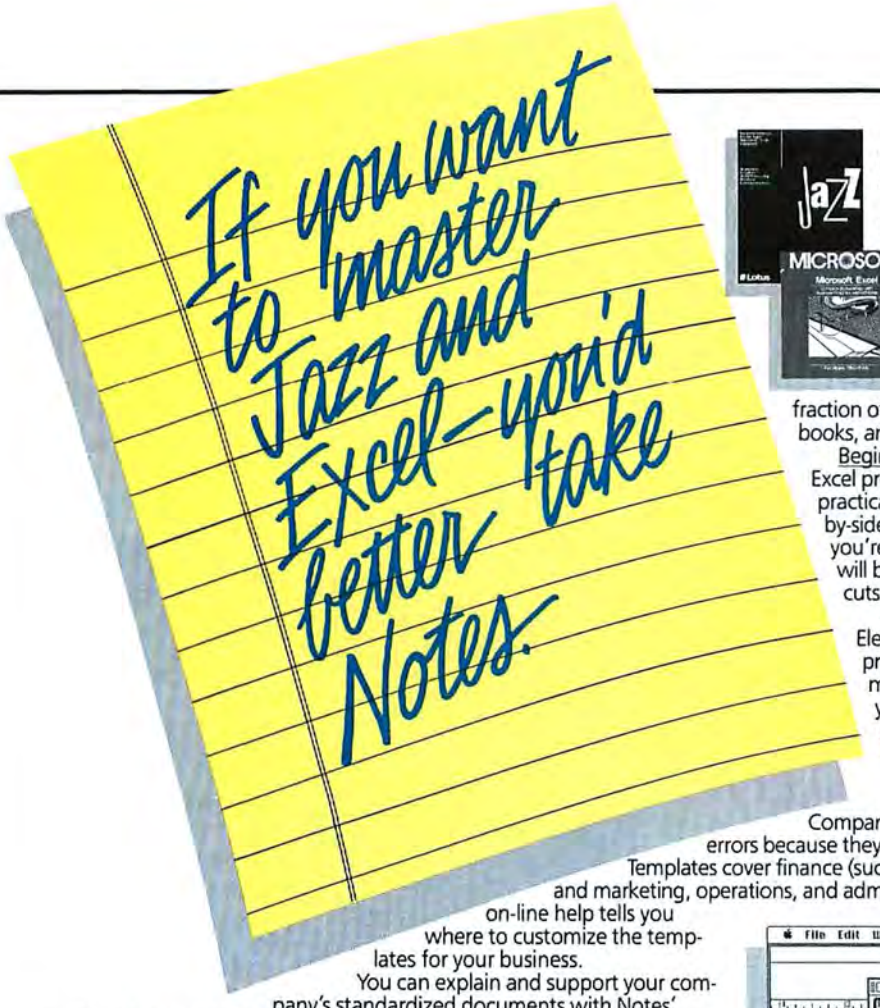
- add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

**DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME**
All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

**COMPUTRONICS INC**

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

Circle 231 on reader service card



Mastering Jazz™ and Excel™ has never been easier. Or faster.

Because now you have Notes...™ Notes is on-line advice, tips, and documentation to make you more productive with Jazz and Excel.

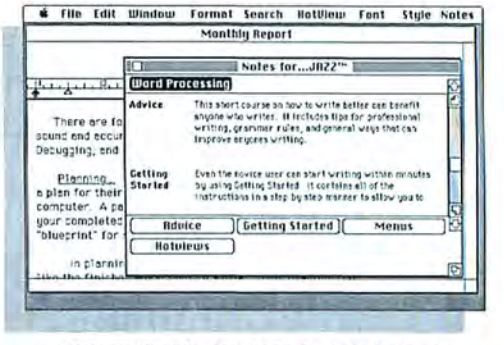
You'll master preparing all functions of Jazz and Excel, including worksheets, graphs and word processing. In a fraction of the time you would with manuals, books, and costly seminars.

Beginners will learn to use the full Jazz or Excel program—quickly and easily. Help and practical advice appears on the screen side-by-side with the section of Jazz or Excel you're working with. Intermediate users will become experts with Notes' short cuts and stylists' tips.

And if you're an expert, you'll find Elements of Style gives you advice for preparing professional-quality documents. Plus, Rapid Reference gives you fast answers through an interactive cross-reference and key word search.

We've also included a series of templates, called Business Companion.™ They'll help save you time and errors because they're designed by business experts. Templates cover finance (such as accounting statements), sales and marketing, operations, and administration. Plus, Business Companion's on-line help tells you where to customize the templates for your business.

You can explain and support your company's standardized documents with Notes' customizing capability. And you can do it with just a few keystrokes.




*Notes provides help, tips, short-cuts, advice. Plus twelve business templates.*

## TRY NOTES FOR 30 DAYS. YOU'VE GOT NOTHING TO LOSE.

Notes is not yet available in stores. We're so confident once you try Notes you'll wonder how you ever got along without it, we're making this offer:

Use this coupon to buy Notes for the introductory price of only $79—that's over 10% off suggested retail price. We pay shipping and handling.

Use Notes with your Jazz or Excel software for 30 days. If it's not everything you expected, send it back for a full refund—no questions asked.

There's absolutely no risk. So mail in this coupon with your payment to Layered, Inc., 85 Merrimac St., Boston, MA 02114. Or to charge your order by phone, call 1-800-262-6620 toll-free (in Massachusetts, call 617-423-9041) and ask for Operator A. You'll receive Notes within 10 business days.

## SEND ME NOTES FOR THE INTRODUCTORY PRICE OF JUST $79.

☐ My check or money order for $79 is enclosed.

☐ Charge my: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Account Number ____ Expiration Date ____

Signature

Send me ☐ Notes...For Jazz
☐ Notes...for Excel
(available December, 1985)

Name

Address

City

State Zip Code

**Unconditional Guarantee:** Try Notes for 30 days. If it's not all you hoped it would be, return it for a full refund—no questions asked. Complete and mail this coupon with your payment to Layered Inc., 85 Merrimac ST., Boston, MA 02114. Or to charge by phone, call 1-800-262-6620 toll-free (in Massachusetts, call 617-423-9041) and ask for Operator A.

Allow ten business days for delivery. This offer expires January 31, 1986

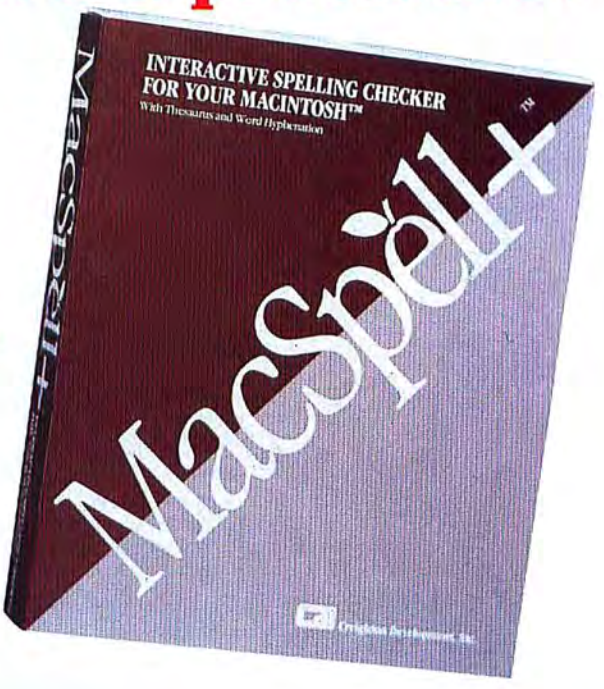
LAYERED

Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Excel is a trademark of Microsoft. Notes and Business Companion are trademarks of Layered, Inc., • 1985 Layered, Inc.

**Circle 428 on reader service card**

# Who spells 75,000 words...finds mis-spelled words phonetically... offers word hyphenation and 22,000-word Thesaurus...all without leaving your word processor?

## Only Creighton.




Creighton's MacSpell+™ burst on the scene September 27, 1985 and was an instant best seller. Why? Because it's the only *interactive* Spelling Checker that supports Microsoft Word™, and MacWrite (2.2 and 4.5)™...you don't have to stop your word processing while proofing a document! And...MacSpell+ has 35,000 more words than the next best program...PLUS a Thesaurus that finds the *right* word with a click of the mouse...word hyphenation...an editor to add 3,500 words of your own...and the ability to search for the right spelling phonetically!

WRITE RIGHT! Ask for Creighton MacSpell+ at your nearby dealer. Requires 512K Mac with 2 drives; XL compatible. **$99.00**

# FREE!

## $19.95 EASEL™ DISK CARRIER

**WITH EVERY MacSpell+ YOU BUY.**

Through January 31, 1986.

**CREIGHTON Development, Inc.**

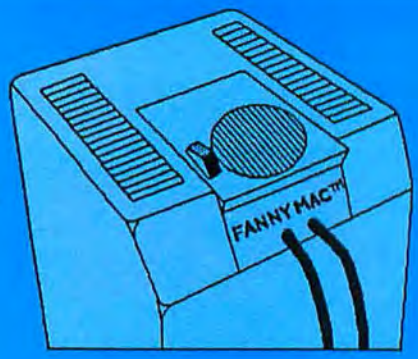
16 Hughes Street • Suite C-106 • Irvine, California 92718 • (714) 472-0488

Circle 437 on reader service card

# FANNY MAC™

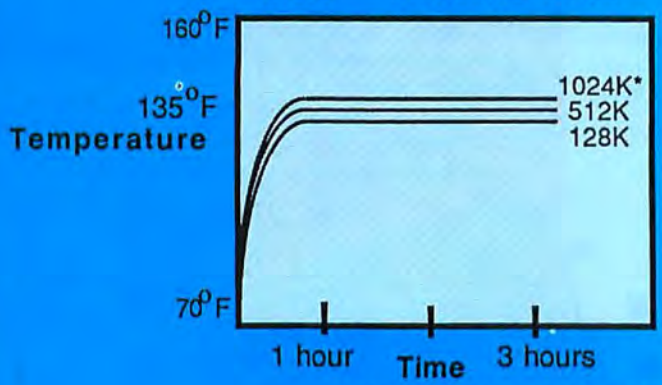
## a discrete, quiet fan to prolong the life of your computer

- **Reduces Temperature by 50° F or More!**
- **Ball-Bearing Fan Unit - VERY QUIET!**
- **MOV Surge Suppression built in**
- **Single Switch for both MAC™ & FANNY MAC™**
- **Quick & Easy Installation Slides in & out**
- **"Pass-Thru" power cord assembly**

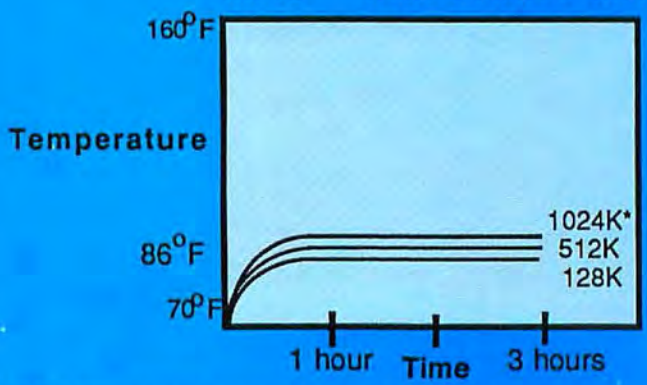



- Some people think that the MAC™ - even 128K versions - runs too hot. Some people hate fans - mainly because not all fans are quiet. Cheaper sleeve-bearing fans may start out quiet, but after a while they get noisy. That's why we use only quality BALL BEARING fan mechanisms in FANNY MAC™.
- For these reasons Beck-Tech has developed FANNY MAC™, a cool, quiet, elegant way to boost the ventilation on your Macintosh™. FANNY MAC™ fits discretely into the handle recess on your MAC™. The low profile mount maintains the sleek appearance of your MAC™ as its designers intended.
- Actual temperature tests show that the added airflow provided by FANNY MAC™ will significantly reduce the internal temperature measured inside your MAC™.
- Cooler computers reduce premature failure of electronic components. IC chips experience electron migration which occurs faster at higher temperatures. Cooling reduces the chance for component failure due to excessive heat.

**MAC™ with NO FAN**




**MAC™ with FANNY MAC™**




*1024K tests using MacMEGABYTES™ memory upgrade from Beck-Tech

**list price: $129.95 -- and worth it in heat reduction and longer operation of your MAC™**

CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICE!

**order from: BECK-TECH**
**41 Tunnel Road**
**Berkeley, CA 94705**

**or call toll-free: 800-227-2400, ext. 999**
**in California call: 800-772-2666, ext. 999**

add $5.00 shipping & handling per order - California addresses add 6.5% sales tax - allow two to four weeks for delivery - MasterCard, VISA, American Express, check* or money order (*check may require two additional weeks to clear) - FANNY MAC is a trademark of Beck-Tech Macintosh and MAC are trademarks of APPLE computer corporation

Circle 425 on reader service card

# TIME BILLING & MAIL LIST FOR YOUR MAC!

LEGAL BILLING is a
me billing package designed for
ttorneys, accountants,
onsultants or any professional
ffice.
egal Billing will track time
pent, costs dispersed and credits
eceived. Client statements can
e printed in several different
ormats. A variety of other
eports can be printed including
me, client and aging reports.
his package is powerful enough
or larger firms, yet easy enough
or smaller firms.
ere is what Legal Billing can do
r your professional office:

- Prints your client bills in a variety of formats
- Cuts billing time with fast and easy data entry, using up to 45 modifiable codes
- Increases office efficiency with numerous management reports
- Allows monthly or on-demand billings
- Consolidates up to 8 matters per client
- Prints detailed statements with up to 80 characters of comments for each time slip
- Handles up to 18 lawyers or employees
- Full use of the MAC Interface
- It's so easy, you can begin using immediately
- Hard disk compatible
- $595.00

Legal Billing and Bulk Mailer are available at your dealer or from Satori Software

SATORI SOFTWARE

Satori Software
5507 Woodlawn N.
Seattle, WA 98103

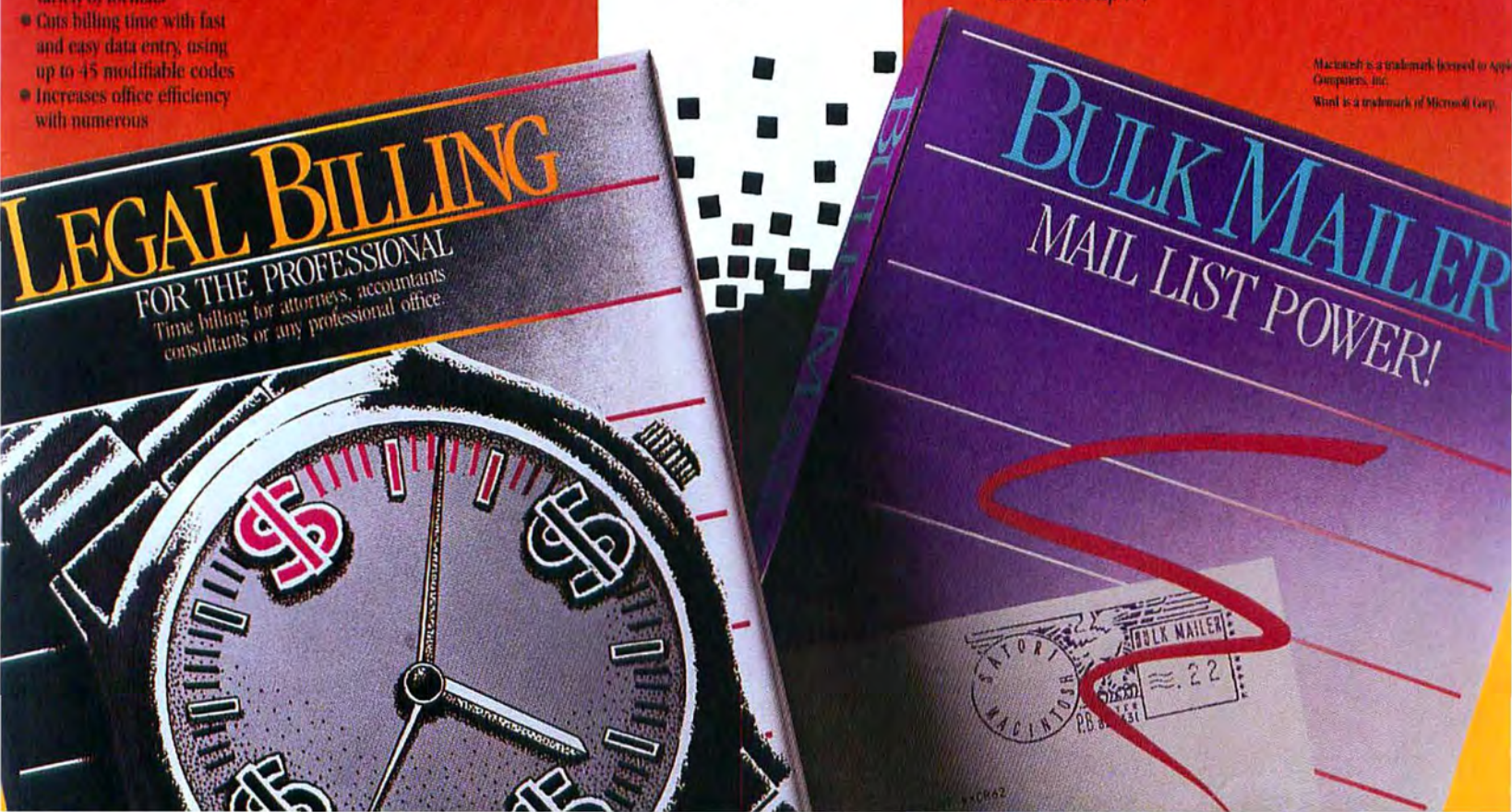
(206) 633-1469

BULK MAILER is a powerful program specially designed for managing mail lists, large or small. Bulk Mailer does everything you want in a mail list program, including duplication elimination, zip and alpha sorts, 1 to 4 up labels printed, easy-entry defaults, multiple label format, plus much, much more. And this special Macintosh version is incredibly easy to use.

This is the only program to offer all these features:

- Duplication elimination
- Zip or alpha sort
- Car-rt sort or zip + 4
- 1 to 4 labels or roster format
- Powerful coding capabilities
- Sophisticated global editing and deleting
- Mail merge with Microsoft Word
- Envelope printing
- Easy-to-use entry defaults
- Coding and date expiration fields
- Large record capacity (up to 4,400 names if used with 2 disk drives)
- Hard disk compatible
- Full use of the MAC Interface
- $125.00

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computers, Inc.
Word is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.



# Letters

*Readers request computer longevity, set the academic record straight, and more*

**Spinning Wheels**
I am a software development manager at Reed College, a member of the Apple University Consortium. Of course I was pleased to read "Wheels for the Mind" about Dartmouth College [*Macworld,* October 1985]. Imagine my surprise to read that "At Reed College . . . purchase [of a Macintosh] is cumpulsory for incoming freshmen." Well, nothing could be further from the truth. Reed students are not required to purchase a Macintosh.

Reading the rest of the article, I felt somewhat annoyed because it seems to be only a human interest story. I certainly can't argue with the need for such articles in a computer magazine. But I was left with the impression that Dartmouth's activities are academic and private–that the outside world has no way of benefiting from the work there.

Such is not the case, as anyone who investigates Macintosh work at consortium schools will find out. The newsletter *Wheels for the Mind* amounts to an extensive listing of contacts at consortium schools for hundreds of Macintosh software and hardware projects. It has been my experience that the people listed in *Wheels* are willing to talk to anyone about what they are doing.

My reaction comes from a frustration that has been building up for a while due to the way the AUC is perceived by the public. The consortium is treated in a somewhat patronizing way. Could it be that the consortium is only a way for college students to get computers cheap? I'll admit that some member schools treat the consortium that way, but most members are using the Macintosh in original and exciting ways.

*Scott Gillespie*
*Portland, Oregon*

**Tires for the Imagination**
I was pleased to read that the Apple University Consortium is thriving at Dartmouth. As a graduate student at the City University of New York, a consortium member, I have not received any word from Apple since purchasing my Macintosh over a year ago. While I am still thrilled about the price break, I admit that I am disappointed with the support. I was surprised to learn that there is a newsletter, *Wheels for the Mind,* being distributed. How does one receive this newsletter?

*Harold S. Bernstein*
*New York, New York*

*Write* Wheels for the Mind, *Boston College, Fulton 430, Chestnut Hill, MA 02167.–Ed.*

**The Bigger They Are**
You purport to be solidly pro-Macintosh, but the cover of your October issue shows an (expletive deleted) brand-X PC looking down on a Mac!

*David R. Cantrell*
*Manchaca, Texas*

**Think Again**
I am contacting you concerning the review of *Think Fast* by Sharon Zardetto Aker ["To Halve and Halve Not," *Macware Reviews,* October 1985].

There is an aspect of this software that Aker fails to mention, probably because she has no particular experience in the field of brain-damaged people.

I have a son who suffered massive intracranial hemorrhage about 18 months ago following an automobile accident, and he uses *Think Fast* on a regular basis to measure his cerebral processes.

The software is quite simplistic, and I agree that it has a questionable role in improving the cerebral function of normal individuals; however, it appears to have a definite role in helping people with mental impairment, be it from trauma or from other conditions.

*R. John Torontow*
*Nevada, Missouri*

**Low on HyperDrive**
Your review of hard disks ["The Megabyte Managers," *Macworld,* October 1985], neglects to mention a major flaw in HyperDrive's software. A morning of experimenting with the Backup application for the HyperDrive hard disk convinces me that while it may be useful in some contexts, it is not for me. The program can only write files to blank disks. It apparently has no ability to read a disk and decide whether or not an additional file can be added to it.

It is relatively easy to back up the whole HyperDrive hard disk by drawer. Moreover, you get an alphabetical list of the files in each drawer by calling Print Master. The problems

*(continues on page 28)*

# Maccessories® 16 ways to improve the performance of your Macintosh.™

Maccessories from Kensington Microware—an entire family of products to enhance your Macintosh. Maccessories make your computer more convenient. They increase your system's flexibility. And they protect your investment.

## 1 Control Center

Organizes all your power needs. Styled to fit underneath your second disk drive, it provides fingertip control over your whole system. There's a master switch to power the whole system on and off, and individual switches for a printer, modem and one auxiliary device. And Control Center protects your entire Macintosh system from damaging power surges, line noise and static shocks.

## 2 Surge Suppressor

Portable protection for a travelling Macintosh. Surge Suppressor replaces your power cord, providing UL listed surge suppression and line noise filtering. It's light and fits easily into your carrying case.

## 3 Universal Printer Stand

Raises your Apple® Imagewriter® at a slight angle so you can monitor its performance more easily. It solves the problem of where to store paper—several hundred sheets are accommodated neatly underneath. (Also fits most other dot matrix printers.)

## 4 A-B Box

If you want to take advantage of the AppleTalk™ network, a LaserWriter™ printer or a hard disk in addition to your Imagewriter and modem, you'll have three peripherals competing for the two serial ports on your Macintosh. The A-B Box gives you the extra serial port you need. Just plug two of your peripherals into the A-B Box and plug the Box into one of your Macintosh serial ports. Then simply divert your data output to the peripheral of your choice—press A to send to one, B to the other. Fits perfectly underneath your external disk drive.

## 5 Tilt/Swivel

Gives you the flexibility to tilt and swivel your Macintosh to the viewing angle most convenient for you.

## 6 Polarizing Filter

The solution to a glaring problem. Made exclusively for Kensington by Polaroid® it protects your eyes by reducing reflected screen glare by up to 99%. Also improves screen contrast. Easy to install.

## 7 Disk Case & Disk Pocket

Provides safe storage for 36 Macintosh disks. Comes with a packet of spare disk labels. Also includes a handy Disk Pocket for safe transportation of up to 5 disks.

## 8 Dust Covers

Protect your system from the elements. Anti-static dust covers for Macintosh, Macintosh XL, Image-Writer and External Disk Drive.

## 9 Mouse Pocket

A safe, clean place to keep your Mouse when not in use. Attaches to the side of your Macintosh. Fits under the Maccessories Dust Cover.

## 10 Mouse Cleaning Kit

A full year's supply of the cleaning materials you'll need to keep your mouse rolling at top speed. Also includes the Mouse Pocket.

## 11 Disk Drive Cleaning Kit

A full year's supply of the cleaning materials you'll need to keep your drives running smoothly.

## 12 Graphic Accents

A collection of over 250 professional illustrations, covering everything from business to holidays. Use them for reports, newsletters or greeting cards. Graphic Accents are stored in standard MacPaint™ files, for ease of use.

## 13 Professional Type Fonts

Styled after the most popular type faces in the publishing industry. Type Fonts for Text contains 16 fonts in sizes 12 to 24 point. Type Fonts For Headlines (for the 512K Mac) contains the same fonts in sizes 24 to 72 point. Including versions of Times Roman, Helvetica, Optima, Futura, and a dozen others.

**Also available:**

**14 Swivel**

**15 Portable Modem**

**16 Travelling Disk Case**

For more information, contact Kensington Microware, 251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010. (212) 475-5200. Tlx: 467383 KML NY.

KENSINGTON® MICROWARE

Trademarks: Maccessories/Kensington Microware Ltd., Apple, Macintosh, Imagewriter, AppleTalk, LaserWriter, MacPaint/ Apple Computer, Inc.; Polaroid/Polaroid Corp.; Fonts by XIPHIAS. © 1985 Kensington Microware Ltd.

Circle 11 on reader service card

*(continued from page 25)*

start when you want to back up an additional file without repeating the process for the whole hard disk. You can use Incremental or File backup, but you must insert a new floppy each time or allow an old floppy to be erased before the new file is written to it.

If you try to update an existing data disk, the Backup program warns you that the existing disks will be erased. If you continue, Backup erases the disk, copies the new files, and renames the disks, which makes it difficult to keep track of disk names. If you use the New option, you create a new master disk and should presumably recopy the whole hard disk.

The data disks created with Backup cannot be read by the Macintosh until they are decoded with the Restore option in the Backup program. The decoding is time-consuming and does not appear to result in a vastly more efficient use of space on the backup disks.

I find the standard backup procedure—copying sets of folders, each with a bit less than 400K, to floppy disks—to be much more efficient. You can read such disks without having to use the Backup program, and you control disk names and contents, which Backup does not allow.

*Paul Davenport*
*Montreal, Quebec*
*Canada*

**The Jazz Slinger**

Your review of *Jazz* ["All That Jazz," *Macworld,* September 1985] does not mention that the program does not use a letter-quality printer. Worse yet, members of the Lotus staff I contacted by telephone and at the Macworld Exposition in Boston could not explain how to print *Jazz* documents on a letter-quality printer. Without that capability I could not consider *Jazz* an acceptable business program. Fortunately, representatives of Assimilation at the Expo gave me some technical advice on using *Jazz* with their *Mac Daisywheel Connection,* which enables the Macintosh to use a daisy wheel printer.

A second point missing in all the reviews I've read is that *Jazz* does not function properly with the Apple numeric keypad because two arrow keys provide cursor movement in the same direction. A telephone conversation with the Lotus staff confirmed that the cursor-key mixup results from a bug in the program and that an attempt was being made to correct it.

*Kenneth J. Dymski*
*Windsor Locks, Connecticut*

**Against Obscurantism**

There must be some undisclosed prejudice underlying Hansjorg Zeller's comments ["Putting Up with Genius," *Letters, Macworld,* September 1985], in which he suggests that the Macintosh is too good for business. We can and should question the concept of business that favors obscurity and complexity. Complexity does not necessarily imply sophistication. In fact simplicity often exists in software judged as elegant.

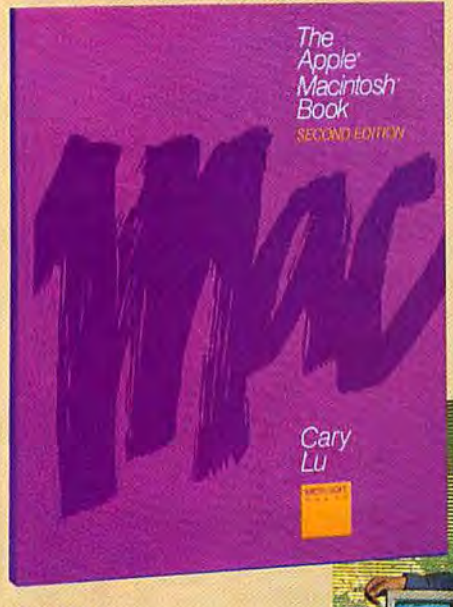
*John O. Hard*
*Arlington, Texas*

**The Last Pitcher Show**

On September 15, 1985, Apple sponsored *Death of a Salesman* on CBS, which tells of the tragic fate of a once strong and

*(continues on page 32)*

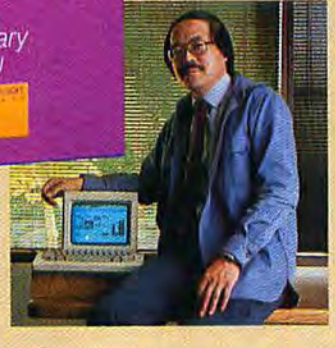

THE EXPERIENCE CONTINUES




THE APPLE MACINTOSH BOOK. It quickly became the most popular book on this revolutionary machine. Now... for current or prospective Macintosh owners, or those considering 512K upgrades... here is a timely and authoritative new edition. And, like the first, this edition is sure to dazzle, inform, and inspire.

Cary Lu, the noted authority on microcomputers, gives you a comprehensive look at the Mac's pace-setting technology and philosophy, and the hardware that is now available: disk drives, I/O ports, printers, and modems. THE APPLE MACINTOSH BOOK sorts through today's new Mac software to help you evaluate what's right for you: integrated software, word processing, graphics, communications, spreadsheets, and programming languages. Plus an inside look at special Mac features: networking with AppleTalk, laser printing, typography, and, even future Mac products.

THE APPLE MACINTOSH BOOK, second edition... the experience continues.

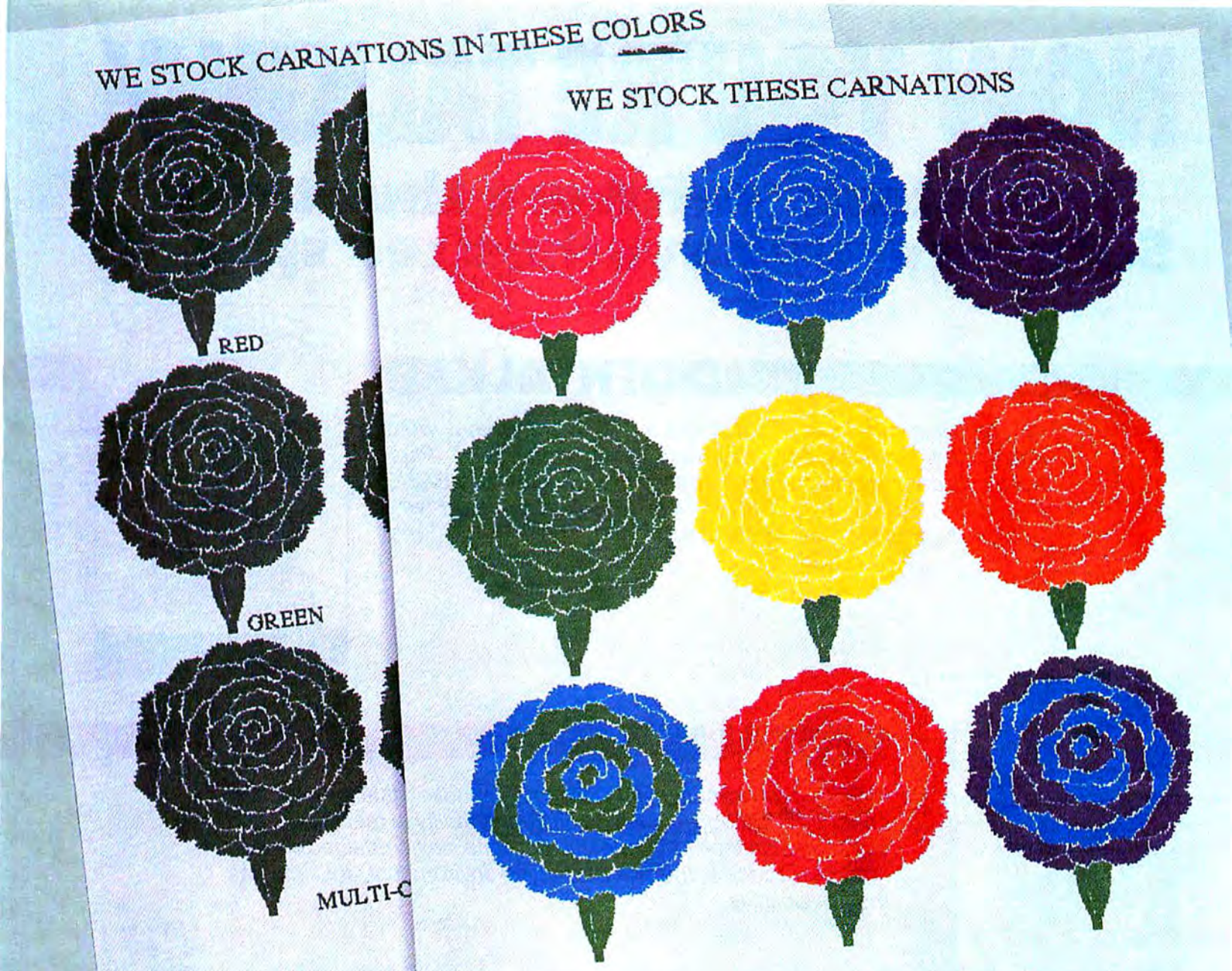


**$19.95**
Available wherever books and software are sold.

MICROSOFT PRESS

**Microsoft Press**
**10700 Northup Way**
**Bellevue, WA 98004**

**Circle 421 on reader service card**




# NOW MACINTOSH COMES INTO FULL BLOOM.

INTRODUCING THE COLOR PINWRITER PRINTER SYSTEM FOR MACINTOSH.

One thing a Macintosh™ does brilliantly is create graphic images. But only in black and white.

But now your images don't have to stay black and white. Any image or text created with MacPaint,™ MacWrite™ or other Macintosh software can be printed in eight colors including black and white. All it takes is the new NEC Colormate™ kit and an NEC Color Pinwriter™ dot matrix printer.

Colormate software is easy to use. In fact it works much like MacPaint. It includes everything you need to connect an NEC Color Pinwriter or Pinwriter printer including a cable.

And color is not the only bright thing about an NEC Color Pinwriter. The graphics resolution is superior to the Imagewriter™ and just about every other dot matrix printer in the world. And it prints in three different speeds and in 8 different type styles.

So visit your dealer and ask him how you can make your Mac bloom. For more colorful information, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635). Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

**NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.**

**NEC**

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

**Circle 142 on reader service card**

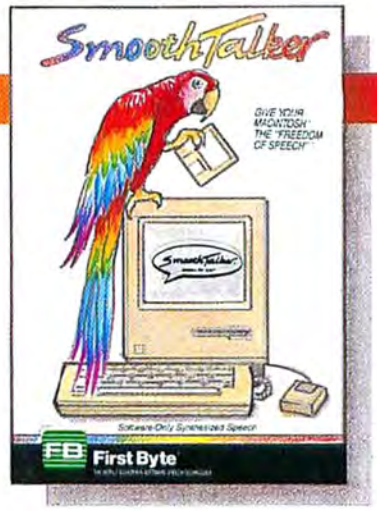
C&C Computers and Communications

Pinwriter and Colormate are trademarks of NEC Corporation.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacPaint and MacWrite are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

# NOW YOU'RE TALKING!

## Macintosh™ software that talks! Software-only synthesized speech.




### SMOOTHTALKER™

*SmoothTalker can literally proofread to you most of your word processing, spreadsheet, and data base documents. Plus, hobbiests can now include speech in their own Microsoft® BASIC programs. Call (213) 427-0178 24-hours-a-day to learn why SmoothTalker is the "talk of the industry™"!*

### KIDTALK™

*KidTalk is the revolutionary "talking notebook™" that will increase pre-school through junior high children's ability to read, write, and communicate their ideas. For the first time, self-contained speech has been added to the creative writing environment. Just imagine the possibilities. . .*

### SPELLER BEE™

*Speller Bee is part of the exciting "talking notebook series" using self-contained speech. Speller Bee is a powerful learning tool for spelling mastery for pre-school through junior high students. Speller Bee provides children with a self-paced skill builder that is both fun and challenging.*

**First Byte®** *The World's Leader in Software Speech Technology*

*2845 Temple Avenue, Long Beach, CA 90806 (213) 595-7006*

*Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.*

**Circle 118 on reader service card**

# It's Taking Off!

Our first ad for the View Control System™ did more than raise a few eyebrows. We set a record for *Macworld* reader response, pulled in lots of orders, and inspired a flood of callers to ask, "does that crazy looking headset really work?" Read what users are saying about it.

Users agree. It works. The View Control System from Personics moves the cursor where you look on the screen. It's much faster than a mouse or trackball and doesn't take up space on your desk. Why not try the VCS for 30 days and see for yourself? Join us for a test flight. There's absolutely no risk.

## Use Your Head!

Now you don't have to reach for the mouse to move the cursor. The VCS gives you swift, precise cursor control with natural movement of your head. Look right and the cursor moves right. Look down and left and the cursor instantly follows. Thanks to a remarkable algorithm for head-to-cursor translation, no broad motion is required, just a few degrees of rotation. Before long, using the VCS will feel like a natural extension of vision.

The VCS works with any 128K or 512K Mac. No hardware or software modifications are required. A button pad clips on your keyboard right below the space bar so you can *click* or *drag* with the touch of your thumb. If you want, connect your mouse or trackball along with the VCS and use them interchangeably.

## Just $199.00 and Easy to Order

We sell factory direct so ordering couldn't be easier. Call us toll-free. If you're ready to order, please have your major credit card in hand when you call. University and corporate purchase orders accepted.

CALL TOLL FREE ..... 800-445-3311
In Massachusetts ..... 800-447-1196

When your VCS arrives, try it for 30 days. If you're not completely satisfied, return it for a full refund. Get set for your test flight. The VCS is taking off!

## Product Review

*It's all quite interesting and sexy in a technological way, but how well does it work? I have used the VCS for a week. The first day was something of a strain, as I found myself overshooting screen targets and making exaggerated head motions. After a few days, using the system became second nature. My thumbs fell readily on the buttons below the space bar, and the cursor always seemed to be just where I was looking. After a week, you'll wonder how you managed without it. On the whole, the View Control System represents a real advantage over the mouse for many Mac tasks.*

ICON–*Magazine of the Assoc. of Apple 32 Users.*

## Customer Letters

*I just received my VCS and am more than delighted with its performance. I couldn't believe that it would be able to work one pixel at a time but it does, and that with less than an hour's use. It's the best thing yet that I have seen for controlling the Macintosh.*

*My daughter and I are certainly enjoying our "flying mouse." Not only is it terribly ingenious, it really works very smoothly and with fine sensitivity. Congratulations on an innovative advance.*

*I am a university professor and I do a substantial amount of writing. I just finished a monograph of about 64 single-spaced pages. I used the VCS for the entire project and it performed beautifully. If there were a market for my mouse, I might sell it.*

# Join us for a test flight.

Circle 85 on reader service card

Personics™ Corporation
2352 Main Street, Building 2, Concord, MA 01742
(617) 897-1575

*(continued from page 28)*

vibrant pitchman. The next day, I learned that the most evangelical of Macintosh pitchmen resigned. Life imitating art? Steve Jobs is surely better off than Willie Loman ever was, yet attention must finally be paid to such a person and to a company like IBM, which used Jobs's vision of personal computers and embraces that vision to suit its own marketing strategies.

*Merrill Jed Zoldan*
*New York, New York*

**No Fondness for Fossils**

I don't wish to beat a dead horse, but I, too, paid a premium price for my Macintosh during its first 100 days and am continually disheartened by the falling prices I see. But I would consider it a greater loss if the Mac goes the way of so many other computers, and I am left with the fossil of a great idea. Surely the computer industry has inflicted enough disposable computers on the public. The time has come for stability, for computers that stay on the marketplace long enough to generate a solid software and service base and that ensure years of relevance to business and education. If the Macintosh endures, I will consider the money I overspent a good investment and will look forward to more years of overspending.

*J. Michael Moore*
*Clarkston, Georgia*

**Some Friendly Advice**

*User friendly* were the buzzwords that influenced my decision to purchase a Macintosh. For me, the computer has lived up to that claim.

I consider myself to have average learning skills, having graduated from a liberal arts college and taken one year of graduate studies in business, yet I am having difficulty reading your articles. Try to make your magazine as "language friendly" as the Mac is user friendly. I would rather see you take the risk of being too simple in your language than to require your reader to take a brush-up course in computer language before reading the magazine.

*Richard Cheroske*
*San Diego, California*

*Thank you for your comments. Communicating information about the Macintosh in clear and simple language is one of our top priorities. –Ed.*

**Boosted in Boston**

I have had my Macintosh since May 1984. After attending the Macworld Expo in Boston in August, I found that even though I've had my Mac upgraded to 512K, I've been living in the dark ages with it. Needless to say, I enjoyed the show very much and got many ideas for projects that I have now set my mind to.

Trying to get a sense of what is available for the Mac by reading magazines, including *Macworld,* pales in comparison to attending a show like the Macworld Expo. When you spend 4½ hours just looking at exhibits, as I did, you realize that a magazine can take you only so far. The other alternative is to join a user group.

*Donald J. Gustafson*
*Taunton, Massachusetts*

*(continues on page 36)*

RECORD HOLDER
Data Manager for the Macintosh™

WHY PAY HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS FOR A FILING SYSTEM ...AND SETTLE FOR SECOND BEST?

Introducing **Record Holder**™, the *best* Data Manager for the Mac, at a ridiculously low introductory price of **$49.95**

**Record Holder** is a full function data manager that allows you to store up to 32K of text and is so easy to use that you can get a report out in less than 5 minutes.

**Easy To Learn**
- Comprehensive manual includes a tutorial section.
- You never feel lost with over 100 HELP screens.

**Easy To Use**
- Need not define the length of your fields. All fields are variable in length.
- What you see is what you get. Designing both Screen and Report is as easy as clicking and dragging with the mouse.
- Make mailing labels in seconds.

**Flexible**
- Allows text fields of up to 32,000 characters.
- Allows Calculated or Computed fields.
- Allows Date, Numeric and Money formats.

**Loaded With Features**
- Unique Table of Contents Window allows global view of your database and instant access to any record.
- Powerful and flexible searching capabilities.
- Allows Totals, Averages and Count as well as Running Totals and Running Counts for Report generation.
- Up to 124 sort levels for Report generation.
- Allows unlimited number of Report Formats per file.
- Automatic SAVE feature to ensure data integrity.
- Compatible with the Macintosh 128K, 512K and the XL.

For more info, call: **(203) 872-1024**
*To order by credit card, call toll free (7 days a week, 24 hrs. a day):*
**1-800-437-5200, op. 229**
In Maryland, Call: **1-800-638-8890, op. 229**
*Or send check or money order to:*
Software Discoveries, Inc.
99 Crestwood Road, Tolland, CT 06084
*Master Card/Visa Accepted.*
*Introductory price effective until 4/1/86.*
*Add $5 for shipping and handling.*
*CT residents please add 7.5% sales tax.*

*Record Holder is a trademark of Software Discoveries, Inc. Macintosh is a licensed trademark of Apple Computer, Inc © Software Discoveries, Inc. 1985*

Circle 435 on reader service card

# Drives Your Mac Twice As Hard

## The Mirror Magnum™ 800K Drive

### The Magnum™ Drive

The Mirror Magnum™ doubles the capacity and power of your Mac, and it's 50% faster than your standard Mac drive. Know what that means? You can finally use your Mac to its fullest potential.

### Twice the Power. 50% Faster.

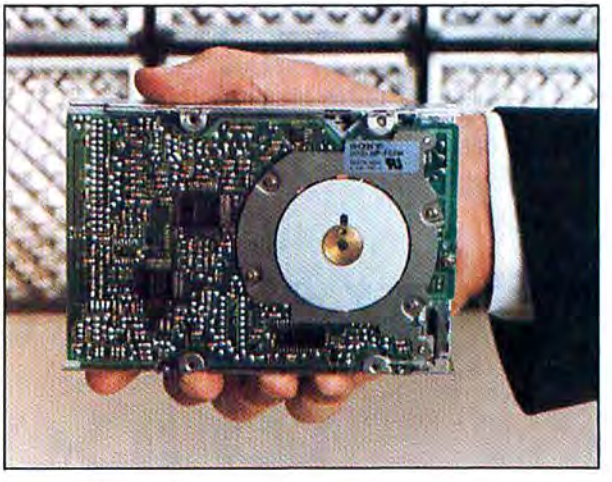
Run Jazz™, Excel™, Microsoft Word™ and File™. Use your most powerful software for all it's worth. Of course, Magnum isn't just brute force. It's also incredibly intelligent. It will recognize your single and dual-sided disks, writing to and reading from them accordingly. No modifications. No special formats. Just plug and play.

### Great Hard Drive Backup

Take your Mac. Add Apple's Hard Disk 20™. Now, plug in the Magnum for 800K of powerful, fast backup. Its enormous capacity and world-class speed make this a natural combination.

### Apple Support

Mirror technologies is certified by Apple Computer as a Macintosh Developer. Apples support made the Magnum possible, and Sonys support helped us to make the Magnum the reliable, high quality drive you and your Mac deserve. We thank Apple and Sony. So will you.



### Sony's quality. Our concept.

We based the Mirror Magnum on Sony's 800K 3.5-inch microfloppy disk drive. That's the same fine quality drive already in your Macintosh. We figured it just made sense to start with the best. The result is a fast, powerful drive that is everything it should be...to make your Mac everything it should be.

To Order: Call 612-426-3276 for the name of your nearest Mirror Technologies dealer.

Start driving your Mac twice as hard.

**MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES**

2209 Phelps Road
Hugo, Minnesota 55038

Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. / Sony is a trademark of the Sony Corp. / Pagemaker is a trademark of the Argus Corp. / Excell, Microsoft Word and File are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation

Circle 406 on reader service card

# Introducing FileMaker.

Because just *having* information isn't enough. You have to be able to do whatever you want with it. Arrange it. Rearrange it. Massage it. Embellish it.

FileMaker™ lets you not only store and organize your business information, but also manipulate it in limitless ways, to create literally any kind of form or report you want.

First of all, FileMaker lets you change direction, any time, without redoing everything. It even lets you start out without a direction.

And in addition to doing what a database is supposed to do—calculations, summary reports, sorting of all kinds—FileMaker does everything you bought your Macintosh™ for. Text editing. Graphics. Pull-down menus. Windows. Different fonts and graphic design tools. Your information not only makes more sense, it makes an impression.

With FileMaker, you can put information *in* any way you want, without arbitrary limitations. It automatically indexes every word, number and date for speedy searches. Since you design your output right on the screen, you can see exactly what you (and your customers) are going to get. And you can create any number of forms for presenting your information.

So an order acknowledgement can become a clear, friendly letter. Or a comparison of inventory by vendor. Or parts lists, receiving verifications, purchase orders, labels, name badges, rosters and hit lists.

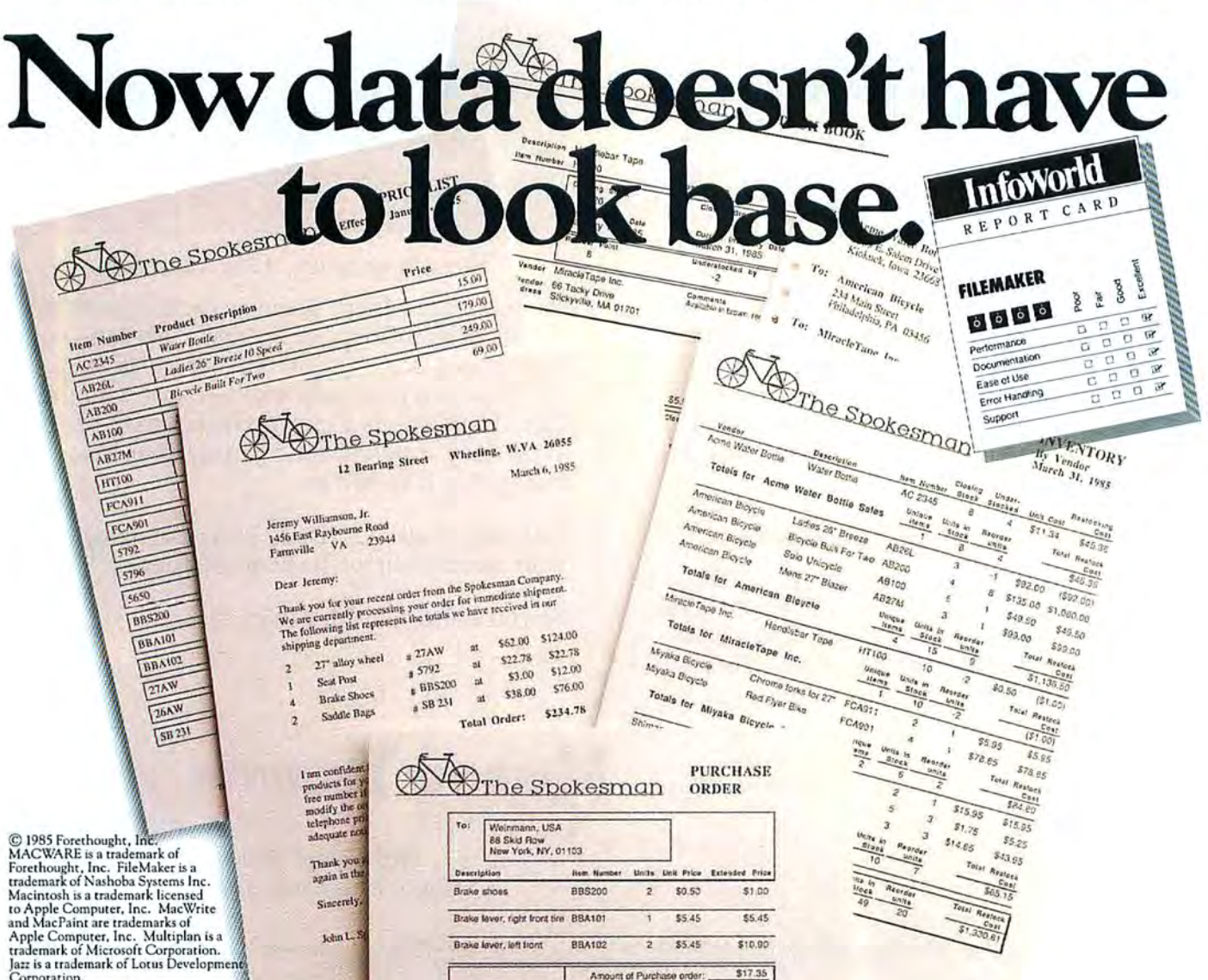
You can pick up data from other programs, like MacWrite,™ MacPaint,™ Multiplan,™ Jazz,™ share the applications you've created with other members of your team, or consolidate group efforts into one database. And FileMaker is not copy protected, so it's easier to use, easier to back up, easier to configure for the Macintosh Office.

So for $195 (suggested retail), things could look better for your entire division, department, practice, retail operation, organization, or principality.

To get a $15 demo version of FileMaker, call 1 800 MACWARE today. From Forethought, Inc.

MACWARE™

# Now data doesn't have to look base.




© 1985 Forethought, Inc. MACWARE is a trademark of Forethought, Inc. FileMaker is a trademark of Nashoba Systems Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacWrite and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

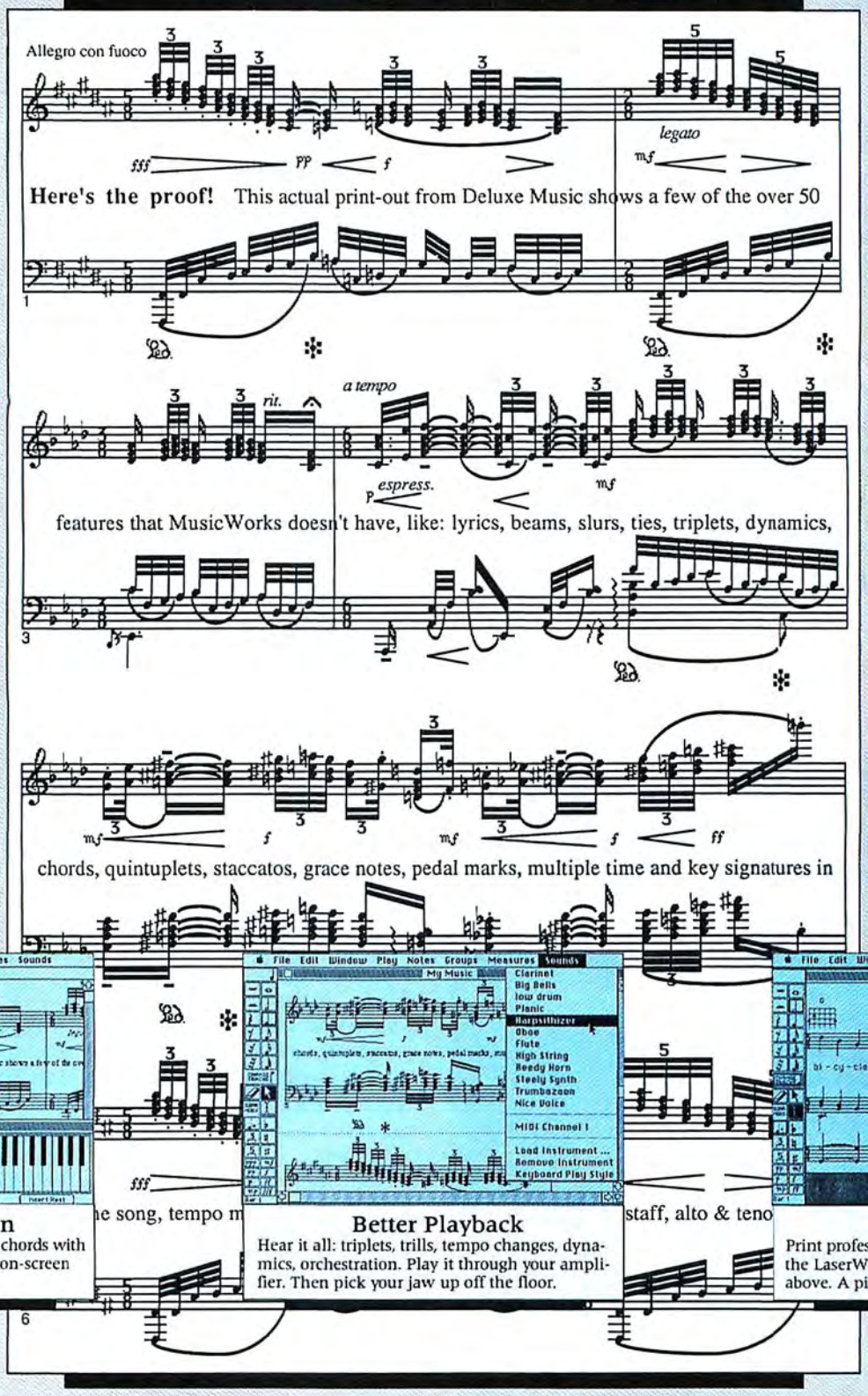
Circle 289 on reader service card

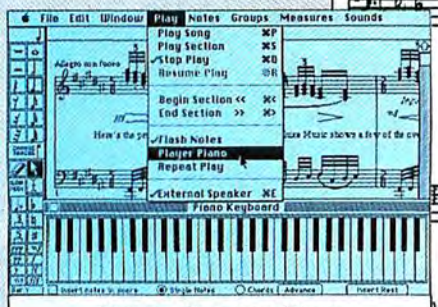
(nothing personal, but . . . )

# Better Music Than MusicWorks™

## A small list of Deluxe Music's features that MusicWorks™ does not have:

- triplets, quintuplets
- beams, slurs, ties
- 1/32 notes & rests
- 1st & 2nd endings
- alto & tenor clefs
- 8 staffs, 2 tracks per staff
- chords of up to 6 notes in any track
- guitar chord notations
- staccato marks
- crescendo & diminuendo
- dynamics: ppp to fff
- lyrics
- octave raise & lower
- paged scores
- on-screen player piano
- 28 special music symbols (D.C., trill & coda signs)
- easy transpositions
- external speaker command
- note stem direction control
- see & hear notes played before placing them
- multiple time and key signatures in one song
- multiple tempos in one song
- grab & slide notes, chords & bar lines where you want
- complete "what-you-see-is what-you-get" print preview
- and a few dozen more

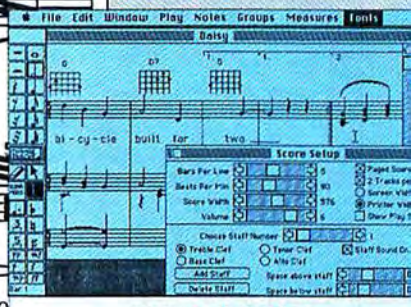



**Better Composition**
Simplicity AND power. Place notes & chords with a simple click on the score or on the on-screen piano keyboard.




**Better Playback**
Hear it all: triplets, trills, tempo changes, dynamics, orchestration. Play it through your amplifier. Then pick your jaw up off the floor.




**Better Printing**
Print professional quality sheet music. Support the LaserWriter. Look at the actual print-out above. A picture is worth 1,000 words.

## Another small breakthrough:

MIDI support.
Produces MIDI output on 16 channels, including pre-s program channels. Supports the MIDI Conductor™ from Assimilation™ for connecting your Macintosh to synthesizers.

## A very special offer for owners of MusicWorks™

You can upgrade to Deluxe Music Construction Set dire from Electronic Arts for a mere $29.95. You save $20. Plus, you'll receive a FREE UTILITY PROGRAM that allows Deluxe Music to rea your MusicWorks' songs.

That means the extra featur of Deluxe Music can be use on your existing song files. And we have a 14-day "sati faction or your money back guarantee on direct orders.

It's a tough offer to turn down. This is our way of showing that advances in technology don't have to penalize your pocketbook (see details below).

# Deluxe Music Construction Set™

How to order: Visit your retailer or call 800-227-6703 for direct VISA or MasterCard orders (in CA call 800-632-7979). The direct price is $49.95. To buy by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts, P.O. Box 306, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019. Add $5 for shipping and handling. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. All EA products purchased direct have a 14-day "satisfaction or your money back" guarantee. If you own MusicWorks™: MusicWorks™ owners can upgrade to Deluxe Music Construction Set for $29.95 (a savings of $20) plus $5 for shipping & handling. This upgrade can only be done direct with Electronic Arts. Send your check or money order AND THE BACK COVER OF YOUR MUSICWORKS™ MANUAL (no facsimiles accepted) to Electronic Arts, Deluxe Music Upgrade, 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. MusicWorks™ is a trademark of Hayden Software. Comparison data is based on MusicWorks version 1.0.

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Circle 350 on reader service card

Circle 368 on reader service card

Circle 90 on reader service card


## Letters

*(continued from page 32)*

### A Better Mouse Pad

As president of Mouse Systems, I am writing in response to "In Search of a Better Mouse" in your August 1985 issue.

Our mouse pad is an aluminum mirror with a two-color grid printed on it, covered by a special protective coating. A number of pads with a defective coating shipped earlier this year. The printed grid on some of those pads is subject to flaking or being scraped off, particularly if the pad has been exposed to moisture.

We have subsequently adopted a coating that provides adequate protection for the printed grid without interfering with mouse movement.

As a matter of information, the A+ mouse does not need to be oriented parallel to the edge of its pad. Its orientation can be up to 45 degrees in either direction from vertical without interfering with its operation.

*Robert V. Dickinson*
*Santa Clara, California*

### Makeup Tips

I want to point out some information about page-processing programs that was not emphasized in "Publishing Turns an Electronic Leaf" or "Late-Night Layout" in the July 1985 issue of *Macworld*. I have used both *MacDraw* and *ReadySetGo* for page makeup. Those programs share problems that I assume are common to similar programs.

First, the documentation that comes with both programs recommends using the Tall Adjusted orientation, rather than the Tall orientation, when you print combined text and graphics on the Imagewriter. When you use the Tall orientation, the on-screen rulers and other measurements do not accurately correspond to the printed result, although Tall is generally considered to be the aesthetically more pleasing orientation for text.

Second, when you print graphics that were imported from *MacPaint* into these programs either in Tall or Tall Adjusted orientation, the quality of the image seems lower to me than if the same image were printed directly from *MacPaint*.

Finally, if you want to reduce the size of a graphic, these programs can do it. But I have found that I get much better results by printing the image at 100 percent size and reducing it on a photocopy machine that has reducing capabilities.

The net result is that if you want to combine Tall-oriented text with *MacPaint*-quality graphics, you need at least two programs and possibly a copy machine as well, and you still need scissors and paste to finish the job. Perhaps using a LaserWriter overcomes these problems. But those of us limited to an Imagewriter still await the ultimate page-processing program.

*Ted Landau*
*Rochester, Michigan*

*Mail your letters to* Letters, Macworld, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send them electronically to CompuServe 70370,702 or The Source BCW440. All published letters become the property of* Macworld. □

MICROSOFT PRESS

# The Experts on Excel

Now . . . from Microsoft Press . . . comes EXCEL IN BUSINESS . . . your complete source of detailed, inside information on Excel, Microsoft's powerful new integrated software product for the Apple Macintosh. You'll discover how to maximize Excel's potent spreadsheets, create rich graphics, turn your spreadsheet into a database manager, and switch on the number-crunching power of Excel's macros. Much more than a how-to, EXCEL IN BUSINESS gives you scores of authoritative tips and advanced techniques. The easily referenced information on Excel's library of functions, its versatile formatting and printing possibilities, and its practical windowing capabilities will help you analyze all your business data with ease.

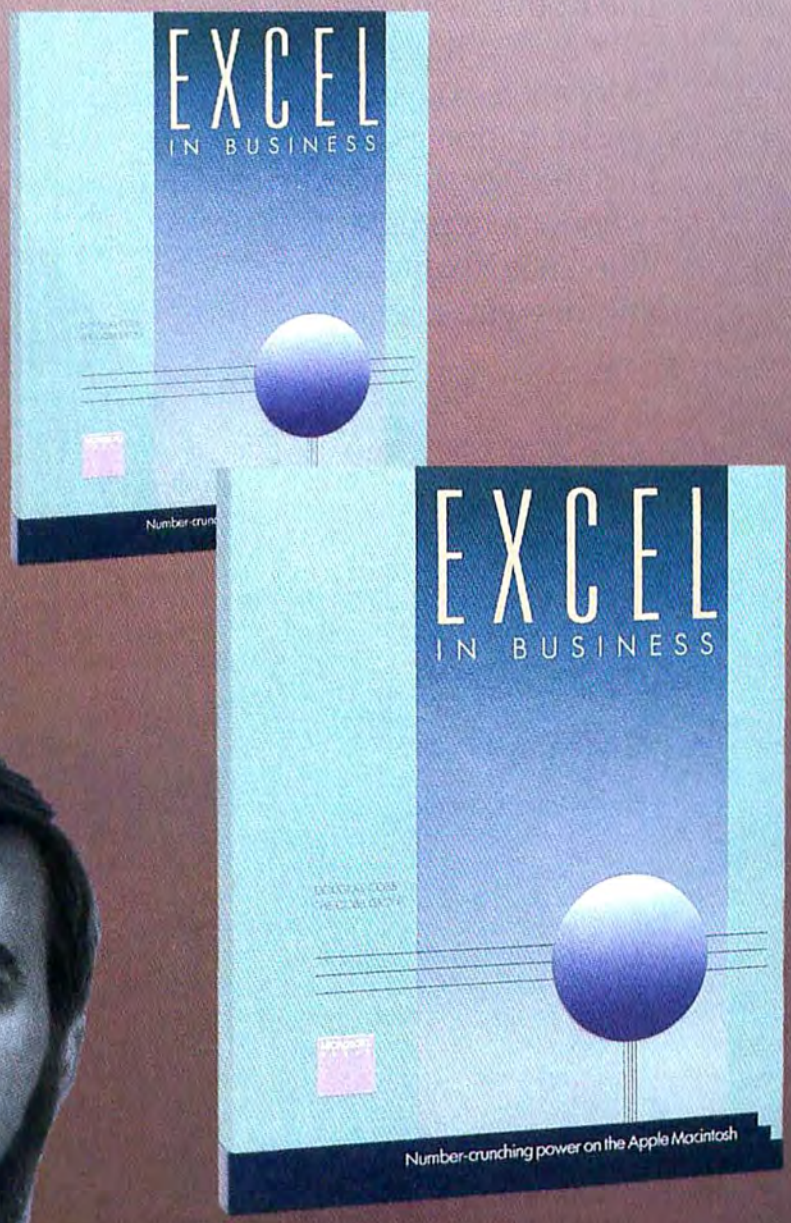
No one is better equipped to explore and explain Excel than Douglas Cobb. A master of both spreadsheets and integrated software, Cobb is the author of the bestsellers *Using 1-2-3* and *Mastering Symphony.*

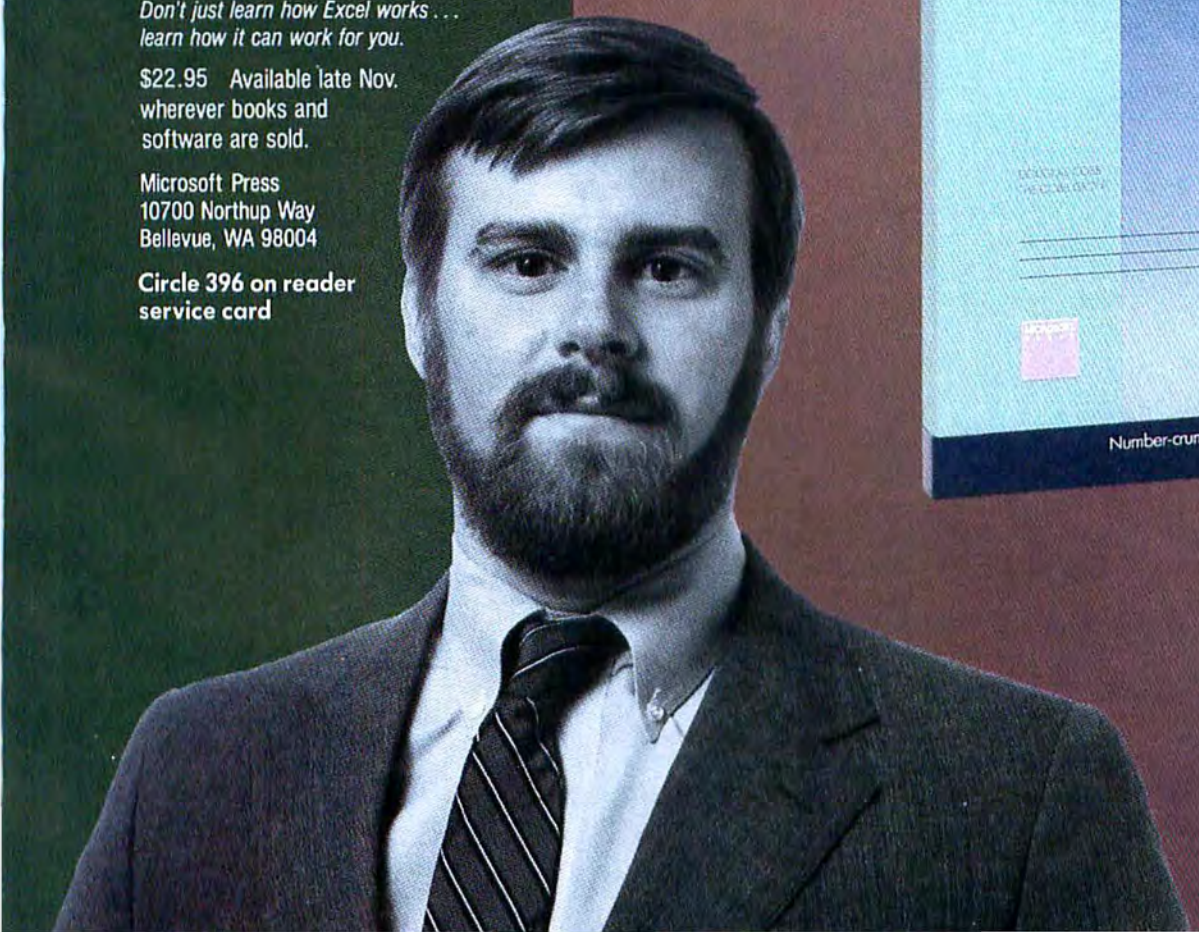
*Don't just learn how Excel works . . . learn how it can work for you.*

$22.95 Available late Nov. wherever books and software are sold.

Microsoft Press
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004

**Circle 396 on reader service card**



# Give us your climbers, your ambitious, yearning

The trouble with success these days is that there's too much of it.

Everywhere you look, you see its sleek, expensive trappings.

This message, then, is directed at those for whom mere prosperity is not enough.

Who know that to outstrip the multitudes who succeed, you must exceed.

With Microsoft® Excel for the Macintosh™.

If your fortune is fixed in the interpretation of numbers, Microsoft Excel will put into your hands a financial analysis tool of unprecedented power. The most formidable spreadsheet ever to run on a personal computer.

A spreadsheet

# strivers, your unabashedly to succeed the boss.

which is in turn linked in harmony with an extraordinary graphics program and a highly capable data filing application.

These already considerable powers are magnified geometrically by Macros.

Which give Microsoft Excel the capacity to learn your most complex routines. And activate them with a single keystroke.

Yet because power means nothing if it's not accessible, Microsoft Excel is simple to learn, simple to use.

For a persuasive demonstration of the potency of Microsoft Excel, see your Microsoft dealer.

Because every day it gets harder to impress yourself.

## Microsoft® Excel

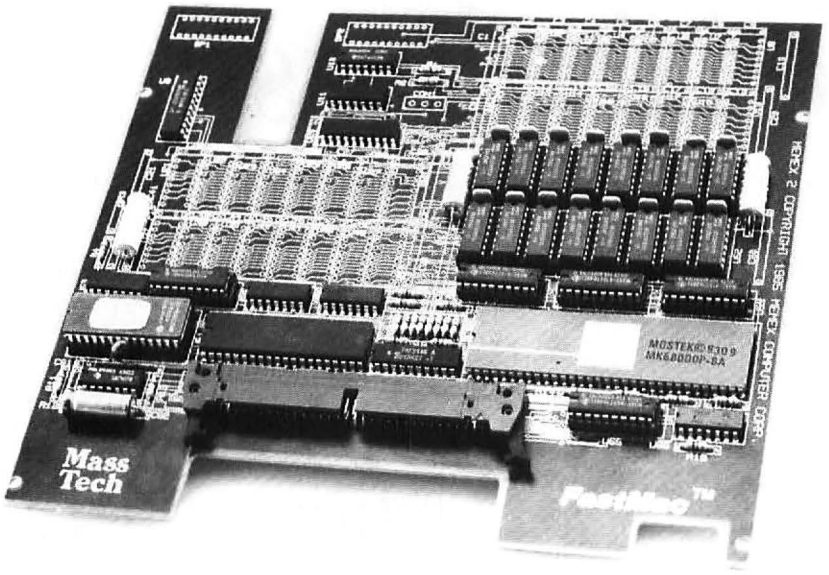
The rest are history.

You can upgrade to Microsoft Excel from Microsoft Multiplan® for the Macintosh for $200, or from Multiplan and Chart for $100. For information or the name of your nearest dealer call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 828-8088. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. and is used with its express permission.

# The FastMac™

## Memory and CPU Performance Upgrade




# 1,1.5, and 2 Megabytes

### Featuring no modification clip-on design easily removed for Apple Servicing

***Introduction:***
The FastMac series of memory upgrades is available in **1, 1.5, and 2 megabytes (true linear memory).** With the FastMac upgrade you will be able to quickly and powerfully create and manipulate large files with programs such as Jazz, Excel, Crunch, Word, Helix, Multiplan, Switcher, etc. Each FastMac upgrade comes with a free electronic disk program which will create itself when the Macintosh is powered on and move your favorite applications to it automatically.

***ROM Enhancement:***
The FastMac upgrade includes the necessary ROM enhancement to run software such as Jazz, Excel, Switcher, etc.

***CPU Performance***
In addition to adding memory, the FastMac upgrade increases CPU performance because of its high performance memory interface design.

***MacFan:***™
Many Macintosh users are concerned about the running temperature of the machine. MassTech offers a cool solution called MacFan. A MacFan is provided with each FastMac upgrade. It exhausts heat out the rear vents of the Macintosh. MacFan mounts securely in the inside back cover of the Macintosh and requires no modifications to the Macintosh's cabinet.

***MacBus:***™
MacBus is a new internal expansion bus which will soon be available on all Fastmac upgrades. This will provide for future expansion of the Macintosh.

***Servicing:***
**Apple servicing can still be provided** because the upgrade can be removed as easily as it was installed. All the necessary circuitry for the FastMac upgrade is located on a seperate circuit board and is connected to the Macintosh board with a simple clip-on connector.

***Warranty:***
The FastMac upgrade has a **warranty of 120 days** from the date of purchase. An extended one-year warranty is also available.

***About MassTech:***
MassTech has provided upgrades for the Apple Macintosh for over one year. Our list of customers includes: Wang Laboratories, Hewlett Packard, The United States Air Force, The United States Navy, Columbia University, Harvard University, Tufts University, The University of Pennsylvania, MIT Lincoln Laboratory, and The University of Rochester.

**Aren't you interested in a faster, more powerful Macintosh? Call MassTech today for the name of your nearest MassTech dealer.**

**Mass Tech**

**Inexpensive 512K upgrades also available**

MassTech Development Labs, Inc.
773 Boston Road **Tel. 1-800-447-1215**
Groton, MA 01450 **1-617-448-3450**(in Massachusetts)

Apple, Switcher, and Macintosh are Trademarks of Apple Computer Corp.; Multiplan, Excel, and Word are trademarks of Microsoft, Inc.; Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.; Company.; Crunch is a trademark of Crunch Software Corp.; Helix is a trademark of Odesta; FastMac, MacFan, and MacBus are trademarks of MassTech Development Labs, Inc.

**Circle 261 on reader service card**

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

# CONROY-LA POINTE INC. #MW33

© 1964, 1985 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. All Rights Reserved

*LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!*

**TELEX 910 380 3980** — **TO ORDER, CALL (800) 547-1289**

All Orders Shipped FEDERAL EXPRESS

## FOR YOUR MACINTOSH

### COMPUTERS

apple

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 512K Macintosh | | CALL |

### HARD & FLOPPY DRIVES

| | LIST | OUR |
|---|---|---|
| **HABA,** 800K DS/DD External Drive | $ 599 | $ 489 |
| 400K External Drive | $ 449 | $ 339 |
| **IOMEGA,** 5 Meg. Bernoulli Box | $1995 | $1595 |
| **QUARK,** QC 10 meg hard disk | $1295 | $1175 |

### MODEMS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **COMPUCABLE,** Smartmodem Cable | $ 32 | $ 18 |
| **HAYES,** Smartmodem 300 (RS-232) | $ 199 | $ 149 |
| Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232) | $ 599 | $ 419 |
| Smartcom II | $ 149 | $ 107 |
| Transet 1000 | $ 399 | $ 309 |
| Mac Access Pak | $ 40 | $ 35 |
| **NOVATION,** Smartcat Plus w/software | $ 499 | $ 349 |
| 2400 External | $ 795 | $ 549 |
| **PROMETHEUS,** 1200 Modem w/software | $ 549 | $ 399 |
| MacPac | $ 150 | $ 109 |

### PRINTERS & INTERFACES

| | LIST | OUR |
|---|---|---|
| **ASSIMILATION,** Daisywheel Connect. | $ 99 | $ 80 |
| Mac - Epson Connection, (RX or FX) | $ 89 | $ 69 |
| **CREIGHTON,** ProPrint | $ 99 | $ 63 |
| **EPSON,** FX Series — In Stock | | CALL |
| LX80 — 100 cps DQ / 16 cps NLQ | $ 299 | $ 249 |
| FX85 — 160 cps | $ 499 | $ 399 |
| LQ1500 — 200 cps DQ / 67 cps LQ | $1295 | $ 995 |
| Serial Interface Board | $ 130 | $ 110 |
| **STAR MICRO,** SG 10–120 cps (DQ) & 30 cps (NLQ) | $ 299 | $ 249 |
| SG15–120 cps (DQ) & 30 cps (NLQ), 16K | $ 499 | $ 419 |
| SD10–160 cps (DQ) & 40 cps (NLQ), | $ 449 | $ 379 |
| SD15–160 cps (DQ) & 40 cps (NLQ), 16K | $ 599 | $ 509 |
| SR10–200 cps (DQ) & 50 cps (NLQ), | $ 649 | $ 549 |
| SR15–200 cps (DQ) & 50 cps (NLQ), 16K | $ 799 | $ 679 |
| Star/Mac Interface | $ 100 | $ 89 |
| **TOSHIBA,** 351–288 cps (DQ) & 144 cps (NLQ) | $1695 | $1195 |
| 1340—144 cps (DQ) & 54 cps (LQ) | $ 799 | $ 519 |

### PRINTER SUPPLIES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **CONROY-LAPOINTE,** Colored Paper Pack (250) | $ 13 | $ 8 |
| **PAPER:** White, Colored, Laser Cut, etc. | | |
| **RIBBONS, DAISY WHEELS** | | CALL |

### ACCESSORIES

| | LIST | OUR |
|---|---|---|
| **ASSIMILATION,** TurboTouch | $ 129 | $ 89 |
| Mac Port Adaptor | $ 79 | $ 59 |
| Numeric Turbo, Keypad | $ 149 | CALL |
| **CURTIS,** Diamond | $ 50 | $ 29 |
| Emerald | $ 60 | $ 35 |
| Ruby | $ 90 | $ 55 |
| Sapphire | $ 80 | $ 46 |
| **INNOVATIVE,** Flip-n-File, 40 | $ 30 | $ 19 |
| **KENSINGTON,** Surge Protector | $ 50 | $ 35 |
| Starter Pak | $ 90 | $ 60 |
| A-B Box | $ 100 | $ 69 |
| **KOALA,** MacVision | $ 400 | $ 229 |
| **MICROSOFT,** Mac Enhancer | $ 249 | $ 179 |
| **THUNDERWARE,** Thunderscan | $ 229 | $ 189 |

### DISKETTES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **CONROY-LAPOINTE,** Top Quality, 5 Yr Ltd Wty | | |
| 10 each, SS/DD, w/Flip Box | | $ 25 |
| 50 each, SS/DD | | $ 115 |
| 100, 500, 100 Quantity | | CALL |
| **MAXELL,** 10 each, 3½" SS/DD | $ 55 | $ 35 |
| **MEMOREX,** 10 each, 3½" SS/DD | $ 60 | $ 33 |
| **VERBATIM,** 10 each, 3½" SS/DD | $ 65 | $ 32 |

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **ALS,** Mighty Mac | $ 60 | $ 37 |
| **CREIGHTON,** Mac Office | $ 39 | $ 33 |
| MacSpell + | $ 99 | $ 61 |
| **CSD,** MacLion | $ 379 | $ 239 |
| **DOW JONES,** Straightalk | $ 79 | $ 49 |
| Market Manager Plus | $ 249 | $ 159 |
| **FIRST BYTE,** SmoothTalker | $ 100 | $ 63 |
| **FORETHOUGHT,** Fact Finder | $ 150 | $ 95 |
| **HABA,** Quartet | $ 199 | $ 149 |
| **HAYDEN,** Ensemble | $ 300 | $ 199 |
| Hayden:Speller | $ 80 | $ 53 |
| **HUMAN EDGE,** Mind Prober | $ 50 | $ 29 |
| **LIVING VIDEOTEXT,** Think Tank | $ 145 | $ 92 |
| Think Tank 512K | $ 245 | $ 145 |
| **LOTUS,** Jazz | $ 595 | $ 389 |
| **MANHATTAN,** ReadySetGo | $ 125 | $ 69 |
| **MEGAHAUS,** Megafiler | $ 195 | $ 125 |
| Megamerge | $ 125 | $ 80 |
| Megaform | $ 295 | $ 189 |
| **MICROSOFT,** Business Pak | $ 595 | $ 399 |
| Excel | $ 395 | $ 248 |
| Multiplan, File or Word, ea | $ 195 | $ 129 |
| Chart | $ 125 | $ 82 |
| **ODESTA,** Helix | $ 395 | $ 249 |
| **PALADIN,** Crunch | $ 295 | $ 225 |
| **PEACHTREE,** General Ledger | $ 175 | $ 111 |
| **PROVUE,** Overvue | $ 295 | $ 195 |
| **SOFTWARE PUB.,** File / Report Combo | $ 175 | $ 105 |
| **STONEWARE,** DB Master | $ 195 | $ 125 |
| **TELOS,** File Vision | $ 195 | $ 119 |
| **VIDEX,** MacCalendar | $ 89 | $ 49 |
| Mail Center for two | $ 299 | $ 169 |
| **WARNER,** Desk Organizer | $ 149 | $ 99 |

### UTILITIES SOFTWARE

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **APPLE,** MacDraw | $ 195 | CALL |
| **ASSIMILATION,** Work-n-Print | $ 29 | $ 24 |
| Memory Disk | $ 29 | $ 20 |
| **BORLAND,** Sidekick (copiable) | $ 85 | $ 45 |
| **CENTRAL POINT,** Copy II MAC | $ 40 | $ 22 |
| **EXPERTELLIGENCE,** ExperLogo | $ 150 | $ 95 |
| **HAYES,** Smartcom II | $ 149 | $ 107 |
| **MICROSOFT,** BASIC Interpreter | $ 150 | $ 99 |
| Fortran | $ 295 | $ 199 |

### HOME & TRAINING

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **ASSIMILATION,** Spell Right | $ 89 | $ 64 |
| **CONTINENTAL,** Home Accountant | $ 100 | $ 65 |
| **CREIGHTON,** Home Pak | $ 39 | $ 26 |
| **DAVIDSON,** Speedreader II | $ 70 | $ 45 |
| Math Blaster | $ 53 | $ 33 |
| **ELECTRONIC ARTS,** Financial Cookbook | $ 50 | $ 35 |
| **FORETHOUGHT** Typing Intrigue | $ 50 | $ 32 |
| **HARCOURT,** Computer SAT | $ 50 | $ 33 |
| **HAYDEN,** Music Works | $ 80 | $ 50 |
| Mac Speller | $ 80 | $ 53 |
| Turbo Turtle | $ 60 | $ 38 |
| **MICROSOFT,** Logo | $ 125 | $ 85 |
| **MONOGRAM,** Dollars & $ense | $ 150 | $ 89 |
| Forecast | $ 70 | $ 43 |
| **SCARBOROUGH,** Mastertype | $ 50 | $ 32 |
| **SIMON & SCHUSTER,** Typing Tutor III | $ 60 | $ 37 |
| **STATE OF THE ART,** Electronic Checkbook | $ 80 | $ 50 |
| **T/MAKER,** Clickart (Pers Graphics) | $ 50 | $ 32 |
| Letters or Publications, ea. | $ 50 | $ 32 |
| Effects | $ 50 | $ 32 |
| Clickon Worksheet | $ 80 | $ 50 |

### RECREATIONAL SOFTWARE

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **AEGIS,** Challenger or Pyramid, ea. | $ 50 | $ 33 |
| **BLUECHIP,** Millionaire, Tycoon, ea. | $ 60 | $ 38 |
| **BRODERBUND,** Lode Runner | $ 40 | $ 26 |
| **CBS,** Murder by the Dozen | $ 45 | $ 29 |
| **CREIGHTON,** Mac Command | $ 35 | $ 23 |
| **ELECTRONIC ARTS,** Pinball Construction | $ 40 | $ 29 |
| Dr. J & Larry Bird | $ 40 | $ 30 |
| Deluxe Music Contruction | $ 50 | $ 37 |
| **FIRST BYTE,** Smooth Talker | $ 100 | $ 63 |
| **GREAT WAVE,** Concert Ware Plus | $ 60 | $ 40 |
| **HAYDEN,** Sargon III | $ 50 | $ 31 |
| **HUMAN EDGE,** Mind Prober | $ 50 | $ 29 |
| **INFOCOM,** Zork II or III, ea. | $ 45 | $ 29 |
| Zork I or Hitchhiker's Guide | $ 40 | $ 25 |
| Suspect, Starcross or Sorcerer | $ 45 | $ 29 |
| Suspended or Deadline, ea. | $ 50 | $ 33 |
| **MICROSOFT,** Entrepreneur | $ 50 | $ 35 |
| **MILES,** Mac the Knife, v.1 | $ 39 | $ 25 |
| MacAttack or Mac the Knife, v.2 | $ 49 | $ 31 |
| Harrier Strike Mission | $ 50 | $ 33 |
| **ORIGIN,** Ultima III | $ 65 | $ 45 |
| **PENGUIN,** Transylvania | $ 40 | $ 25 |
| Graphics Magician | $ 80 | $ 53 |
| **SCARBOROUGH,** Run for the Money | $ 50 | $ 32 |
| **SIERRA/ON-LINE,** Frogger | $ 40 | $ 29 |
| Ultima II | $ 60 | $ 43 |
| **SILICON BEACH,** Airborne | $ 35 | $ 22 |
| **SIR TECH,** Wizardry | $ 60 | $ 40 |
| **SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE,** Gato | $ 50 | $ 32 |
| **VIDEX,** MacVegas | $ 60 | $ 33 |
| Gammon or Checkers, ea | $ 49 | $ 28 |

**CONROY-LAPOINTE COMPUTER STORES, INC.**
Retail Sales only. Store prices may vary.
SAN FRANCISCO — 550 Washington Street (at Montgomery, opposite the Pyramid). Interstate 80 to Highway 480; take Washington Street Exit. CALL (415) 982-6212.
PORTLAND, OREGON — At Park 217, Tigard at intersection of Highways 217 and 99W. CALL (503) 620-5595.
SEATTLE, WASH. — NEW LOCATION! 1105 Bellevue Way N.E. In Belgate Plaza, 2 blocks north of Bellevue Square. CALL (206) 641-4736.

MEMBER

OREGON BUSINESS AWARDS

**OUR REFERENCES:**
We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in computer mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, (503) 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 228-9411, and Direct Marketing Association; call Dun and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber. Recipient of OREGON BUSINESS MAGAZINE's 1984 Enterprise Award.

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Card CONROY-LAPOINTE CARD

NO SALES TAX

**CALL (800) 547-1289**
In Oregon: (800) 451-5151
Foreign & Portland Residents Call (503) 620-9877

**QUESTIONS**
(503) 620-9878
8:00 AM - 5:00 PM (PST)
Weekdays Only

**ORDER DESK HOURS**
Mon-Fri 6am to 6pm (PST)
Saturday 8am to 4pm (PST)
(6 am here is 9 am in New York)

**ORDERING INFO & TERMS:** **MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223** — Include telephone number. Check your figures for Shipping, Insurance and Handling (SIH). All items usually in stock. **NO C.O.D.** Cashiers checks, money orders, Fortune 1000 checks and government checks honored immediately. Personal and other company checks—allow 20 days to clear. Prices reflect **3% cash & Conroy-LaPointe Credit Card discount,** so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA/MasterCard/American Express. Your card NOT charged til we ship. **Gift Certificates** available in any amount. **We ship Federal Express Standard Air.** U.S. & Puerto Rico, add 3% ($5 minimum). Canada, add 12% ($15 min). Foreign, add 18% ($25 min). APO, FPO, & other U.S. territories shipped postal, so add 6% ($10 min.). Orders received with insufficient SIH will be held for balance due. All prices, availability and specifications subject to errors or change without notice, so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new, unused products—**ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** We do not guarantee compatibility. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. **ORDER DESK HOURS—6AM to 6PM PST, Monday through Friday, Saturday 8 to 4.** EconoRAM™, Fastrak™, and Generik™ are trademarks of Magnum Computer, Inc.

**CONROY-LAPOINTE CREDIT CARD**
Send me a Conroy-LaPointe credit application form, so I can get cash discount prices with credit card convenience. $400 Minimum initial purchase.

#MW33

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

**MAIL TO:** 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223
CREDIT DEPT: (503) 684-1232

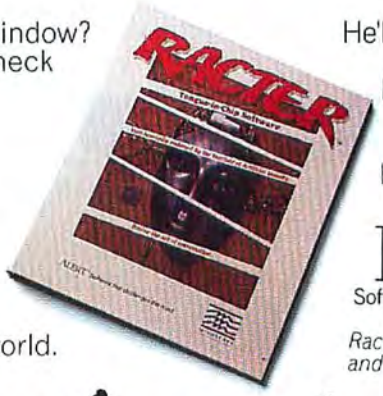
Circle 220 on reader service card

How much is that doggie in the window? Did Noah own an umbrella? Is that check really in the mail?

Find out by asking Racter.™ Mindscape's™ new tongue-in-chip software.

Racter gives your computer a mind of its own. Imagine the hit that can be at a party.

Racter answers all your questions. Gives you advice. And changes your outlook on all that's sane in the world.




He'll do the same for your friends. And your pets.

What's more, Racter has been half-heartedly endorsed by the Institute of Artificial Insanity.

Take Racter home and you'll never be alone again.

Don't forget to buckle up.

**Mindscape**

Software that ~~challenges~~ boggles the mind.

MINDSCAPE INC

*Racter is available for Apple® II Series, Macintosh,™ and IBM® PC. Coming soon on Amiga.®*

# Racter made me what I am today

TEAR ALONG THE DOTTED LINE.

**Send in this coupon before you're sent away.**

To join the Institute of Artificial Insanity, simply take a crayon, fill in this coupon, and send it along with $4.37. To save $4.37, buy Racter and you're automatically committed.

MAIL TO
I.A.I. 3444 Dundee Road,
Northbrook, IL 60062.

HANDLE_____

ABODE_____

CITY_____

STATE_____ ZIP_____

**Circle 389 on reader service card**

Mindscape, Inc. 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, Illinois 60062 1-800-221-9884. (In Illinois 1-800-942-7315)

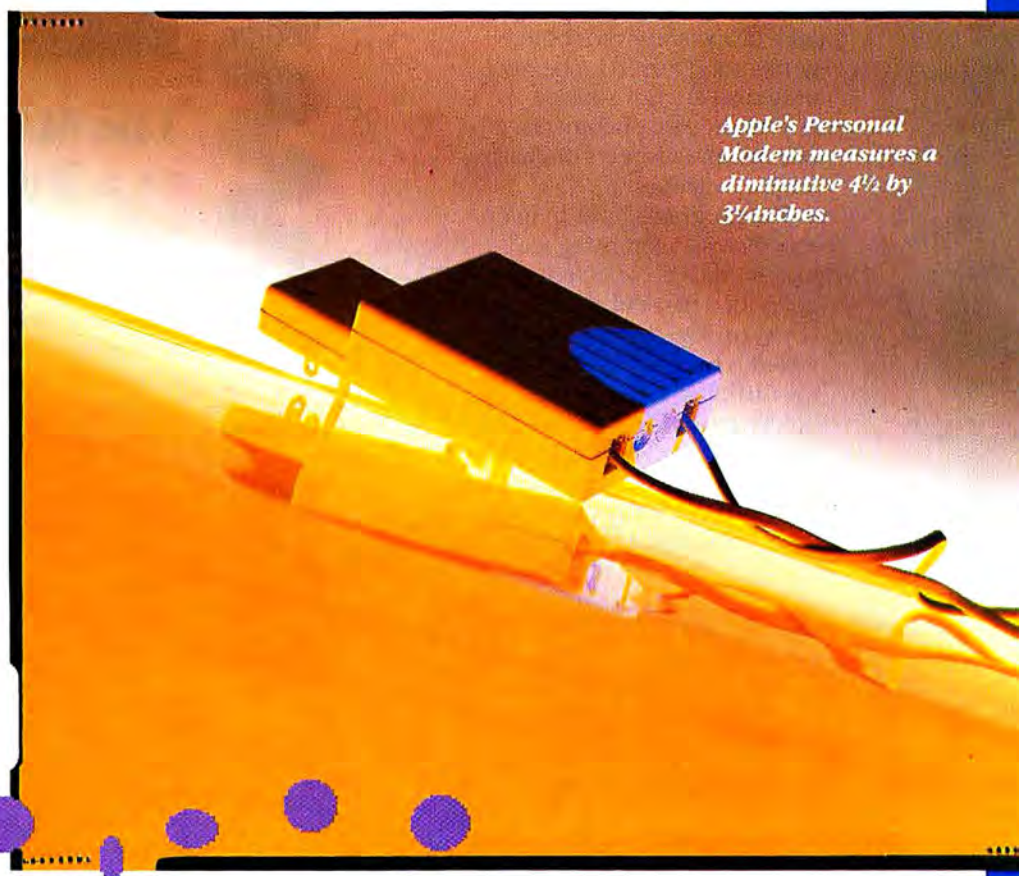
Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Amiga and IBM are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines and International Business Machines.
Racter is a trademark of Inrac. Inc. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc.

# Macworld View

*A compact modem from Apple, on-line help to go with Jazz and Excel, Mac-generated wine labels, and more*

***Edited by Herschel Schmedick***

*I suspect that many of you have had strange or enlightening encounters with the Macintosh. Or perhaps you've heard of someone else's unique application of the Mac. Your contributions are welcome.* Macworld *pays up to $50 for each item published. Send your contributions to* Macworld View, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. I look forward to hearing from you.*



***Apple's Personal Modem measures a diminutive 4½ by 3¼ inches.***

## Apple's Compact Modem

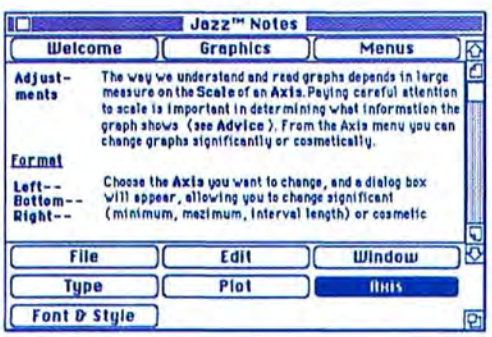
Apple Computer has come up with a compact modem that you can plug directly into a wall outlet or power strip. The 4½- by 3¼-inch Apple Personal Modem consists of two parts: the modem itself and the power connector, which can be attached to the modem in two ways. If you want to plug the unit into a wall outlet, for example, you attach the power connector to the modem with the prongs facing up. With a floor-mounted power strip, you attach the power connector with the prongs facing down. After installing the modem, you can leave it on continuously because it requires little electricity and does not interfere with normal telephone use.

The 300 and 1200-bps Apple Personal Modem works with Macintosh communications programs such as *MacTerminal* and sells for $399. The modem also works with Apple IIs and other computers.—*Daniel Farber*

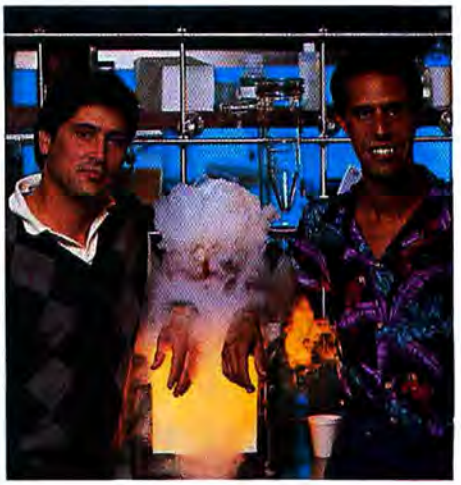
# On-Line Documentation

Layered, developer of *Front Desk,* has created a new concept in on-line help for Macintosh application programs. Notes... for Jazz and Notes... for Excel work as desk accessories and provide on-line documentation that makes learning *Jazz* or *Excel* easy for both beginners and experts. The Notes programs also give advice on how to prepare documents, such as spreadsheets or charts, for presentation.

The programs have an interactive cross-referencing feature, so you can search through notes for a particular topic or keyword. The documentation includes both text and graphics. Clicking on one of the boldface words in the text displays a cross-reference. In addition, clicking on an entry in the table of contents automatically takes you to the appropriate text.




Notes... for Jazz and Notes... for Excel, which sell for $89 each, come with the Business Companion, a series of templates accompanied by on-line help. For information contact Layered, Inc., 85 Merrimac St., Boston, MA 02114, 617/423-9041.–*Daniel Farber*



*Mac scientists Dominic Toboni (left) and Ned Lagin, creators of MacReader, down in the lab.*

# The Macintosh as a Tool for Science

A biotechnology company located in Richmond, California, has developed a new and innovative way of tapping the Macintosh by using it as a tool for immunological analysis.

The company, BIO-RAD, has created a Macintosh program–the MacReader–that can give a scientist or a lab technician information regarding vitamin deficiencies, pregnancy, AIDS, or cancer. To obtain data for the program, the optical density of fluids is measured with an optical reader. The results are then fed into the Macintosh, where the MacReader produces statistical analyses of the data.

The MacReader was written in BASIC by Ned Lagin and Dominic Toboni. Lagin, who is manager of scientific systems at BIO-RAD, is completely self-taught in computers. Trained as a biochemist at MIT, Lagin got involved with computers through electronic music. For five years he performed with the rock group the Grateful Dead. Toboni, on the other hand, has a background in computer science and has been programming at BIO-RAD for two years.

Lagin and Toboni plan to convert many of the BIO-RAD programs currently working on the Apple IIe to the Macintosh. "The Macintosh's user interface and processing speed make it an ideal machine for our research needs," says Lagin. Over the next three years the two expect to create more sophisticated Macintosh application programs in the C programming language for use in several areas of biotechnological research.–*Barbara Leone*

## Bully Hill Vineyards

Walter S. Taylor is a descendant of the oldest family of wine producers in America. Known as the Baron of Bully Hill–the name of his vineyard–Taylor is also famous for his unusual wine labels. Recently he created a label for one of his estate wines–St. Walter de Bully Red Table Wine, vintage 1984–on the Macintosh. A self-taught artist, Taylor's painting of the space shuttle Columbia hangs in the Smithsonian, and he keeps more than 800 of his paintings at his upstate New York vineyard.

Taylor uses the Macintosh for the business side of his winery as well as for his artistic endeavors. "I bought a Macintosh after trying several other computers. The Macintosh, unlike other computers I've used, doesn't intimidate. You don't feel like you're being held hostage by the machine. In the same way that you shouldn't have to consult a wine expert to enjoy wine, you shouldn't have to read extensive manuals or hire a consultant to learn how to use a computer."

The wine maker's latest artistic venture with the Macintosh is a "don't drink and drive" logo created with *MacPaint*. The logo is on the back label of the 800,000 to 1 million bottles produced each year by Bully Hill. The label warns that "Even though wine has been used by humans for 4,523 years, irresponsible use of this product could be harmful." Taylor says he created the label because he wanted to neutralize critics who claim the wine industry is irresponsible.–*Daniel Farber*

*Walter S. Taylor at Bully Hill vineyards–where the Mac hits the bottle. Taylor's Mac-generated wine labels include a "don't drink and drive" warning. Bully.*

## Professional Bibliographic System

Creating bibliographies for books and other documents is usually a tedious, time-consuming process. Personal Bibliographic Software has developed a Macintosh program that takes much of the drudgery out of the task. The *Professional Bibliographic System* creates a bibliographic database, making it easy to set up catalogs for specialized libraries, compile bibliographies for inclusion in articles or books, or create simple reading lists.

You create bibliographies or reading lists by entering bibliographic information into 1 of 20 types of forms that are specifically designed for materials such as reports, books, newspapers, dissertations, conference proceedings, and musical scores. After entering the information, you can automatically format the records in one of four commonly used bibliographic styles. The default style is the American National Standards Institute format. The American Psychological Association, the Modern Language Association, and the Science Magazine formats are available as well. You can create custom templates for formatting citations, and the program also lets you search and sort records in a bibliographic database.

The Biblio-Link utilities let you download records from online services such as Dialog. The program sells for $295. For more information contact Personal Bibliographic Software, Inc., P.O. Box 4250, Ann Arbor, MI 48106, 313/996-1580.
–*Daniel Farber*

# "THIS ACCOUNTING SYSTEM IS SIMPLY A PLEASURE."

## Gallery™ Accounting and Business Management Series for Macintosh™.

### Simplicity and power that will change your perception of business accounting.

"Like many others, I enlisted Macintosh to help run my business. But long after I'd located the proper data base, word processor, and spreadsheet, I still couldn't find the accounting software I needed. I figured I was stuck with my existing manual accounting method.

"Then I read a review on Gallery, a one-write based accounting series that was designed specifically for a small to mid-size business. It was easy to set up, quick to learn, and convenient in performing daily functions. Now *this* was what I needed. I purchased the package at once.

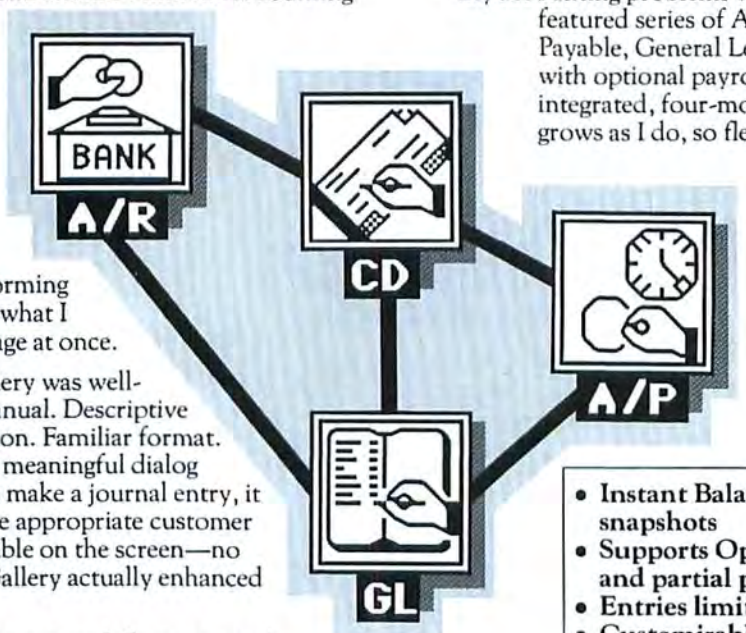
"Immediately I could see Gallery was well-conceived. Clearly written manual. Descriptive illustrations. Natural integration. Familiar format. Simple pull-down menus and meaningful dialog boxes. Not only was it easy to make a journal entry, it was *automatically* copied to the appropriate customer record. All figures were available on the screen—no more data disappearing act. Gallery actually enhanced the one-write system.

"My accounting procedures were now fully automated; I was ecstatic. But then I discovered innovative features I'd never seen before. I could make almost all my data entry from the numeric keypad. There was a scratch pad for handy calculations. Name directories for looking up customers and vendors. An open posting structure that let me revise journals even after periods were technically 'closed.' It even reconciled my bank statement.

"My accounting problems were solved with Gallery, a full-featured series of Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, General Ledger, and Cash Disbursements, with optional payroll tracking. This naturally integrated, four-module program is so powerful it grows as I do, so flexible it compensates for my errors, yet so simple, I was able to produce financial reports within my first 20 minutes.

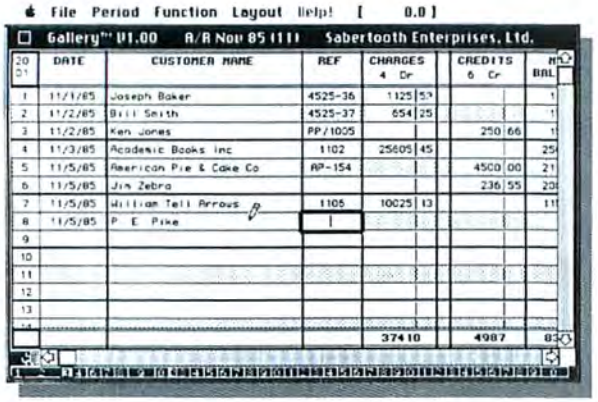
"Before I discovered Gallery, I thought productive accounting software for Macintosh didn't exist. But you know what really impresses me?

Doing business is now simply a pleasure."




- **Instant Balance Sheet, Profit & Loss snapshots**
- **Supports Open Item, Balance Forward, and partial payments**
- **Entries limited only by disk space**
- **Customizable reports**
- **Built-in data security and failsafe features**
- **Compatible with popular hard drives**
- **Works on Lisa/Macintosh XL**

For more information please contact us or your local dealer.




*The one-write system presently used by millions of businesses. Gallery takes it one step further.*

gallery™
Making business a pleasure.™

**Micromax Systems, Inc.**
6868 Nancy Ridge Drive
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 457-3131

**A $295 Special Edition is available for a limited time with a 30-day money-back guarantee.**

Circle 424 on reader service card

Gallery is a trademark of Micromax Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
© 1985 Micromax Systems, Inc.

# Turning Japanese

*Haruyuki Wada, Robert Cory, Fred Scherrer, and Hidetoshi Ichihashi (left to right) of Apple Japan*

Apple selling computers in Japan is like Pepsi hawking cola drinks in Coke's company cafeteria. Apple Japan, whose parent corporation is headquartered in the former orchards of Cupertino, California, has had offices in the concrete canyons of Tokyo only since December 1984. One of the early lessons Apple Japan executives have learned is that "you can't turn Japan around overnight," as director of direct sales Fred Scherrer puts it.

Among the difficulties the subsidiary faces, after the formidable homegrown competition, are the lack of Japanese-language software, hardware products not intended for the Japanese market, and a local corporate style that reflects radically different assumptions from those in the North American business scene.

In the fall of 1985, nearly 18 months after the Macintosh was introduced in Japan, Apple released its Japanese-language word processor for the Mac. The program was long awaited because the Mac of the Rising Sun had as much chance as a squid in a sushi bar without it. Japanese word processing involves keying in the phonetic symbols and then having the computer convert the symbols into kanji, which is displayed on screen or printed out.

While Apple Japan's software development seems well on its way, general manager Robert D. Cory suggests that some hardware development is also desirable. "The real issue," Cory says, "is a long-term one. We have to develop products specifically for this market. Apple will not be competitive in Japan if it always offers a product that's designed and built in the United States. That's a simple truth. No one else tries."

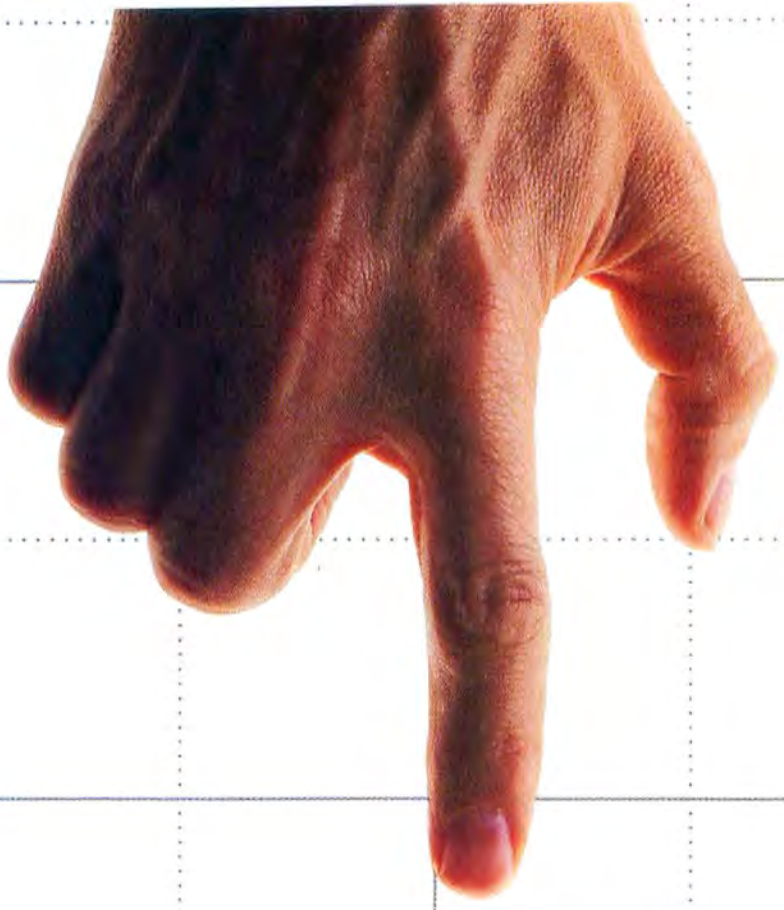
In its advertising as well, Apple Japan has taken the unbeaten path. While local products are often advertised with images from American culture, ads for the Macintosh feature traditional Japanese themes such as a bonsai tree or a classical painting. "A tiny bonsai tree," marketing assistant director Haruyuki Wada explains, "is 200 years old, but it is also a universe. Like the bonsai, the Macintosh is small, but the idea contained in it is large. We wanted to convey the idea of the Mac's powerful features and functions contained in a small box."

The Macintosh screen is one feature that isn't making any tsunamis in Japan. Cory says, "The Mac basically has a low-resolution screen by Japanese standards"–just another cola drink, so to speak.–*J. E. Arcellana*

## Macworld's Top 10 Best-Selling Business Software

| Months on chart | Last month | This month | Product |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 1 | 1 | *Jazz,* Lotus Development |
| 6 | 2 | 2 | *Microsoft Word,* Microsoft |
| 6 | 3 | 3 | *Microsoft Multiplan,* Microsoft |
| 5 | 4 | 4 | *Microsoft File,* Microsoft |
| 6 | 6 | 5 | *Dollars and Sense,* Monogram |
| 3 | 7 | 6 | *MacDraw,* Apple Computer |
| 6 | 5 | 7 | *Microsoft Chart,* Microsoft |
| 0 | – | 7 | *Helix,* Odesta |
| 0 | – | 8 | *ThinkTank,* Living Videotext |
| 0 | – | 9 | *ClickOn Worksheet,* T/Maker |

Source: InfoCorp survey of over 300 retail stores



# Unleash Your Fingertip

Let's get right to the point: the computer for the rest of us can bring out the best in us.

All it takes is your Mac, your imagination, and Macworld as your guide. And, of course, the tip of your finger.

Right now, unleash your fingertip and remove the postpaid card facing this page. Complete. Mail. Compute!

MACWORLD
*The Macintosh™ Magazine*

**SAVE**
**$23.40**
**off the**
**$47.40**
**cover price**

**Subscribe Now**

**YES!** Please send me *Macworld*, the Macintosh Magazine

☐ $24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues)

SAVE EVEN MORE!

☐ $46 for 2 years (24 issues)

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

**Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in U.S. only. Offer expires April 30, 1986.**

4AXA5

MACWORLD

Order Now to Take Advantage of This Limited Time Offer!

VISA and MasterCard Accepted!

**Call TOLL FREE:**
**800/972-3100**
(in Nebraska 402/895-7284)

**Subscribe Now**

**YES!** Please send me *Macworld*, the Macintosh Magazine

☐ $24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues)

SAVE EVEN MORE!

☐ $46 for 2 years (24 issues)

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

**Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in U.S. only. Offer expires April 30, 1986.**

4AXA5

MACWORLD

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**Macworld**
**Subscription Department**
**P.O. Box 51666**
**Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666**

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**Macworld**
**Subscription Department**
**P.O. Box 51666**
**Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666**

Volume I
Head & Neck
Abdomen
& Pelvis

Volume II
Heart, Lungs,
Thoracic Cavity,
& Nervous System

Volume III
Arms & Legs

$95 EA
plus $2.50 shipping & handling
(Texas Residents add $5.82 tax)

*An electronic atlas of anatomy for all.*
*On disk in MacPaint™ form for use with the*
*Apple Macintosh™ Computer.*
*Easily copied or modified.*

*Send check or money order to:*

**MacMedic Publications, Inc.™**

5805 Westheimer
Houston, TX 77057-5616
(713) 977-2655
TELEX 269059 PMSIUR
VISA & MasterCard Accepted

**Circle 310 on reader service card**



# Apple Crisp?

**Protect your Mac with the MacGard™ Surge Protector**

- Eliminates both line-to-line and line-to-ground voltage surges and spikes
- Eliminates altered memory and data disruptions caused by static electricity
- Eliminates damage to hardware and software caused by faulty grounding in electrical outlets
- Eliminates scrambled monitor images caused by radio frequency interference
- Easy on/off fastening makes transporting your Mac easy
- 5-year warranty
- Available in computer stores everywhere or by calling 1-800-451-6866. In Michigan call collect 906-774-0440.

A product of:
Systems Control
A Division of M.J. Electric
North U.S. 2, P.O. Box 788
Iron Mountain, Michigan 49801

MacGard™

**Circle 177 on reader service card**



STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION REQUIRED BY U.S.C. 3685

1. Macworld magazine, Pub. No. 07418647
2. Date of Filing: October 31, 1985
3. Published monthly
3A. No. of issues published annually: 12
3B. Annual subscription price: $30.00
4. Known office of publication: 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107
5. Complete mailing address of the headquarters of general business offices of the publisher: PC WORLD COMMUNICATIONS, INC., 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107
6. The names and address of the publisher, editor, and managing editor are: Publisher: David Bunnell, PC WORLD COMMUNICATIONS, INC., 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107 Editor: Kelley Younger, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107 Managing Editor: Kearney Reitmann, 555 De Haro St.,'San Francisco, CA 94107
7. The owner is: CW COMMUNICATIONS, INC., Patrick McGovern, 5 Speen St., Framingham, MA 01701. The names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding 1% or more of the total amount of stock are listed below.
None
8. There are no known bondholders, mortgagees or other security holders owning or holding 1% or more of the total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities.
10. Extent and nature of circulation
Average no. copies each issue during preceding 12 months: A. Total no. copies (net press run) 231,015; B. Paid and/or requested circulation 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors. and counter sales 55,556; 2. Mail subscription (paid and/or requested) 101,521; C. Total paid and/or requested circulation (sum of 10B1 and 10B2) 157,079; D. Free distribution by mail, carrier, or other means; samples; complimentary; and other free copies 5,810; E. Total distribution (sum of C and D) 162,889; F. Copies not distributed 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing 5,317; 2. Return from news agents 62,809; G. Total (sum of E, F1 and F2—should equal net press run shown in A) 231,015.

Actual no. copies of single issue published nearest to filing date: A. Total no. copies (net press run), 235,000; B. Paid and/or requested circulation 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales 45,820; 2. Mail subscription (paid and/or requested) 117,090; C. Total paid and/or requested circulation (sum of 10B1 and 10B2) 162,910; D. Free distribution by mail, carrier, or other means; samples; complimentary; and other free copies 7,190; E. Total distribution (sum of C and D) 170,100; F. Copies not distributed 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing 5,720; 2. Return from news agents 59,180; G. Total (sum of E, F1 and F2—should equal net press run shown in A) 235,000.

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete. David Bunnell, Publisher



# MULTI-TASKING FOR THE MAC !

**with MACH 1™, a 32-bit FORTH-83 development system that lets you write multi-tasking programs with ease ...**

- IEEE Floating point
- True 68000 assembler/MDS format
- Symbolic debugger
- Subroutine-threaded for fast execution
- High level Mac toolbox interface
- MacinTalk for programs that speak
- Vectored I/O using serial ports, files, etc.
- Normal text files with selective loading
- Single-step turnkey with no licensing fees

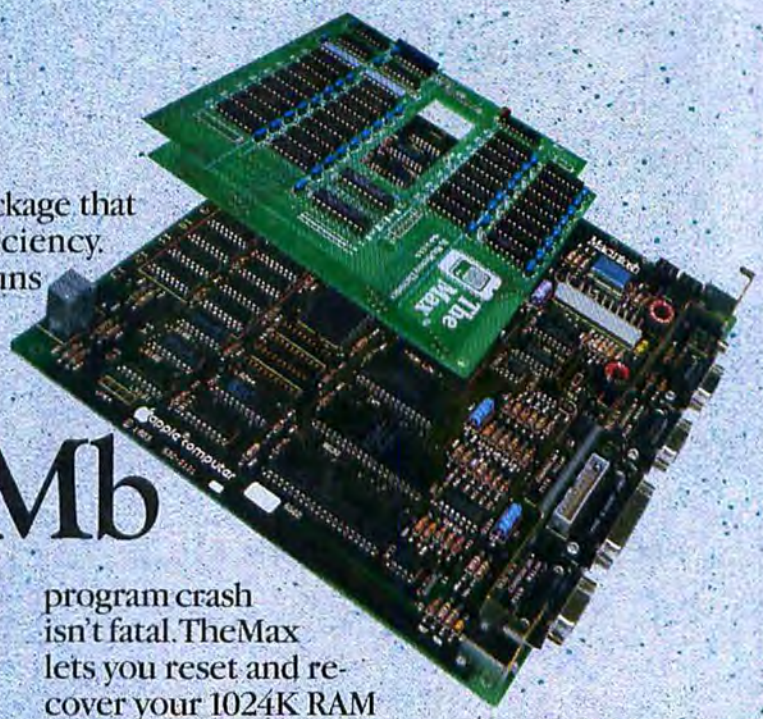
**$99** MC/Visa

See us at the MacWorld Exposition in San Francisco, Jan. 16 in booth 1114 !

Palo Alto Shipping Company
P.O. Box 7430 Menlo Park, CA 94026
call us at (800) 44-FORTH or (415) 854-7994

**Circle 443 on reader service card**

# TheMax™



Why waste time? Get TheMax, the productivity package that sets new standards for Macintosh speed and efficiency. TheMax is more versatile than a RAM disk and runs circles around the fastest internal disk drive.

At the heart of the system is TheMax, an expandable memory board that gives you 1.5 Mb of computing power, with software to let you configure the memory your way, plus a print spooler so you don't have to wait around while a document prints.

## 1.5Mb

### A 4 Mb Future

TheMax installs in minutes to give your Macintosh 1.5 Mb of memory without any patches or changes to your Apple ROMs. Even better, it's ready for future expansion – pin compatible with the new megabit chips† and address decoded to expand to the Macintosh's full potential of 4 Mb. And it adds a mere 1.3 watts to your power consumption – so little, in fact, that it doesn't even require a fan.

### A Memorable Approach

Because different users have different memory requirements, our MaxRAM software lets you have it the way you need it.

*Configuration 1* gives you a Mb of contiguous memory plus a 400K RAM disk. It's perfect for memory-intensive applications like databases, elaborate spreadsheets and integrated packages like Jazz. If you move between applications frequently, MaxRAM with Apple's Switcher lets you jump back and forth between as many as eight applications.

*Configuration 2* gives you a 512K fat Mac with a 1024K RAM disk. Use the RAM disk like a floppy disk – only 10 times faster. Put your most frequently-used programs on your RAM disk in the morning and use them at RAM speed all day – without juggling disks. Unlike other RAM disks, a program crash isn't fatal. TheMax lets you reset and recover your 1024K RAM disk intact.

### Print While You Work

A welcome addition to TheMax is MaxPrint, a print spooler that takes the waiting out of printing. MaxPrint loads your text or graphic at RAM speed and feeds it to the printer so you can keep working. MaxPrint is a desk accessory that's there when you need it.

### TheMax is Available Now

TheMax, complete with memory board, MaxRAM software, MaxPrint and a 90-day warranty, is available for both the 128K and 512K Macintosh. MacMemory also continues to offer 512K upgrades at better-than-Apple prices. Both TheMax and 512K upgrades are also available as kits.

**Ask Your Dealer for More Information,** or contact MacMemory Inc., 473 Macara Avenue, Suite 701, Sunnyvale, California 94086. (408) 773-9922.

## MacMemory Inc.

† Due to the unavailability of the one megabit chip, MacMemory anticipates but cannot warrant expandability to four megabytes. The expected production release date is early 1986.

Apple is a trademark of and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. TheMax, MaxRAM and MaxPrint are trademarks of MacMemory Inc.

# Get Info

*Macworld's tutor answers questions about CompuServe screens, sharing peripherals, and flipping MacPaint documents*

***Lon Poole***

Saving information as it scrolls off the screen is a good way to keep a journal of your on-line activities. This month, a CompuServe subscriber points out a problem with that technique. Those of you who own more than one personal computer may be faced with the problem of using your peripherals with several computers. One reader wants to double up the Imagewriter with a Macintosh and an Apple IIc, while another wants to use a modem with the Mac and another computer.

Hints for adding custom paper sizes to the Page Setup dialog box, flipping *MacPaint* documents, and working with Microsoft BASIC to control a modem round out this month's column.

### CompuServe Clear

**Q.** Using *MacTerminal* to record lines from CompuServe as they scroll off the top of the screen works fine until CompuServe comes to the end of the file it's sending, at which time you go back to a menu. When you do, the screen clears, and that last screenful of information is not recorded off the top for future use. You can save the last screen by typing ⌘-L 24 times before going back to the menu, but that is awkward. How can the last screen be automatically scrolled off the top? Changing terminal settings (page length or form feed) on CompuServe doesn't seem to help.
*Mark B. Schupack*
*Providence, Rhode Island*

**A.** *MacTerminal* can mimic two of the six types of terminals that work with CompuServe: ANSI compatibles, such as Digital Equipment Corporation's VT-100, and teletypes (TTY). When *MacTerminal* emulates an ANSI-compatible VT-100, invisible control characters sent by CompuServe determine where to position text and when to clear the "screen" (that is, the program's window). When *MacTerminal* acts like a TTY terminal, it responds only to CompuServe's invisible return and line-feed control characters. A return character moves the cursor to the left edge of the screen, and a line-feed character drops the cursor down one line. A TTY terminal cannot actually clear the screen; it can only simulate the process by scrolling up enough blank lines to force all the text off the top of the screen.

Therefore, to capture all the information sent by CompuServe, you want *MacTerminal* to act like a TTY terminal, not a VT-100 terminal. Choose Terminal from *MacTerminal*'s Settings menu and click TTY in the dialog box that appears.

You must also tell CompuServe which terminal type you are using. Type GO TERMINAL at any exclamation point prompt to display CompuServe's Terminal/Options menu. Choose option 2, Setting Your Terminal Type, to proceed to the Terminal Type menu. Choose type 6, which is Other (General Purpose). The CompuServe command prompt then reappears so you can go on with your work.

### Easy Serial Port Setup

**Q.** In the September 1985 issue, you recommended setting up the serial port as described in *Inside Macintosh* ["Modem Control with MBASIC 2.0," *Get Info*]. Can't this be done with the OPEN statement in Microsoft BASIC?
*Angus Faircloth*
*Halstead, Kansas*

*(continues on page 56)*

# Miles Computing Entertainment Software. The Promise Fulfilled.

When the Macintosh first came out, everyone looked at it and said, "Wow, wait 'till the gaming wizards get ahold of this baby..." And some of them did. But some of the "quick and dirty" products that have appeared have left some entertainment software for the Mac a little disappointing.

Here at **Miles Computing**, software designers who simply will not put up with second best, or half-baked concepts, have delivered entertainment products of such intensity of effort and such depth that our designers say "Wow, wait 'till people get ahold of *this*..."

**MacAttack!** was the first, an amazing best-selling programming feat. It's a 3-dimensional tank battle zone simulation where you defend a city in your radar-equipped Sherman Tank. You must survive by out-manuevering conventional and heat-seeking missiles coming from your opponents who can only be eliminated by accurate shooting on your part. Deadly tanks and planes roam about in this unique game with three levels.

**Harrier Strike Mission** is follow-up to MacAttack! in a tour-de-force of Assembly language utilizing sensational 3-D graphics. This flight combat simulator features the famous Harrier Jump Jet, a fighter aircraft which can maneuver like a helicopter but has all the punch of the latest in modern jet armament. You are pitted against an enemy-occupied island firing heat-seekers, not to mention fighter aircraft in mid-air combat. You must take off from an aircraft carrier, take out the command post and fuel depot on the island and return to your ship. With two skill levels and your choice of day or night mission, mouse or joystick controls, it's the ultimate 3-D flight combat simulator.

Then there's **Fusillade.** You're the last person stuck on Planet Fusill, and must defend a city from power-hungry kamakazee looters in a fast-action shoot-out which escalates at dizzying speed as wave after wave attacks your position in over 30 knuckle-whitening levels. Mouse, keyboard or joystick controlled.

If real trouble is what you're looking for, **MacWars** has it. Miles Computing just can't keep away from 3-D, and this one has a black planet strewn with a deadly obstacle course of surface and sky targets through which you fly your laser cannon-equipped and shielded space ship. On the way to the enemy's planet-sized space station you must survive waves of enemy space paraphernalia, and only your mouse or joystick stand between you and destruction as the waves keep coming, and coming, making things "rather difficult indeed" for you.

For those who want to exercise brain muscles, we have **Overlords.** The object is galactic domination, with power struggles. Struggles against whom? Well, up to *32* players, that's who! Players can be either people or the Macintosh itself, or can even be linked up via Apple Computer's Apple Talk network, the very first game to do this. You can have multiple players on one computer, or link up to other computers, each player with its own strategy and personality. You can use the ships that come with it, over a dozen, or design your own, and by zooming in and out over the Galaxy, set out for high adventure.

Miles Computing Entertainment Software. The Promise Fulfilled.

Miles Computing, Inc., 21018 Osborne Street, Building 5, Canoga Park, California 91304. (818) 341-1411.

Fussilade, Harrier Strike Mission, MacAttck, MacWars, Overlords, Miles Computing and the Miles Computing logo are registered trademarks of Miles Computing, Inc. AppleTalk is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

**Circle 37 on reader service card**

SHIELDS 4
MACWARS
SCORE 1419
MACWARS
MACWARS
FUSILLADE
FUSILLADE
MACATTACK!
MACATTACK!
OVERLORDS
OVERLORDS
GROUND MISSILE ALERT!
HARRIER STRIKE MISSION
MILES
Computing

*(continued from page 51)*

**A.** I see you read your manuals. In Microsoft BASIC 2.0, you can easily set up the modem port with a statement such as this:

```
OPEN "COM1:1200,N,8,1" FOR OUTPUT
  AS #1
```

This example would open the modem port for output at 1200 bps, no parity, 8 data bits, and 1 stop bit, through file #1. For more information, see the Microsoft BASIC Interpreter manual, page 42 and pages 200-201.

### One Imagewriter for a Mac and an Apple IIc

**Q.** I own an Apple IIc, and my brother obtained a Macintosh through his college. We were looking for a printer to use with both computers. Naturally, the Apple Imagewriter was our first choice; it was designed for both computers. We noticed that the serial port on the IIc is different from that of the Macintosh. How does the same printer work with computers that have different ports?

*Bob Dizon*
*Willingboro, New Jersey*

**A.** All you need to hook up the Imagewriter to any computer–Apple IIe, Apple IIc, Macintosh, Macintosh XL, or even non-Apple computers–is the proper cable. Apple packages the original Imagewriter without cables, but when you buy a printer, the dealer includes an accessory kit with the cable to match your computer. Strictly speaking, the accessory kits are not sold individually, so you'll have to negotiate for the extra cable you need. The Apple product numbers for the accessory kits are listed in Table 1.

| Computer | Accessory Kit Product Number |
|---|---|
| Apple IIc | A2C4515 |
| Apple IIe | A2C0352 |
| Macintosh | M0150 |
| Macintosh XL | A60352 |

***Table 1***
*Apple product numbers for Imagewriter accessory kits*

You can also buy an Imagewriter-to-Mac cable from other companies (for example, $29.95 from N-Squared Products, 408/435-0227). There are no accessory kits specifically for the ImageWriter II (see "The ImageWriter, Round II" in this issue). Individual cables for the new model are sold separately.

In addition to switching cables, you may have to change a switch setting inside the Imagewriter. Beneath the top cover of the original Imagewriter, you can find two rows of small DIP switches, labeled SW 1 and SW 2, visible through a window on the right-hand side of the metal track under the print head. Switch 5 of SW 1 must be in the open position for the Mac, but you may need to flip it to the closed position for the Apple IIc or other computers. A photo on page 8 of the Imagewriter User's Manual shows where the DIP switches are.

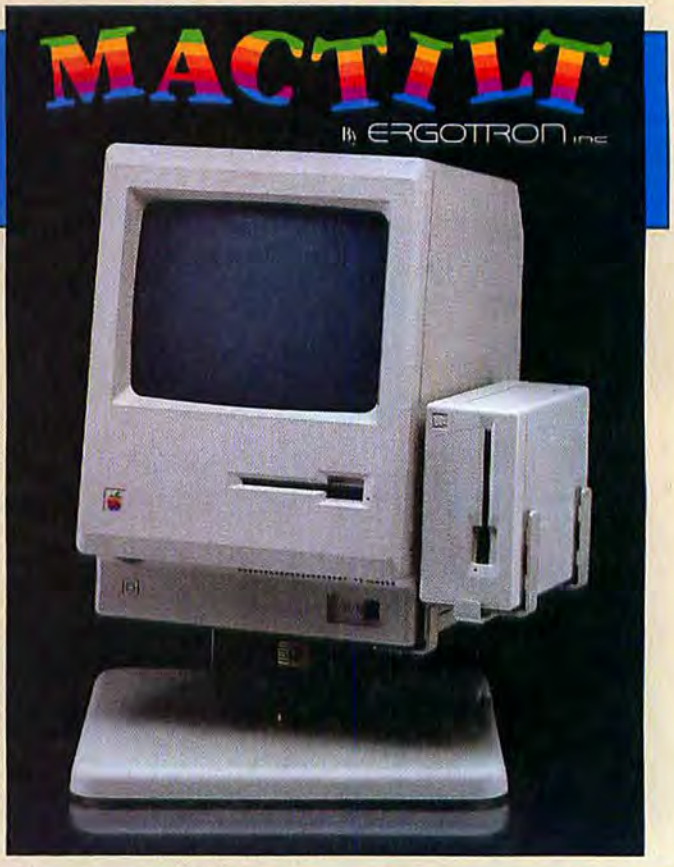
Incidentally, to use the Imagewriter or any other serial printer with an Apple IIe, you also need a Super Serial Card (Apple product number A2B0044, $139) or the equivalent.

*(continues on page 58)*

AN ERGONOMIC WORKSTATION FOR MACINTOSH® THAT MEANS BUSINESS

Ergotron's new MacTilt™ is the professional ergonomic workstation that provides the utmost in operator flexibility and viewing comfort. With a silky-smooth, one hand motion, your Macintosh can be adjusted to relieve operator stress, ease neck, back and eye strain, and increase productivity. A special bracket is provided to mount your external disk drive providing additional convenience and savings in desk space. The MacTilt by Ergotron® elevates the Macintosh approximately 4", and provides 30° tilt/360° rotation at the touch of a finger for only $99.95. If you would like to receive more information on this exciting new product visit your Apple Computer Dealer or contact Ergotron at (800) 328-9839.

ERGOTRON inc
P.O. Box 17013 • Minneapolis, MN, USA 55417
Ergotron is a registered trademark of Ergotron, Inc. MacTilt is a trademark of Ergotron, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.



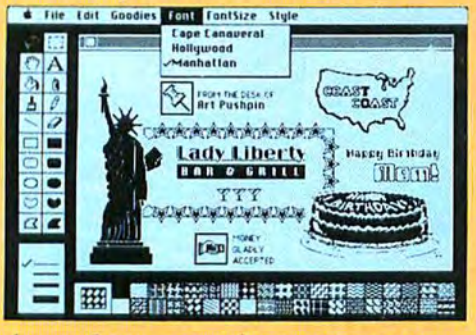

Circle 83 on reader service card

# Set of Knives

**Mac the Knife**

Yes indeed. A set of **Mac the Knife** Clip-Art and Font Volumes. One for most every application.

If you're the type that makes up a lot of forms or newsletters on the Macintosh, you've probably noticed that they could use some illustrations or something to make things look better. That's where **Mac the Knife, Volume I: A Clip Art Treasury** comes in. This best-selling program has literally hundreds of images to

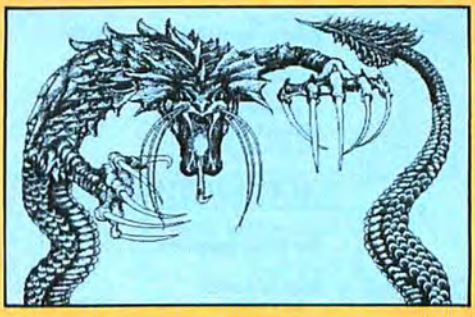



choose from – great for presentations, business graphics, ads, coupons, flyers or just plain fun.

If you do a lot of word processing on your Mac, you've probably noticed that although the Mac has a lot of typefaces, you really don't have the flexibility someone with expensive real typesetting equipment has. That's where **Mac the Knife, Volume II: World-Class Fonts** comes in. Two dozen fonts in all kinds of

styles and sizes – from decorative display typefaces to practical text fonts – come with concise documentation to get the fonts to where they can do you some good.

And finally, if you use your Mac in any one of a number of creative ways, you've probably noticed that if you can't draw, trying to bring life to your ideas in MacPaint can be frustrating. Yes, that's



where **Mac the Knife, Volume III: Mac the Ripper** slashes in. This specially-priced two-disk set has the kind of imagery you've always wanted to see. Large and small drawings and useful illustrations, including many for almost any conceivable occasion from Hanukkah to Christmas to birthdays to Chinese New Year are drawn in magnificent detail. Included are a number of specialty headline fonts so you can do BIG LETTERS. Once you see it, you know why we call it...

Mac the Ripper

*From* MILES Computing

*Miles ahead of the pack.*

**Miles Computing, Inc.**
21018 Osborne Street, Bldg. #5
Canoga Park, CA 91304 • (818) 341-1411
Telex 595863, MILES COMP
TWX 9103337664

*Makers of* HARRIER STRIKE MISSION, MAC ATTACK

Mac the Knife, Volume I: A Clip-Art Treasury, Mac the Knife, Volume II: World-Class Fonts, Mac the Knife, Volume III: Mac the Ripper, Miles Computing and the Miles Computing logo are registered trademarks of Miles Computing, Inc. MacPaint is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

**Circle 37 on reader service card**

# Super Low Prices are in Season

# Icon Review

## MINDWORK™

Living Videotext
**ThinkTank 128** $ 75
**ThinkTank 512** $121

MindWork Software
**PreWriter** *SPECIAL* $ 99
*Creativity Aid & Knowledge Organizer*

Organizational Development Software
**Consultant** $129
*Helps develop strategies, solve problems*

Softstyle
**Decision Map** *SPECIAL* $ 99
*Innovative decision support and modeling.*

## PRODUCTIVITY

Aegis
**Zap Invoice** $ 39

B. Knick Drafting
**MacPerspective** *SPECIAL* $119
*Time-saving tool for draftsmen*

Blythe Software
**Omnis 3** $319
*Most powerful database manager*

Borland
**SideKick** $ 45
*Desk/phone/schedule organizer extraordinaire!*

BrainPower
**Power Math** *SPECIAL* $ 55
*Powerful symbolic equation solver*
**StatView** *SPECIAL* $ 99
*Excellent stat package—strong recoding and case selection*

Creighton Development
**MacSpell+** $ 59
*75,000 words with thesaurus and hyphenation*

Cricket Software
**StatWorks** $ 79
*Great value with best statistical graphs*

DataPak Software
**My Office** $ 95
*Super graphic office on a disk!*
**Executive Office** $ 99
*NEW! Extra power for the professional*

Enterset
**Quick Paint** *SPECIAL* $ 29
*Browse, cut and paste MacPaint files from Desk Accessory.*
**Quick Word** *SPECIAL* $ 36
*Insert boilerplate instantly!*

Forethought
**FactFinder 1.1** *SPECIAL* $ 83
*Essential — Freeform DB for notes*
**FileMaker** *SPECIAL* $109
*Our favorite forms-oriented database*

Harris Technical Systems
**Profit Projections/ Breakeven Analysis** $ 49
*Quick analysis and graphs without spreadsheet*

Hayden Software
**Art Grabber** $ 37
**Hayden Chart** $ 69
*Works with all spreadsheets*
**I Know It's Here Somewhere** $ 34
*Intuitive, free-form database*

Lotus Development
**Jazz** $CALL

Magnum Software
**Slide Show Magician** $ 39

Mark Of The Unicorn
**Professional Composer** $289

Mesa Graphics
**Plot-It** $ 69
*Plotter drivers for Mac*

Micro Planning Software
**MicroPlanner** $350
*Sophisticated project management and scheduling*

Microsoft
**Chart** $ 75
**Excel** $CALL
**File** *SPECIAL* $114
**Multiplan** *SPECIAL* $107
**Word** *SPECIAL* $114

Monogram
**Dollars & Sense** $ 82
**ForeCast** $ 45
*Tax Planning - Works with Dollars & Sense*

Odesta
**Helix 2.0** $229
*Faster, enhanced*

Paladin Software
**Crunch** $165
*Powerful, icon-based spreadsheet.*

ProVUE
**OverVUE 2.0** $149
*Best balance of power and ease-of-use in database.*

Real Data, Inc.
**Financial Analysis** $ 69
**Real Estate Investment Analysis** $ 99
**Residential Real Estate** $ 69
*Templates for Multiplan or Jazz*

Satori Software
**Bulk Mailer** *SPECIAL* $ 95
*Fully professional list management*

Silicon Beach Software
**Accessory Pak #1** $ 24
*Cut and paste whole MacPaint pages and more!*

Simon & Schuster
**Mac Art Department** $29
*Tells how to use graphics effectively, includes great clip art*

Softech Microsystems
**Mail Manager** $ 79

State-Of-The-Art
**Electric Checkbook** $ 39

T/Maker
**ClickOn Worksheet** $ 48
*Desk Accessory—Great for casual spreadsheet use*
**Click Art Effects** $ 33
*Add tools to MacPaint*

Digital Etc.
**Maccountant** $143

Micromax
**Gallery Finance** $250
*Special Edition*

Peachtree
**Back to Basics**
• **Gen. Ledger** *SPECIAL* $ 89

Sierra Information Systems
**Accountants Choice**
• **Gen. Ledger** $CALL
• **Acct's Pay.** $CALL
• **Demos (ea.)** $ 15
*Professional small business accounting — Hard disk required*

## COMMUNICATIONS

Hayes
**Smartcom II** *SPECIAL* $ 89

Electronic Arts
**Music Construction Set** (Deluxe) $ 39

First Byte
**Speller Bee** $ 59

Great Wave
**Concertware+** $ 39
*An education in music*

Hayden Software
**Sargon III** *SPECIAL* $ 27
**Turbo Turtle** $ 36

QED Information Sciences
**Typing Made Easy** $ 35
*Highly Recommended*

Rubicon
**Songpainter** $ 37

## UTILITIES

Affinity MicroSystems
**Tempo** *SPECIAL* $ 79
*Powerful macro with logic branching*

Altsys Corp.
**Fontastic Font Editor** $ 25
*Make your own fonts*

Assimilation
**Mac Memory Disk** $ 20
**Mac Tracks** $ 20
**Work N'Print** $ 20
*Print spooling software*

Batteries Included
**Battery Pak** $ 37

Casady Company
**Fluent Fonts** $ 29

Central Point Software
**Copy II Mac** *SPECIAL* $ 19
*Essential backup utility*

DataViz
**MacLink W/8' Cable** $109
*Converts IBM and Mac files*

Dreams of the Phoenix
**12C Financial Calculator Desk Accessory** $29
**Quick and Dirty Utilities** $29

FWB Software
**Hard Disk Utility** *SPECIAL* $ 69
*Copies protected software to your hard disk*

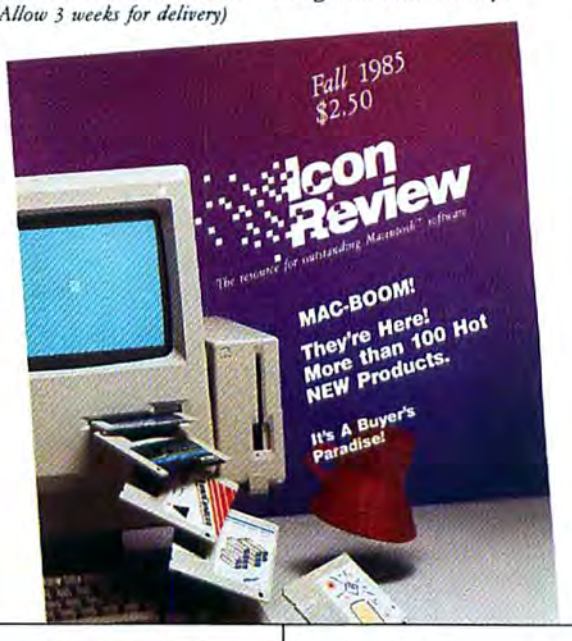
**MAKE INFORMED DECISIONS!**
Our Icon Review catalog contains more than 100 timely, candid product reviews. Detailed comparisons help you select which products are right for you, and a "Beware" column helps you steer clear of problem products. Your phone order entitles you to a FREE copy, or send $3 (2.50 plus 50¢ handling).

**TRY OUR NATIONAL ACCOUNTS PROGRAM!**
We help many corporations, user groups, schools, and government agencies find the information and buy the products they need. We provide personalized advice and service, and accept purchase orders over $300. For detailed information, call 408/625-1957 and ask for Brett LaSorella, Marketing Director.

**ORDERING IS EASY**
Icon Review is dedicated to supplying top-rated software, same-day service, and discounted prices. Call toll-free, or order by mail.

ORDERS ONLY **800/228-8910**
In California **800/824-8175**

BONUS! Order from us and you'll receive a **FREE** copy of Icon Review — the most exciting and informative Macintosh catalog available today!
*(Allow 3 weeks for delivery)*




Dow Jones
**Spreadsheet Link** $ 59
*Download from electronic data services*

Dubl-Click Software
**Calculator Construction Set** $ 69

Electronic Arts
**Financial Cookbook** $ 35
*Answers your financial planning questions*

**VideoWorks** $ 58
*Astonishing visual effects!*

Innovative Data Design
**MacDraft** *SPECIAL* $159
*Most powerful drafting tool for the Mac*
**Paste-Ease** $ 29
*Quality clip-art library*

Layered
**Front Desk** $ 79

## ACCOUNTING

Arrays/Continental Software
**The Home Accountant** $ 59

Chang Labs
**Rags To Riches**
• **Acct's Rec.** *SPECIAL* $105
• **Acct's Pay.** *SPECIAL* $105
• **Gen. Ledger** *SPECIAL* $105
☐ **3 Modules** *SPECIAL* $249
**(All the above)**

## EDUCATION

Brainpower
**Chipwits** $ 29
**Think Fast** $ 29

Davidson & Associates
**Speed Reader II** $ 49
**Math Blaster** $ 39

Hippopotomus Software
**Hippo Lock** $ 69
**Almanac** $22
*Trivia made useful!*

Ideaform
**MacLabeler** *SPECIAL* $ 29
*Prints disk labels.*

Infosphere
**XL Serve** $145

© 1985 MindWork Enterprises, Inc.

Icon Review, Published by MindWork Enterprises, Inc.
6750 Mid Valley Center, Carmel, CA 93923

PRICE REDUCTIONS DAILY
CALL & GIVE US A CHANCE TO MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE

## Mac Perspective $119

Performs perspective coordinate calculations so that draftsmen can quickly adjust the viewpoint on 1, 2, or 3-point perspective wireframe drawings to find the best viewing angle. Coordinate entry is simple and flexible, and Zoom lets you draw in fine detail. You can print the wireframe and finish the rendering by hand, or transfer it to MacPaint. Saves hours over traditional drawing techniques!

*Partitions Mac XL hard disk, network disk server, print spooler & more!*

Kensington
**Professional Type Fonts** $ 29
**Professional Type Fonts (512K)**
**Headlines** $ 42

Micro Analyst
**MacZap** $ 39
*Hacker's back-up utility and more!*

Micro Spot
**Mac Plot** $CALL
*Plotter driver for Mac*

Nashoba
**FileFinder** $ 21
*Desk accessory provides Copy, Rename, Delete, & Get Info*

Nevins Microsystems
**TurboCharger** *SPECIAL* $ 55
*Disk Cache — speeds operation*

Electronic Arts
**Pinball Construction Set** $ 29

Infocom
**Hitchiker's Guide To The Galaxy** $ 25

Miles
**Harrier** $ 29

Mindscape
**Balance of Power** *SPECIAL* $ 33
*Match wits with the U.S.S.R. and prevent nuclear war!*
**Deja Vu** $ 39

PBI
**Fokker Triplane** $ 45
*Hot acrobatic flight simulator!*

Silicon Beach Software
**Airborne** $ 21

Simon & Schuster
**Paper Airplane Construction Kit** $ 23

Spectrum Holobyte
**Gato** *Submarine simulation* $ 25
**Orbiter** *SPECIAL* $ 33
*Space shuttle simulator*

Unicorn Software
**Futuria** $ 27
**Utopia** $ 27

Videx
**MacVegas** $ 33

## HARDWARE

Assimilation
**MacPort Adapter** $ 59

AST
**Ram Stack - .5 meg.** $599
**Ram Stack - 1 meg.** $829
**Ram Stack - 1.5 meg.** $999
*Additional memory for your Mac XL*

GTCO Corporation
**MacIntizer** $CALL

Prometheus
**ProModem 1200 M** $339
*All options available — call!*

Systems Control
**Mac Gard** $ 55
*Protect your Mac from power surges*

Thunderware
**Thunderscan** $175

## Electric Checkbook $39

From paying bills and balancing checkbooks to figuring income tax, Electric Checkbook makes short work of managing your personal finances. It takes advantage of Mac features to make data entry easy, then can quickly print your checks and report your net worth. You can review all account activities — checks, deposits, withdrawals, bank charges and other adjustments — either on the screen or in a printed report.

## WINCHESTER DRIVES

Corvus
**Omni Drive**
**11 megs** $1379
**20 megs** $1999
**45 megs** $3399
**126 megs** $6496
**Omni Talk** $296
*Multi-user software*

Paradise Systems
**Mac 10** *SPECIAL* $799
*Great workhorse value!*
**Mac 20** *NEW!* $CALL

PCPC
**MacBottom** *-10 or 20 Megabyte*
*SPECIAL* $LOWEST PRICE!
*Most Mac-like personal hard drives*

## Professional Bibliographic System $239

The easy way to create and maintain properly formatted bibliographies and reading lists! Lets you select a standard bibliographic format—book, journal, newspaper, sound and video recording, music score or one of 15 more—from a pull-down menu. You can also define your own punctuation formats. Perfect for corporate and academic researchers, or anyone who helps others reference published materials.

## ACCESSORIES

Assimilation
**Mac Daisy Wheel Connection** *SPECIAL* $ 69
**Mac Port Adapter** *SPECIAL* $ 59
**Mac Turbo Touch** $ 95
*Replace your mouse with this trackball*
**Numeric Turbo** $129
*Trackball with numeric keypad*

Bech Tech
**Fanny Mac** *SPECIAL* $ 99
*Fan fits in Mac's handle*
**Facts of Mac Posters (2)** $ 19
*Mac schematics for your wall*

Computer Friends
**MacInker** *SPECIAL* $ 55
*Save $$ by re-inking ribbons — includes ink!*

Eichner
**Disk Holder** $ 25
**Disk Holder with Lock** $ 33

Ergotron
**Mac Tilt** $ 79
*Swivel stand for Mac & 2nd drive*

Floppy Clean
**Head Cleaner** $ 21
**Mouse Cleaner** $ 19
**Keyboard MCPK Cleaner** $ 19

Icon Review
**Mac Cracker** *SPECIAL* $ 20
*Combination long handle Torx screwdriver and cover pry tool*

Innovative Technologies
**The Easel** $ 14
*Cloth case carries and displays disks*

Kensington
**Control Center** $ 65
**Printer Stand** $ 19
**Surge Supressor** $ 34

Kette Group
**MacNifty**
**A-B Switch** $ 27
**A-B-C-D Switch** $ 45
**MacNifty Stereo System** $ 69
*Great sound for the Mac— includes speakers*

Koala Technology
**Mac Vision** $175
*Puts images from your video camera into Mac*

Mountain Equipment, Inc.
**Mac Carrying Case I** $ 79
*The Best! Heavy duty and stylish*
**ImageWriter Carrying Case** $ 59

Mouse Systems
**A+ Mouse** (optical) *SPECIAL* $ 57

Mousetrak
**MousePad** $ 9

## Power Math $55

For anyone who uses mathematics, here's an electronic blackboard that uses AI Symbolic Mathematic techniques to solve any problem you can type on the screen: polynomial calculus, linear and non-linear equations systems, Taylor Series, matrix algebra, factorials, and more. It simplifies expressions, computes integrals, and plots functions. Allows unlimited number size, and lets you build your own functions. Requires 512K.

Ring King
**Sound-Write™** $ 99
*Acoustical cover for Imagewriter*

Leatherware
**Disk Wallet** *SPECIAL* $ 29
*Packs 6 disks in your jacket pocket— in fine leather, executive style!*

## DISKETTES

**Sony 3½" (10)** *SPECIAL* $ 22
*The Best!*
**Nashua 3½"(10)** *SPECIAL* $ 19

*Capturing Your Thoughts on Paper...*
## PreWriter™

From MindWork Software Publishing

PreWriter is the first integrated idea processor for the Mac—offering simultaneous access to outlining, notecard management, and sophisticated text processing. PreWriter stimulates creativity during the early idea formation stage of the writing process. You can jot down ideas, rearrange notecards, make outlines, and create rough drafts as the need arises. Includes commands to count words, scan notecards, arrange notes as lists or outlines, and help analyze text for composition, style, and coherence. Requirements: 512K Mac.
*Available: First quarter 1986*

**Order Today!**
**Advance Orders will be gladly accepted at the Low Introductory Price of $99.** ■ *Retail Price $149*
To request product information call Icon Review or write to:
MindWork Software Publishing, Inc., Dept. MW016
P.O. Box 2566, Monterey, CA 93942

New Canaan MicroCode
**Mac Disk Catalog** *SPECIAL* $ 31
*Organizes your disk library*

Symmetry
**QuickDisk** *RAM Disk* $ 21

## LANGUAGES

Microsoft
**Basic** $ 89
**Logo** $ 75

Tardis Software
**Mac Programmer's Library** $149
*Includes FastFinder, MacMake, C-Leaner, and Tool Paks I & II*

TMQ Software
**TMON Debugger** $ 89
*Better than ROM debugger*

## GAMES

Aegis Development
**Mac Challenger** $ 29
*Space Shuttle simulation*

Ann Arbor Softworks
**Grid Wars** *3D shoot'em up!* $ 29
**Lunar Explorer** $ 39

Blue Chip Software
**Baron** $ 37
**Millionaire** $ 37
**Tycoon** $ 37
**Squire** $ 39

Computer Friends
**Mercury Modem w/ Cable** $265
*Work horse 1200 baud modem at a miracle price.*

Cuesta
**Datasaver Power Backup** $299
*Protection from power blackouts*

Hayes
**Smartmodem 1200** *SPECIAL* $359
**Smartmodem 2400** *SPECIAL* $579
**Smartmodem-To-Mac Cable** $ 18
**Transet 1000** *SPECIAL* $279
*Multi-function buffer and switch— incredible!*

## Micro Planner $350

At last—sophisticated project management software for the Mac! Micro Planner helps you identify crucial, insufficient, and excessive resource requirements, fixed and variable costs, and critical deadlines. Simplifies tracking large, complex projects of up to 500 tasks with easy-to-read network charts and histograms. Identifies where you're ahead or behind schedule, and lets you compare "What if?" scenarios for adjustments.

Icon Review

OPEN MONDAY THRU SATURDAY
8 A.M. to 6 P.M. (Pacific Time)
Order Desk Holiday hours: (through Dec. 30, 1985) 6am to 9pm Pacific Time.

**CALL TOLL FREE**
**ORDERS ONLY**
**800/228-8910**

**In California**
**800/824-8175**

CUSTOMER SERVICE
408/625-0465

TECHNICAL SUPPORT
408/625-2158

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS
408/625-1957

BUY FROM OUR
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS PROGRAM

### OUR POLICIES

■ We accept MasterCard and VISA with no added service charge. Your card will not be charged until we ship. Private and company checks accepted; for faster delivery send certified or cashiers check, or money order.
■ No C.O.D.'s.
■ We accept corporate or school purchase orders from qualified institutions. $300.00 minimum. Call 408/625-1957 for details.
■ California residents add 6% sales tax.
■ All goods are new and guaranteed to work, but we do not guarantee machine compatibility. Due to software copyright laws, all sales are final. To return a defective product for replacement, call for a Return Authorization Number, 408/625-1932.

**Shipping**
■ We ship same day on most orders.
**Save time or save money.** For ECONOMY, we ship via UPS Ground, $2 minimum. Allow 2 weeks for delivery. We recommend EXPRESS, our standard shipping method by Federal Express Standard Air, $6 minimum. NEXT DAY service is also available via Federal Express Priority One, $25 minimum.
SPECIAL SHIPPING: Alaska and Hawaii: Add 4% ($6 min.). Canada: Add 12% ($15 min.). FOREIGN ORDERS: add 18% ($25 min.). All prices must be paid in U.S. dollars.

*PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE*
*Code MW016*

on Review is a division of MindWork Enterprises, Inc.
indWork and Icon Review are Trademarks of MindWork Enterprises, Inc.
Writer is a trademark of MindWork Publishing

**Circle 272 on reader service card**

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

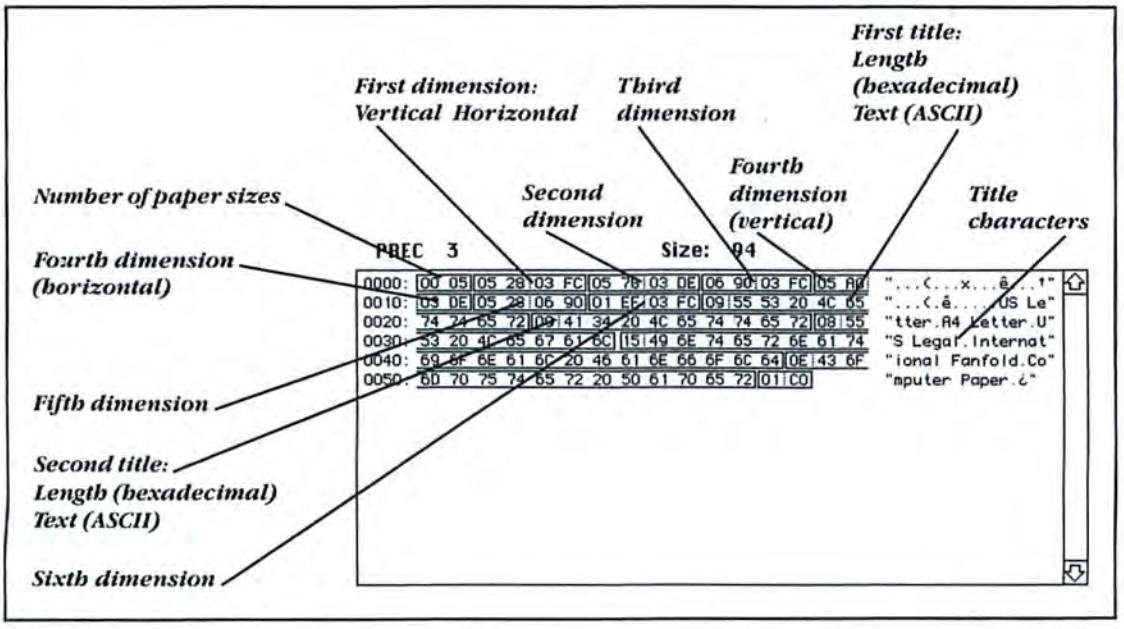



***Figure 1***

*You can add custom paper sizes for printing by opening the ImageWriter file with REdit. Double-click on the icon labeled PREC, select icon 3, and choose Patch Data from the Edit menu. You can then edit the resulting screen, which consists of a table of paper dimensions followed by a series of titles for each paper size.*

*(continued from page 54)*

### Big Flip

**Q.** How can I horizontally flip an entire *MacPaint* document, not only the part in the drawing window?
*Claude Oppikifer*
*Richterswil, Switzerland*

**A.** *MacPaint* itself can't do what you want. However, the *Paint Cutter* program (part of *Accessory Pak 1*, $39.95 from Silicon Beach Software) allows you to select a rectangular region of any size from a *MacPaint* document. The program lets you cut, copy, flip vertically, flip horizontally, and rotate the selection.

### Editing Resources for Custom Paper Sizes

**Q.** Several of the five paper sizes offered in most Page Setup dialog boxes are of no use to me. Is there any way to convert them to more useful sizes for use with labels, envelopes, index cards, or small letters?
*Denise Fogle*
*Raleigh, North Carolina*

**A.** The paper sizes listed in the dialog boxes are part of the resources in the ImageWriter file. Intrepid Mac users can change resources using a resource editor such as ResEd or REdit. Both programs come as part of the Macintosh Software Supplement ($100 plus tax for California residents from Apple Computer, 467 Saratoga Ave. #621, San Jose, CA 95129). They are also available from many local user groups and from MAUG on CompuServe or Delphi.

For safety you should make the resource changes on a copy of the disk you want to change. Then test the copy thoroughly before replacing the original with it. Not all paper sizes work with all applications. For example, *MacWrite*'s 1-inch-minimum left margin makes it hard to use small sizes effectively.

Using REdit, open the ImageWriter file as you would open a document in any application. A window titled ImageWriter appears, filled with icons. Each icon represents a different type of resource in the ImageWriter file. Double-click on the large question mark icon labeled PREC. Another window appears, titled PREC, showing three more icons. Select the icon labeled 3 and choose Patch Data from the Edit menu. An alert box appears, warning you not to proceed unless you know what you're doing; click OK.

A large window appears, giving you a hieroglyphic view of the page-size dimensions and titles. All the information is encoded in hexadecimal numbers (see Figure 1, and if you're not fluent in hexadecimal, see Table 2). The first four digits specify the number of paper sizes defined in the file. Do not set the number of sizes lower than 0001 or higher than 0006. If you do, the results are unpredictable and unpleasant.

Following the number of paper sizes is a table of six sets of dimensions. Dimensions are expressed in increments of 1/120 inch, and each is written as a four-digit hexadecimal number. For example, 11 inches equals 1320/120, and 1320 in hexadecimal is 0528.

Following the table of dimensions is a table of six paper-size titles. Each title begins with a two-digit hexadecimal number that specifies the title's length. Following the length is the text of the title. Each text character is encoded as a two-digit hexadecimal number, but you can read the titles on the right side of the window, between the quotation marks.

*(continues on page 63)*

**Decimal-Hexadecimal Conversion**

| Decimal | Hexadecimal |
|---|---|
| 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 7 |
| 8 | 8 |
| 9 | 9 |
| 10 | A |
| 11 | B |
| 12 | C |
| 13 | D |
| 14 | E |
| 15 | F |
| 16 | 10 |
| 17 | 11 |
| 18 | 12 |
| 19 | 13 |
| 20 | 14 |

***Table 2***

*Decimal to hexadecimal conversion table*

If you've been waiting to buy a hard disk for your Mac till Apple introduced their version, the long wait is over.

And look what they've given you. A disk drive that has the same footprint as your Mac. Makes it 3½" taller. And does who-knows-what to its carefully thought-out ergonomics.

That's why we think you should take a closer look at the Paradise MAC 10 and MAC 20.

Start with the case: instead of jacking your screen way up in the air, our drive sits right next to your Mac. And looks like it belongs there. In terms of styling, proportion, and balance, it's a perfect fit.

And that's just the surface. Inside, you'll find a full 10 or 20 MB. A lightning-fast 85 ms average seek time. An extra serial port. And the kind of reliability that lets us give you a one-year warranty.

So if you've been waiting for a hard disk that matches your Mac inside and out, go look at the MAC 10 and MAC 20. At better Apple dealers who know a good thing when they see one.

# The perfect hard disk for your Macintosh might not be an Apple.

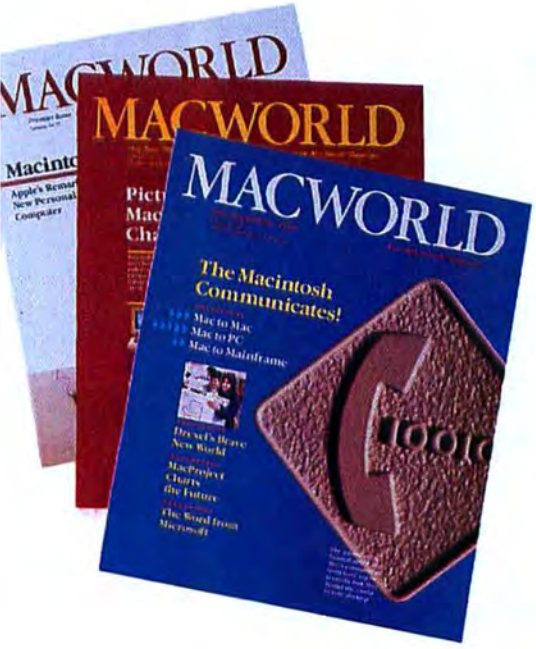
Paradise Systems, Inc., 217 East Grand Ave., South San Francisco, CA 94080
(800) 822-2020 Ext. 312 (CA) or (800) 527-7977 Ext. 312 (Outside CA)

PARADISE
SYSTEMS, INC

Trademarks: Paradise, MAC 10, MAC 20—Paradise Systems Inc. Macintosh, MAC—Apple Computer, Inc. Paradise Systems reserves the right to change specifications without notice.

# INTERNATIONAL APPLE CORE

## *Now that you have the computer for the rest of us, do yourself another favor. Read this ad.*




Like most Macintosh™ users, you probably don't realize the many benefits of the International Apple Core.™ Or what we can do for you and your Mac.

The International Apple Core is a nonprofit organization of Apple users and user groups. We're just like your Macintosh, friendly and helpful.

We're dedicated to providing education, information and support to users of Macintosh and Apple products.

You can enjoy all the special benefits we have been providing user groups since 1979. You may share information on new applications. Or learn the latest on Macintosh products. Or keep up on Apple events.

If you'd like to join a local user group or contact other Macintosh enthusiasts, we can help.

***A membership that pays you.***

Our individual membership brings you discounts on public domain software, computer insurance, Micro Disk Minder™ and Penta Pac™ to keep your 3.5s in order, and a subscription to MACWORLD. If you have a subscription now, it will be extended for twelve issues.

You'll receive all this and more for only $30 yearly membership fee.*

If you get together with other Macintosh owners, you're on your way to forming a user group. And that's good. Because you can benefit even further from the IAC.

Our user group membership includes a subscription to MACWORLD, plus group purchases at bigger discounts. All the benefits of an individual membership and more. For not much more. Just $45 yearly.*

If you've considered forming a user group, you'll want our Club Management Binder. For only $35 you receive sample bylaws, ideas on forming and running your group, and electing officers and directors. All enclosed in a hard bound ring binder with two disks.

Individually or as a group you can't lose. So fill out the membership coupon below. And do yourself another favor.

INTERNATIONAL APPLE CORE™

Micro Disk Minder and Penta Pac are trademarks of International Datawares, Inc.

Apple and Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

*Membership prices are for the United States and Canada only.

© 1984 International Apple Core

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

***I want more for me and my Mac. Please see my choice below:***

☐ $30 Individual Membership (US, Canada)
☐ $45 User Group Membership (US, Canada)

***International Memberships***

☐ $100 Individual Membership
☐ $125 User Group Membership
(These include airmail postage for MACWORLD.)

☐ $35 Club Management Binder

☐ Payment enclosed (U.S. funds only)
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Charge Card No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Interbank No. ☐☐☐☐ Expiration Date ☐☐ MO ☐☐ DAY ☐☐ YEAR

Signature

Name

Address

City

State/Zip Country

***Mail to:***
International Apple Core
Dept. MAC
908 George Street
Santa Clara, CA 95050

NOW AVAILABLE!
OOK EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES

S A SIMPLE FACT.

We'll beat any advertised price on any Macintosh product in this issue.

GUARANTEED.

All the latest Macintosh software, hardware, and accessories are available.

Call Now!

FLASHWARE
3949 Cochran Street • Simi Valley, CA 93063
ORDERS ONLY
1-800-547-0900 (Nationwide) 1-800-932-4900 (California only)
Circle 290 on reader service card

TJHR

128K
512K
Macintosh

Explore forest, jungle, sea and desert in search of the

# Enchanted Scepters™

featuring RealSound™

**A text-graphics-sound adventure game:**

- With over 200 detailed scenes to visit and explore.
- With actual recorded sounds for scenes, characters, and objects.
- With interactive graphics; click on objects you see and watch things happen.

To get your copy of **Enchanted Scepters** see your local dealer or send $39.95 (Calif residents add $2.40 tax) plus $2.00 shipping to:
Silicon Beach Software
P.O. Box 261430
San Diego, CA 92126
-or-
Call us at (619) 695-6956
Visa or Mastercard accepted

SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE™

Copyright © 1984 Silicon Beach Software, Inc.
Enchanted Scepters is a trademark of Silicon Beach Software, Inc.

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 266 on reader service card

FERRARA

*(continued from page 60)*

The period ahead of each title is a placeholder for the title's length.

If the displayed titles or dimensions are not to your liking, you can change them with REdit. Table 3 lists titles and dimensions for several common paper sizes. To change any hexadecimal number, point at the first digit, click, and type the new number. As you type, REdit automatically advances to the next digit, so you needn't point and click separately for each digit. To change a title, select the period just ahead of the first letter, press the Tab key, and type the new title's length. Then press the Tab key again and type the new title. Pressing the Tab key switches between the numeric and text areas of the window. The titles must follow each other without gaps. Therefore, if the new title is longer or shorter than the old one, you will have to retype all titles that follow it in the table, including their lengths. Using REdit, you can use up to 62 characters for all six titles, or about 10 characters apiece, not including the title length.

**Sample Paper Sizes**

| Description | | Height by Width | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Text** | **Hexadecimal code*** | **Inches** | **1/120 inch** | **Hexadecimal code** |
| US letter | 09 55 53 2D 4C 65 74 74 65 72 | 11 by 8.5 | 1320 by 1020 | 05 28 03 FC |
| A4 letter | 09 41 34 2D 4C 65 74 74 65 72 | 11.66 by 8.25 | 1400 by 990 | 05 78 03 DE |
| US legal | 08 55 53 2D 4C 65 67 61 6C | 14 by 8.5 | 1680 by 1020 | 06 90 03 FC |
| International fanfold | 15 49 63 74 65 72 63 71 74 69 6F 6E 61 6C 20 46 61 63 66 65 6C 64 | 12 by 8.25 | 1440 by 990 | 05 A0 03 DE |
| Computer paper | 0E 43 6F 6D 70 75 74 65 72 20 50 61 70 65 72 | 11 by 14 | 1320 by 1680 | 05 28 06 90 |
| Envelope | 08 45 6E 76 65 6C 6F 70 65 | 4.16 by 9.5 | 500 by 1140 | 01 F4 04 74 |
| Small envelope | 0E 53 4D 61 6C 6C 20 45 6E 76 65 6C 6F 70 65 | 3.67 by 6.5 | 440 by 780 | 01 B8 03 0C |
| Label | 05 4C 61 62 65 6C | 1 by 3.5 | 120 by 420 | 00 78 01 A4 |
| File card | 09 46 69 6C 65 20 43 61 72 64 | 3 by 5 | 360 by 600 | 01 68 02 58 |
| Note card | 09 45 6E 76 65 20 43 61 72 64 | 4 by 6 | 480 by 720 | 01 E0 02 D0 |
| Post card | 09 50 6F 73 74 20 43 61 72 64 | 3.5 by 6 | 420 by 720 | 01 A4 02 D0 |
| Half letter | 0B 48 61 6C 66 20 4C 65 74 74 65 72 | 8.5 by 5.5 | 1020 by 660 | 03 FC 02 94 |
| Small letter | 0C 53 4D 61 6C 6C 20 4C 65 74 74 65 72 | 10.5 by 7.25 | 1290 by 870 | 05 0A 03 66 |

** First two digits specify the number of characters (in hexadecimal)*

***Table 3***
*The hexadecimal codes for the paper sizes and titles in the PREC resource. Use REdit or ResEd to edit icon 3 of the PREC resource in the ImageWriter file.*

### Modem Cable

**Q.** I would like to connect my Macintosh to a modem that I already own. How can I find out which pins on the modem's connector are active, and how can I build a cable to connect the modem to my Mac? Also, which communications software is good for someone who doesn't need a lot of bells and whistles, but who needs to talk to a remote mainframe?
*Jim Murray*

**A.** The Macintosh modem port has a 9-pin socket, but your modem probably has a 25-pin socket. The cable between the two devices requires only five wires, so several pins are unused. Connect the wires as described in Table 4.

| Mac pin | Function | Modem pin |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Frame ground | 1 |
| 3 | Signal ground | 7 |
| 5 | Data → | 2 |
| 7 | Ready | 20 |
| 9 | ←Data | 3 |

***Table 4***
*To connect a Macintosh to a modem with a 25-pin socket, connect the wires as shown here.*

The simplest terminal software I know of is the MockTerminal desk accessory ($25 from CE Software, 515/224-1995, or from your local user group or MAUG on CompuServe). It offers two baud rates, a small dialing directory, and text file capture of incoming information. If you need to send information or use an error-checking protocol, the FreeTerm program may suffice (available free from local user groups or MAUG on CompuServe). *MacTerminal* ($99 from Apple) has even more features, notably the ability to act like different types of terminals.

Get Info *answers questions about the Macintosh and how it works. When you need advice about using the Mac, drop me a line. I cannot respond to all letters, but I will answer the most representative questions. Send your questions about the Macintosh, Macintosh software, and Macintosh programming to* Get Info, Macworld, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to CompuServe 70370,702 or The Source BCW440. All published submissions become the property of* Macworld.

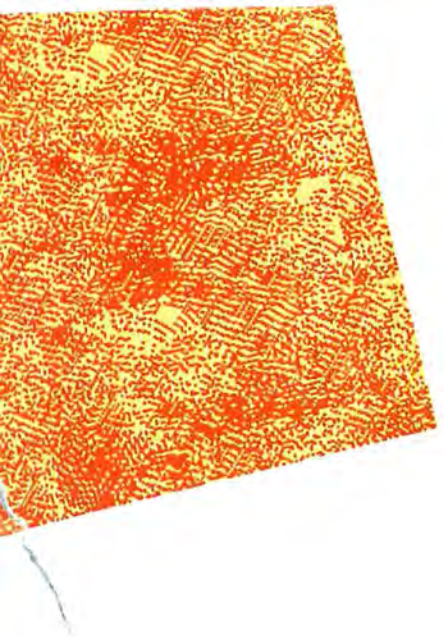
*Lon Poole is a Contributing Editor of* Macworld. □

# Make your

**✓denotes Mac XL compatibility.**

## SOFTWARE

**Altsys**
✓Fontastic *(create your own fonts)* ..... $27.
**Ann Arbor Softworks**
Animation Toolkit 1 ..... 31.
**Apropos**
Financial Planning *(reqs. Multiplan)* .... 51.
Investment Planning *(reqs. Multiplan)*... 51.
**Arrays/Continental**
Home Accountant ..... 52.
**Assimilation**
✓Mac·Tracks ..... 22.
✓Mac·Memory·Disk ..... 22.
✓Mac·Spell·Right ..... 69.
**ATI**
Teach Yourself Multiplan ..... 29.
MacCoach Training ..... 39.
Jazz Training ..... 39.
**Batteries Included**
The Mac BatteryPak ..... 27.
**Blyth Software**
✓Omnis 3 *(requires 512k, external drive)* 245.
**Borland International**
✓Sidekick *(unprotected)* ..... 44.
**BrainPower**
✓PowerMath *(requires 512k)* ..... 52.
✓StatView *(statistics package)* ..... 99.
**Casady Company**
✓Fluent Fonts *(two-disk set)* ..... 29.
**Central Point Software**
Copy II Mac *(includes MacTools)* ..... 20.
**Chang Labs**
Rags to Riches Ledger ..... 105.
Rags to Riches Receivables..... 105.
Rags to Riches Payables ..... 105.
**Creighton Development**
✓MacSpell+ *(requires 512k)* ..... 55.
**DataFood**
✓DrawForms *(requires MacDraw)* ..... 30.
✓MacForms *(requires MacPaint)* ..... 42.
**Desktop Software**
✓1st Port *(communications software)* .... 48.
✓1st Merge ..... 48.
✓1st Base ..... 95.
**Digital, Etc.**
✓Maccountant ..... 139.
**Dilithium Press**
PC to Mac & Back ..... 79.
**Dow Jones**
Straight Talk ..... 45.
Spreadsheet Link ..... 56.
Market Manager PLUS..... 109.
**Dreams of the Phoenix**
✓Day Keeper Calendar ..... 27.
✓Mouse Exchange BBS..... 27.
✓Mouse Exchange Terminal ..... 27.
✓Quick & Dirty Utilities Vol. 1 ..... 27.
✓Twelve-C Financial Desk Accessory.... 27.
**Electronic Arts**
Pinball Construction Set..... 27.
Financial Cookbook ..... 32.
Deluxe Music Construction Set ..... 32.
**Enterset**
✓Quickpaint ..... 29.
✓Quickset ..... 29.
✓Quickword ..... 32.
**1st Byte**
Speller Bee..... special
KidTalk ..... special
Smoothtalker *(version 2.0)*..... special
**Forethought**
✓Typing Intrigue..... 29.
✓Factfinder ..... 84.
✓FileMaker ..... 108.
**Great Wave Software**
The Art of Fugue *(Bach)* ..... 12.
Instrumental Favorites ..... 12.
ConcertWare+ ..... 39.
**Harvard Associates**
MacManager *(business simulation)*..... 29.
Desktoppers *(new desk accessories)* .. 29.
**Hayden Software**
✓DaVinci Buildings ..... 29.
✓DaVinci Interiors ..... 29.
✓DaVinci Landscapes ..... 29.
✓DaVinci Building Blocks..... 46.
✓DaVinci Commercial Interiors..... 114.
✓Art Grabber with Body Shop ..... 29.
Turbo Turtle ..... 35.
I Know It's Here Somewhere ..... 35.
MusicWorks ..... special
Hayden:Speller ..... 45.
Score Improvement System for the SAT 57.
VideoWorks ..... special
Ensemble ..... 155.
**Hippopotamus Software**
Hippo Computer Almanac ..... 21.
✓Hippo-Lock *(file security program)* ..... 68.
Hippo-C - Level 1..... 79.
Hippo-C - Level 2..... 219.
**Human Edge Software**
✓Mind Prober..... 26.
✓The Management Edge..... 127.
**Ideaform**
✓MacLabeler *(print disk labels)* ..... 29.
**Innovative Data Design**
✓Paste-Ease *(requires MacPaint)*..... 35.
✓MacDraft *(requires 512k)*..... 139.
**Kensington**
✓Graphic Accents ..... 29.
✓Type Fonts for Text ..... 29.
✓Type Fonts for Headlines *(reqs. 512k)* 42.
**Layered**
✓Front Desk ..... 77.
**Linguist's Software**
✓Tech *(1000 different symbols)* ..... 69.
✓MacCyrillic ..... 69.
✓MacKana/Basic Kanji..... 69.
✓MacKorean..... 69.
✓SuperGreek ..... 69.
✓SuperHebrew..... 69.
✓SuperFrench/German/Spanish ..... 69.
✓SuperGreek/Hebrew/Phonetics ..... 119.
**Living Videotext**
ThinkTank 128k..... 75.
✓ThinkTank 512k..... 125.
**Lotus**
✓Jazz *(requires 512k, external drive)* ... 375.
**Magnum**
✓McPic - Volume I..... 28.
✓McPic - Volume II..... 28.
✓The Slide Show Magician ..... 34.
**Manhattan Graphics**
✓Ready Set Go 2.0 *(requires 512k)* .... $65.
**Mark of the Unicorn**
Professional Composer *(reqs. 512k)*... 249.
**Microsoft**
Entrepreneur ..... 29.
Learning Multiplan and Chart..... 37.
Chart ..... 72.
Logo..... 75.
Basic *(version 2.1)* ..... 87.
Multiplan ..... 107.
File ..... 111.
Word ..... 111.
Fortran..... 179.
Excel ..... 225.
Business Pack..... 342.
**Miles Computing**
✓Mac the Knife - Volume 1 ..... 21.
✓Mac the Knife - Volume 2 ..... 25.
**Mindscape**
The Perfect Score: SAT..... 47.
**Monogram**
✓Forecast ..... 40.
✓Dollars & Sense..... 81.
**Nevins Microsystems**
Turbocharger *(requires 512k)*..... 55.
**New Canaan MicroCode**
Mac Disk Catalog..... 25.
**Odesta**
✓Helix *(requires 512k, external drive)* .. 219.
**Organizational Development Software**
✓Consultant *(idea management)* ..... 119.
**Paladin**
✓Crunch *(requires 512k)* ..... 165.
**Palantir**
✓MacType *(supports Dvorak keyboard)*.. 26.
✓MathFlash *(math flash card drills)*..... 26.
✓WordPlay..... 26.
Accounts Receivable *(requires Basic)*.. 69.
General Ledger *(requires Basic)*..... 69.
Inventory Control *(requires Basic)*..... 69.
inTouch *(communication to emulation)*.. 79.
**PBI Software**
✓Icon Switcher..... 14.
✓Icon Fun & Games Library ..... 14.
✓Icon Business Library..... 14.
**Peachtree**
✓Back to Basics General Ledger..... 88.
✓Accounts Payable..... 88.
✓Accounts Receivable ..... 88.
**ProVUE Development**
✓OverVUE *(version 2.0)* ..... 149.
**QED Information Sciences**
Typing Made Easy ..... 36.
**Reston Publishing**
Construction Estimator *(reqs. Multiplan)* 45.
**Rubicon Publishing**
✓Dinner At Eight (recipes to wines)..... 35.
**Scarborough Systems**
Mastertype ..... 25.
**Sierra On-Line**
✓MacOneWrite *(cash disbursements)*... 137.
**Silicon Beach Software**
✓Accessory Pak 1..... 24.
**Simon & Schuster**
The Mac Art Department..... 24.
Paper Airplane Construction Kit..... 24.
Typing Tutor III ..... 31.



# A Clipboard Collage

***Gordon McComb***

*One of the Macintosh's most notable features is its ability to cut information from one program and paste it into another. For example, the Mac lets you insert a* MacPaint *picture into a* MacWrite *document, convert numbers from a spreadsheet into a graph with* Microsoft Chart, *or take whole paragraphs of text from a word processor and plug them into a* MacDraw *floor plan.*

Cutting and pasting between programs isn't difficult. It's helpful, however, to know a few tricks, such as how to handle large clippings, how to use Apple's Switcher, and how to make sure the information you cut and paste is transferred in the size, shape, and format you have in mind. The following tips make cutting and pasting with the Macintosh a breeze—or at least less of a chore.

## The Basics

The basic cutting and pasting routine is much the same for most Macintosh programs. Select the data you want in the source document and choose Cut or Copy from the Edit menu. Doing so places the selection, or a copy of it, in the Clipboard. Exit the application and open the document into which you want to put the data. Select an insertion point and choose Paste from the Edit menu.

When you cut and paste a large clipping, the Macintosh stores the data in a temporary Clipboard file on disk. The file is placed on the disk that holds the application you're using, regardless of whether the application is on the startup disk. Therefore, if you change disks to load the application you want to paste to, the Mac may ask you to swap disks as it copies the Clipboard file to the new disk. If you have an external drive, you can avoid disk juggling by putting the application you've cut from in one drive and the application you're pasting to in the other.

### Clipboard versus Scrapbook

The Clipboard holds only one clipping at a time. If you're cutting and pasting several clippings, you should use the Scrapbook. It's important to remember that the Macintosh uses the Scrapbook file—the file that holds all the Scrapbook clippings—on the current startup disk. If the application you're pasting to is on another startup disk (that is, a disk containing a System file and the Finder), copy the current Scrapbook file to that disk. If the destination disk already has a Scrapbook file, you'll erase the file unless you change its name.

If you frequently share Scrapbook data between applications, two utilities may help. One is Multi-Scrapbook, a public-domain desk accessory that lets you create several Scrapbook files on one or more disks and enables you to select among them at will. The other is Extras, an inexpensive desk accessory that lets you change the disk that the Mac uses for the current Scrapbook file. Both desk accessories are available through CompuServe and from most Macintosh user groups.

# Mac more merry

**SoftStyle**
Epstart ..... $27.
Jetstart ..... 27.
Toshstart ..... 27.
TIstart ..... 49.
Laserstart ..... 59.
Decision Map ..... 79.
**Software Publishing**
PFS:File/Report ..... 100.
**Springboard**
Art a la Mac Vol. 1-People and Places 23.
Art a la Mac Vol. 2-Variety Pack ..... 23.
**State of the Art**
Electric Checkbook ..... 45.
**Symmetry**
QuickDisk *(requires 512k)* ..... 21.
**T/Maker**
Click Art Personal Graphics ..... 29.
Click Art Publications ..... 29.
Click Art Letters ..... 29.
Click Art Effects ..... 29.
ClickOn Worksheet ..... 46.
**Telos Software**
Filevision ..... 99.
**Think Educational**
Mind Over Mac ..... 29.
MacEdge II *(math & reading)* ..... 29.
**Videx**
MacCalendar ..... 51.
**Warner Software**
The Desk Organizer ..... 55.

## GAMES

**Aegis Development**
MacChallenger *(flight simulation)* ..... 23.
**Activision**
Hacker ..... 27.
Mind Shadow ..... 27.
**Ann Arbor Softworks**
Grid Wars ..... 22.
**Blue Chip**
Millionaire *(stock market)* ..... 30.
Tycoon *(commodities)* ..... 30.
Baron *(real estate)* ..... 30.
Squire *(personal finance, reqs. 512k)* ... 30.
**BrainPower**
Think Fast *(improves recall)* ..... 23.
Chipwits ..... 26.
**Broderbund Software**
Lode Runner ..... 24.
Cyborg *(sci-fi text adventure)* ..... 24.
Ancient Art of War ..... 27.
**CBS**
Murder by the Dozen ..... 25.

### MacConnection Special of the Month
*through January 31, 1986*

**HAYDEN SOFTWARE**
With the selection of **VideoWorks,** Mac's complete animation package, you can choose to receive either **MusicWorks** *(compose & listen to your songs on the Mac)* or **M.U.D.** (MacroMind Utility Disk—*a series of useful & creative desk accessories)* at no extra cost.
- **VideoWorks** ..... $57.
- **MusicWorks** or **M.U.D.** ..... free

**1ST BYTE**
With the purchase of **SmoothTalker,** the voice synthesis program for the Mac, you'll also receive your choice of either **KidTalk** *("talking notebook" helps improve reading & writing)* or **Speller Bee** *(spelling-learning tool for pre-school through junior-high students)* absolutely free.
- **SmoothTalker** ..... $57.
- **KidTalk** or **Speller Bee** ..... free

**Creighton Development**
MacCommand ..... 21.
**Epyx**
Rogue *(great graphics)* ..... 24.
Temple of Apshai Trilogy ..... 24.
Winter Games ..... 24.
**Gamestar**
Championship Star League Baseball ... 22.
**Hayden Software**
Masterpieces ..... 24.
Word Challenge II ..... 24.
Sargon III *(9 levels of chess)* ..... 29.
Perplexx ..... 24.
**Infocom**
Seastalker *(junior)* ..... 24.
Cutthroats *(standard)* ..... 24.
Enchanter *(standard)* ..... 24.
Hitchhiker's Guide *(standard)* ..... 24.
Planetfall *(standard)* ..... 24.
Wishbringer *(standard)* ..... 24.
The Witness *(standard)* ..... 24.
Zork I *(standard)* ..... 24.
Zork II *(advanced)* ..... 27.
Zork III *(advanced)* ..... 27.
A Mind Forever Voyaging *(advanced)* .. 27.
Infidel *(advanced)* ..... $27.
Sorcerer *(advanced)* ..... 27.
Suspect *(advanced)* ..... 27.
Deadline *(expert)* ..... 29.
Spellbreaker *(expert)* ..... 29.
Starcross *(expert)* ..... 29.
Suspended *(expert)* ..... 29.
*Invisiclues (hint booklets)* ..... 6.
**Magnum**
Gypsy *(the Computer Oracle)* ..... 23.
**Mark of the Unicorn**
Mouse Stampede *(highly addictive)* .... 23.
**Miles Computing**
MacAttack *(3-D tank simulation)* ..... 27.
Harrier Strike *(3-D flight simulation)* ... 27
**Mindscape**
Balance of Power ..... 30.
Déjà Vu *(murder mystery)* ..... 33.
**Mirage Concepts**
Trivia *(hours of fun)* ..... 19.
**Origin Systems**
Exodus: Ultima III *(fantasy adventure)* .. 38.
**PBI Software**
Feathers & Space ..... 21.
Strategic Conquest ..... 29.
Fokker TriPlane Flight Simulator ..... 35.
**Penguin**
Crimson Crown ..... 24.
Transylvania ..... 24.
The Quest ..... 24.
**Pryority Software**
Forbidden Quest ..... 24.
Gateway *(sci-fi fantasy adventure)* ..... 25.
**Psion**
Psion Chess *(3D and multi-lingual)* ..... 31.
**Scarborough Systems**
Run for the Money ..... 29.
Make Millions ..... 29.
**Sierra On-Line**
Frogger ..... 24.
Championship Boxing ..... 24.
Ultima II *(role-playing adventure)* ..... 35.
**Silicon Beach Software**
Airborne! ..... 21.
Enchanted Scepters ..... 24.
**Soft-Life Corp.**
Mac-Slots ..... 25.
*The best one-armed bandit going!*
**Spectrum Holobyte**
GATO *(submarine simulation)* ..... 26.
**Telarium**
Amazon ..... 27.
Dragon World ..... 27.
Farenheit 451 ..... 27.

## 1-800/Mac&Lisa 540U

# MacConnection™

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 800/622-5472 603/446-7711

© Copyright 1985 Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division of MicroConnection, Inc. MacConnection and Micro Connection are trademarks of Micro Connection, Inc.

All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

*Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion. Some items have warranties up to five years.

Circle 4 on reader service card

# this Xmas.

**The Other Valley Software**
Monkey Business *(arcade action)* ..... $21.
Delta Patrol *(arcade action)* ..... 21.
**Unicorn**
Futuria *(sci-fi adventure)* ..... 24.
Utopia *(science fantasy game)* ..... 24.
Animal Kingdom *(ages 6-12)* ..... 27.
*Science and language arts program.*
Mac Robots *(pre-school program)* .... 27.
**Videx**
Funpak ..... 23.
MacCheckers/Reversi ..... 28.
MacGammon/Cribbage ..... 28.
MacVegas ..... 34.

## HARDWARE

**Assimilation**
Mac-Port-Adaptor ..... 69.
Mac-Epson-Connection ..... 75.
Mac-Daisywheel-Connection ..... 79.
Mac-Turbo-Touch ..... 79.
Numeric-Turbo ..... 129.
**Compucable**
Mac to Hayes Smartmodem cable ..... 16.
Mac to Epson FX/RX/JX printer cable .. 16.
Mac to Apple modem cable ..... 16.
Mac to Hayes Transet 1000 cable ..... 16.
**Creighton Development**
Proprint ..... 39.
Proprint *(w/one cable)* ..... 54.
Proprint *(w/two cables)* ..... 139.
**Cuesta Systems**
Datasaver AC Power Backup ..... call
*Keeps mac operating. 90 watts.*
**Curtis Manufacturing**
Diamond *(6 outlets)* ..... 28.
Emerald *(6 outlets; 6 ft cord)* ..... 34.
Sapphire *(3 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered)* ... 44.
Ruby *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)* 50.
**Epson**
AP-80 *(Imagwriter compatible)* ..... call
FX-85 ..... call
FX-185 ..... call
LQ-1500 *(letter quality dot matrix)* ..... call
**Hayes**
Smartmodem 300 ..... call
Smartmodem 1200 ..... call
Smartmodem 1200 Package ..... call
*Includes modem, software and cable.*
Smartmodem 2400 ..... call
Smartcom II *(communications software)* 86.
Transet 1000 ..... call
**IOMEGA**
Bernoulli Box *(5-megabyte storage)* .. 1315.
5-meg Cartridge ..... 39.
Head Cleaning Kit ..... 57.
**Johnathan Freeman Designs**
Universal Printer Buffer ..... 175.
**Kensington**
External Disk Drive Cover ..... 8.
Mouse Pocket ..... 8.
Mac Dust Cover ..... 9.
Mac XL Dust Cover ..... 9.
Imagewriter Dust Cover ..... 9.
Wide Imagewriter Dust cover ..... 9.
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Mouse Pocket ... 16.
Universal Printer Stand ..... 17.
Disk Case *(holds 36 Mac disks)* ..... $19.
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit ..... 19.
Tilt/Swivel ..... 22.
Polarizing Filter ..... 31.
Surge Suppressor ..... 32.
Starter Pack *(includes Tilt/Swivel)* ..... 53.
A-B Box ..... 60.
Control Center ..... 61.
Modem *(300 baud)* ..... 86.
**Koala Technologies**
MacVision *(digitizer)* ..... 169.
**Kraft**
QuickStick ..... 45.
**Microcom**
MacModem *(Hayes compatible)* ..... call
**Microsoft**
MacEnhancer ..... 159.
**Mitsuba**
Super 5 External Drive ..... 239.
**Mouse Systems**
A+ Optical Mouse ..... 59.
**N² Products**
Mac to Modem cable *(6 feet)* ..... 19.
Mac to Printer cable *(6 feet)* ..... 19.
**Paradise Systems**
Mac 10 *(10 megabyte hard disk)* ..... 769.
**PBI Software**
Switch Box ..... 36.
**Systems Control**
MacGard *(surge protection)* ..... 55.
**Video 7**
MouseStick ..... 39.

## DISKS

**BASF** 3½" Disks *(box of 5)* ..... 12.
**Sony** 3½" Disks *(box of 10)* ..... 22.
**Fuji** 3½" Disks *(box of 10)* ..... 22.
**MAXELL** 3½" Disks *(box of 10)* ..... 22.
**Memorex** 3½" Disks *(box of 10)* ..... 24.
**Verbatim** 3½" Disks *(box of 10)* ..... 24.
**3M** 3½" Disks *(box of 10)* ..... 24.

## MISCELLANEOUS

**American Tourister**
Mac Carrying Case ..... 69.
**Automation Facilities**
Floppiclene *(ten cleaning disks)* ..... 20.
Refill Kit *(ten disks)* ..... 10.
**Clean Image Ribbon Co.**
Clean Image Ribbon Kit ..... 12.
**Computer Coverup**
External Disk Drive Cover ..... 4.
Imagewriter Cover ..... 8.
Wide Imagewriter Cover ..... 8.
Mac & Keyboard *(two covers)* ..... 10.
**Diversions**
Underware Ribbon ..... 10.
Underware Colorpens ..... 10.
ColorPack *(includes Colorpens)* ..... 19.
**Environmental Software Company**
The Clutch *(holds 8 disks)* ..... 9.
MacAttire
*High quality rip-stop nylon dust covers. Available in navy, burgundy or silver-gray.*
External Drive Cover ..... 7.
Numeric Keypad Cover ..... 7.
Imagewriter Cover ..... 11.
Wide Imagewriter Cover ..... $13.
Mac & Keyboard Cover ..... 15.
Laserwriter Cover ..... 17.
Mac XL & Keyboard Cover ..... 20.
**I/O Design**
Imagewriter Color Transfer Ribbon ..... 10.
Imageware ..... 39.
Imageware wide ..... 45.
Macinware ..... 49.
**Innovative Concepts**
Flip & File *(holds 25 disks)* ..... 9.
Flip & File *(holds 40 disks)* ..... 18.
**Innovative Technologies**
The Pocket Pak *(holds 6 disks)* ..... 10.
The Easel *(holds 20 disks)* ..... 14.
**Kalmar Designs**
Teakwood Roll-top Case *(holds 45 disks)* 14.
Teakwood Roll-top Case *(holds 90 disks)* 21.
**Microsoft Press**
Microsoft Multiplan: Of Mice and Menus 13.
The Printed Word ..... 14.
Macinations *(intro to Basic)* ..... 17.
**Moustrak**
Moustrak Pad *(standard 7"x9")* ..... 8.
Moustrak Pad *(large 9"x11")* ..... 9.
**Pacific Wave**
Flip Sort Micro *(holds 40 disks)* ..... 12.
Flip Sort Micro *(holds 60 disks)* ..... 15.
**Ribbons Unlimited**
Imagewriter Color Ribbons ..... 5.
Imagewriter Ribbons Six Pack ..... 27.
Imagewriter Rainbow Six Pack ..... 27.
**Smith & Bellows**
Basswood disk case *(holds 90 disks)* .. 18.

## OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for charge cards.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured; no additional charge.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- UPS Next-Day-Air available.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day guarantee on all products.*
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

## SHIPPING:

**Continental US:** For printers and drives add 2% for UPS ground shipping (call for UPS Blue or UPS Next-Day-Air). For all other items, add $2 per order to cover UPS shipping. We will automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground. **Hawaii:** For printers and drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $2 per order. **Alaska and Outside Continental US:** Call 603/446-7711 for information.

# To the rescue!

**Fire when ready.** Here in Marlow, NH (Pop. 549) we know how important it is to be prepared. Back in 1941, a huge fire swept through the Marlow forests. The wind blew it nine miles south the first day and nine miles north the second day. At one point the town was surrounded by flames. But thanks to the combined, concerted, and cooperative efforts of people from all over the area, our village was saved.

Enchanted Scepters $24

The Macintosh market can move as fast as those flames. But thanks to the combined, concerted, and cooperative efforts of everyone at MacConnection, we're always ready with the latest Mac products and information. At the lowest prices possible.

Excel $225

**Call for help!** Our specially-trained Mac rescue squad is always on call, toll-free. We'll solve any Mac problem you have before it gets out of control. Before or after the sale.

And if you think our service sizzles, take a look at our prices. We think they're hot. (The competition finds them positively incendiary.) But the prices listed here are just part of the story. We'll actually tell you if a new version's coming out—or if a price increase/decrease is on the way. And if we're ever hit with a price increase after you place your order, you'll still get that order filled at the old low price.

MacDraft $139

So the next time you need a program or peripheral, or help with a problem or a perplexity, let MacConnection come to the rescue.

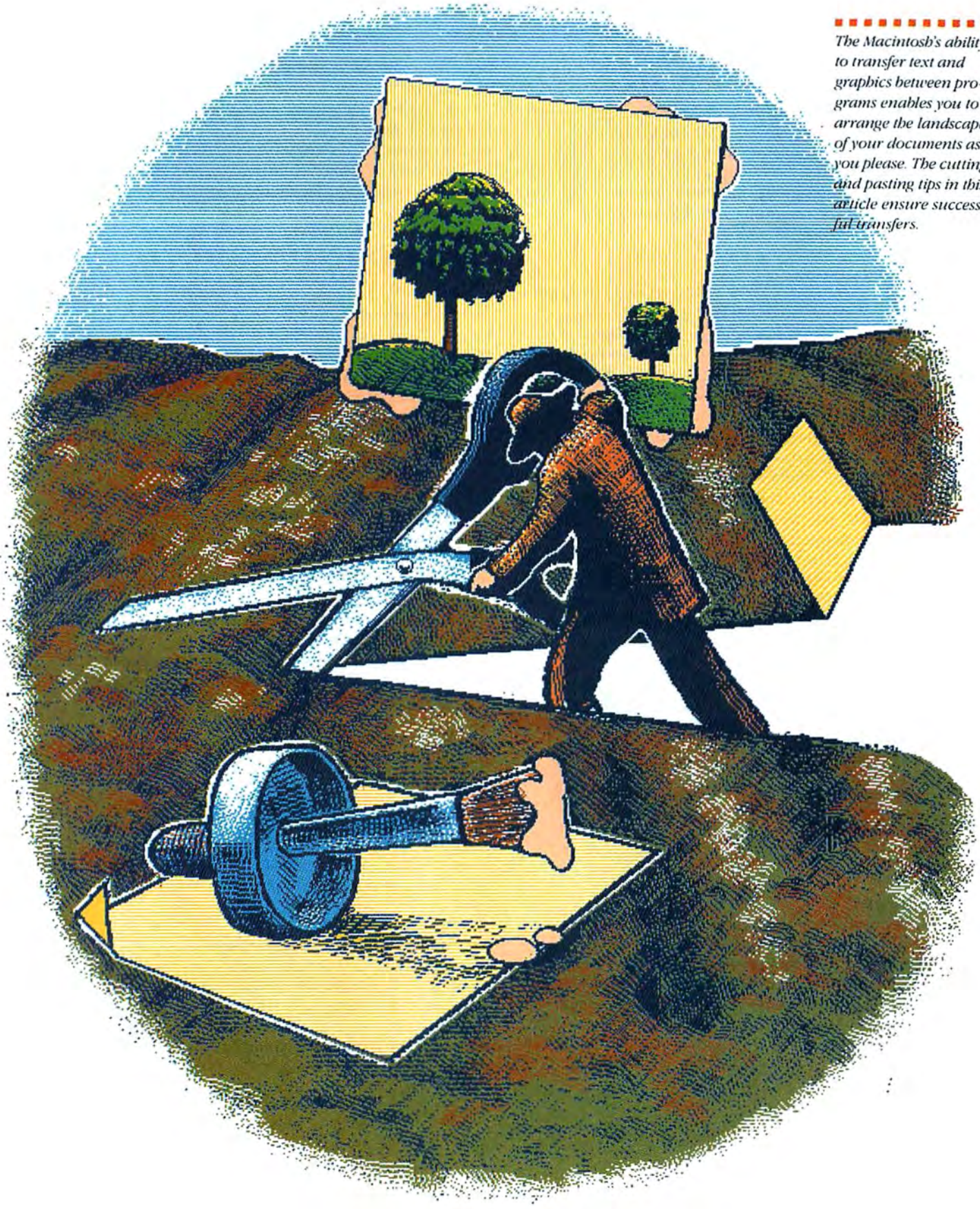
Nice truck, huh?

TurboCharger $55

# MacConnection™

14 MILL STREET, MARLOW, NH 03456 1-800/Mac&Lisa or 603/446-7711

© Copyright 1985 Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division of Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection and Micro Connection are trademarks of Micro Connection Inc.



*The Macintosh's ability to transfer text and graphics between programs enables you to arrange the landscape of your documents as you please. The cutting and pasting tips in this article ensure successful transfers.*

### Using the Switcher

The Switcher enables you to cut and paste between documents without quitting one application and starting another. When you use the Switcher for cutting and pasting, make sure the Always Convert Clipboard option is turned on. The option allows the applications in the Switcher rotation to share cut or copied data with each other. If Always Convert Clipboard is turned off, each application accesses its own Clipboard rather than sharing a common one.

Remember that the more applications you install in the Switcher, the less memory you have available for clippings. When you're done with an application, you should quit the program to remove it from the Switcher rotation.

### Data Types

The Macintosh stores four types of information–bit-mapped pictures, QuickDraw pictures, text, and tabular data–and works with each type differently. Some programs limit you to sharing only certain types of information. Understanding the differences between the four data types, described below, will help you transfer data between types successfully.

- Bit-mapped pictures are composed of individual dots. Each dot is handled as a distinct entity by the computer's memory and corresponds to a particular location on the Macintosh screen. You can erase or add dots to alter a bit-mapped picture. *MacPaint* produces bit-mapped images.
- QuickDraw pictures are composed of shapes–circles, rectangles, lines–which are described mathematically by routines in the Mac's read-only memory (ROM). Each of the shapes in a QuickDraw image can be manipulated separately, but individual dots cannot be added or removed from the shapes. *MacDraw* and *Chart* create QuickDraw images.
- Text documents consist of letters, numbers, and other characters. Word processors such as *MacWrite* and *Word* produce text documents, as do communications programs and outlining programs like *ThinkTank*.
- Tabular data is found in all electronic spreadsheets and many database programs. Those programs organize words and numbers into distinct blocks, known as cells. *OverVUE, Multiplan,* and *Jazz*'s database store information in tabular format.

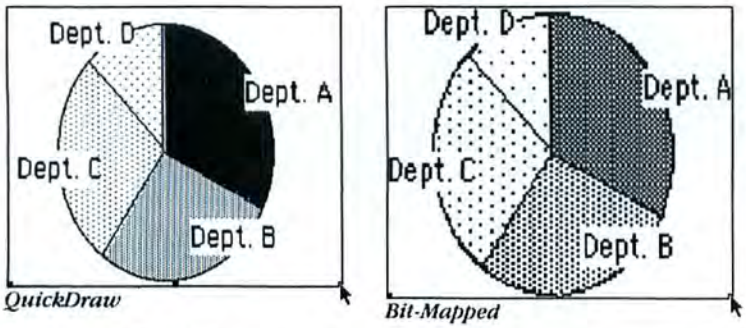



***Figure 1***

*Changing the size of a bit-mapped picture in a* MacWrite *or* Word *document distorts the image. Pictures created by a QuickDraw-based application like* MacDraw *or* MacDraft *won't distort, however. Notice that the text within the QuickDraw image is scaled but still looks better than the text in the enlarged bit-mapped picture.*

# Bit-Mapped Pictures

You encounter bit-mapped pictures when you work with *MacPaint* and other freehand drawing programs, such as Hayden's CheapPaint. Several Macintosh applications accept bit-mapped pictures, including *MacWrite, Microsoft Word, Microsoft File, Helix 2.0,* and *ThinkTank*. Those programs let you pop the picture anywhere in the document. The only limitations are that you can't place text on the same line as a picture, and you can't modify an image once it's pasted in.

### Bit-Mapped to Text

When you paste a bit-mapped graphic into a word processor, the Macintosh automatically shrinks the picture if it doesn't fit within the margins you've set. The Mac won't stretch a picture if the margins are wider than the image, however. If you want the picture to fit within a specific margin, you can insert a new ruler and adjust the margins before pasting.

When the picture is pasted into the document, it lines up with the left margin. You can move the picture by clicking anywhere on it and then dragging it by the border that appears. Don't pull one of the square "handles," however, because those are reserved for resizing the image. If you're not satisfied with the vertical placement of the picture, use the word processor to add or remove lines above or below it.

Bit-mapped images deform when they are enlarged or reduced. The distortion is particularly noticeable if the image includes a pattern. It's always better to resize and clean up a picture in *MacPaint* before you cut and paste it.

### Bit-Mapped to QuickDraw

You can send bit-mapped images to *MacDraw* and IDD's *MacDraft,* both of which create QuickDraw graphics. Once the picture has been pasted, you can't edit the picture other than to stretch or shrink it. As with other programs, stretching or shrinking a *MacPaint* picture in *MacDraw* or *MacDraft* distorts the

image. Unlike text-based programs, *MacDraw* and *MacDraft* let you place text next to a bit-mapped picture.

### Printing Text and Graphics

When you print a document that combines text and graphics, set the Imagewriter's print quality to Standard; no pictures appear when you print a document in Draft mode. You should also avoid using the high-quality print mode because the graphic prints lighter than the text. In high-quality mode the Imagewriter prints the text in two passes but makes only one pass for the graphic.

Pasting a *MacPaint* picture into another application can be a good idea if you want to print the picture on the LaserWriter, which automatically smooths *MacPaint* images. If you want a laser-printed *MacPaint* picture that closely matches the image you see on screen, transfer the picture to a program like *Microsoft Word,* which lets you turn smoothing on and off.

### MacPaint Enhancers

If you do a lot of cutting and pasting between *MacPaint* and other applications but don't like to fuss with the Switcher or repeatedly open and close applications, take note: two desk accessories, Hayden's Art Grabber and EnterSet's QuickPaint, let you snatch a picture from a *MacPaint* document without leaving the application you're in. The desk accessories, which work similarly, enable you to open any *MacPaint* document in either disk drive. You then select a portion of the document, copy it, and paste it into the document you're working on. Art Grabber and QuickPaint save disk space as well as time, since they let you open *MacPaint* documents without the 60K *MacPaint* application.

*MacPaint* limits you to cutting and pasting pictures no larger than its drawing window. *Paint Cutter,* from Silicon Beach Software, lets you cut and paste *MacPaint* pictures of up to 8 by 10 inches. Although *Paint Cutter* is designed primarily to help you cut and paste between *MacPaint* documents, you can use it to plug data from another application into a *MacPaint* document or to cut extra-large pictures from *MacPaint* into another application, such as *MacDraw* or *Word.* You could, for example, cut a 5- by 7-inch digitized photograph from *MacPaint* and paste it into a *MacWrite* letter.

An easy way to edit *MacPaint* pictures without leaving the current application is to use Hayden's CheapPaint. CheapPaint loads into a 512K Macintosh as a desk accessory and provides *MacPaint*-like drawing and editing tools.

To edit a picture with CheapPaint, first copy and paste the image into the Scrapbook. The image then appears in CheapPaint's window when you open the desk accessory. When you finish editing the drawing, use CheapPaint's selection tool to copy the part of the picture you want, and paste it into a document. CheapPaint is ideal with an application like *MacDraw,* which can't edit bit-mapped pictures.

### Make Your Own Bit Maps

Some Macintosh programs, including many games and desk accessories, don't provide an Edit menu with Cut, Copy, and Paste options. If the application you're using doesn't let you cut or copy the image that appears on the screen, you can create a bit-mapped image by generating a "snapshot," or screen dump. To take a snapshot, simply press ⌘-Shift-3, and the Mac records the current screen image on disk. The first snapshot is labeled Screen 0, the second Screen 1, and so on. If there's room on the disk, you can record up to ten screens. Because snapshot documents are bit-mapped, you can use *MacPaint* to edit them.

## QuickDraw Pictures

In many ways, QuickDraw images give you more flexibility than bit-mapped images. The biggest difference is that a QuickDraw picture doesn't distort if you resize it after it's been pasted, as does a bit-mapped picture. Even patterns retain their integrity (see Figure 1). Note, however, that text within a QuickDraw graphic can become distorted when you resize the image, since the text is sometimes scaled to a size that is not available for a particular font.

### QuickDraw to Bit-Mapped

Once a QuickDraw image has been pasted into *MacPaint,* it becomes a series of dots like any other *MacPaint* image. If you resize the picture, it becomes distorted. You can, however, "presize" a QuickDraw image before it's pasted. Simply draw a selection rectangle of the desired size with *MacPaint*'s marquee and choose the Paste command. An undistorted version of the picture is pasted within the confines of the rectangle (see Figure 2).

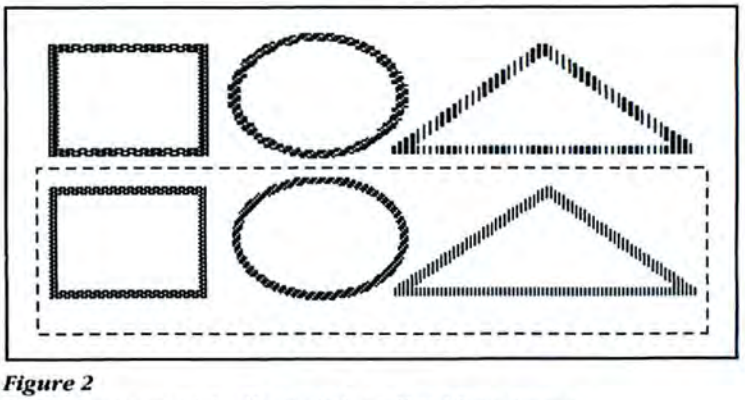


***Figure 2***

*This picture was originally created as a QuickDraw image with* MacDraw. *The image on the top was resized after it was pasted into* MacPaint *and looks distorted. The image on the bottom was resized before being pasted, by creating a selection rectangle first.*

# Paste It Here

**Art Grabber, CheapPaint**
Hayden Software Co.
650 Suffolk St.
Lowell, MA 01854
800/343-1218, 617/937-0200
List price: Art Grabber $49.95, CheapPaint $49.95 as part of MacroMind Utilities Disk

**Helix, version 2.0**
Odesta Corp.
4084 Commercial Ave.
Northbrook, IL 60062
800/323-5423, 312/498-5615
List price: $395

**Jazz**
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/577-8500
List price: $595

**MacDraft**
Innovative Data Design, Inc.
1975 Willow Pass Rd. #8
Concord, CA 94520
415/680-6818
List price: $239

**MacDraw, Switcher Construction Kit**
Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
800/538-9696, 800/662-9238 in California
List price: MacDraw $195, Switcher Construction Kit $19.95

**Microsoft Chart, Microsoft File, Microsoft Multiplan, Microsoft Word**
Microsoft Corp.
P.O. Box 97200
Bellevue, WA 98009
800/426-9400, 206/828-8080
List price: Chart $125, File $195, Multiplan $195, Word $195

**MockChart**
CE Software
801 73rd St.
Des Moines, IA 50312
515/224-1995
List price: $30 as part of MockPackage

**OverVUE 2.0**
ProVUE Development Corp.
222 22nd St.
Huntington Beach, CA 92648
714/969-2431
List price: $295

**Paint Cutter**
Silicon Beach Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 261430
San Diego, CA 92126
619/695-6956
List price: $39.95 as part of Accessory Pak 1

**QuickPaint**
EnterSet
410 Townsend St. #408-B
San Francisco, CA 94107
800/621-0851 ext.305, 415/543-7644 in California
List price: $49.95

**ThinkTank 512**
Living Videotext
2432 Charleston Rd.
Mountain View, CA 94043
415/964-6300
List price: $245

**Spreadsheet Link**
Dow Jones & Co., Inc.
P.O. Box 300
Princeton, NJ 08540
800/257-5114, 609/452-1511 in New Jersey
List price: $99; requires Straight Talk ($95) and a modem

**Business Graphics**

Business graphics programs like *Microsoft Chart* and *Jazz* usually create their images out of QuickDraw shapes (an exception is CE Software's *MockChart*, which produces bit-mapped pictures). If you paste a QuickDraw image from one of those business programs into an application like *MacDraw* or *MacDraft*, you can manipulate each element in the image separately. Say you paste a bar graph from *Chart* into *MacDraw*. If you then want to make every other bar light gray, for example, you could select the bars individually and change their fill patterns.

One of the more common cutting and pasting chores is placing a picture made with *Chart* into *MacPaint*, where you can enhance the graphic. The job is simple, as long as you copy the original chart into the Clipboard correctly. First, choose Copy Chart from *Chart*'s Edit menu. A dialog box asks if you want the image to be copied as it appears on screen or as it appears when printed. If you're pasting the chart into *MacPaint*, select the As Shown on Screen option, or the chart won't fit into *MacPaint*'s window. Most other applications accept the As Shown When Printed option, which creates a larger chart.

# Text

Cutting and pasting text on the Macintosh is straightforward, partially because you can't do much with text you transfer from one application to another. Unlike a graphic, which usually retains the attributes it was given in its original application, text imported from another word processor is formatted according to the settings and options in effect within the destination document.

*MacDraw accepts text from word processors, but in a roundabout way—in other words, MacDraw has a serious drawback.*

You might, for example, select text from a *MacWrite* document and feed it into a *Microsoft Word* document. No matter how the rulers in *MacWrite* were set, the text will be reformatted when it enters *Word* to match the ruler settings in the *Word* document.

Tabs are a special case. When you paste text between programs, tabs are retained, but they are inactive until you set the tab markers in the ruler of the new document. So if you paste an elaborate columnar chart, it appears in the destination program as continuous text. When you reset the tabs, however, the chart automatically sorts itself into columns.

*MacWrite* and *Word* use different file formats. Blocks of text can be transferred between the two programs with the Clipboard, but if you transfer a whole document, you must save the file as Text Only. If you don't, the receiving word processor isn't able to open the document.

### Text to Bit-Mapped

When you paste text into *MacPaint*, it appears in 12-point Geneva, surrounded by a marquee, with no regard to the original line breaks or formatting. If you want a different font, size, or style, you can make changes using *MacPaint*'s menus either before you paste the text or after the pasted text appears. You can continue to reformat the text as long as you don't click outside the marquee. Of course, the changes affect the entire block of text.

With the marquee still surrounding the text, you can use the mouse to resize the rectangle. Grab the marquee by the lower-right corner, hold down the ⌘ key, and drag the marquee with the arrow-shaped pointer. As you resize the rectangle, the text within it rewraps to fit the confines of the marquee (see Figure 3). Bear in mind that *MacPaint* converts text to bit-mapped graphics, so you aren't able to edit the text once you click outside the marquee in *MacPaint*.

### Text to QuickDraw

*MacDraw* accepts text from word processors, but in a roundabout way—in other words, *MacDraw* has a serious drawback. Text can be pasted into *MacDraw* with the usual technique only in single-line snippets. Generally, it's quicker simply to type the text from within *MacDraw*.

If you want to import long passages of text, the process is involved. First, select an insertion point, as usual. When the text is pasted in, it appears in one long line. *MacDraw* automatically extends the size of the document to accommodate as much of the text as it can. Text that overflows the boundaries can't be seen, but it's not lost.

Next, triple-click over the line of text, which selects the entire line. Cut the selection by choosing Cut from the Edit menu. Using the rectangle tool, create a box for the text. Don't worry if the box isn't large enough, since excess lines will overflow beyond the bottom of the box. Finally, make sure that the box is selected and paste the text once again. This time the text conforms to the shape of the box.

If you edit the text within the box, it rewraps as usual. If you want to reshape the text block, select it, then shrink or stretch it by yanking the handle at the lower-right corner of the box. If you want to get rid of the box after the text has been pasted, select the box and strike the Backspace key.

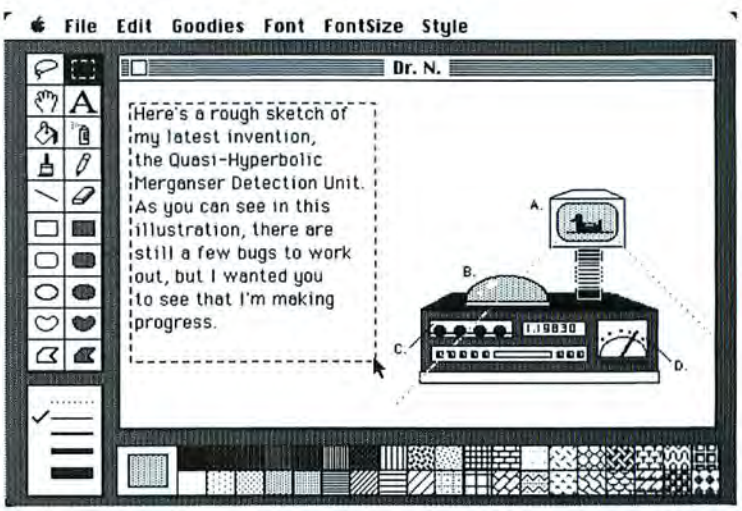



***Figure 3***
*To reshape a block of text that you pasted into* MacPaint, *hold down the ⌘ key and drag the lower-right corner of the rectangle with the mouse.*

# Tabular Data

Cutting and pasting tabular data from applications like *Jazz, Multiplan, Excel,* and *Crunch* can be the toughest job of all, because the Macintosh passes little of the original format to the destination document. The Mac simply handles the numerical data as plain text.

### Tabular to Text

All of the electronic spreadsheet programs for the Macintosh, as well as a number of spreadsheet-oriented databases, store the data in their cells in tabular format. The tabs are much like the ones used in word processing documents, except that instead of separating words or characters, the tabs separate the contents of the cells.

If you're pasting tabular data from a spreadsheet or a database into a word processor, set up the word processor's ruler with tabs where you want the contents of the cells to be positioned. Once the data has been transferred, you can adjust the positions of the columns by moving the tabs along the ruler (see Figure 4).

### Text to Tabular

Moving information from a word processor to a spreadsheet is considerably harder than the other way around. If you're downloading Dow Jones quotes, for example, the individual parts of each quote—stock name, high and low prices, and so on—are separated by blank spaces that are not true tabs. To transfer the data to a spreadsheet, you must open the downloaded document with a word processor and replace the spaces between each part of the quote with tabs. You can do this manually or use the word processor's search and replace feature.

Realistically, even the search and replace technique is the hard way to prepare data captured by a communications program for transfer into a spreadsheet. Dow Jones sells an application called *Spreadsheet Link* for just this purpose. The program automatically converts data received on line into a form that can be used with a spreadsheet application. On the other end of the transfers, *Jazz* includes a "parsing" feature that lets you tell it how you want captured data to be translated for use with the program's spreadsheet.

*Moving information from a word processor to a spreadsheet is harder than transferring data in the other direction.*

### Tabular to QuickDraw

Business graphics applications such as *Microsoft Chart* and *MockChart* work with tabular data, allowing you to cut or copy numbers from a spreadsheet to create a graph. When you paste data into a series window in *Chart,* for example, each cell—one tabular entry—is considered a separate number to graph. Because of the time involved in cutting and pasting between applications, it's often more efficient to type the numbers into the charting program rather than pasting them in.

Of course, these hints just scratch the surface of the Mac's cutting and pasting capabilities. Don't be afraid to try combining information from different applications to see what concoction you can brew. Only as a last resort should you pull out that pair of scissors and bottle of rubber cement. □

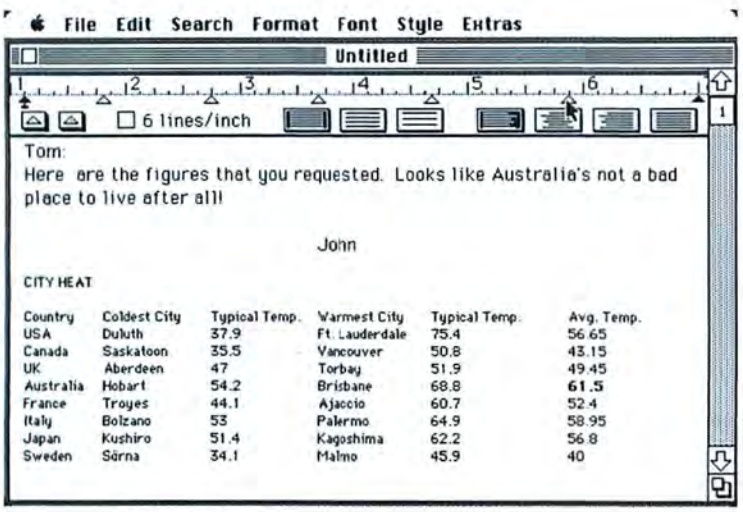



***Figure 4***
*You can paste tabular data from a spreadsheet into a word processor by selecting the cells you want to copy, then choosing the Copy command. To maintain the format of the pasted text and properly separate the columns of data, place tab markers in the word processor's ruler.*

*Gordon McComb is a Contributing Editor of* Macworld.

# The C for the Macintosh

*"Library handling is very flexible... documentation is excellent... the shell a pleasure to work in... blows away the competition for pure compile speed... an excellent effort."*

COMPUTER LANGUAGES, 4/85

## Why Professionals Choose Aztec C

Professionals choose Manx Aztec C development systems because they are the most powerful, portable, and professional microcomputer C development systems available. Professionals know that Manx Aztec C offers the features, dependability, and performance required for producing professional results.

Applications implemented with Aztec C development systems range from real time control of robot arms used in manufacturing, to message switching systems, to games, languages, operating systems, and business systems.

Much of the commercial software for the Apple Macintosh including top selling titles from software publishers Broderbund, Hayden Software, and Spinnaker is developed using Manx Azec C.

## Value, Performance, and Flexibility

Manx Aztec C68k for the Macintosh is available as a line of three upgradable development systems: **Manx Aztec C68k-p, Manx Aztec C68-d, and Manx Aztec C68k-c.** Student, noncommercial, and small business discounts are available. Whatever your budget and requirements, there is a Manx Aztec C68k development system that offers you the best value and performance for your investment.

## New Macintosh Mouse Interface

The highly acclaimed, powerful, and professional Manx Aztec SHELL development environment now includes a mouse interface. Developers unfamiliar with UNIX or MS-DOS can work entirely with the mouse interface. Those interested in learning the advanced features of the SHELL can do so at their leisure. Developer's familiar with UNIX or MS-DOS can ignore the mouse, if they so choose, and work entirely in a familiar command driven environment.

## Aztec C, The Most Portable C.

Manx Aztec C Development Systems are available for the Apple Macintosh, Apple*II*, IBM PC, PC compatibles, CP/M-80 systems, Radio Shack Systems, and the Commodore 64/128. Manx Aztec C is also compatible with UNIX and UNIX ports. Manx currently is developing systems for the Amiga and other microcomputer systems. No other C Development System for the Macintosh comes close to the portability of Manx Aztec C.

## Power To Spare

In benchmark after benchmark, Manx Aztec C appears in column after column as the clear winner.

The following sieve benchmark timings are reprinted with permissions of Computer Languages, 131 Townsend Sr., San Francisco, Ca 94107 from a Macintosh review that appeared in the April, 1985 issue:

| compiler | compile/link | run | size |
|---|---|---|---|
| Manx Aztec | 49 | 7 | 13,274 |
| Megamax | 114 | 7 | 13,816 |
| Softworks | 201 | 9 | 46,914 |
| consulair | 152 | 10 | 17,654 |
| Hippo 2 | 102 | 13 | 30,648 |

The following sieve benchmark timings are reprinted with permission of Macworld, 555 De Harro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, from the May, 1985 issue from "Mac Wins By a Length" in the Open Window column.

| Language | Run Time |
|---|---|
| Aztec C 1.06C | 6.55 |
| McFORTH 2.0 | 20.01 |
| Modula-II | 71.60 |
| MBASIC 2.00 | 1170.00 |
| Pascal | 1270.00 |

**Sieve timings for Manx Aztec C68k 1.06g:**

with register variables 3.37 secs 5,007 bytes
without register variables 6.02 secs 5,140 bytes

## Manx Aztec C68k - Professional Tools

Manx Aztec C68k is bundled with a rich abundance of tools to help produce superior results in reasonable time frames. The following is a list of features and facilities included in Aztec C68k-d, the Developer's System, and Aztec C68k-c, the Commercial system. Items that are marked -c are unique Aztec C68k-c.

| | |
|---|---|
| Optimized C | Mouse Enhanced SHELL |
| UNIX-like SHELL | Creates desk Accessories |
| Macro Assembler | Creates Clickable Applications |
| Smart Overlay Linker | Phone Support |
| C-PASCAL Interface | PASCAL-C Interface |
| Resource Compiler | UNIX Library Functions |
| Debuggers | Terminal Emulator (Source) |
| Object Librarian | Easy Access to Mac Toolbox |
| Mouse Editor | unlimited code size |
| IEEE floating point | six register variables |
| Inline assembly | extensive sample programs |
| 600 page manual | hard disk support |
| no license fees | PASCAL type strings |
| MacintTalk support | AppleTalk support |
| code optimizer | symbolic debugger (512k)-c |
| MacRam Disk-c | UniTools (ul, make grep, diff)-c |
| Library Source-c | One Year Of Updates-c |

## Summary

If you plan to program in C on the Macintosh or are currently doing so using a brand x C compiler, there is a Manx Aztec C68k system for you that offers the best value and the greatest degree of portability, power, and professional quality available.

Look around, evaluate, and compare. The more you look, the more you compare, the more you will see that Manx Software Systems has succeeded in its objective to provide you with the best C development system available at the best possible price. Then, give us a call, and join the 25,000 users who already know and enjoy the Manx Aztec C advantage.

## Products and Prices

| | |
|---|---|
| Aztec C68k-c Commercial System | $499 |
| Aztec C68k-d Developer's System | $299 |
| Aztec C68k-p Personal System | $199 |
| C-tree database (with source) | $399 |
| Lisa Kit | $ 99 |
| MS-DOS → Macintosh Cross | $750 |

## Discounts

Discounts are available for professors, students, independent developers, hobbiests, and small businesses.

## How To Become an Aztec C User

To become an Aztec C user call 1-800-221-0440 or call 1-800-832-9273 (800-TEC WARE). In NJ or outside the USA call 201-530-7997. Orders can be telexed to 4995812.

Payment can be by check, COD, American Express, VISA, Master Card, or Net 30 to qualified customers.

Orders can also be mailed to Manx Software Systems, Box 55, Shrewsbury NJ, 07701.

## How To Get More Information

To get more information on Manx Aztec C and related products, call 1-800-221-0440 or 201-530-7997, or write to Manx Software Systems.

### 30 Day Return Policy

Manx has a 30 day return policy. If you don't like your Manx Aztec C development system, return it within thirty days for a refund. Refunds do not include shipping costs, and might incur a small restocking charge.

### Distribution Of Manx Aztec C:

In the USA, Manx Software Systems is the sole and exclusive distributor of Aztec C. Any telephone or mail order sales other than through Manx are unauthorized. Aztec C is available from qualified retail outlets under license to Manx Software Systems.

Circle 112 on reader service card

MANX

To order or for information call:

**800-221-0440**

UNIX is a registered TM of Bell Laboratories, Lattice TM Lattice Inc., C-tree TM Faircom, Inc., PHACT TM PHACT ASSOC., CI Optimizing C86 TM Computer Innovations, Inc., MACINTOSH, APPLE TM APPLE, INC., Pre-C, PLINK 86, TM PHOENIX, HALO TM Media Cybernetics, Inc., C-Terp, PC-lint TM GIMPLE Software, Windscreen, SunScreen TM SunMac, PANEL TM Roundhill Computer Systems Ltd., WINDOWS FOR C TM Creative Solutions, XENIX, MS TM MICROSOFT INC., CP/M TM DRI, AMIGA, C64, C128 TM COMMODORE Int.

# A Hierarchy and 20 Megabytes

*Lon Poole*

Vast expanses of disk storage along with software that lets you easily organize a multitude of files has been the dream of many a Macintosh owner since the day the watch first appeared on the screen. Apple's new Hard Disk 20 (HD 20), with its competitive price of $1499, its relatively high storage capacity of 20.77 megabytes, and the accompanying new file

MacWrite Docs
Work Docs
Sandbox
megbeyond.draft3
megbeyond.draft4
salad
Sandbox
Open
Cancel

system, is the alternative to "The Song of the Floppy Disk Drive."

The HD 20 connects to the Macintosh's external disk drive port, leaving the modem and printer ports free for other devices. Since the HD 20 itself has a disk port, you can attach an external floppy disk drive–or even a second HD 20, which gives you up to 40 megabytes of storage. However, the second external drive–hard disk or floppy–is not recognized unless the first drive is turned on when you start up the Mac.

The HD 20 fits under the Macintosh and matches the Mac's looks and size. Stacked under the Mac, the HD 20 takes no additional table space, though it does raise the computer screen by 3 inches. Alternatively, you can place the drive alongside the Mac if you have room on your desk. The connecting cable is too short to allow placing the hard disk anywhere else.

While you may hardly notice the HD 20 when it's tucked under the Mac and turned off, you will when you turn it on. Like all hard disk drives, the HD 20's disk platters spin constantly at high speed, and the disk requires a ventilation fan. If the whir of a disk drive bothers you and you use the Mac at home or in a quiet office, listen carefully before buying an HD 20.

Starting the Macintosh from the HD 20 is like starting from a floppy disk. You insert the HD 20 startup disk in the floppy drive. After 14 seconds the Mac ejects the floppy and completes the startup procedure with the files stored on the hard disk. This two-step method of starting isn't as fast as the method used by the HyperDrive. Until Apple puts the HD 20's startup files into ROM, you won't be able to start up directly from the hard disk.

### File Management System

A 20-megabyte hard disk may contain 100 times more files–programs and documents–than a 0.4-megabyte floppy disk. That many files would hopelessly bog down the Macintosh's original floppy disk file management system, which is designed for copying, renaming, removing, reorganizing, and finding files only in the quantities found on floppy disks. With the floppy disk file system, finding a document would not be so bad from the Finder, but scrolling through hundreds of document names when you choose Open from *MacWrite*'s File menu would be ploddingly slow.

Most hard disks for the Macintosh circumvent the deficiencies of the floppy file management system in two ways. First, they partition the hard disk into many *volumes,* making the hard disk look like 10, 20, 30, or more floppy disks. However, only a few volumes can be used at once, and switching between volumes requires using a desk accessory unless both volumes are already mounted. Second, most hard disks parcel out relatively large chunks of disk space–10K in some cases–to every file, no matter how small. That scheme exhausts disk space rapidly, cutting down the number of files that a hard disk can store.

For the HD 20, Apple developed a hard disk file management system that incorporates the Finder's folders in the file system itself. The previous Finders listed only documents in their dialog boxes, but with the HD 20, the folders on the desktop also show up on the list.

Whereas the program that implements the floppy file system is stored in the 64K of the Macintosh's read-only memory (ROM), the hard disk file system soft-

## Hard Disk 20 Specs

### Storage

Data capacity, formatted: 20,769,280 bytes (20.77 megabytes)
Data surfaces: 4
Heads per surface: 1
Block size: 532 bytes (512 user data, 20 system data)
Total disk blocks: 39,040

### Drive characteristics

Average seek time: 85 milliseconds
Data transfer rate: 7.5 MHz
Rotation speed: 2744 RPM
Drive startup time: 15 seconds
Drive spindown time: 25 seconds

### Interface

Cable: 15-inch, 19-pin, compatible with Macintosh external drive port
Expansion port: 19-pin, compatible with Macintosh external drive
Transfer rate: 500 kilobits per second (serial)

### Environmental characteristics

Operating temperature: 50° F to 104° F (10° C to 40° C)
Storage temperature: 32° F to 122° F (0° C to 50° C)
Relative humidity: 20 percent to 80 percent (non-condensing)
Altitude: −1000 to 10,000 feet (−305 to 3050 meters)

### Power requirements

Line voltage: 85 to 270 volts AC, RMS
Frequency: 47 to 64 Hz
Consumption: 30 watts

### Size

Height: 3.1 inches (78.5 millimeters)
Width: 9.7 inches (246 millimeters)
Depth: 10.5 inches (266 millimeters)
Weight: 7 pounds (2 kilograms)

ware is loaded into RAM when you insert the HD 20 startup disk. So for now the hard disk system runs only on Macintoshes having 512K or more of memory. However, when Apple expands the existing 64K ROM to 128K, the hard disk file system will undoubtedly be included in that upgrade.

### A Nest of Folders

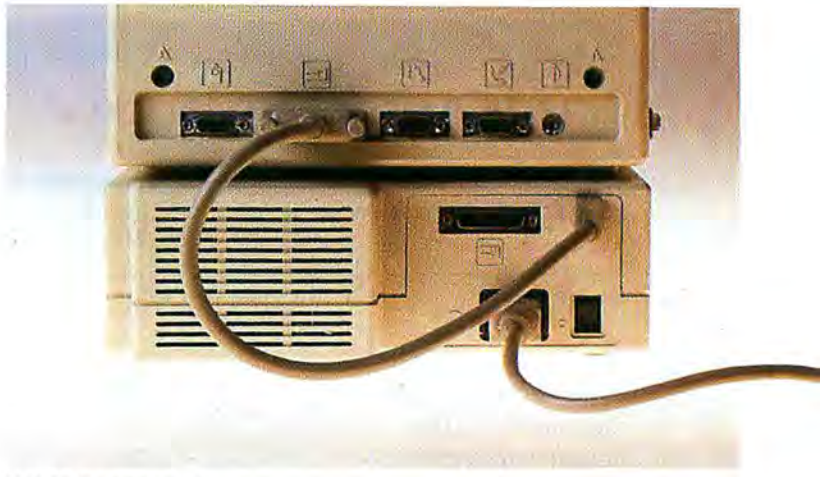
Organizing documents and applications with Apple's hard disk file system is analogous to organizing paperwork with the system of hanging files typically found in the office filing cabinet, though the nesting—the storing of folders within folders—can occur many levels deep. Placing documents like your staff's January expense reports in a folder labeled January Expense Reports, inserting the folder in another one called 1986 Expense Reports, placing that folder within another folder labeled 1986 Department Finances, and so on creates a series of nested folders that you must open one by one whenever you want to see a particular document. For example, to see a January expense report, you first open the 1986 Department Finances folder, then the folders 1986 Expense Reports and January Expense Reports, then finally the expense report you want. With Apple's hard disk file system, you open and close folders either from the desktop or by using the Open, Save, or Save As dialog boxes in an application.

While the hard disk file system looks exactly like the floppy system from the desktop, the major changes are apparent when you use the Open, Save, or Save As dialog boxes. The new Open dialog box shows the *directory* of either the hard disk or a folder you select. A directory works like a table of contents. The disk directory, for example, lists the documents, folders, and applications that appear when you first start up the HD 20 (see Figure 1). The name of the folder or disk appears above a scrollable list of document and folder names. The icon to the left of the directory name identifies the directory as an open folder or a disk. Similarly, icons indicate whether each name in the directory belongs to a folder or a document. Names in a directory are listed strictly in alphabetical order. I would prefer to have the options of grouping folders and documents separately or viewing documents in chronological order.

When you double-click a folder's name in the dialog box, its contents fill the directory. Pressing the directory name as if it were a menu title reveals the nest of folders that lead from the current folder back to the disk directory (see Figure 2). To reopen the disk directory or to scan the contents of a folder from a previous level, you drag the pointer to the name you want and release the mouse button, as if choosing from a menu.

The new Save and Save As dialog boxes also show directories, allowing you to specify in which folder a document is saved (see Figure 3). You can also save a document directly in the main disk directory.

*(continues on page 81)*



**HD 20 Connection**

*The HD 20 connects to the Macintosh's disk port, leaving the modem and printer ports free. You can attach an external floppy drive or a second HD 20 to the disk port on the HD 20.*

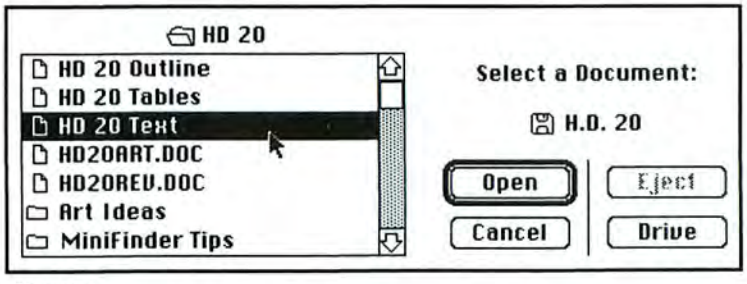



***Figure 1***

*The new Open dialog box displays the folders that you set up with the Finder. The name of the current directory appears above a scrollable list of document and folder names. When you open a folder, its directory becomes the current one, and its contents are displayed.*

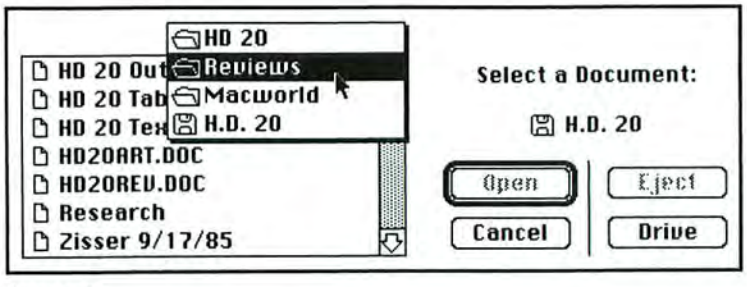



***Figure 2***

*You can use the directory name in the Open dialog box as if it were a menu title and pull down a list of the folders on the path from the currently open folder back to the main disk directory. To reopen the disk directory or a folder, drag the pointer down the menu to the item you want.*

# Hard Disks at a Glance

| | Apple HD 20 | Paradise Mac-10 | HyperDrive 10 | Apple floppy disk |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Hardware** | | | | |
| Mac connector used | disk | serial | internal | disk |
| Spare connector provided | yes | yes | yes[1] | no |
| Start from hard disk | no[2] | no[2] | yes | n/a |
| Capacity in megabytes | 20 | 10 | 10 | 0.4 |
| Subjective sound rating | medium | medium | quiet | quiet |
| **Software** | | | | |
| Partitioning method | folders | volumes | volumes | none |
| Method for changing partitions | Open/Save boxes | desk accessory | desk accessory | n/a |
| Maximum number of partitions | no limit | 26 | 32 | n/a |
| Method of partition sizing | automatic | manual | automatic | n/a |
| Partition passwords permitted | no | no | yes | n/a |
| Partitions available at startup | all | 6 | 1 | n/a |
| Backup application provided | no | no | yes | no |
| Disk test application provided | yes | yes | yes | no |
| Print spooling provided | no | yes | no | no |
| **Performance**[3] (time in seconds) | | | | |
| Initial startup to Finder | 75 | 49 | 30 | 21 |
| Restart to Finder | 32 | 35 | 27 | 22 |
| Restart to MiniFinder | 17 | 20 | 13 | 14 |
| Open MacWrite document from Finder | 21 | 19 | 19 | 27 |
| Quit MacWrite to Finder | 19 | 16 | 18 | 20 |
| Quit MacWrite to MiniFinder | 4 | 3 | 3 | 8 |
| Save MacWrite document | 22 | 24 | 17 | 47 |

[1] Since the HyperDrive mounts internally, it does not occupy the Macintosh's modem, printer, or external disk drive ports, leaving them free for other peripherals.

[2] The startup floppy disk automatically ejects and transfers control to the hard disk part way through the startup process.

[3] Performance tests were run with an HD 20 containing 10 megabytes of information, a Mac-10 with 5 megabytes mounted, a HyperDrive 10 with 2 megabytes mounted, and a floppy disk with 350K. All *MacWrite* tests were performed with a 65K *MacWrite* document.

***Hard Disks at a Glance***
*A comparison of the features and performance of three hard disks. In gauging performance, keep in mind that the three hard disks use different disk management software. A more uniform comparison will be possible when Apple's new file system is available from other hard disk manufacturers.*

*(continued from page 79)*

To make selecting a document easier, the hard disk file system lets you select a document from the Open dialog box by typing the first few letters of the name. The file management system automatically opens the first document that matches the characters you type. You have to avoid interruptions while typing, however, because if you pause too long, the next character you type is considered the start of a new request. The keyboard touch control in the Macintosh Control Panel determines the length of the pause.

The folder hierarchy provided by the hard disk file system, besides allowing you to organize large numbers of files, offers several additional benefits. For one, documents, applications, and folders on the hard disk need not have unique names. Folders can contain icons with the same names as icons in other folders.

Also, several System files can coexist on an HD 20 as long as each System file is in a different folder along with a copy of Finder 5.0. Thus you can customize a System file with fonts and desk accessories for a particular application–a time-saving feature for preparing text for the LaserWriter. To substitute a System file, you drag the specialized System file you want to activate onto the desktop and then back into its folder again.

While the hard disk file system neatly organizes the documents on the HD 20, the benefits don't extend to floppy disks. Only the Finder recognizes a floppy disk's folders, so they do not appear in Open, Save, and Save As dialog boxes. The Open dialog box lists from the floppy disk only the documents compatible with the current application. You cannot save documents directly into a particular folder on a floppy disk. One problem I encountered as a result of that filing discrepancy was that when I backed up my HD 20 by saving files on a floppy disk, I couldn't save more than 84 files per disk even though my floppy disk had plenty of room left. While the wasted floppy disk space resulting from the hard disk file system's shortcomings is bearable with 400K floppies, it could be annoying with 800K double-sided drives.

The hard disk file management system is easy to use with a little practice. After several days I could rapidly find any of the 700 files I had arranged in folders nested from three to six levels deep. At first I thought I would feel frustrated because I couldn't move directly to a deeply nested folder without having to view the disk directory or some intermediate folders. But in practice I could move so quickly between folders that I didn't mind clicking through several levels to get to a document. Initially, you have to spend some time organizing the files and folders until you find an arrangement that suits your style of work. I used lots of folders to minimize the number of items in a folder, for example, because changing folders seemed faster than scanning lengthy directories with the scroll bar.

### Finder 5.0

The hard disk file management system makes it easy to open and save documents in any folder you like, but you still need the Finder for copying, renaming, removing, and reorganizing documents, applications, and folders. With Finder 5.0, the methods for viewing and manipulating files are not substantially changed from the methods you use with Finder 4.1. However, you must use Finder 5.0 with the HD 20.

Finder 5.0 offers two new commands. The File menu has a Put Away command that returns selected documents, applications, and folders on the desktop to the folders in which they last resided. The View menu includes a new option, By Small Icon, that displays miniature icons with their names (see Figure 4).

*(continues on page 83)*

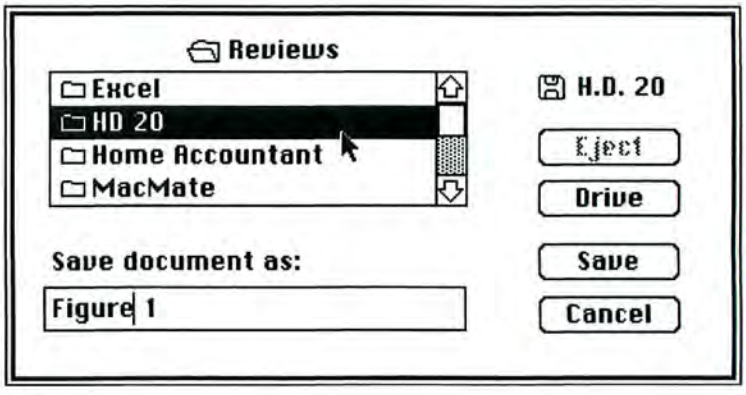



***Figure 3***
*The new Save and Save As dialog boxes allow you to save a document in the current folder.*

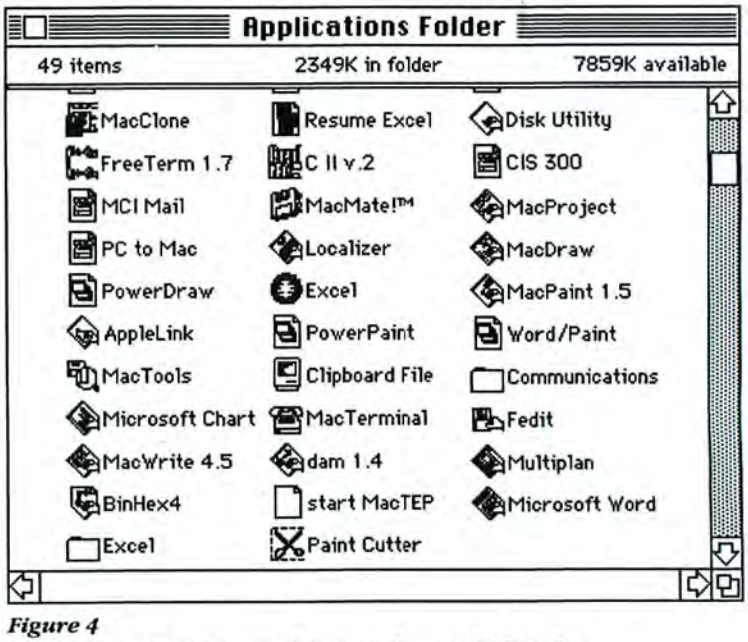



***Figure 4***
*Finder 5.0 lets you view small icons to fit more folders, documents, and applications in the directory window. Choose Clean Up from the Finder's Special menu while pressing the Option key to organize the view.*

# MiniFinder Speedups

If you have lots of files on the HD 20, the time spent waiting for the Finder to reconstruct the desktop can be annoying. One strategy to speed up the HD 20's operation is to choose the MiniFinder rather than the Finder to open the applications and documents that you most often use. The MiniFinder, unchanged from the version that came with Finder 4.1, allows you to install up to 12 documents or applications on its own abbreviated version of the desktop. If you need to open other documents or applications, clicking Open Other causes an Open dialog box to appear, from which you can open any file on the disk.

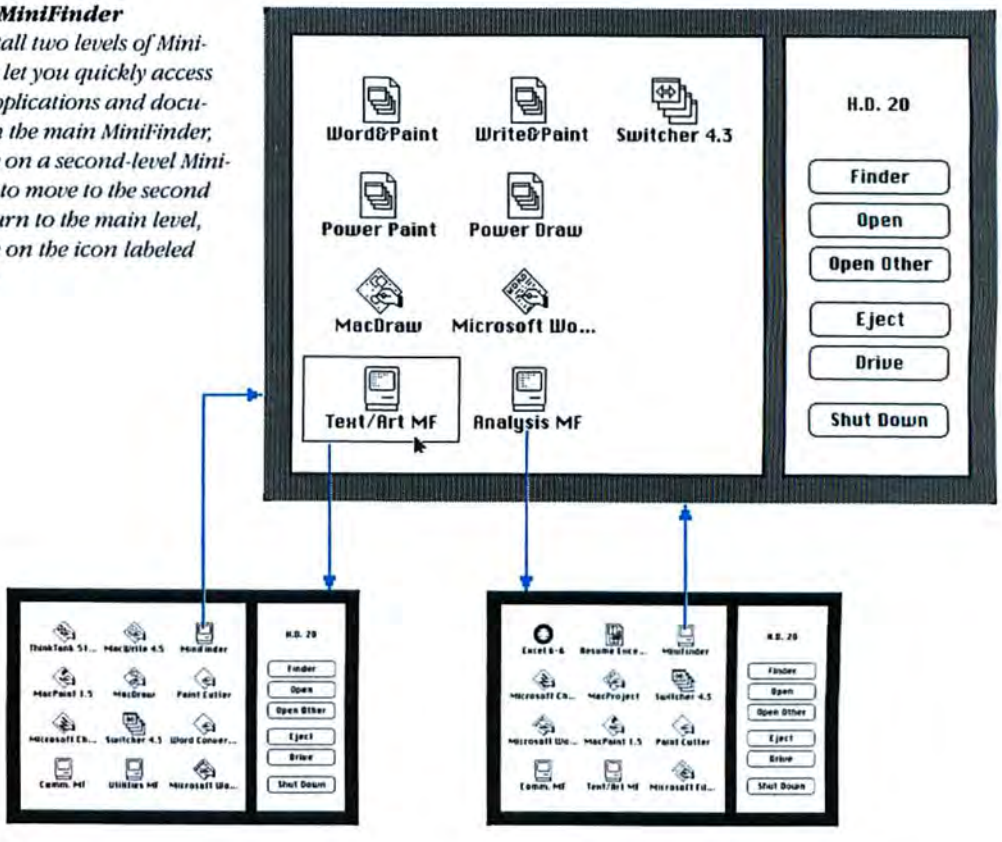
It's also possible to set up multiple levels of MiniFinders that accommodate many applications and documents. For example, using two levels, you can install 132 applications and documents (see "Split-Level MiniFinder"). The first level could contain up to 12 renamed MiniFinder icons. Double-clicking one of the renamed MiniFinder icons opens a second-level MiniFinder. Each renamed second-level MiniFinder could contain the icon of the first level MiniFinder and up to 11 application and document icons.

Here's how to create two levels of MiniFinders to speed up your work. You create the second level before the first.

- Start by dragging into one folder the applications and documents you want to install. If you want to be able to move from a second-level MiniFinder back to the first level, the folder must also contain a MiniFinder icon named MiniFinder to act as a placeholder for the first-level MiniFinder you'll create later.
- To create the placeholder, select any application icon and choose Use MiniFinder from the Special menu. In a few seconds an icon named MiniFinder appears in the System Folder.
- Drag the placeholder MiniFinder into the folder with the applications and documents you're collecting.

***Split-Level MiniFinder***

*You can install two levels of MiniFinders that let you quickly access up to 132 applications and documents. From the main MiniFinder, double-click on a second-level MiniFinder icon to move to the second level. To return to the main level, double-click on the icon labeled MiniFinder.*



Now you're ready to create each second-level MiniFinder—and rename it—in turn. There's a trick to renaming MiniFinder icons for the second level. The Finder doesn't let you rename a MiniFinder icon directly, but you can rename a duplicate of the icon.

- To create a second-level MiniFinder, select up to 11 application and document icons and the placeholder MiniFinder icon.
- Choose Use MiniFinder from the Special menu and click Install. In a few seconds a new MiniFinder icon appears in the System Folder.
- Select the new MiniFinder icon and choose Duplicate from the File menu or press ⌘-D. A duplicate MiniFinder icon appears, labeled "Copy of MiniFinder."
- Rename the duplicate MiniFinder icon.
- Repeat the previous four steps for each second-level MiniFinder.
- To create the first-level MiniFinder, open the System Folder and select all the renamed second-level MiniFinder icons you have created and then choose Use MiniFinder from the Special menu. Click Install. In a few seconds a new MiniFinder icon appears in the System Folder.

You can double-click the MiniFinder icon to start the MiniFinder. Whenever you start up the Macintosh with the HD 20 startup disk, the MiniFinder, rather than the Finder, takes control.

*(continued from page 81)*

I was disappointed that Apple chose not to include new commands in the Finder to help you work with large numbers of files. It took me 15 minutes to manually look in every folder to find a misplaced document. One step-saving command I wished for would search by name through all directories for a document, application, or folder. The other new command I'd like to see would display or print a structured list of the folders, documents, and applications to act as a map to help you find your way through a complex hierarchy of files.

*Most existing Macintosh software is compatible with the HD 20, the hard disk file management system, and Finder 5.0.*

The performance of the HD 20 with the Finder 5.0 depends on the number of files on the disk. Because Finder 5.0 must keep track of large numbers of documents and applications on the HD 20, the Finder is somewhat slow in displaying folder and disk directories. Quitting an application and restarting the Finder with a half-full HD 20 (700 files, 10.7 megabytes) and no floppy disks inserted takes about as much time as returning to the Finder with two full floppy disks inserted (60 files, 0.8 megabytes) and no HD 20 (see Figure 5). Other hard disk models that use Finder 4.1 and the floppy file management system may be faster, depending on the number of volumes open.

Performance also suffers in the areas of reorganizing and copying documents. For example, I dragged the Imagewriter icon out of the System Folder onto the disk directory window and then copied another Imagewriter icon from a floppy disk onto the System Folder. The copy operation took over 2 minutes. Unlike the procedure followed by the floppy file system and Finder 4.1, when you move a document from one folder to another on the hard disk, the document is actually copied to a new location on the disk, hence the delay.

**Compatibility with Existing Software**

Most existing Macintosh software is compatible with the HD 20, the hard disk file management system, and Finder 5.0. I ran major application programs, including *Microsoft Word, Microsoft File, Excel, MacWrite, MacPaint, MacDraw, ThinkTank 512, Mac-*

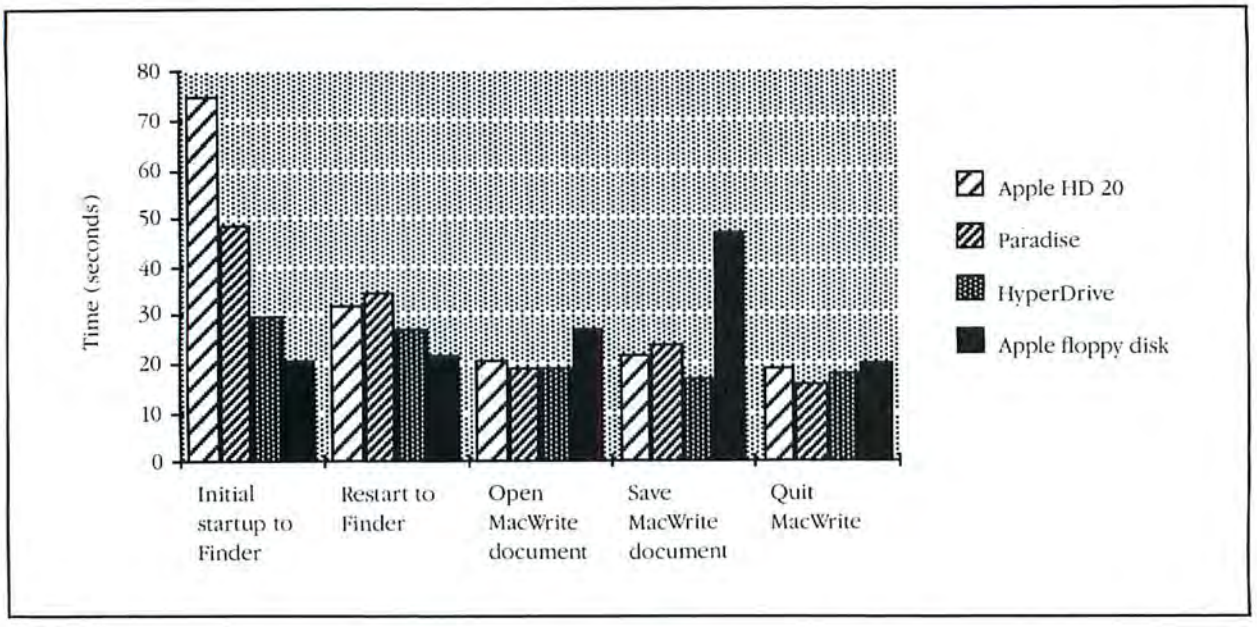



***Figure 5***
*Performance comparisons using the Apple HD 20, the Paradise Mac-10, the HyperDrive 10, and the Apple internal floppy disk drive. The tests were performed with the hard disks half full.*

*Terminal,* and *Jazz.* Of the 34 programs I tried, only 6 did not work. Without exception they were utility programs: the MacMate RAM disk and print spooler, the ResEd 0.5 and REdit 0.7 resource editors, the Fedit and MacTools disk editors, and the Nevins disk turbocharger. New versions of Fedit and the Nevins turbocharger that work with the HD 20 software have been promised.

Several desk accessories I tried, most of which interact extensively with the file management system, did not work at all. The most notable is Mac Tracks 2.0. Two others, Extras 1.5 and DiskInfo 1.0, did not work properly with the HD 20, though they did work with floppy disks.

### Backup Woes

Along with the capability of storing large masses of information comes the danger of losing that information. Therefore, backing up files is a procedure recommended by all but the bravest souls. I concluded Apple must have great faith in the reliability of its hard disk file management system, Finder 5.0, and the HD 20. No other explanation suffices for the lack of a selective backup program for the hard disk that automatically backs up files that have changed since the last backup or files that have been changed since a certain date. The HD 20 provides no easy way to back up a database file that is larger than a single floppy disk.

Perhaps the ultimate answer for people with pockets deep enough is a second HD 20. In time other companies will no doubt offer tape backup devices complete with selective backup programs, but for now you have to drag files to floppy disks or use the Save As command in applications.

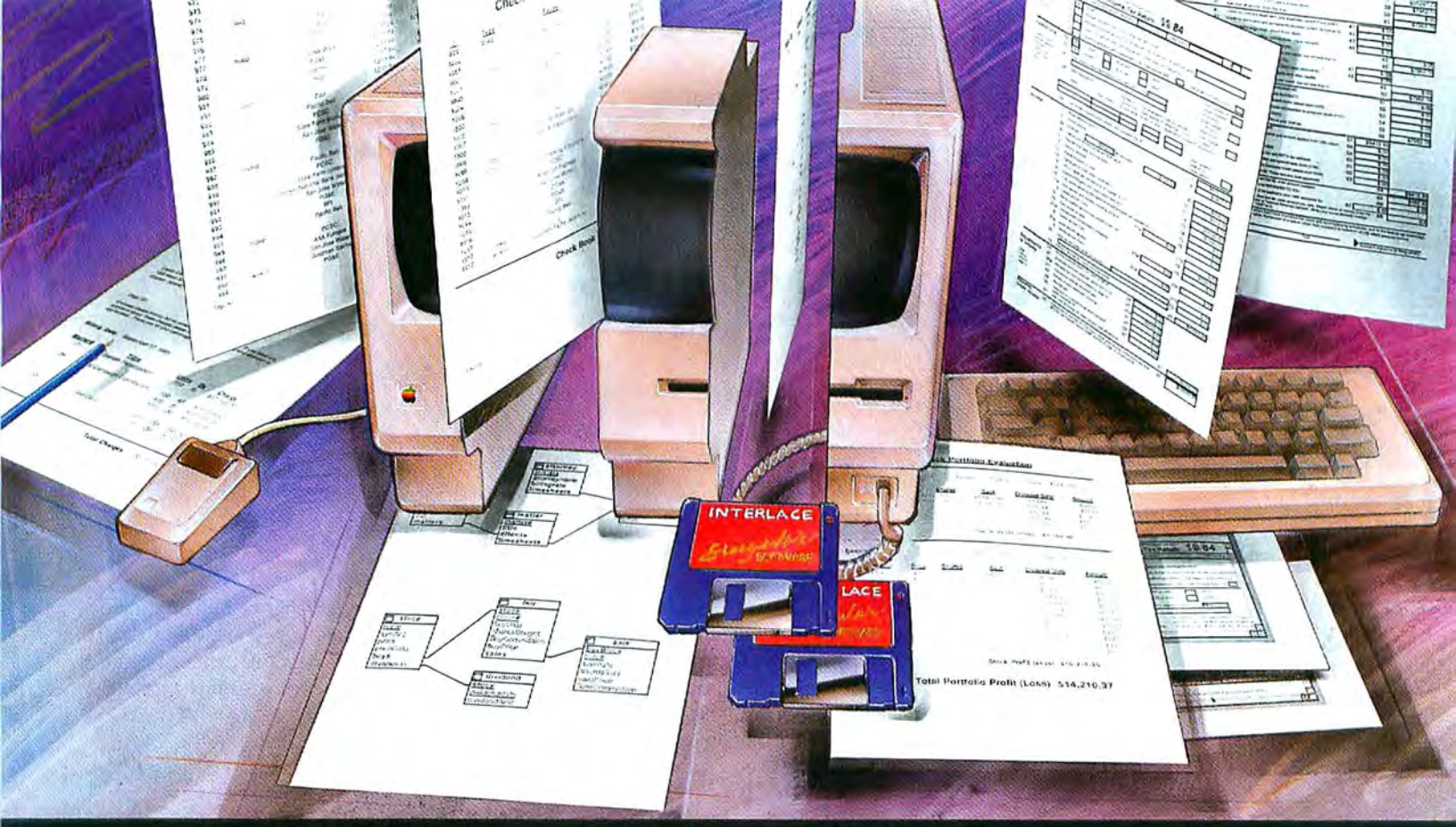
### Conclusion

Aside from the lack of a backup program, Apple's hard disk and companion software are good performers at a competitive price. The speed of the HD 20 hardware suffers, as does that of any other external hard disk for the Macintosh, when you store a lot of files. But the quick and elegant file management system software palliates the speed limitations imposed by the external port. On the other hand, Finder 5.0 has not been improved much over previous versions, nor is its performance noticeably faster. In fact, with the HD 20 half filled with files, I altered my work habits to bypass the Finder whenever possible, just to avoid the lengthy wait while the Finder rebuilds the desktop.

In the final analysis, though, judging by convenience, performance, capacity, and price, the HD 20 is a top contender among external hard disk drives for the Macintosh 512K. □

*Lon Poole is a Contributing Editor of* Macworld.

*Hard Disk 20*
*Apple Computer, Inc.*
*20525 Mariani Ave.*
*Cupertino, CA 95014*
*408/996-1010*
*List price: $1499*




# DISCOVER THE INTERSECTION OF DIVERSITY AND POWER!

## MEET "INTERLACE™", THE DATABASE WITH A SPREADSHEET ON ITS MIND!

**Interlace,** the next step beyond databases...providing complete information management, analysis, and presentation. Interlace not only provides a fully relational database with filing, organizing, data storing and retrieval capabilities but it also has the full power of a spreadsheet with visual forms layout to provide complete business solutions without programming.

**Outstanding software at a superb introductory price, $95!**

Interlace also leaves integrated database and spreadsheet packages behind by providing a unified information management and analysis solution. Some features include:

• visual database design • automatic restructure • non-procedural query and calculation • visually designed custom forms and reports • multi-file data linkage, and • data consistency checking.

The Interlace package comes with a second disk loaded with useful individual and business solutions! There are: • 1040 forms which allow "what if" tax planning • portfolio analysis • a parts explosion model which does cost calculations. Each of these problems was quickly and easily solved with Interlace **without programming.** Imagine what you can do with this much power.

Interlace, the information management, analysis and presentation solution, which runs on the 512K Macintosh and **at a superb introductory price of $95,** backed by a 60 day money back guarantee, truly an incredible offer! You have everything to gain! **Meet the database with a spreadsheet on its mind—INTERLACE.**

**INTERLACE** INFORMATION™ MANAGER

Call **(800) 626-8392** or in CA, **(800) 826-1585** or send in this coupon.

Send me **Interlace for $95.** (plus $4.00 shipping) Outside USA add $10 and make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank. COD's and Purchase Orders WILL NOT be accepted.
I wish to pay by:
☐ Check or ☐ Money Order (enclosed) or ☐ Credit Card.

Name: Company:

Address:

City: State: Zip:

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Card #:

Expiry date: Signature:

**California residents add 6% sales tax.**

Singular SOFTWARE™
5888 Castano Dr.
San Jose, CA 95129

**Circle 420 on reader service card**

# The ImageWriter, Round II

*Nicholas Lavroff*

*Whether you create intricate spreadsheets or simple memos, when all is said and done, the end result of most computing tasks is printed output. Dot matrix printers remain the most commonly used printers for everyday printing jobs, although they lack the high-resolution glamour of laser printers. The Imagewriter dot matrix printer has served the basic printing requirements of the Macintosh for nearly two years. The appearance of a redesigned Imagewriter, called the ImageWriter II, demonstrates that while printers may have gone thanklessly unnoticed, the essential role of the dot matrix printer has not been forgotten.*

Most Macintosh owners would agree that Apple's original Imagewriter was a workhorse, a productivity tool that could do the job with a minimum of fuss and bother. But like its metaphorical cousin, the Clydesdale, the first-generation Imagewriter lacked a certain polish and refinement. For one thing, its tractor-feed mechanism had a tendency to derail and jam the paper during the printing of long documents. For another, its printing speed, although average when the Imagewriter first made its appearance two years ago, has been eclipsed by faster dot matrix printers. Finally, Apple's own LaserWriter represents such a dramatic advance in printer technology that the Imagewriter looks like the poor cousin of Apple's family of hardware.

Enter Apple's new ImageWriter II—quicker, more accurate, and more versatile than the original. And while it still pales before the LaserWriter, the ImageWriter II can hold its own in the world of dot matrix printers.

Compared to the original, the ImageWriter II is trimmer and more streamlined. It sits at an angle, with enough room underneath to store up to 200 sheets of fanfold paper. The new printer's cabinet matches the white color of the LaserWriter rather than the beige of the Mac.

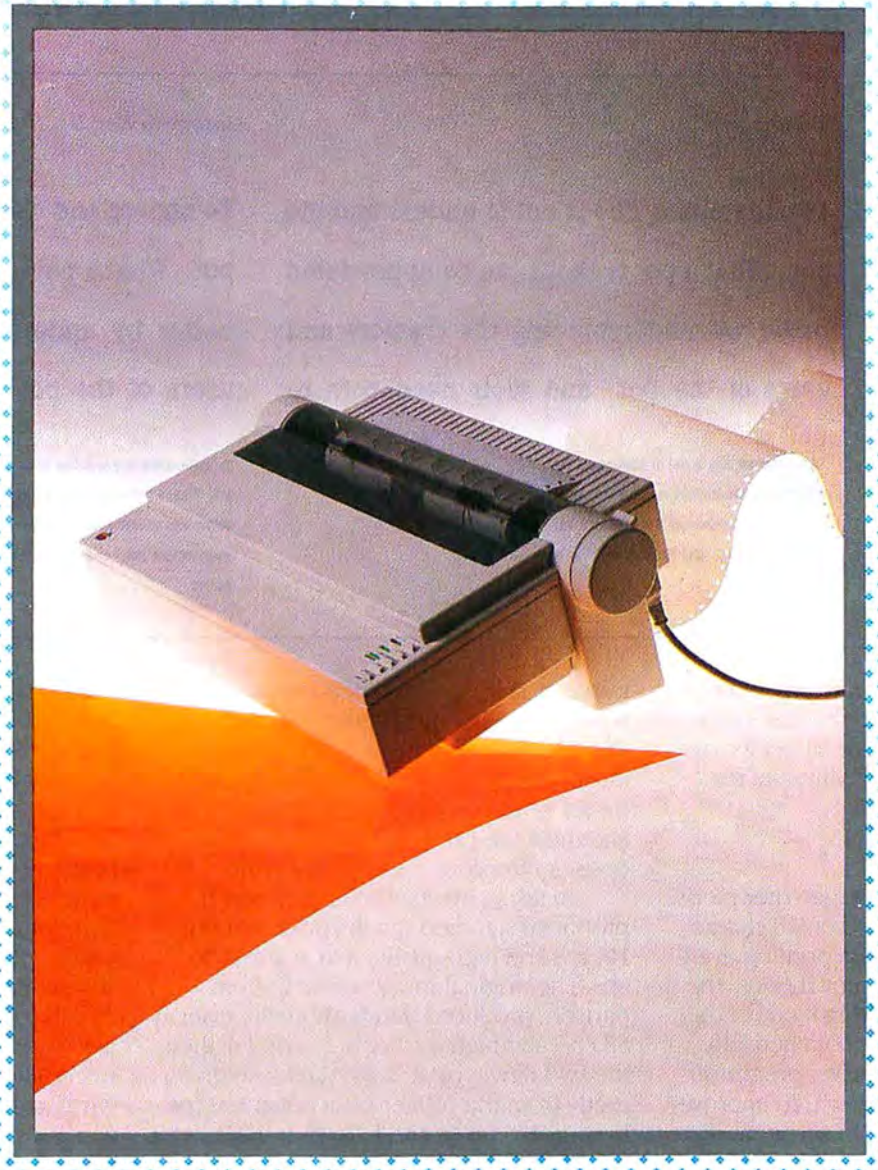
### Print Quality

With the original Imagewriter you could choose draft-quality, standard-quality, or high-quality printing from a dialog box within application programs. The ImageWriter II adds two new fonts, called standard quality and near letter quality, which you choose directly from the printer with a switch (see Figure 1). The ImageWriter II now also lets you choose draft quality directly from the printer because the draft-quality font is stored within the ImageWriter's ROM, along with the two new fonts, instead of within the Macintosh's System file. In addition to draft quality, you can also choose two new type styles, standard and near letter quality. These type styles are overprinted variations of draft-quality text.

Unfortunately, choosing print quality from the printer is not as useful with the Macintosh as it is with other computers because of the way the Macintosh sends data to the printer. When printing standard- or high-quality text, the Mac uses variable spacing, meaning that spaces between characters are adjusted automatically to fit together more attractively than typewritten text. When printing in draft mode, the Mac includes the invisible proportional spacing controls in the form of extra space. The invisible controls produce spacing anomalies between words because the proportions of the screen characters don't match those of the printer's fonts. Consequently, all three versions of the draft-quality font space words irregularly, making them unsatisfactory for business correspondence.

The only way to avoid the irregular spacing of words when you print in a version of draft quality is to use the Mac's Monaco font. Since Monaco doesn't use proportional spacing, intercharacter spaces

*The ImageWriter II, a new dot matrix printer from Apple, replaces the original Imagewriter as the Macintosh's printing mainstay*



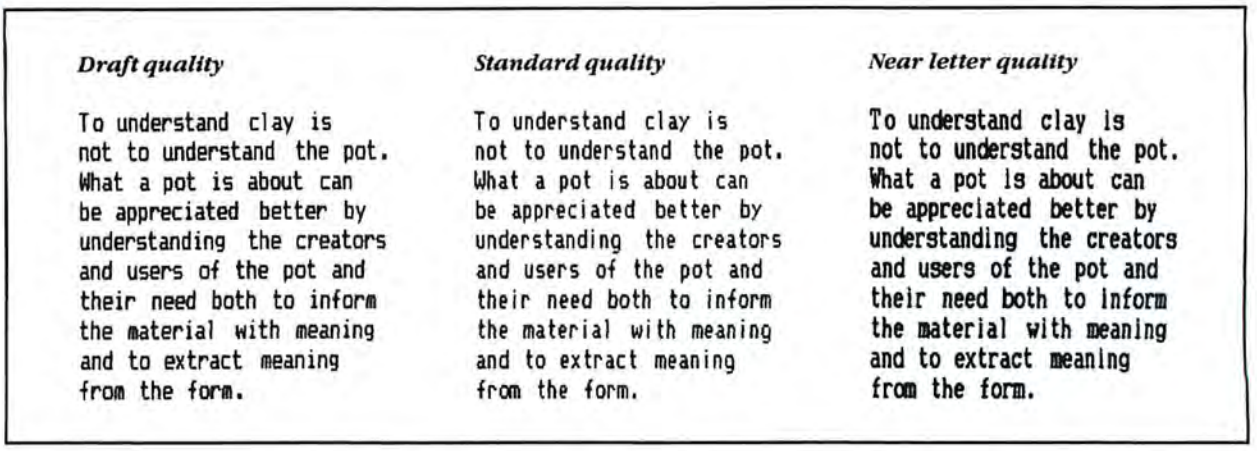



***Figure 1***
*Three draft typestyles can be selected with a switch on the printer. The figure shows the three: draft quality, standard quality, and near letter quality.*

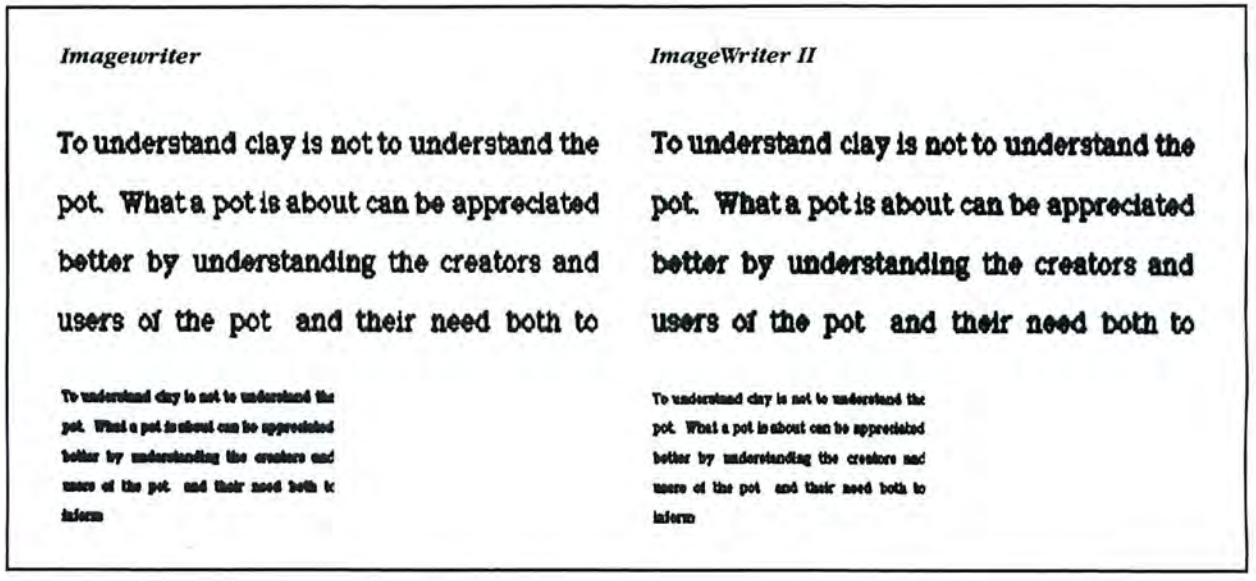



***Figure 2***
*These examples of printed output compare the resolution of the ImageWriter II and the original Imagewriter. The ImageWriter II's higher resolution lets you produce readable 10-point type using the Page Setup dialog box's 50 percent reduction feature.*

don't accumulate between words. However, once you get used to the Mac's proportional spacing, it may be difficult to revert to the aesthetic compromise of the Monaco font.

### Speed

While the original Imagewriter plods along at a maximum speed of 120 characters per second (cps) when printing draft-quality text, the ImageWriter II prints the same text at 250 cps, making it one of the fastest dot matrix printers commercially available. A new printer driver program comes with the ImageWriter II to improve printing speed as well as to accommodate an optional new cut-sheet feeder (see Figure 1). The printer driver takes advantage of the ImageWriter II's ability to print bidirectionally along the platen, improving printing speed in standard quality by 30 percent. There is little speed improvement when you print high-quality text and graphics however, because the printer must pass over each line twice. The new driver works with the original Imagewriter and the wide-carriage Imagewriter but does not improve the speed of either.

In tests I made, the ImageWriter II produced standard-quality print at about 115 cps and high-quality text at about 30 cps. The original Imagewriter, by comparison, produced standard-quality print at 58 cps, and high quality at 27 cps. Further, the two new type styles you choose directly from the printer print out at 180 cps in standard quality and 45 cps in near letter quality.

### Resolution

The ImageWriter II represents a significant improvement in resolution over the first-generation machine, yielding cleaner, crisper images. The ImageWriter II's standard-quality resolution corresponds to the Macintosh's screen resolution of 72 dots per inch (dpi). But the ImageWriter II can produce images with twice the resolution of the screen, or 144 dpi.

The reason the ImageWriter II offers better resolution than the original Imagewriter is that the wires on the print head that produce the characters are 15 percent smaller than the original wires; it's like sharpening your pencil before adding fine details to a drawing. In addition, dots are placed on the page 50 percent more accurately. This combination of more refined wires and more accurate dot placement lets you produce readable print even when 10-point type is reduced 50 percent (see Figure 2).

The ImageWriter II also has a set of half-height characters built in, for use with certain programming languages, such as Pascal and C. By shifting to this special character set, you can print a program listing in half the space.

### Paper Handling

Perhaps the most significant improvement over the original Imagewriter is the ImageWriter II's paper handling abilities. The new ImageWriter rolls the paper forward during printing at the rate of 4 inches per second, more than twice the original Imagewriter's rate of 1.67 inches per second.

When the original Imagewriter prints long documents, it is not uncommon to see the position of lines creep down the page, eventually leading to text printing on a page perforation. That paper-feed flaw limits the number of pages the original Imagewriter can be expected to reliably print at a time to 30 or 40. The ImageWriter II has a superior line printing mechanism that lets you print hundreds of pages without worrying about misalignment or mangled tractor-feed perforations.

Another improvement eliminates one of the original Imagewriter's minor annoyances. When you load a single sheet of paper or an envelope into the Imagewriter, you have to remove the continuous paper from the tractor-feed mechanism, which often causes the paper to slip behind the printer. If you have ever had to crawl around under the desk looking for the end of the tractor-feed paper because you disconnected it to load an envelope, you know exactly what I mean.

To overcome the problem, the ImageWriter II offers both friction and pin feed in a way that promises peaceful coexistence between the two methods. The new printer's pin- and friction-feed mechanisms operate independently of each other, so that one can be selected to the exclusion of the other by means of the paper release lever. You can load a single sheet or envelope quickly and easily without disconnecting the fanfold paper. Simply place the sheet or envelope behind the platen and press the Form Feed button. The single sheet advances automatically so that the top of the sheet is ⅛ inch above the print head. Further adjustments can then be made using the Line Feed button.

### Cut Sheet Feeder

If you want to improve paper handling on the ImageWriter II even more, you can purchase an optional SheetFeeder (see Figure 3). With the SheetFeeder in place, the ImageWriter II lends itself to the demanding printing requirements of business, where weekly correspondence can amount to hundreds of letters and memos. The SheetFeeder holds up to 100 sheets of letter-size 16- to 24-pound bond and loads each sheet automatically as printing proceeds.

Installing the SheetFeeder is a simple procedure that should take no more than 5 minutes. You align the SheetFeeder with the ImageWriter and then click it into place. Both the electrical and the physical connections occur at once, eliminating the need for external cables. Although installing the SheetFeeder requires disabling the tractor-feed mechanism, after you get used to the smooth operation of the SheetFeeder, you are not likely to miss the inconvenience of separating perforated margins and sheets of tractor-fed paper.

Like the pin-feed mechanism, the SheetFeeder also allows you to load a single sheet of alternate paper–for letterhead or for a second page, for example–without making you disconnect something first. You place the alternate paper into the slot directly in front of the paper stack and press the Form Feed button. The single sheet rolls into place as though it had been fed through the SheetFeeder. With a width of 9¼ inches, the single-sheet slot is not quite wide enough to accept 9½-inch business-size envelopes. That means you must either remove the SheetFeeder or try a more creative approach, such as loading the envelope sideways and then printing sideways by making the appropriate selections from the Page Setup dialog box. Although Apple deliberately made the slot too small for envelopes to avoid jamming problems, I would have liked to see a more satisfactory solution.

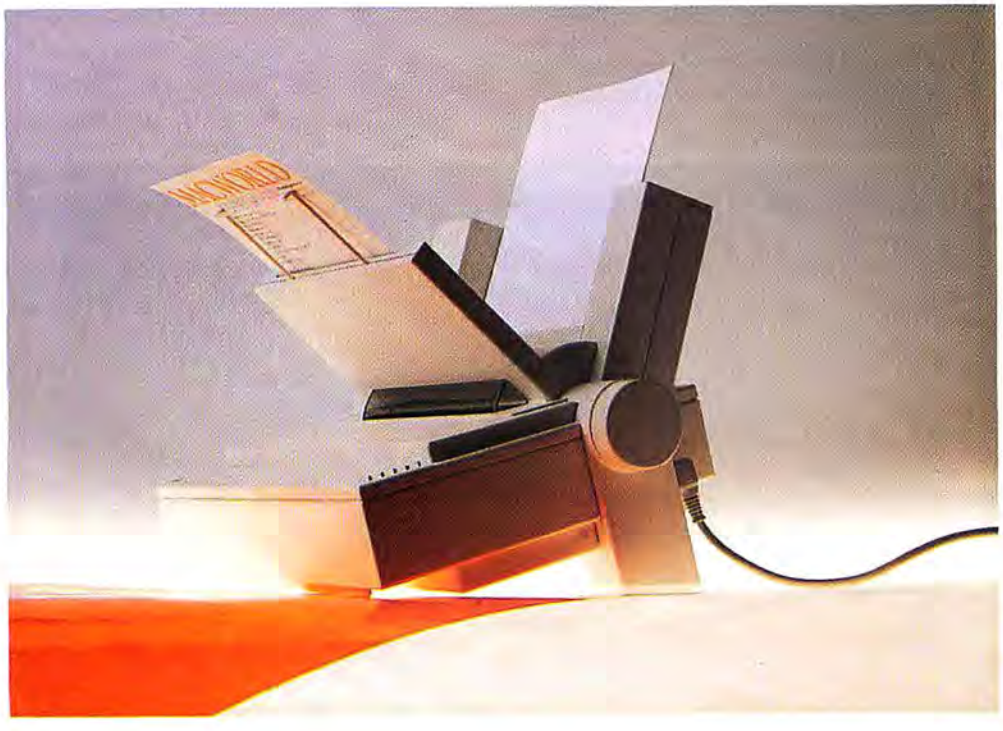



***Figure 3***
*The SheetFeeder attachment can automatically load 100 individual sheets of paper, enabling you to print jobs on letterhead or other special paper without loading each page by hand.*

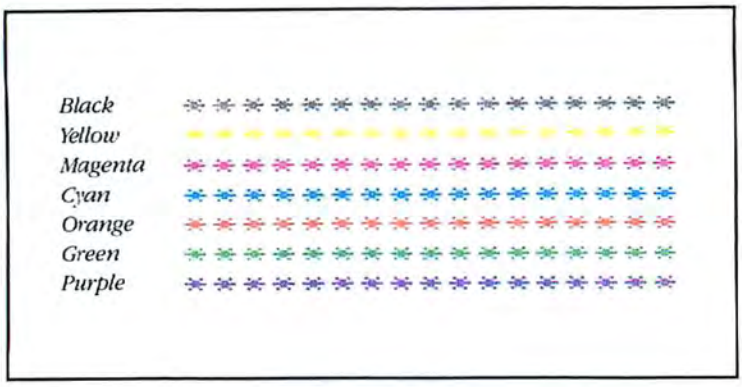



***Figure 4***
*The ImageWriter II has an optional four-color ribbon that can produce the colors shown here. Once specialized color printing software is developed, the ribbon will let you print multicolored documents.*

### The Imagewriter Opens Up

In addition to its improved paper handling capabilities, higher output, and ability to print in color, the ImageWriter II shows the first signs of a departure from the "closed architecture" philosophy that has prevailed at Apple since the introduction of the Macintosh two years ago. By opening up the circuitry and providing an expansion slot, Apple is encouraging independent developers to produce hardware that can further enhance the ImageWriter II's performance.

The expansion slot allows installation of a new AppleTalk board, which lets you connect the printer to as many as 31 Macs and other hardware, such as hard disks. With AppleTalk installed and with the appropriate software, you can queue printer requests and have your ImageWriter work nonstop throughout the day.

The other option for the expansion slot is a 32K memory buffer, which stores documents for printing so that you can continue working on the computer, performing other tasks such as typing. However, the buffer is less useful for the Macintosh than for other computers, except when you print *MacPaint* documents or draft-quality text. With most applications, the Mac prepares a printed image in a special print file that requires its own microprocessor. Since the printer must wait for the Mac to prepare the image anyway, the printer buffer's extra memory is superfluous. Hardware manufacturers could design specialized boards for the expansion slot to enlarge buffers, store fonts, or attach the ImageWriter II to other computers.

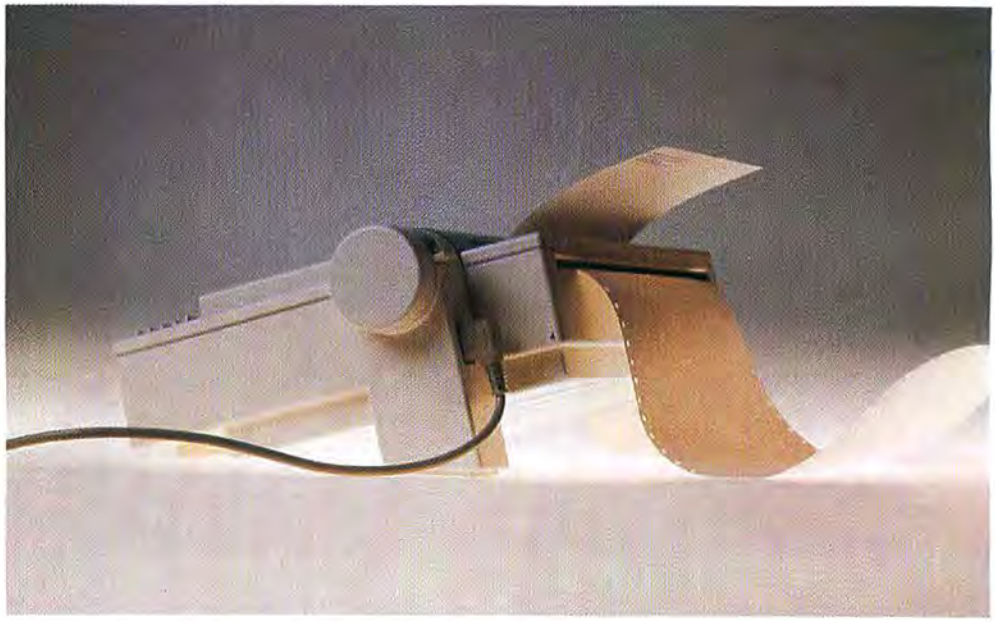
### Color Printing

The ImageWriter II can take an optional four-color ribbon so you can print color documents such as those produced with *MacPaint* (see Figure 4). Although most Macintosh owners may not immediately see much point to color printing from a black-and-white display, color printing software could be developed that would let you print documents combining up to seven solid colors. With such software you could assign colors to a graphic image, such as a business chart, on the Mac's black-and-white screen and then print the image in the specified colors. Color printing from the Mac is already available for the NEC Pinwriter by means of the Colormate software (see "Color Commentary" in this month's *Macware Reviews*).

Apple's ImageWriter II makes such a significant improvement over the original that it deserves to have the designation *II* added to its name. Its flexibility, ease of use, and improved performance make it a worthy companion to the Macintosh in both convenience and quality. And with a price tag of $595, Apple has made it easy to own a thoroughbred for the price of a Clydesdale. □

*Nicholas Lavroff is a Contributing Editor of* Macworld.

*ImageWriter II*
*Apple Computer, Inc.*
*20525 Mariani Ave.*
*Cupertino, CA 95014*
*408/996-1010*
*List price: $595, SheetFeeder $225*



*The ImageWriter II paper-handling mechanism, in addition to being faster and more precise than the original, lets you insert single sheets of paper or envelopes without disconnecting your fanfold paper. To load a single sheet, you roll back the fanfold paper, set the paper-release level to friction feed, and press the form-feed button.*

# For all of you who thought Dennis Brothers was crazy to give away MacTEP,™ here's MicroPhone.™ The one he's selling.

When the Macintosh first came out, the most powerful personal computer ever built didn't have the brains to make a phone call.

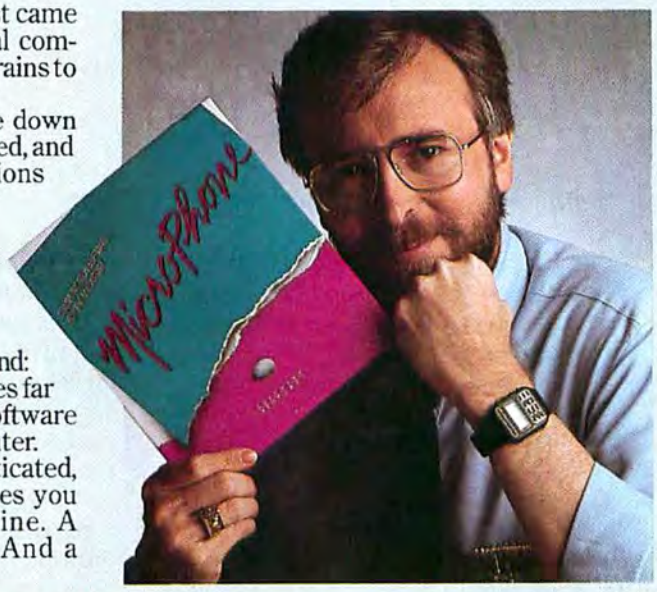
So Dennis Brothers tore down his Mac, figured out how it worked, and wrote Mac's first communications program, MacTEP.

Which he proceeded to give away.

MacTEP was a classic. The first standard in Mac communications.

Now he's created the second: MicroPhone. A program that goes far beyond any communications software currently offered for any computer.

MicroPhone is so sophisticated, it cuts through the worst tangles you encounter when you go on-line. A delight to the experienced. And a saviour for the novice.




## Run on automatic.

When you open MicroPhone to the desktop you'll find a comprehensive collection of icons pre-programmed to access all major information services: CompuServe,® Dow Jones News/Retrieval,® The Source,℠ Delphi,™ the works.

A few clicks and you're in. With automatic log-in and sign-on.

But that's just the beginning of its ability to automate the whole telecommunications process. For MicroPhone features the most powerful, yet simplest to set up macros ever seen on a program.

## Write your own script.

Dennis gives you two ways to create these macros. The first is to set MicroPhone in the Watch Me,™ the recording mode.

The program looks over your shoulder as you conduct a communications session following your keyboard and menu commands.

MicroPhone can remember not only an uninterrupted string of keyboard commands, but also wait-for-prompt conditions. In fact, virtually any series, no matter how long or complex.

The entire sequence is saved. To be invoked at any time with a single key command.

The second way to generate macros is through MicroPhone's unique "Script" window. Open it and you'll discover an extensive set of functions which can be called up and linked with a series of mouse clicks. The resulting macro is extremely powerful. The method is Mac-simple.

Using Watch Me or the Script window, or a combination of both, you can automate log-ons, file transfers and unattended operations. And navigate back into the farthest reaches of any database with a single stroke.

## Make files fly.

Sending and receiving files is faster and easier with MicroPhone, too. Using XMODEM protocols and MacBinary, MicroPhone transmits or receives anything you can create on a Macintosh. Including MacPaint documents, text, spreadsheets, charts, database tables, or programs.

MicroPhone allows you to scroll back and forth at high speed to review your session. Then you can select any portion of your session, print it, save it to a file, or copy it to the Clipboard for use by other Macintosh programs.

MicroPhone also features an editor desk accessory for composing text in mid-session using familiar Macintosh editing techniques.

But enough talk. See for yourself what Dennis Brothers has done now to advance the cause of telecommunications. Just take any major credit card in hand and call us toll free to place your order.

Dennis isn't giving it away this time. But at **$74.95,** almost.

***Let's get technical box.***

*Runs in terminal emulation mode at speeds up to 57.6K Baud. Emulates DEC™ VT52,™ VT100™ and TTY type terminals. Supports TEXT (ASCII) and XMODEM (Christensen) protocols, send and receive. Supports MacBinary. Runs on 128K and 512K Macintosh. LaserWriter compatible. Includes Switcher for use with other Macintosh programs. Compatible with Hayes, Apple and other leading modems. Built-in full text editor licensed from Dreams of the Phoenix Inc. Documentation by Neil Shapiro.*

SOFTWARE™ VENTURES

**The traditional clip-out coupon.**
**With an untraditional money-back guarantee.**

You know how to telecommunicate the hard way. Now do it the easy way. Call 24 hours toll free. Outside California, 800-DENNIS-7. Within California, 800-DENNIS-8. In Canada, 800-DENNIS-9. Or send a check, money order or credit card number for $_____ for _____ copies of Dennis Brothers' MicroPhone @ $74.95 each.

In USA and Canada add US $5.00 for postage and handling per product ordered. All other countries add US $10.00. In California add 6% ($4.50) sales tax. ALL FOREIGN ORDERS: please make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars, drawn on a US bank. No C.O.D. or Purchase Orders. If you are not 100% happy, return MicroPhone within 30 days for a full refund.

☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER

CREDIT CARD # _____ EXPIRES _____

SEND TO: NAME _____

SHIPPING ADDRESS _____ CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

Send to: SOFTWARE VENTURES, DEPARTMENT A, 2907 Claremont Avenue, Suite 220, Berkeley, CA 94705

*MicroPhone and Watch Me are trademarks of Software Ventures Corporation. MacTEP is a trademark of Brothers Associates. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. LaserWriter and Switcher are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe Corp. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. The Source is a service mark of Source Telecomputing Corp., a subsidiary of The Readers Digest Association, Inc. Delphi is a trademark of General Videotex Corp. DEC, VT52 and VT100 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. © 1985 Software Ventures Corporation*

# Drafting's New Compass

*Vahé Guzelimian and Adrian Mello*

*A drawing program for architects, mechanical engineers, and other experts who demand precision*

*MacDraw* was the first electronic drafting and design program for the Macintosh, but many professionals thought it lacked features crucial to a serious drafting tool. They appreciated *MacDraw*'s large drawings, Show Size option, and Custom Rulers, but the absence of single-degree rotations, a scaling feature, and a way of magnifying details for precise editing left few professionals willing to discard mechanical pencils and T squares in favor of the Macintosh.

Innovative Data Design's *MacDraft* has many of the features *MacDraw* lacked. Like *MacDraw, MacDraft* is an object-oriented graphics program, which means that the program handles lines and shapes as distinct entities instead of treating them like a collection of dots on the screen, as does *MacPaint,* for example. *MacDraft* looks and acts a lot like *MacDraw,* but it's a much more advanced drawing tool. Among other important capabilities, *MacDraft* lets you rotate objects in precise increments and zoom in on details; it automatically draws and labels dimension lines and scrolls automatically as you draw. These features heretofore have been found only in computer-aided design systems costing at least $20,000.

### Sizing Up a Drawing

*MacDraft* provides excellent features for working with measurements smoothly and conveniently. Rulers along the sides of the *MacDraft* drawing window can be set to match the drawing's current scale and can display any unit of measurement you choose, including metric units or feet and inches. You can select the size of units for the drawing grid, and you can convert the units of measurement for previously drawn objects.

The Show Size feature displays, in the units you select, the objects as you draw or resize them. Show Size provides different measurements depending on the type of object you're working with. It displays the lengths and angles of lines, the height and the width of rectangles and ovals, the radius or diameter of a circle, and the radius and arc angle of an arc.

While Show Size and the rulers let you measure objects as you draw them, it is often essential to show measurements on finished drawings. Choosing the dimension line option from *MacDraft*'s line menu causes the program to automatically add the traditional double-headed arrows to any line you draw and to include the correct length and unit of measurement (see Figure 1).

### Tipping the Scales

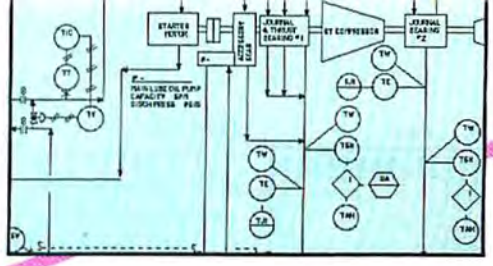
*MacDraft*'s Set Scale dialog box lets you choose among 16 feet-and-inch scales and 12 metric scales (see Figure 2). You can create a drawing in one scale and later convert to another scale in a single step. The program automatically adjusts the size of the drawing to reflect the new scale.

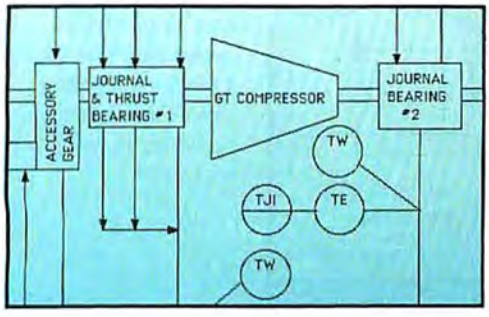
Set Scale also comes into play when you transfer objects between *MacDraft* drawings via the Clipboard. Transferred objects adjust to the scale of the drawing into which they are pasted. *MacDraw* objects retain their original size when pasted into *MacDraft,* but they then change along with the other objects in the *MacDraft* drawing if it is rescaled.

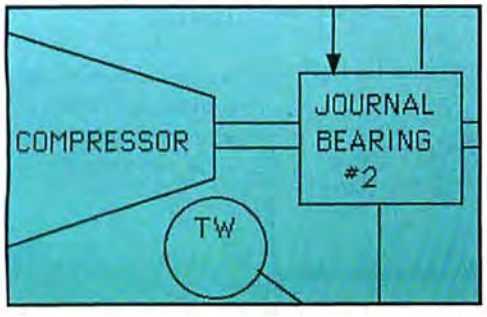
### A Change of View

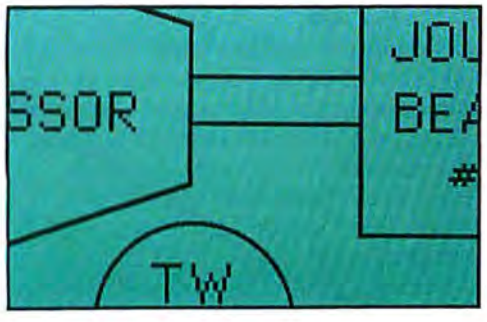
*MacDraft*'s designers appreciate that drawing is a visual activity, and the program's visual cues let you see the consequences of your actions. For example, when you click on a handle to change the size of an object, the cursor turns into a tiny set of cross hairs, letting you know that you can alter the object's size by dragging it. Whenever you select a drawing tool, horizontal and vertical cross hairs appear. The cross hairs span the drawing window, so you can measure an object's dimensions with the window's rulers.

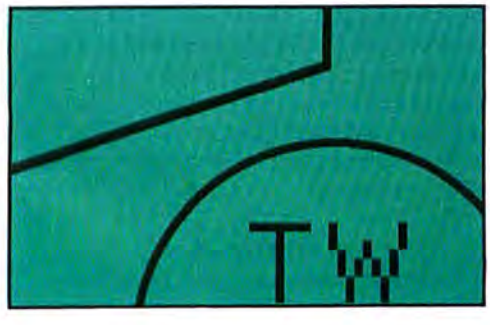
*MacDraft*'s visual orientation doesn't stop with the cursor. The program lets you zoom in on a drawing's details or zoom out to view the big picture. And the Pan tool makes it easy to view nearby off-screen sections of a drawing. When you se-






lect the tool, a rectangular frame called the Viewfinder fills the screen. By dragging the Viewfinder, you can adjust the view in a single motion. In *MacDraw* you have to tinker with the horizontal and vertical scroll bars until you find the section of the drawing you want.

When you're working with a drawing larger than a single panel, you may want to refer quickly to a remote section. For example, a floor plan of a large office building could span several *MacDraft* panels, and you might want to compare the layout of two suites on opposite sides of the building. *MacDraft*'s Zoom Out commands let you fit more of your drawing on screen by reducing the image of a drawing by a factor of 2 or 4. The effect is as if you were looking down on the floor plan from a helicopter, gaining altitude each time you select Zoom Out.

For the moments when a drawing's details become important, *MacDraft*'s Zoom In commands give you the ability to magnify details 2 or 4 times (see Figure 3). You can repeatedly magnify an area until it is 8 times its normal size. When you choose a Zoom In command, the Viewfinder appears on the drawing to let you choose which part to magnify. Complementing the Zoom commands are convenient commands that restore the previous view or the view when you first opened the *MacDraft* document.

### The Big Picture

Anyone who has tried to create large drawings on the Macintosh knows how the creative process can bog down as soon as you venture beyond the screen's 9-inch limit. When you want to continue a line or shape beyond the screen's boundary, it's a nuisance to stop and scroll a new portion of the drawing into view.

*MacDraft* scrolls the screen automatically as you draw, so you can create a line or shape in a single motion without worrying about how it fits onto the immediate screen image. This feature doesn't work, however, when you draw with the freehand tool.

Although you can draw and view large drawings more freely with *MacDraft* than with *MacDraw, MacDraft* restricts you to a smaller drawing area—48 by 48 inches, compared to *MacDraw*'s 96 by 48 inches.

### MacDraft's Tool Chest

The *MacDraft* palette closely resembles *MacDraw*'s. But *MacDraft* provides more ways to create shapes and more control over the way you reshape an object after it is drawn. However, a price is paid for the increased capability of a few of the drawing tools.

The tools for creating circles, rounded-corner rectangles, and arcs have different drawing "modes"—meaning the tools operate in different ways depending on how you select them. For example, when the letter *R* appears in the circle tool's icon, you can draw circles by radius. Clicking the letter changes it to a *D*, which means you can draw circles by diameter. Modes like this make programs more complicated and difficult to learn. However, *MacDraft* is a tool for experts, and perhaps the drawing modes are justified.

*MacDraft* provides tools for creating rectangles with square or round corners. Rounded-corner rectangles can have two different types of corners: proportional or constant. Proportional corners change according to the size of the rectangle, so when you increase the size of the rectangle, the size of the corners increases. When you select the constant corners mode, the corners on all rectangles you draw are alike until you change the corner size. You change the size of the corners by pulling an extra handle that appears inside the rectangle.

### Circles and Arcs

Because the circle tool lets you create circles by radius or diameter, you can position them relative to the center or side of an object, whichever is more convenient.

*MacDraft*'s arc drawing tool lets you fit curves accurately between points in a drawing, making it easy to draw arches and door openings in architectural designs. *MacDraft* lets you draw arcs by their radius or by specifying three points through which you want the arc to pass.

Whether you create an arc by radius or by three points, you can easily readjust its shape. You can change the length of an arc without disturbing its radius, and vice versa. The shape of three-point arcs can be changed by moving any of the three defining points.

### The Polished Polygon

*MacDraft*'s polygon and freehand drawing tools have exceptional flexibility. Polygons are displayed with a major handle at each point and a minor handle at the center of each side. Dragging a major handle changes the corner's angle and the lengths of the two sides forming the angle. Dragging a minor handle allows you to move a line without changing its length or angle of inclination. The program lengthens the adjacent sides and adjusts the angle as necessary. You can add more sides to an existing polygon or freehand shape by choosing the Split Poly Handle option from the Edit menu. You could, for example, add an alcove to a room without redrawing the entire polygon representing the room.

*MacDraft*'s Reshape command enables you to adjust objects once you've drawn them. You can smooth polygons and freehand shapes and convert square-corner rectangles to rounded corners and arcs to circles, or vice versa.

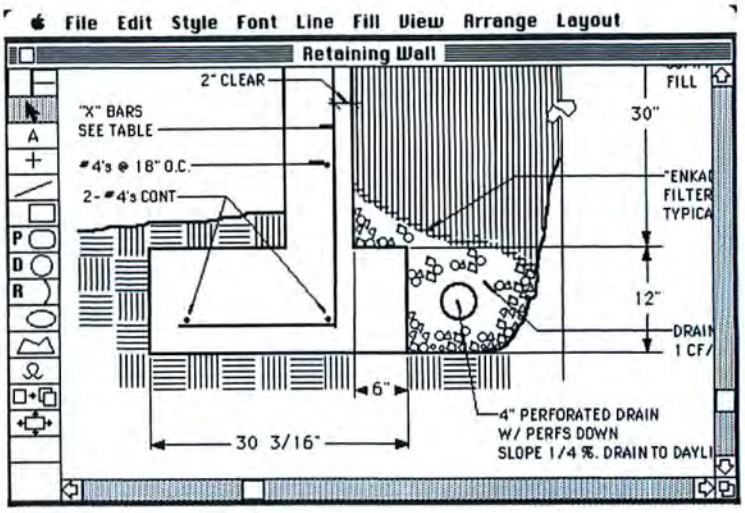



***Figure 1***
MacDraft *makes it easy to show objects' measurements by letting you draw dimension lines. Dimension lines have arrowheads at each endpoint and automatically include a measurement that shows the line's length according to the drawing's scale.*

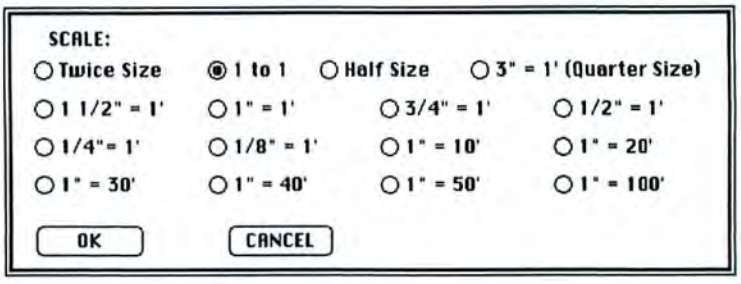



***Figure 2***
*The scale dialog box lets you determine the drawing's scale in feet and inches (as shown) or in metric units.*

### Free and Easy

The freehand drawing tool is one of *MacDraft*'s most useful features. Lines drawn with the freehand tool have handles at every turn that enable you to change a line to almost any shape you want. You can include straight line segments within a freehand shape by pressing the Option key as you draw. If you make a mistake, you can fix it without breaking stride; pressing the Shift key flips the pencil and lets you erase any unwanted portion of the freehand line.

Using the freehand tool with the zoom feature provides a level of drawing precision approaching that of *MacPaint*'s FatBits. This precision, combined with *MacDraft*'s control over objects, gives you an ability to handle details in a way other programs are unable to match.

The Zoom In command can be used to help turn bit-mapped images imported from other programs, such as *MacPaint,* into *MacDraft* images. As you zoom in on the bit-mapped picture's details, you can use the freehand tool to trace the bit-mapped image to control the image's shape.

### As the Object Turns

One of *MacDraft*'s outstanding assets is its ability to rotate lines and objects a full 360 degrees in 1- or 5-degree increments. Interior designers, for example, might rotate shapes to examine different furniture arrangements within a building's floor plan. You can rotate objects singly or in groups. Text and bit-mapped images can be rotated only in 90-degree increments.

In addition to rotating objects, you can position them by flipping horizontally or vertically or by aligning on a horizontal or vertical plane. There is also a clever feature that lets you space several objects evenly along a horizontal, vertical, or diagonal line. Architects, for example, could use this command to space several windows of equal size evenly across the front of a building.

### The Last Picture Show

Although you can paste bit-mapped images into *MacDraft* via the Clipboard, they must be accepted in an "as is" condition. With some extra trouble, you can overcome this problem by copying bit maps into *MacDraw*–where you can resize them–and then copying them from *MacDraw* into *MacDraft*. Bit-mapped graphics are one of the Mac's most appealing as-

pects, and *MacDraft*'s failure to provide a flexible way to work with them is a limitation.

Another serious limitation is that you can't resize grouped objects. If you want to resize a group of objects in *MacDraft*, you must ungroup them and resize them individually. This procedure is especially annoying with a complex group, such as might occur in a mechanical drawing of a motor subassembly.

*Although you can paste bit-mapped images into MacDraft via the Clipboard, they must be accepted 'as is.'*

**For Appearance' Sake**

Objects can be embellished with any one of 64 fill patterns and 9 line widths. Dotted lines are an especially welcome addition to the line varieties.

You can vary the appearance of text in a drawing by changing its font, size, and style. *MacDraft* places fonts and sizes in the same menu, however, and it doesn't take many fonts before the menu sags off the visible portion of the screen. People who like to work with a large number of fonts may have to parcel them out to additional System files.

When it comes time for a document's final appearance, *MacDraft* lets you print on the 10- or the 15-inch Imagewriter and the LaserWriter. You can't print from the desktop, so if you have several documents you want to print, you must open each separately.

Professional designers must be able to print large drawings in high resolution. Taping a half dozen or more Imagewriter sheets together to assemble *MacDraft* drawings larger than 8 by 10 inches doesn't meet professional standards. Two products, *MacPlot* and *MacPlots II*, provide *MacDraw* plotter drivers for plotters ranging from $350 to $8000. At present, neither product works directly with *MacDraft*, but you can plot *MacDraft* drawings by first pasting them into *MacDraw*.

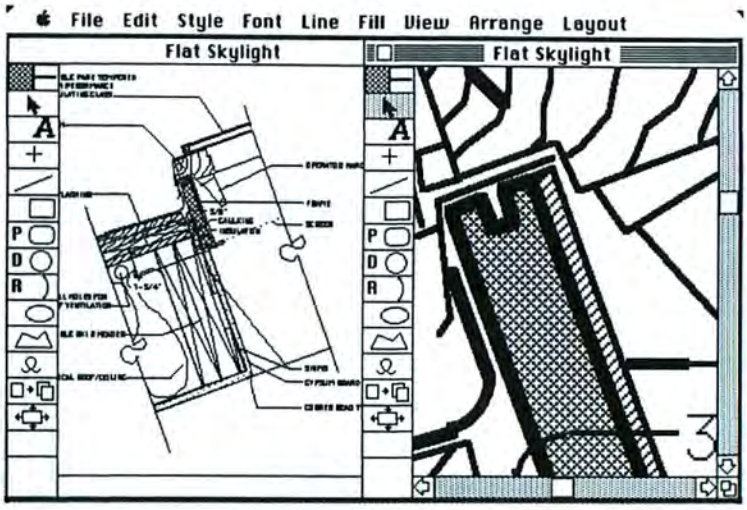



***Figure 3***
*You can use the Zoom In command to magnify a section of the drawing so that you can work with details. The figure shows two versions of a document to show a detail and its context in the larger drawing. Note how the artist–architect Greg Wolter of David Wright Associates–rotated the entire drawing.*

**MacDraw or MacDraft?**

All in all, *MacDraft* is well suited to the demands of professionals such as architects, mechanical engineers, ship designers, city planners, and commercial interior decorators. Its rotation, Zoom, autoscrolling, scaling, and dimensioning capabilities make it the best tool available for advanced mechanical drawing applications on the Macintosh. However, it does not outshine its predecessor, *MacDraw*, in every respect. People who already have *MacDraw* may not need *MacDraft*.

For people whose work is not exacting, *MacDraw* has a few advantages over *MacDraft*. *MacDraw* runs on a 128K Macintosh, while *MacDraft* requires 512K. *MacDraw* isn't copy protected, and it's easier to learn than *MacDraft*. Although *MacDraft* works with the Switcher, it requires nearly twice the memory that *MacDraw* does. *MacDraft* requires about 250K in the Switcher compared to 128K for *MacDraw*, which means on a 512K Mac you can't run *MacDraft* with more than one other medium-sized program, whereas *MacDraw* works with at least two other programs.

For advanced applications *MacDraft*'s biggest weak point is that it can't resize grouped objects and bit maps; *MacDraw* can. Fortunately, you can copy and paste documents between programs. But keep in mind that modifications unique to *MacDraft*, such as additional fill patterns or line widths, don't accompany drawings when you transfer into *MacDraw*.

Nevertheless, if you do work that requires precise measurements and maximum control over the way you create, manipulate, and view drawings, *MacDraft* deserves a premier position in your graphics tool chest. □

▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲ *Vahé Guzelimian is the author of* Becoming a MacArtist *(Compute Publications, 1985). Adrian Mello is an Associate Editor of* Macworld.

▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲

*MacDraft*
*Innovative Data Design, Inc.*
*1975 Willow Pass Rd. #8*
*Concord, CA 94520*
*415/680-6818*
*List price: $239*

*MacPlots II*
*Computer Shoppe*
*Guilford-Jamestown Rd.*
*Greensboro, NC 27409*
*919/299-4843*
*List price: $195, for Hewlett-Packard Drafting Plotters $295*

*MacPlot*
*CompServCo*
*800 Freedom Ln.*
*Slidell, LA 70458*
*504/649-0484*
*List price: $162, professional version $325*

# Survival Tips for the Jazz Age

*Jim Heid*

*Jazz was one of the first programs to up the Macintosh hardware ante. The integrated spreadsheet requires a minimum of 512K to operate, and serious applications of the program call for the storage and speed of a hard disk. If the combined hardware and software costs of* Jazz *have already put a pinch on your computer budget, however, you may not want to invest in a megabyte upgrade or a hard disk. Several memory management techniques can help you get the most out of* Jazz *while operating within the Mac's 512K memory limit.*

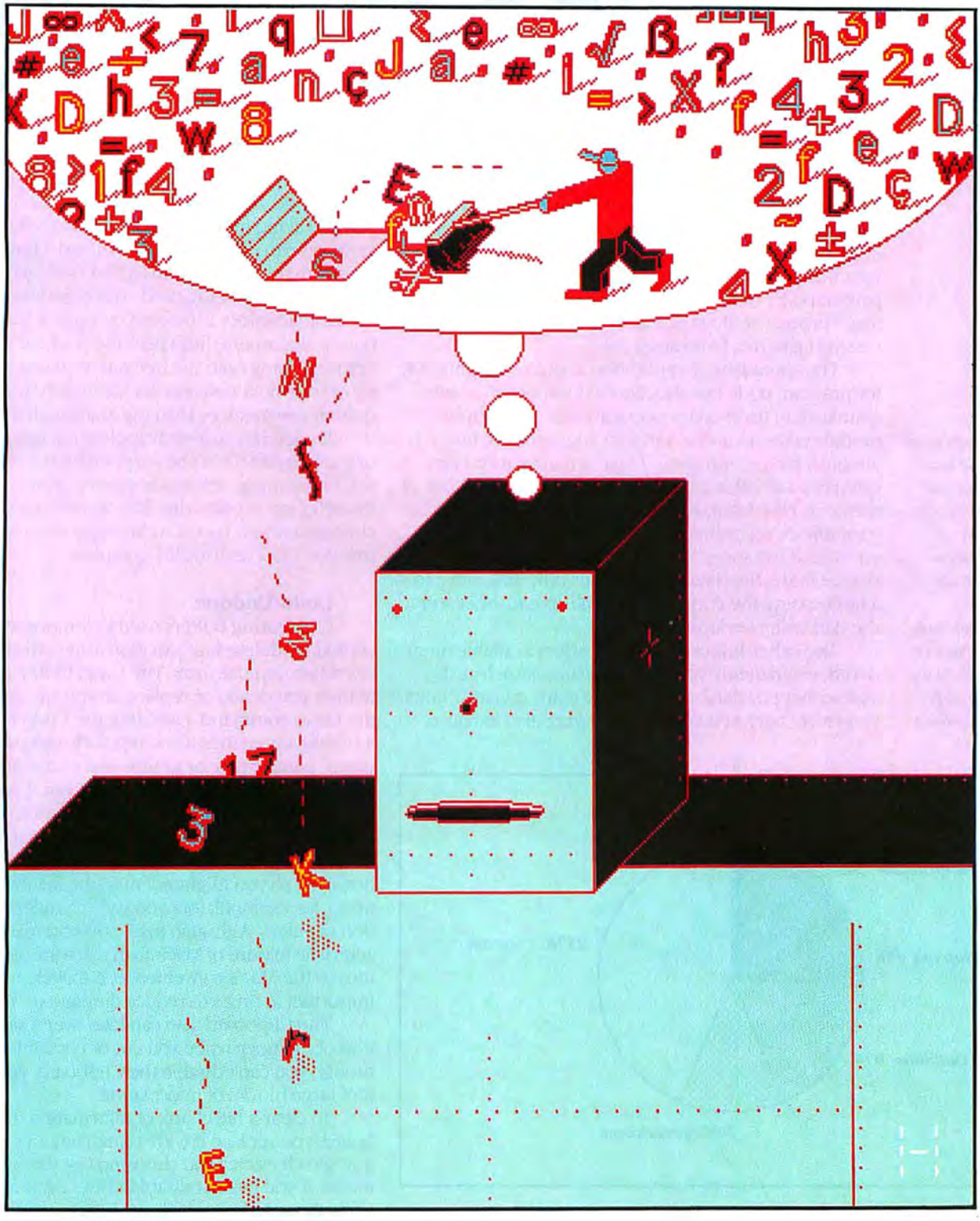
One of the advantages of *Jazz* is the way it lets you move easily from one task to another. *Jazz*'s five functions make it possible to perform common business tasks–analyzing numbers, producing reports, maintaining client lists–without having to quit one application to start another. I've discovered, however, that you have to pay a price for *Jazz*'s five-in-one convenience. Because of the way *Jazz* manages memory, using the program on a 512K Macintosh often feels like living in a well-furnished house that lacks closets: the surroundings might be comfortable, but storage space is limited.

Even when you work with a single modestly sized worksheet, out-of-memory messages can interrupt cut-and-paste operations, attempts to open additional documents, or even simple editing changes. Severe memory shortages can occur when you work with several documents; the program sometimes refuses to obey Save or Quit commands, forcing you to restart the Macintosh and consequently lose unsaved information. In the 512K Mac, the *Jazz* combo is performing on a bandstand that's barely large enough. But with an understanding of how the program uses memory, you can use *Jazz* effectively without suffering from claustrophobia.

### Operating Overhead

One reason *Jazz* gobbles memory is that the program places open documents entirely in RAM instead of storing portions on disk and recalling them as needed. Keeping entire documents in memory limits the size of any document to the amount of free memory remaining. In contrast, programs like *Microsoft Word* store the majority of a document on disk and load only the portion you're currently working on into memory.

Adding layers of complication to *Jazz*'s memory utilization, the program has several applications instead of just one. Each application absorbs memory to



operate. So when you work with more than one application, such as spreadsheet, graphics, and communications, the combination raises the operating overhead in memory.

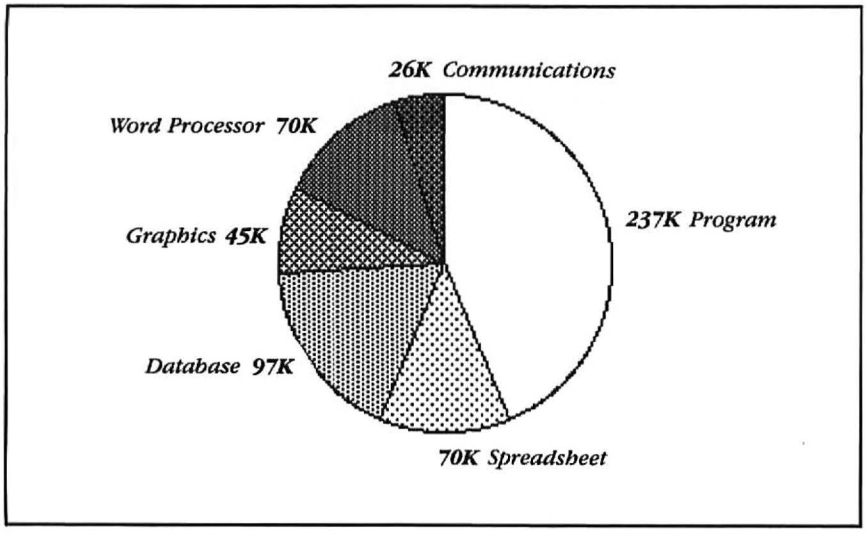
Memory is required to hold each application's program code, as well as work space for each open document (see Figure 1). The word processor, for example, requires 60K to 70K of memory. Of that amount, about 60K holds the program code, while the remaining 10K is set aside to provide adequate work space for a document roughly 2 pages long. When you fill 1½ pages, the program allocates additional memory for another page. The word processor reserves memory in such large blocks to boost performance, since allocating memory on a sentence-by-sentence or even a paragraph-by-paragraph basis would monopolize the Mac's processor, slowing editing or other word processing tasks to a frustrating pace.

The spreadsheet application requires roughly 70K for program code but allocates work space in smaller chunks than the word processor does. The graphics module takes up about 44K for program code but only about 1K for a graph itself. The communications program has a smaller appetite and uses only about 26K of memory. The database fills about 97K and allocates extra memory according to the size of each new record you add. If the spreadsheet is open when you open the database, the database requires only 30K, since to a large extent the code for both the spreadsheet and the database overlaps.

Two other important factors affect available memory: how efficiently you use applications such as the spreadsheet or database and how many dynamic links you create between applications. *Jazz* also exhausts memory when you store information on the Clipboard, delete information, or use more than one font or type style.

In short, *Jazz* taxes the memory resources of a 512K Macintosh. But take heart–there are ways to lighten the memory load and avoid an unpleasant encounter with the Mac's memory limits.

***Figure 1***
*The Jazz program itself, along with each Jazz application you use, requires memory. This chart shows the number of kilobytes needed by each application. If the spreadsheet is already open, the database requires only 30K. If the database is already open, the spreadsheet requires only 3K.*




### About Jazz

Before learning sophisticated memory management strategies, try two simple ways to bypass most of *Jazz*'s blind alleys. First, save your work frequently. Repeated saving insures against a loss of information in case you run out of memory. Second, choose About Jazz from the Apple menu to find out how much memory is currently being used. The best time to check available memory is before you open a new application or document, like checking your car's fuel gauge before driving onto the freeway. Evaluate the complexity of your next task and decide whether it might require more memory than the Macintosh has available.

Remember that each application requires memory to operate. Don't be surprised if the word processor, for example, refuses to open a 2K document even though *Jazz* reports that 20K of memory is free. By checking About Jazz you can avoid starting projects that you can't realistically complete.

### Undo Undone

Eliminating buffers used to temporarily store cut, copied, or deleted information also conserves memory when you use *Jazz*. The Undo buffer saves information you delete or replace so you can restore it with the Undo command. Disabling the Undo buffer creates a significant savings if you regularly delete entire columns, paragraphs, or groups of records. You can disable the buffer in the Apple menu, but if you do, you can no longer regain deleted information. *Jazz*'s Undo command is not as comprehensive as that in some other Macintosh programs, such as *Microsoft Word*, however, so you might not miss the feature. *Jazz* can't undo, for example, font and style changes or the insertion of rulers. Although the Undo command is a characteristic feature of Macintosh software and contributes to the Mac's convenience, it may be more important at times to reduce demand on memory.

The Clipboard also can take over a significant portion of memory when you cut or copy information. Although you can't disable the Clipboard, you can empty it of large blocks of information.

To clear a big chunk of information from the Clipboard, you replace it with a small amount by selecting a single character and choosing Copy from the Edit menu. If you haven't disabled Undo, you must choose Copy twice to force the large block out of *Jazz*'s Undo buffer, which is where the Clipboard's previous tenants go when you use the Cut or Copy command.

Throughout *Jazz* you can conserve memory by closing windows and documents. For example, if you finish creating a spreadsheet and a few graphs and then decide to move on to the database, close the

completed documents before you open the database. Although *Jazz*'s design encourages the simultaneous use of multiple windows, it's more efficient to close documents when you finish entering information into them. You can also save memory by minimizing the number of fonts and sizes in a document and using supplied sizes instead of scaled sizes. Each font variation requires that the Mac load that font or style into memory, taking up room that could otherwise be used for extra cells or paragraphs.

### Save the Cells

Most people who use *Jazz* begin by creating a spreadsheet and then go on to create graphs, which they might then include in a word processing document. Not coincidentally, it's at the beginning of that process, in the spreadsheet, where most memory management problems have their root. By carefully organizing cells in a spreadsheet, you can avoid the memory squeeze.

As you create a spreadsheet, *Jazz* draws an imaginary rectangle whose upper-left corner is located at cell A1 and whose lower-right corner is located at the intersection of the rightmost column and the lowest row containing an active cell (a cell that contains data or that has been formatted or protected). The rectangle forms the spreadsheet's *active area*. *Jazz* considers even empty cells within the rectangle active, and each cell consumes at least 4 bytes of memory. If you scroll to blank cells outside the active area and create a few more cell entries, the active area readjusts to include the new cells, as well as the empty cells between the new cells and the previous active area (see Figure 2). To prevent needless occupation of memory, avoid placing more than one blank row or column between sections and try to position all sections so that they fit economically within a rectangular area.

### Be Selective

You can also save memory in a spreadsheet by learning how to be thrifty when you select a range of cells for formatting, copying, and other operations. In the same way that you create an unnecessarily large active rectangle by positioning data in distant cells, you waste memory when you select a cell range larger than an operation demands. Assume, for example, you want to format column F to display numbers in currency form. If you click on the column's label, you select the entire column. When you format the column, you activate all 8192 cells in that column. You also activate all the cells in columns A through E, since the spreadsheet's active area must always be a rectangle. Although you may want to format only a few cells, by selecting the entire column you activate over 40,000 cells, which consume more than 162,000 bytes of memory.

To avoid this trap, don't select by clicking row or column labels. Always select a range of cells by dragging the pointer across only those cells you need to work with (see Figure 3). If you receive an out-of-memory message with a small spreadsheet, or if an attempt to insert a row or a column results in a message saying,

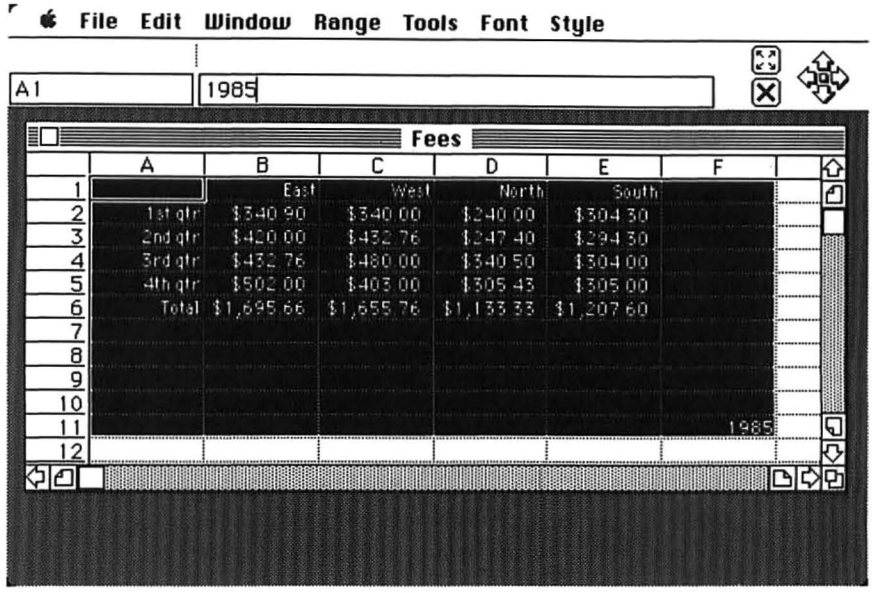



***Figure 2***
*As you create a spreadsheet, Jazz activates cells within a rectangle. The rectangle's size is determined by salient cells that are formatted or include data. Each cell within the rectangle, whether empty or not, consumes at least 4 bytes of memory. In the figure, when "1985" is added to cell F11, the spreadsheet's active area extends to include a number of empty cells.*

"You can't add more columns or rows to the worksheet," chances are you selected an unnecessarily large range. To find out if you've unwittingly traversed a spreadsheet's expanses, choose Select All from the Edit menu to determine the active area. Click on the Corner Navigator four times to locate the active area's boundaries (see Figure 4). If one of those clicks shows that the active area stretches to row 8192 or column IV, you formatted or protected an entire row or column.

### Escaping the Trap

Learning how to properly design a spreadsheet and select information can help you maximize the amount of data you can fit in a spreadsheet. But once you fall into *Jazz*'s active area trap, escaping it can be difficult. A couple of techniques can help you reclaim enough memory to continue working. If a spreadsheet is small, the solution is simple. Select the spreadsheet by dragging across only the cells containing entries and then copy it to the Clipboard. Close the spreadsheet, open a new spreadsheet document, and paste the contents of the Clipboard. *Jazz* maintains the formatting in the individual pasted cells, but it leaves behind the memory-consuming, row- and column-wide formatting of the original spreadsheet. Save the new spreadsheet and make a note to throw away the old, extravagantly formatted version when you return to the desktop.

If your spreadsheet is large, however, or if your attempt to copy it to the Clipboard fails with an out-of-memory message, you must choose a more elaborate escape route. One approach is to clear the column or row you formatted and then reenter the data it contained.

If the column or row contains more data than you feel like retyping, you can recover the wasted memory by clearing just the empty cells within the active area. If you receive an out-of-memory message, disable the

***Figure 3***
*When you format cells, don't select them by clicking a row or column heading (left). Doing so unnecessarily activates all the cells in that row or column, wasting memory. Select only the cells you need to format by dragging the pointer across them (right).*

***Figure 4***
*Two of the three icons on the spreadsheet's console are important for* Jazz *memory management. The Corner Navigator (upper left) can be used to find the boundaries of a spreadsheet's active area. The Cancel icon (lower left) can be used to regain control of a spreadsheet when the Mac reaches its memory limit.*

Undo command using the Apple menu and try again. You can verify that you've cleared the excess cells by choosing Select All from the Edit menu and viewing the limits of the revised active area.

### When Jazz Disobeys

Another type of memory shortfall may occur when you edit a spreadsheet. If you issue a command, such as a large formula, that if executed would push *Jazz* over the memory threshold, the program displays an out-of-memory message. If you try to quit or save the spreadsheet or even move to a different cell, *Jazz* may refuse your commands and maddeningly repeat its error message, leading you to believe that the system is hung and that the only escape is to turn off the Macintosh. But before you pull the plug, check the spreadsheet's console. If you see the Cancel icon below the Corner Navigator, click it or press the Backspace key to regain control (see Figure 4).

The problem crops up because *Jazz* usually enters the information you type into the entry box before the program executes any other commands. Attempting to enter the data, however, is what causes the error message to begin with, so you continue to receive an out-of-memory message–an apparent dead end. By clicking the cancel icon, however, you clear the entry box, effectively telling *Jazz*, "never mind." You can then save what you have, quit, or eliminate blank cells to make room for more data.

### Dense Databases

The way the *Jazz* spreadsheet manages cells makes it the place where most memory-fit problems begin, but economizing memory can help in some of the program's other applications as well. The graphics and the communications applications don't offer much opportunity for saving memory. However, memory efficiency techniques for the database and the word processor do exist. The database application operates much like the spreadsheet. "Blank" records–ones that appear numbered like other records but contain empty fields–take up memory. Therefore, remove any blank records that remain after a data-entry session. Report and query definitions also subtract from the amount of memory remaining, so discard definitions you don't use.

If *Jazz* balks when you try to print a report, try copying the records you want to print to a new database. Then close the original and generate the report from the new database. The Macintosh may not have enough memory remaining to copy a substantial block of data at once. You may have to copy records into the document by batches until it is complete enough to print.

### Cooling Down Hot Views

In the *Jazz* word processor, HotView is the major memory monopolizer. HotView dynamically links documents from different applications so that changes made in a spreadsheet, for example, are reflected in a graph that appears in a word processing document. When a document includes data that is linked to other applications, portions of those applications are active to an extent, even if the linked documents do not appear on the screen. Because active documents use more memory than other open documents, dynamically linked applications are especially costly to available memory. For that reason use the HotView menu's Freeze command to break the links to documents you don't plan to update. When you create documents that won't require updating, transfer information between applications with the Clipboard instead of HotView.

| | Capacity | |
|---|---|---|
| **Application** | **512K** | **1 megabyte** |
| Spreadsheet | 11,340 cells | 27,233 cells |
| Word processor | 20.5 pages | 60 pages |
| Database | 1917 records | 5382 records |

***Table 1***
*These figures, supplied by Lotus, compare approximate capacities of* Jazz*'s spreadsheet, database manager, and word processor when used with 512K and 1-megabyte versions of the Macintosh. The test spreadsheet consisted of equal thirds of formulas, integer values, and floating-point values. The word processing document tested was all text, formatted in 12-point New York. The database had ten fields, some formatted for characters and some formatted for currency.*

You can minimize out-of-memory messages in one more way: get more memory. *Jazz* can use a full megabyte of memory. Table 1 compares the program's approximate capacities on a 512K Mac and on a Macintosh XL with a megabyte of memory. But if you can't give *Jazz* more memory, you can still scale memory problems down to size by following the guidelines I've presented here. After all, if you can't enlarge *Jazz*'s bandstand, you can at least keep the show on the road. □

*Jim Heid is a Contributing Editor of* Macworld.

*Jazz*
*Lotus Development Corp.*
*161 First St.*
*Cambridge, MA 02142*
*617/253-9150*
*List price: $495*

10 Day Money-Back Guarantee

# MacBase™

## Not just another pea in the pod!

Many databases promise power and ease of use. Only MacBase delivers both.

MacBase is a true relational database, powerful enough to allow you to create a wide range of applications.

And MacBase works like a Macintosh™ database should. . . as easy to use as MacWrite™ and MacPaint™.

Place text and data anywhere on the screen. Format fields with a simple point and click. Stretch fields with the mouse. Use any available font.

Calculated fields appear right on the screen. Up to 32,000 characters allowed in each formula. Over 25 mathematical functions to use in your calculations. Concatenate text from several fields.

Create listing areas within records. Control printing of every piece of text and every field. Create reports without running a special reporting program!

Create form letters within MacBase. Automatically retrieve data from other forms. Find and update groups of records. Merge files with common data. Change existing forms without losing data.

Import/Export data to and from other Macintosh applications. Nest forms within forms up to 200 deep.

*There's no need to learn a special database language. And here's the best part. . . it's competitively priced.**

## EQTRON

MacBase – The pearl in the pod of Data Base Systems

In Canada
1-800-387-1555,
Dealer Distributor Inquiries Welcome (416) 361-5002
Eqtron 926 Hope Street, Stamford, Connecticut, 06907

**Suggested list price of $195.00*
*Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.*
*MacWrite and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. MacBase is a trademark of Eqtron Corporation.*

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER!

**Only**

**$99.00**

Reg. $195.00

**You Save $96.00**

**Order your copy of MacBase today!** Offer expires December 31, 1985

## 1-800-MacBase

Please send me _____ copies of MacBase at $99.00 each
(Plus $7.00 shipping & handling)

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

ZIP _____ TELEPHONE ( ) _____

COMPANY _____ TELEPHONE ( ) _____

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express ☐ Check ☐ Money Order

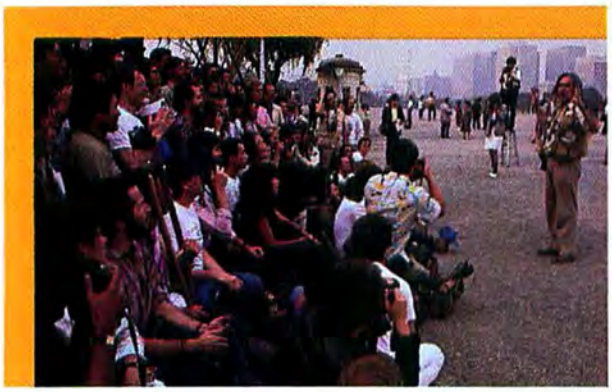
Card No. _____ Expiration Date _____

**Circle 5 on reader service card**

# One Day in the Life of Japan

*J. E. Arcellana*

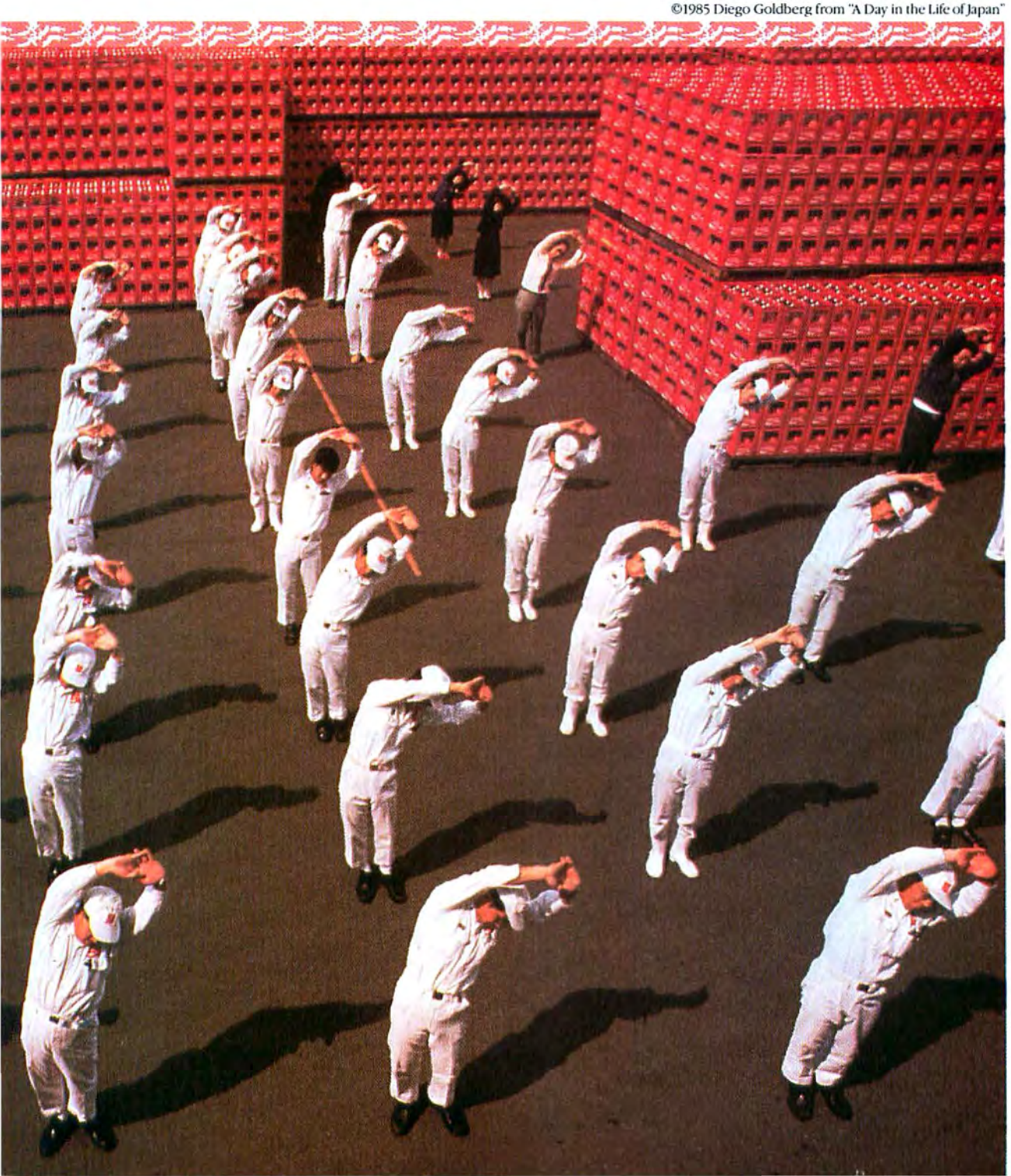
*A hundred photographers from all over the world converged on the Land of the Rising Sun last summer. Their mission was to capture the life of the Japanese nation in thousands of photographs taken on a single day, and the Macintosh was there to help them.*



Friday, the seventh of June, 1985, would have been an ordinary day in Japan. But as the rising sun cast a light-orange glow on Mount Fuji's snowcap and as Japanese who had no compelling reason to be up earlier in the morning slowly stirred, an extraordinary event was taking place. A hundred photographers from 18 countries–including 25 photographers from Japan–were deployed along the length of the archipelagic nation, from Hokkaido in the north to Okinawa in the south. The photojournalists, many of the world's best, included two Pulitzer prize winners.

These hundred men and women are rarely on the same continent at the same

©1985 Diego Goldberg from "A Day in the Life of Japan"



*Morning at the Coca-Cola bottling plant in Asahikawa. Each day begins with ten minutes of exercises. On the facing page, Neal Slavin photographs the photographers for the group portrait that runs in every Day in the Life volume.*

time, much less in the same country on the same assignment. Yet they were in Japan for a week before and a few days after the seventh of June to shoot *A Day in the Life of Japan,* the fourth of the Day in the Life series of photography books.

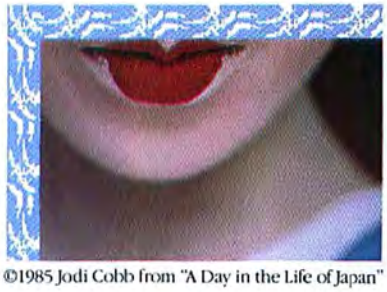
The person responsible for bringing all that talent together is a 35-year-old photojournalist named Rick Smolan, whose work has appeared in *Life, National Geographic, Paris-Match,* and other magazines. Smolan conceived of the series and codirects it with 30-year-old David Cohen, the former managing editor of an international photo agency. Each volume of the Day in the Life series is a photographic record of life in a specific country on a single day. Smolan started the book series with *A Day in the Life of Australia,* which was published in 1982 and sold 180,000 copies worldwide. He and Cohen continued the series with books on Hawaii, published in 1984, and Canada, published in 1985.

Smolan regards the Japan volume as the toughest challenge thus far. "It's so easy for the photographers to come back with quaint pictures of people on the street bowing, women in kimonos–that sort of thing," he says. "Visually, Japan is so interesting, but in fact photos are a lot harder to make interesting to the people here than any other place I've been. Everything here is so interesting to us Americans but may bore the Japanese."

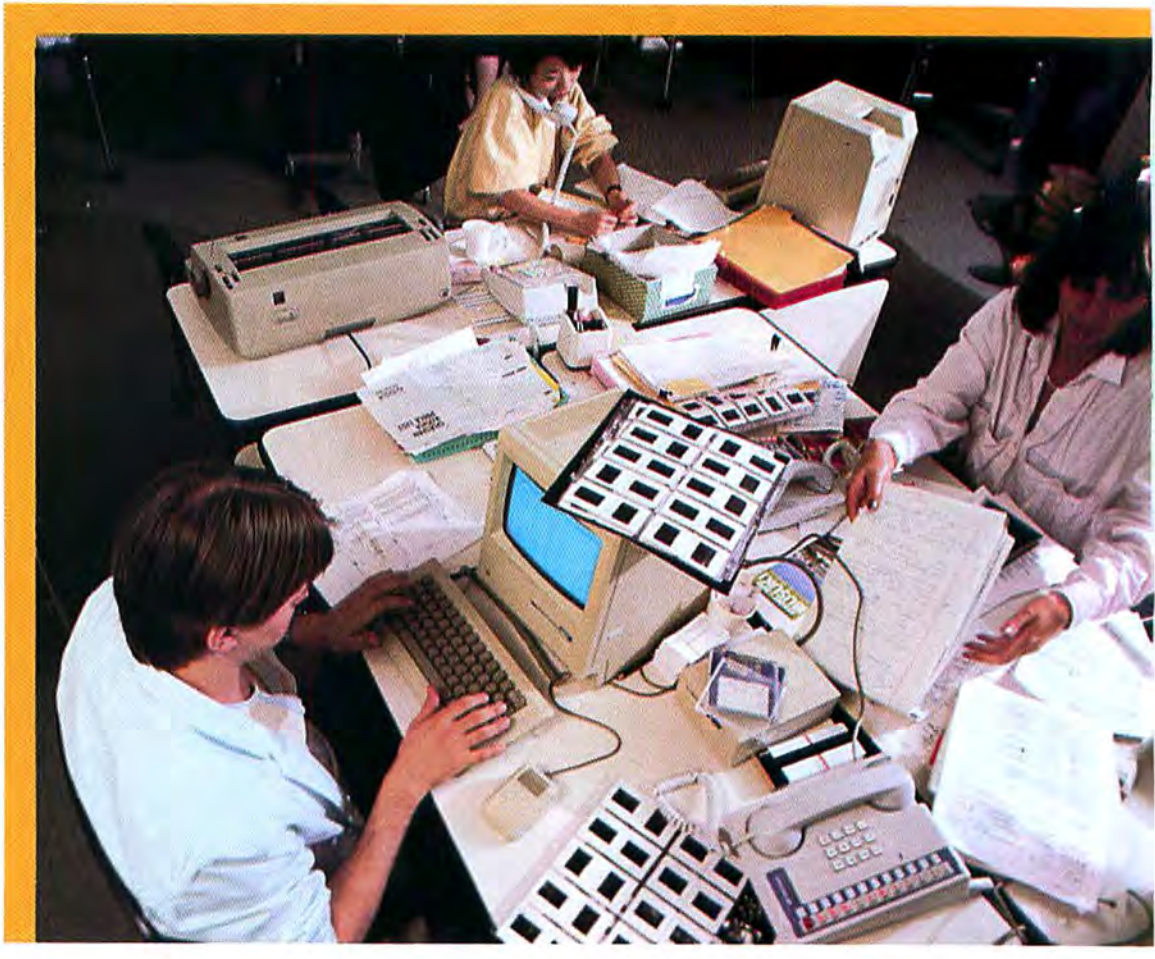
### Preparing for the Day

With its complex logistics and monumental scope, *A Day in the Life of Japan* cost $3.5 million to produce, not including the discounts and donations provided by corporate sponsors. American Express was the project's major underwriter. Kodak Japan donated nearly 5000 rolls of film, Japan Air Lines provided air travel, the Tokyo Hilton made rooms available for lodging and meetings, and Apple Computer Japan set aside office space equipped with Macintosh computers and a LaserWriter printer.

*Detail of a geisha's face*



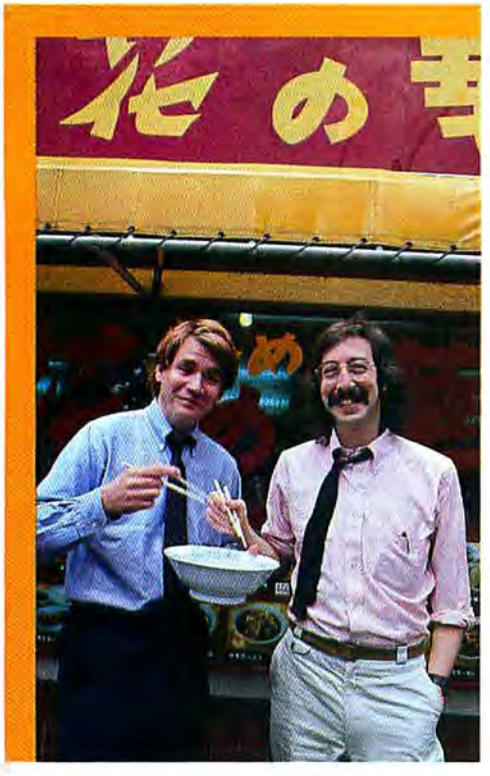
©1985 Jodi Cobb from "A Day in the Life of Japan"



*A Macintosh on every desk. Ten staffers armed with ten Macs handled all the complex arrangements for the shoot. Shown are Torin Boyd, Kiyomi Takeyma, and Pauline Johnson (left to right).*

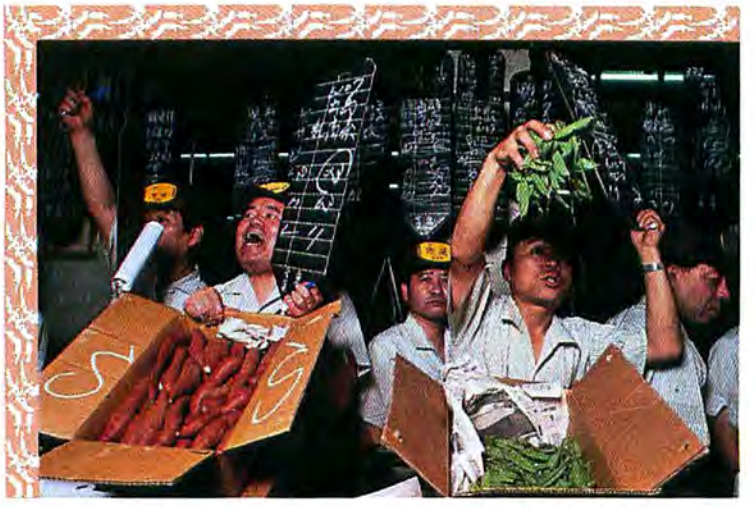
Two months before the date referred to as Shoot Day, the staff of A Day in the Life set up shop in Apple Japan's offices in the Minato-ku section of Tokyo. From there staff members sent out invitations to the selected photographers and to members of the press via MCI Mail using *MacTerminal.* The staff kept track of travel arrangements and accommodations in *MacProject,* stayed on top of the multimillion-dollar budget with *Multiplan,* and set up databases in *Microsoft File* for publicity mailing lists, a directory of photographers, and the assignment logs. The databases made it possible, for example, to see quickly a photographer's assignment and how to contact the photographer on location. Press releases, schedules, announcements, and other materials were printed on the LaserWriter.

The Day in the Life project was also able to buy, at a generous discount, a 128K Mac and an Imagewriter to give to each photographer. Patricia Richards, the Day in the Life publicity coordinator, says the photographers have taken to the computer surprisingly well for people who ordinarily couldn't be bothered with learning how to use one. According to Richards, the photographers should find the Mac handy for preparing budgets, scheduling assignments, keeping track of stock photos, and, of course, annotating photos for agencies and publishers.



*Day in the Life cofounders David Cohen (left) and Rick Smolan at a noodle shop across the street from their offices at Apple Japan. Smolan regards the Japan volume, fourth in the series, as the most challenging so far: "Everything here is so interesting to Americans but may bore the Japanese."*

©1985 Neal Ulevich from "A Day in the Life of Japan"



*Wholesalers bargain for the best price at the early morning vegetable market in Tokyo's Akihabara district. On offer here are peas and* Satsuma-imo, *Japanese sweet potatoes.*

**Database for Pictures**

In a wide-ranging conversation with *Macworld* Editor Kearney Rietmann a few days before Shoot Day, Day in the Life co-directors Smolan and Cohen discussed their investigation into how computers can be used by photojournalists and photo agencies. Several years ago they approached The Source about setting up an on-line database containing up-to-date information on individual photographers and on stock photographs available through agencies–a photojournalism special interest group. "We thought if the stock agencies gave us lists of what they had in their files," Cohen related, "you could call one number about a particular photo instead of calling 30 agencies. So we went to The Source, and the people there basically yawned."

In April 1983 they made a similar proposal to Katherine Graham of the *Washington Post* and received a grant to make a feasibility study. Six months later, with significant help from Delphi computer network designers, Smolan and Cohen had set up a trial network of about 50 photojournalists. But the partners ended up making a recommendation against their own proposal.

In large part their recommendation was based on the results of a survey that McGraw-Hill conducted for the *Post* on potential subscribers to the proposed network. "The good news was that everybody in photojournalism wanted to use it," Smolan recalled. "The bad news was that photojournalism is not an industry–it's a handful of people. Unless we charged $5000 per hour on line, the special interest group wouldn't have been worth our time.

"So in the end, the *Post* slapped us on the back and said, 'You guys did a great job, but this looks more like a nice club than a business,'" Smolan concluded.

Still, the Day in the Life codirectors are optimistic about the Macintosh. Smolan says, "The exciting thing about the Mac for photojournalists and photo agencies is that there's a possibility of digitizing photos well enough so that you can actually look at a photograph and make a judgment on whether it suits your needs."

### Taking In the Sights

While *A Day in the Life of Japan* is designed to be a time capsule in print effected through photographs taken on a single day, the project itself took much longer. The *gaijin,* or foreign, photographers were in Japan for 12 days, with Shoot Day set for the beginning of the second week. Their schedule included a reception, several briefing sessions, photography symposia and children's workshops in Tokyo and Osaka, and a day left free for on-location research and scouting.

At the children's workshop in Tokyo, starter kits with disc cameras provided by Kodak Japan were given away to the young people, while the grown-up professionals offered tips. The universality of pointing and clicking seemed to help the two oddly matched groups understand each other. The photo symposia featured several photographers, including Abbas of Iran, Koo Bohn-Chang of Korea, Hiroshi Hamaya and Eikoh Hosoe of Japan, and Jay Maisel of the United States, who showed and discussed their works.

A Day in the Life's quintessential coordinating task was an outdoor photo session near the Imperial Palace on the Monday preceding Shoot Day. The purpose of the session was to take a group portrait of all the photographers. Gathering globe-trotting photojournalists who on any given day could be scattered from Beirut to Bora Bora and from Pinsk to Patagonia can easily become a logistical bad dream. Fortunately the photo session went well enough to take a portrait. A group portrait of participating photographers is included in every volume of the series.

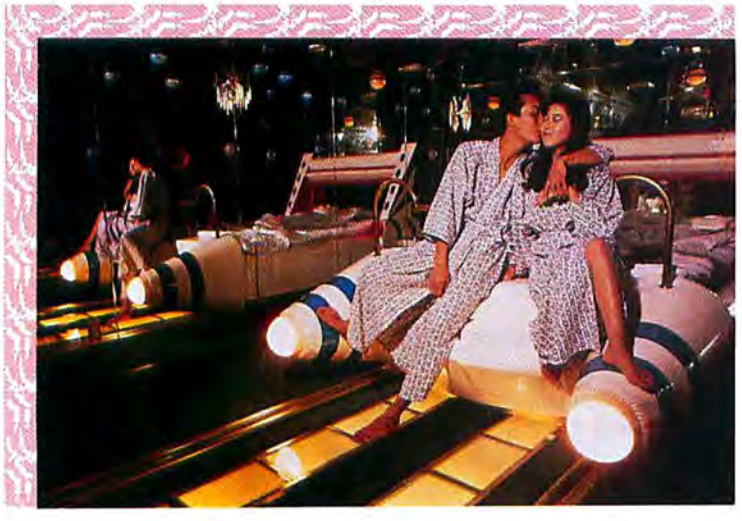
### Time Stands Still

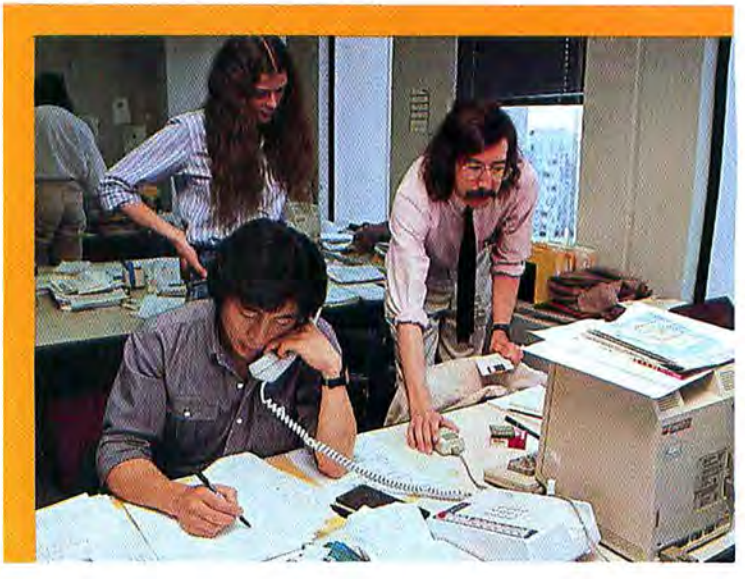
On Shoot Day *Macworld* photographer Ed Kashi accompanied Polish photographer Andrew Stawicki of the *Toronto Star* to the Suzuki violin school in Tokyo. The school was established for children as young as three or four years old, in the belief that all children have musical ability. The children gamely practiced on even as Stawicki set up lights and started clicking away. Kashi took pictures of Stawicki taking pictures of the children.

The scene of pictures being taken of pictures being taken was replayed all over Japan that day. Patricia Richards estimates that the country's largest television network, NHK, sent out 60 camera crews and used 1000 hours of videotape to cover the photographic activity, which was also covered by other television stations and numerous publications.

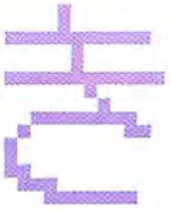
*Fly me. The space shuttle bed at Osaka's Super Fashion Hotel. Rates are ¥ 420,000 ($80) for an overnight flight, or ¥ 45,000 ($20) for an hour's ride.*

©1985 Roger Ressmeyer from "A Day in the Life of Japan"





*Rick Smolan with production director Jennifer Irwitt and assignment editor Munesuke Yamamoto in the project's preshoot nerve center, the Day in the Life headquarters at Apple Japan.*



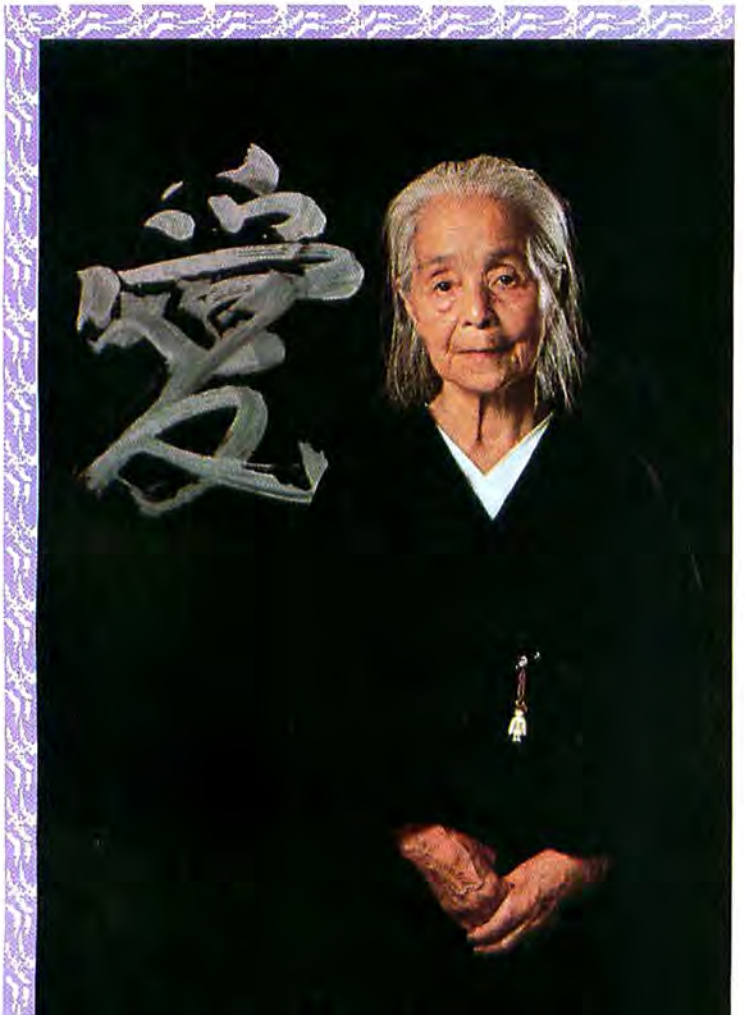
*Myoshin Nakamura, 82, writes poetry, composes and sings songs, and teaches calligraphy to the local children in her home of Aikawa. On the backdrop is an example of her art: the character for* love.

Quite a few photographers were concentrated in Tokyo, which in addition to being Japan's political and industrial center is its most densely populated prefecture. (The country is politically divided into prefectures, each about the size of a county in the United States.) David Burnett of Contact Press went to the Tsukiji fish market, where wholesalers bid for the day's catch. Leonard Lueras, a resident of Hawaii, photographed campus life in Seikei Daigaku, Tokyo's university district. Jean-Pierre Laffont, a French photographer connected with the Sygma photo agency, took pictures at a Tokyo hospital. The location was a logical choice for Laffont, who was recovering from a broken leg and covered his subject from a wheelchair. Smolan went up in a helicopter for shots of the city and of Mount Fuji, mostly because, he says, no one else likes to take aerial pictures. He also took aerial shots for the three earlier Day in the Life volumes.

Most of the photographers were scattered across prefectures lesser known than Tokyo. Jack Corn of the *Chicago Tribune* was in the town of Teshikaga-cho on Hokkaido following motorcycle-riding cowboys on a ranch with 1500 head of cattle. Eikoh Hosoe was in Hiroshima to take portraits of survivors of the nuclear bomb detonated over that city 40 years ago. Dilip Mehta of India was in Chiba prefecture, parts of which are becoming Tokyo suburbs, to capture the amusements in Disneyland of the Rising Sun.

As the day wore on, some photographers moved to other locations, while others stayed to document the changes one place underwent through the day. Bruno Barbey of France explored the amazing maze of Tokyo's subways from the start of the morning rush hour to the end of the evening crush.

©1985 Eddie Adams from "A Day in the Life of Japan"



### The Morning After

The next day in the life of *A Day in the Life of Japan,* the photographers returned to the Tokyo Hilton from their assigned locations. They turned in several thousand rolls of film for processing. Each photographer had to log every roll that he or she submitted. An estimated 100,000 photographs were taken. The photographs that appear in the book were selected by a panel of eight photo editors that included

*Andrew Stawicki of the* Toronto Star *photographs a petite prodigy at the Suzuki violin school in Tokyo. The school is based on the idea that all children have innate musical ability that should be developed before the age of 5.*

*A TV camera films as a photographer logs in his shots. The Day in the Life documentary was the largest production ever undertaken by Japanese TV network NHK, which assigned 60 camera crews to cover the event.*

staff members of the London *Sunday Times, Newsweek,* the *New York Review of Books,* and *Time.* The photo editors arrived in Tokyo the day after Shoot Day so that they could make their selections in the country where the pictures were taken. In the remaining two days before the *gaijin* photographers left Japan, a debriefing session was held during which photographers shared useful information about their pictures with Smolan, Cohen, and the photo editors. The hectic Japanese adventure climaxed in a farewell party at the Tokyo Hilton.

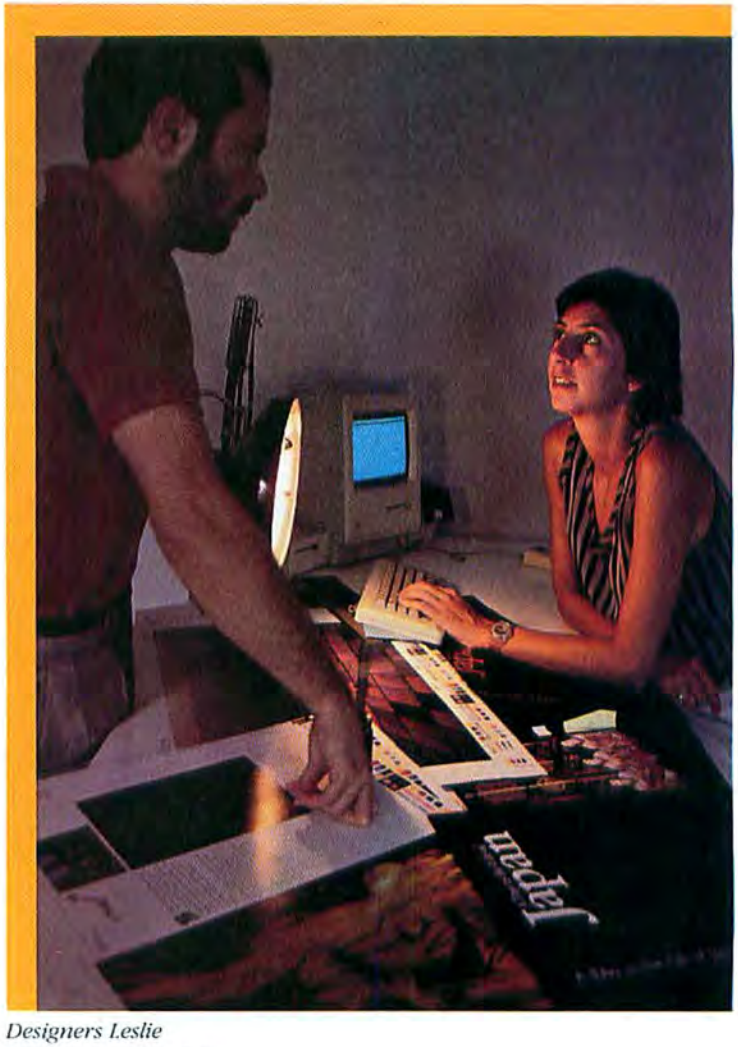
**Back in the U.S.A.**

By June's end, the Day in the Life staff had moved out of Apple Japan offices and into the New York City offices of the British publisher William Collins Sons & Company, which is publishing the volume through its Day in the Life subsidiary. The subsidiary was formed under an agreement between the publisher and Smolan and Cohen. Moving the entire operation across the Pacific and over the North American continent was a major undertaking. Smolan arrived at John F. Kennedy International Airport with 76 boxes. He probably would have traveled lighter if Japan Air Lines weren't a Day in the Life sponsor.

Some of the boxes contained Macintosh equipment, which was used to continue the tasks it had been performing in Tokyo. Already computerized with an Apple III and a IIc, the Day in the Life's New York office depended primarily on five Macs and a LaserWriter printer to help finish the book. Publicity coordinator Richards says matter-of-factly, "There is nothing in this office that isn't done on the Macintosh." As with *A Day in the Life of Canada,* text for the book on Japan was processed

©1985 Roger Ressmeyer from "A Day in the Life of Japan"

*Osaka's traffic control system, which links TV cameras with traffic lights and signs, has cut accidents, travel time, and exhaust emissions.*




*Designers Leslie Smolan and Ken Carbone consult over a jumble of* Day in the Life of Japan *layouts. Their firm uses the Macintosh extensively and has designed all of the Day in the Life volumes.*

on the Mac and telecommunicated to the typesetter.

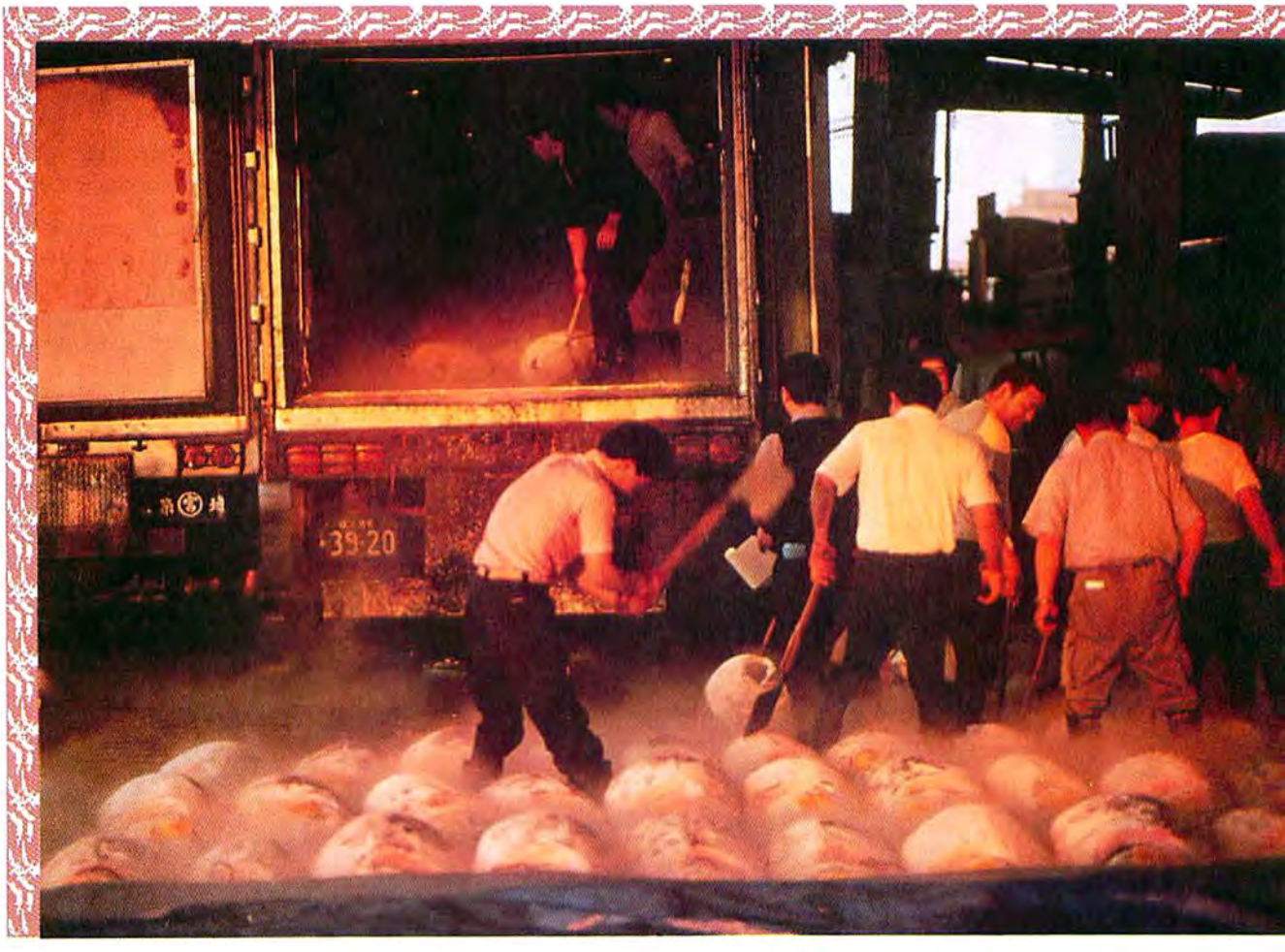
The size of the Day in the Life staff is always small, although it varies according to need. Only Smolan, Cohen, and Richards are permanent, full-time staff members. Fifteen people were in the Tokyo office, but five people worked out of the New York office to bring *A Day in the Life of Japan* to a close. Leslie Smolan, a partner in the Carbone/Smolan Associates graphic design firm and Rick's sister, designed the volume. Richards is convinced that the Macintosh enabled the small staff to finish in a month work that otherwise would have taken much longer. By the end of July, the photos were selected, the text and the captions written, and the book's design finished. The text and captions of the book, which has more than 200 color and 70 black-and-white photographs on 224 pages, was then translated into Japanese for the edition released in that country. Both the Japanese and English-language editions were published in November.

**Another Day**

Friday, the fifteenth of November, 1985, was like any other day in Tokyo. As on every workday morning, the traders at the Tsukiji fish market bartered in their seemingly chaotic predawn choreography of fingers, hands, and facial expressions that close agreements between the ocean's supply and the demand of restaurants, neighborhood fish markets, and the seafood cognoscenti. The day ended, as usual, with the neon lights of Shinjuku and the Ginza blinking on and on, staring down the night that surrounded the city. It was extraordinary only in its ordinariness, full of the little events that make everyday life remarkable. One such event was the official release of a remarkable photo book entitled *A Day in the Life of Japan*. □

*J. E. Arcellana is an Assistant Editor of* Macworld.

©1985 David Burnett from "A Day in the Life of Japan"



*Unloading incipient sushi—frozen tuna—at the Tsukiji central fish market in Tokyo. The most popular fish in Japan, tuna comes to Tsukiji from all over the world. On Shoot Day the best cuts sold for ¥45,000 ($20) a pound and up.*

# Announcing the only devoted entirely to

*Sponsored by MACWORLD, the Macintosh Magazine, January 16-18, 1986, Brooks Hall and Civic Auditorium, San Francisco*

The Macworld Exposition returns to San Francisco for the second annual roundup of all the products and services for the Macintosh computer.

The Macworld Exposition is your chance to see it all in one place–software, hardware and peripherals for the Macintosh. See for yourself the products available now that will help you work faster, easier and smarter.

**Products and services from companies such as Apple, Odesta, General Computer and Corvus will be on display. The show also features a special hands-on area with dozens of Macintoshes for everyone to use.**

The Macworld Exposition program is designed to fit your busy schedule. As a dealer, a distributor, a retailer, a business user, or an educator, the three-day conference and exposition is designed for you.

Day one is for dealers, distributors, retailers, and other third-party vendors to talk to Apple and the 100+ exhibiting companies about their products.

Days two and three are specifically geared for people interested in the Macintosh as a tool for business and anyone else interested in the Mac.

### *Who should attend?*

Industry: Dealers, distributors, retailers, wholesalers, manufacturers, systems houses, consultants, technical programmers, all other ISOs
Business: CEOs, presidents, vice presidents, managers, comptrollers, owners/partners
Professionals: Doctors, nurses, bankers, lawyers, engineers, stockbrokers, real estate and insurance agents, CPAs, consultants

### *Here's a sampling of what you will learn at the Macworld Expo:*

- What software is available for the Macintosh for use in the office, school and home
- How to evaluate software before you buy it
- Tips on database management
- How to get the most mileage out of desktop publishing
- Tips on using the Macintosh in small businesses
- Tips on using the Macintosh in large organizations
- The advantages of networking
- Getting the most out of spreadsheet programs

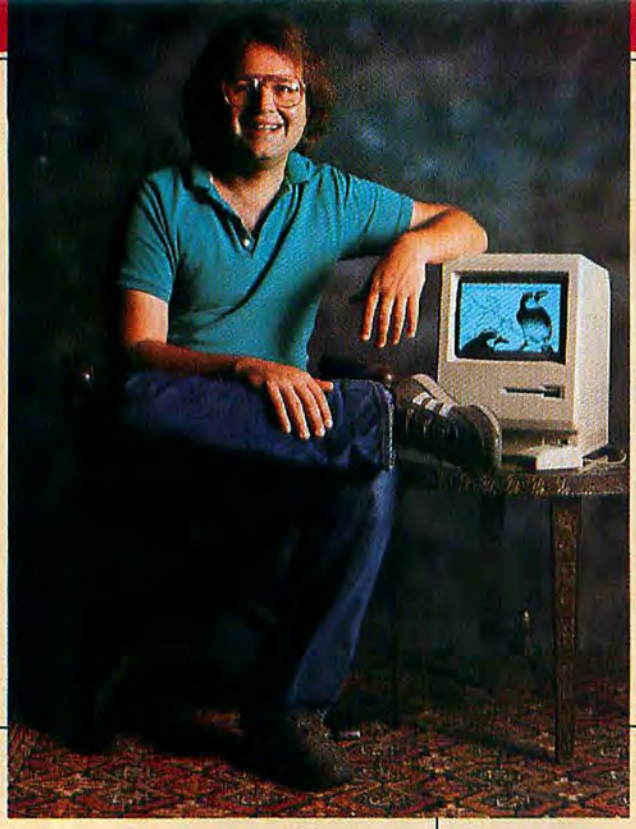
# computer show the Macintosh™

***Here are some of the companies who will be showing Macintosh products:***

Abaton Technology Corp.
Altsys Corp.
Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc.
A+/Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.
Apple Computer, Inc.
Applied Logic Systems
Applied Micro Solutions
Assimilation, Inc.
Avantec, Inc.
Bay Systems
Blackhole Technology, Inc.
Boston Software Publishers
Brainpower, Inc.
Capilano Computing Systems Ltd.
Chancery Software Ltd.
CompServCo
Computer Friends
Conceptual Instruments
Corvus Systems
Creighton Development
Dataspace Corp.
Dayna Communications
Digital, Etc.
Diversions
Educomp
ESoft Enterprises
ExperTelligence
Express Computer Supplies
First Byte
Forethought, Inc.
Gemini Software
General Computer Co.
Great Wave Software
GTCO
Hayden Book Co.
Hayden Software
Hippopotamus Software
Infosphere
Innovative Technologies
The Kette Group, Inc.
Layered, Inc.
Levco Enterprises
MacPacks, Inc.
Mac Sink, Inc.
MacTUTOR
MacUser Publications
MACWORLD
Manx Software
MassTech Development Labs, Inc.
Mentauris Technologies
Micah, Inc.
Micro Design
Microsoft Corp.
MicroStore
Miles Computing
Mindscape, Inc.
MPH Computer Products
NEC Information Systems
Network Consulting, Inc.
New Line 7
Odesta Corp.
Optimum Computer Luggage
Paladin Software
Palantir Software
Panamax
Paradise Systems
PBI Software
Peachtree Software
Personal Computer Peripherals Corp.
Prometheus Products
ProVUE Development Corp.
Sierra Information Systems
Silicon Beach Software, Inc.
SoftDesign
SoftIdea, Inc.
SoftView
Softworks Ltd.
Step Lively Software
T/Maker Graphics

The Macworld Exposition is produced by World Expo Company and managed by Mitch Hall Associates. For further information call Mitch Hall Associates at 617/329-7466 or 617/329-8091. Macworld Exposition is a registered trademark of World Expo Company, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer.

MACWORLD EXPOSITION
SAN FRANCISCO

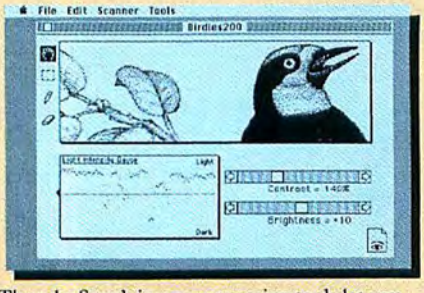


# Hertzfeld on ThunderScan™

After three years on the Macintosh development team, Andy Hertzfeld began to work on the software for an easy-to-use, low-cost way to put images into Macintosh. The result: ThunderScan.™ The high-resolution optical scanning device that turns the ImageWriter printer into an image reader. Recently, Andy shared some thoughts on the product he's dubbed, "MacPaint for the rest of us."

## "...I was incredibly thrilled. I knew it would blow people's minds."

"I spent over three years developing Macintosh's operating system. I care a lot about Mac and wanted people to be able to use it to its full potential. But how do you get images into the machine? Most people can't draw. That's why I got involved with ThunderScan. To give people, especially non-technical users, an easy, low-cost way to get high-resolution images into Macintosh. When I first saw how beautiful ThunderScanned images were, I was incredibly thrilled! I knew it would blow people's minds."




ThunderScan's image processing tools let you enlarge, reduce, cut, paste, select, draw, scroll and erase, as well as control contrast, brightness and half-toning.

## "You get to make artistic decisions. To change and improve what you see."

"Macintosh inspires creativity. ThunderScan is a vehicle for its expression. It lets you put any printed image into Mac. But you're never stuck with the image as is. You get to make artistic decisions. To change and improve what you see. You can control the contrast, brightness and half-toning. Over all or just parts of the image. Even create reverse images and outlines. It's really fun. But the great thing is, when the novelty wears off, you have a useful tool.

"ThunderScan has a whole range of applications. Some people use it for inserting graphics into newsletters and reports. I know a fine artist at Stanford who makes collages with it. I use it a lot, too. The way I write a program is an expression of who I am, so in my new "Switcher" program, I included a ThunderScanned image of myself."

A scanned image is just the start. Now you have micro-control over 32 shades of gray to enhance all or part of the image as you please.

## "...With LaserWriter you can create unbelievably exquisite images."

"We now have an enhanced version (available as a software upgrade for current users) that has some neat new features. It supports AppleTalk, the wide-carriage ImageWriter and LaserWriter. The output resolution of LaserWriter and ThunderScan's input resolution are a perfect match. So with LaserWriter you can create unbelievably exquisite images.

"ThunderScan is a complete imaging system. You don't have to buy anything else. You just snap out ImageWriter's ribbon cartridge and snap in ThunderScan. It fits in any office or home environment, takes up no space and the lighting is always perfect.

"Developing ThunderScan was a lot like developing Macintosh. We were doing something for the first time. Making an important tool. We think we did a good job."

ThunderScan requires 128K. But to take full advantage of all its features, you'll need a 512K Mac.

Available now through computer retail stores or directly from Thunderware for just $229. To order or for more information, call today (415) 254-6581. Thunderware,® Inc., 21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563.

© 1985 Thunderware, Inc.
Mac, MacPaint, AppleTalk, ImageWriter and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

ThunderScan™

Circle 167 on reader service card

# Macware Reviews

*Color printing, a clever murder mystery, a computerized proofreader, facts and esoterica, and a new Logo*

***Edited by Erfert Nielson***

## Color Commentary

Until recently if you wanted to push the Macintosh beyond its basic black-and-white printing capacity, you had no choice but to use colored ribbons on the Imagewriter. Substituting a red ribbon in place of the usual black one has predictable results: a printout in red instead of black. With much diligence, a selection of colored ribbons, and the creation of several color-keyed *MacPaint* files, some Mac artists are able to produce multicolor art. This approach, however, is best utilized by artists with a working knowledge of printmaking and color separation. But with the ***Pinwriter CP2*** printer from NEC and accompanying ***Colormate*** software developed by SoftStyle, color printing with the Macintosh is available even to people who don't know a registration mark from a circle in the ground.

The Pinwriter CP2 is a dot matrix printer of about the same size as the original Apple Imagewriter. With the NEC-supplied Pinwriter printer driver, which must be installed in place of the Imagewriter driver, the CP2 serves adequately, although more slowly, in the Apple printer's stead.

### Coming Out in Color

The Pinwriter CP2 really makes an impression, however, with its ability to produce multicolored graphics in a single printout. You paste *MacPaint* files, including imported graphics from *MacDraw* or other programs, into *Colormate,* which allows you to prepare the artwork for printing on the CP2 in up to seven colors, including black. The Pinwriter prints out the red, yellow, blue, and black on the printer ribbon, as well as three combinations derived from those colors: violet (red and blue), green (blue and yellow), and orange (yellow and red). Because the secondary colors result from having the ribbon strike twice over the same area, they tend to be quite dark, particularly with a fresh ribbon. "Violet," therefore, is actually a dark purple, while most people would call "orange" a bright red. Color capabilities aside, the Pinwriter CP2 is an able printer that you can also use with other computers, such as the IBM PC. One distinct advantage it has over the Imagewriter is its near-letter-quality resident font, which produces easily legible type even when printing in draft mode. On the other hand, draft- and standard-quality printing on the Pinwriter take roughly twice as long as on the Imagewriter. Printing *MacPaint* files on the Pinwriter in one color can take over two and a half times longer than on the Imagewriter. The CP2 is even slower compared to the ImageWriter II.

In general, each advantage the Pinwriter provides over the Imagewriter is accompanied by a drawback. The Pinwriter is more versatile than the Imagewriter, but it is also noisier, emitting a penetrating high-pitched whine. Its 18-pin print head theoretically provides greater resolution than the Apple printer, but it produces both pictures and text 8 percent smaller than the Imagewriter prints or the Mac displays. This discrepancy causes some gray patterns to fill in solid black and results in other slight distortions.

### Black and White in Color

Color printouts or not, you still have to face the Macintosh's monochrome display while deciding which colors to use.

*(continues on page 115)*

# Take the heat off your Mac.

# MACBCOOL™

## for your Macintosh™

**A cooling enhancement module designed to keep your Macintosh cool and eliminate the threat of overheating.**

**FORCED AIR COOLING** with a quiet efficient fan providing a continuous flow of fresh air through your Macintosh. The results are better reliability and longer operating life of your computer.

**CONTROL CENTER OPERATION** with system power distribution through your MACBCOOL module. Conveniently located front mounted power switches control both main power for your complete system and power for peripherals through two rear mounted power outlets.

**BUILT-IN SURGE PROTECTION** provides extra protection against power line surges, fluctuations, and noise which can cause permanent damage or intermittent operation to sensitive computer equipment.

**A PERFECT FIT** because MACBCOOL is designed specifically for the Macintosh Computer. When positioned on the computer, a sturdy handle firmly locks the MACBCOOL module to the computer and substitutes for the Mac's built-in handle.

**EASY INSTALLATION.** No tools required.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
MACBCOOL is a trademark of MPH Electronics, Inc.

A continuous flow of fresh cool air passes through your Macintosh cooling your computer's critical components.

**Come see us in booth 718 at the Mac World Expo in San Francisco, January 16-18.**

**To order or request additional information, see your local dealer or call us today: (800) 231-2401; Inside Calif. (818) 442-7829**
**We accept Visa, MasterCard, or personal checks**
**DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME**

MPH COMPUTER PRODUCTS.

Circle 291 on reader service card

*(continued from page 113)*

Thinking in color while looking at black and white is an obvious challenge. *Colormate* provides a clever solution, although unfortunately, no black-and-white coding method that merely indicates color can successfully suggest the visual impact of color. You must rely on your own imagination and memory while working in *Colormate* until you print out the file on the Pinwriter. Consequently, you probably want to see some work-in-progress printouts, which the software makes easy with a Print Draft option.

*Colormate's* easel resembles a stripped-down *MacPaint* screen, with a window bordered by a palette of six tools on the left and a palette of eight colors below (see "Color in Black and White"). Because of the program's limited drawing tools, creating a color drawing from scratch is a minimalist proposition in *Colormate,* which is designed primarily to color an existing *MacPaint* document.

You color an area by first selecting a hue from the color palette and then applying it with the coloring tools arrayed on the tool palette. The lasso and the marquee are used to select an area, which can then be filled with a color from the paint bucket. A selected area can also be cut, copied, pasted, or cleared using the Edit menu. You use the paint bucket to "pour" a color onto a line, and the color flows to cover all connected lines. The crayon, like *MacPaint's* pencil, draws a line of color one pixel wide. It is also the tool for pixel-by-pixel coloring in a FatBits-like function that *Colormate's* developers call ColorBits.

With the magnifying glass, which has no counterpart in *MacPaint,* you can examine any pixel in the drawing for a quick color check. After you position the glass and click, a letter that stands for the color of the pixel shows up in the lens. The eraser completes the tool palette.

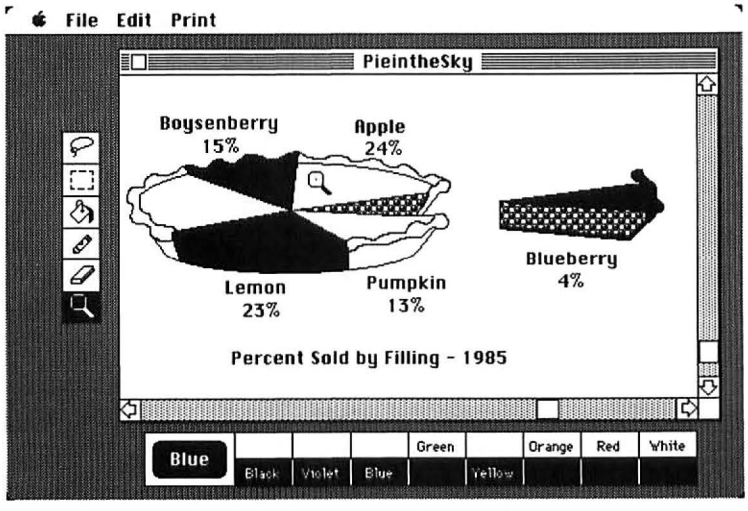
A little conspicuous by its absence is a tool like *MacPaint's* hand, to use for scrolling. Instead, *Colormate's* canvas window has horizontal and vertical scroll bars, which, while familiar enough to Mac owners, require more clicking and mouse movement than the hand tool.

The color palette allows you to specify which colors appear as black and which as white on the Mac's monochrome display. Colors whose names are in the black boxes are displayed in black, and those whose names are in the white boxes are displayed in white. By toggling the colors on or off on the color palette, you can get a sense of how you have used color in the drawing.

### Color Stains

Certain limitations in *Colormate* are worth mentioning. I noticed that the cursor disappeared from time to time for a few moments after I clicked on either palette. If you make a mistake while pouring colors–and such mistakes are easy to make–no Undo function is available. The program does have a Revert command on

*(continues on page 120)*




***Color in Black and White***

*Indicating in* Colormate *how a document is printed in color on the Pinwriter CP2 involves using a color palette and a tool palette. The currently chosen color is represented by white on the current display. The magnifying glass, here positioned on the Apple slice, is used to check the color of individual pixels.*


SONY®

3½" SS DISKS . . . FOR YOUR MAC

Ten packed.

$1.85 each Qty. 100

$1.89 each Qty. 50

$1.95 each Qty. 20

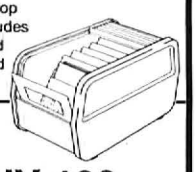
3½" DS DISKS . . . BUY 50 AND GET A 3½" DELUXE ROLLTOP FREE! (VALUE $17.49)

$3.09 each Qty. 100

$3.19 each, Qty. 50

$3.25 each, Qty. 20

Classic rolltop design includes dividers and color-coded labels.



5¼" DS/DD DISKS . . . BUY 100 AND GET A 5¼" DELUXE ROLLTOP FREE! (VALUE $24.99)

$1.25 each Qty. 100

$1.29 each Qty. 50

APPLE IMAGEWRITER RIBBONS

Sold in dozens ..... $3.45 each

Color 6-pack ..... $4.75 each

(Red, Yellow, Blue, Brown, Green, Purple)

CALL TOLL FREE

1 800 USA-FLEX

In Illinois 1 (312) 351-9700

7 to 7 Central Time

10 to 3 Saturday

USA FLEX

135 N. Brandon Drive Glendale Heights, IL 60139

Shipping/handling additional. Minimum order $50.00 Visa, MasterCard and Prepaid orders accepted. Corporations rated 3A2 or better and government accounts are accepted on a net 30 basis. C.O.D. orders add an additional $5.00 special handling charge . . APO, FPO, AK, HI & PR orders add an additional 5% to the total order amount to cover PAL and insurance. No sales tax outside of Illinois.

Circle 134 on reader service card

# NORTHEASTERN Software

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

1. Tap our unmatched selection and inventory of software/hardware for the Mac and Apple (as well as the IBM PC and Commodore Amiga).
2. School and corporate purchase orders are welcomed. CALL 1-800-874-1108.
3. Special/rush orders. If something you need is not listed, hard to find, or needed in a hurry, CALL 1-800-874-1108.
4. Order Status. CALL (203) 375-3860.
5. FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM. Effective 10/14/85, any repeat customer who has placed an order after 9/4/85 will automatically receive $1 off any order he or she places with us. Please mention to your operator that you are a repeat customer. We value your continuing business. Send in $1,000 worth of invoices (representing previous purchases) and you will receive a coupon worth 1% off any future purchase. With $5,000 worth of invoices, receive a coupon worth 5% off any future purchase.
6. SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY. For 25% of our price, rent any program for two weeks. Apply your rental fee toward purchase if you choose.
7. No additional charges for credit card orders.
8. Technical experts on duty.
9. Convenient hours. 7 days/week: 9 AM-11 PM EST.
10. FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING. Purchase $150 or more of software and for no additional charge we will ship your products by air courier. Mention this to your operator as you place your order.
11. FURTHER DISCOUNTS BY MAIL. Circle the items in our ad you want, send the ad in with the coupon below and receive $.50 off each item! Cut out a competitor's ad with a lower price and we will give you $1 off his price (subject to the conditions below).

**ORDER EARLY FOR THE HOLIDAYS. IF ORDERING AT THE LAST MINUTE, OUR AIR EXPRESS SERVICE CAN RUSH YOUR SOFTWARE/HARDWARE TO YOU. HAVE A HAPPY AND SAFE HOLIDAYS!**

MasterCard VISA

Send coupon and list of items desired to:
**DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT**
Northeastern Software, 88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, CT 06497

To be eligible for the $0.50 per item discount you must:
1. Fill out all items. 2. Send in our ad with the items you desire circled.

Name_____

Address_____
(Include Company Name)

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone No. at above address_____

Check form of payment
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ C.O.D. ☐ Personal Check
☐ Certified Check ☐ Money Order

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

11 MACW

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Software ($3.00 minimum). Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). COD—Add an additional $2.00. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders—$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard and Visa (please include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final.

"Comparable advertised price" does not include typographical errors on the part of other vendors or prices that do not reflect higher shipping costs, credit card charges, or membership fees. The $1 off offer only applies to items where Northeastern's price is not already the lowest. Final judgement remains with the manager on duty.

# WE WILL BEAT

**(See Below)**

## SPECIALS

| | |
|---|---|
| BORLAND's Sidekick for the Mac: | 42.75 |
| Back to Basics Accounting | 87.25 |
| Chipwits | 26.00 |
| Copy II Mac | 19.00 |
| Elephant Imagewriter Ribbon | 4.50 |
| Excel | 223.75 |
| ExperLogo | 74.00 |
| Fontastic | 24.00 |
| Gato | 26.00 |
| Harrier Strike Mission | 27.75 |
| Jazz, UNDER | 356.00 |
| Make Millions | 28.00 |
| Megamax C Compiler | 174.00 |
| Microsoft Chart | 72.00 |
| Microsoft File | 110.50 |
| Microsoft Word | 110.50 |
| Sargon III | 28.50 |
| Sony 3½ Diskettes | 21.00 |
| Thinktank 512K | 101.00 |
| Thunderscan (new version) | 167.00 |
| Ultima III | 37.00 |
| Wizardry | 34.75 |

## ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS

| | |
|---|---|
| **APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS** | |
| BizMac Account Payable | 275.00 |
| BizMac Accounts Receivable | 395.00 |
| BizMac General Ledger | 340.00 |
| BizMac Inventory | 279.00 |
| BizMac Payroll (standalone) | CALL |
| BizMac Payroll (integrated) | 379.00 |
| **ARRAYS/CONTINENTAL** | |
| The Home Accountant | 51.00 |
| **CHANG LABS** | |
| Rags to Riches (AP, AR, or GL) | 100.00 |
| **DIGITAL, ETC.** | |
| Maccountant | 138.00 |
| **HABA SYSTEMS** | |
| Haba Solutions | 36.00 |
| **INTERMATRIX** | |
| Chequebook | 26.00 |
| **MONOGRAM** | |
| Dollars & Sense | 80.00 |
| Forecast | 39.75 |
| **OPEN SYSTEMS** | |
| Open for Business I and II | CALL |
| **PALANTIR** | |
| Accounts Receivable | 74.00 |
| General Ledger | 74.00 |
| Inventory Control | 74.00 |
| **PEACHTREE** | |
| Accounts Payable | 83.00 |
| Accounts Receivable | 83.00 |
| General Ledger | 83.00 |
| **SIERRA INFORMATION SYSTEMS** | |
| Accountant's Choice General Ledger | CALL |
| **SIERRA-ON-LINE** | |
| Mac One Write | 133.00 |
| **SOFTSYNC** | |
| Personal Accountant | 50.00 |
| **STATE OF THE ART** | |
| Electric Checkbook | 43.95 |
| **SUPEREX** | |
| Accounts Payable | 178.00 |
| Accounts Receivable | 178.00 |
| General Ledger | 178.00 |
| Inventory Manager | 178.00 |
| Inventory w/AR | 269.00 |
| **SYMPOSIUM** | |
| General Ledger | 175.00 |
| **UNITED SOFTWARE** | |
| In-House Accountant | 109.00 |

## ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---|---|
| **AMARAY** | |
| Diskbank III | 12.00 |
| **AMERICAN TOURISTER** | |
| Mac Carrying Case | 43.00 |
| **APPLE COMPUTER** | |
| Mac Security Kit | 31.00 |
| MacNumeric Keypad | 74.00 |
| Macintosh Carry Case | 75.00 |
| **ASSIMILATION PROCESS** | |
| Mac Daisy Wheel Connection | CALL |
| Mac Epson Connection | CALL |
| Mac Numeric Turbo | CALL |
| Mac Turbo Touch | CALL |
| Mac-Port-Adaptor | CALL |
| **AST** | |
| RamStack 512K, UNDER | 599.00 |
| RamStack 1 MB, UNDER | 999.00 |
| RamStack 1.5 MB, UNDER | 1399.00 |
| RamStack 2 MB, UNDER | 1799.00 |
| **COMPUTER IDENTICS CORP.** | |
| Mac-Bar Code | 240.00 |
| Scanstar-Mac | 500.00 |
| **CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT** | |
| ProPrint Software Only | 38.00 |
| ProPrint with A/B Switch & 2 cables | 135.00 |
| ProPrint with Cable | 52.00 |
| **CURTIS MANUFACTURING** | |
| Diamond | 27.95 |
| Emerald | 33.00 |
| Ruby | 49.00 |
| Sapphire | 43.00 |
| **DATALOGIC OPTIC ELECTRONICS** | |
| Datapen | CALL |
| **DAYNA COMMUNICATIONS** | |
| MacCharlie, UNDER | 1325.00 |
| **DOSS INDUSTRIES** | |
| TOSH | 155.00 |
| **ELEPHANT** | |
| Imagewriter Ribbon | 4.00 |
| **ENVIRONMENTAL SOFTWARE (MacAttire)** | |
| (In blue, burgundy, or gray) Mac Cover w/Keyboard Cover & Mouse Pocket | 14.75 |
| External Drive Cover | 5.00 |
| Keypad Cover | 5.00 |
| Imagewriter Cover (10" or 15") | 13.00 |
| **ERGOTRON** | |
| MacTilt | 70.00 |
| **GTCO CORP.** | |
| Macintizer | CALL |
| **HANZON** | |
| Universal Interface for Epson | 58.95 |
| **HOGLUND** | |
| PointMate | CALL |
| **I/O DESIGN** | |
| Imagewriter Carrying Case | CALL |
| Imagewriter Transfer Ribbons | 9.00 |
| Macintosh Carrying Case | CALL |
| Macinware | 68.00 |
| Mac Private Eye | CALL |
| **INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS** | |
| Flip n File I/Micro | 7.00 |
| Flip n File II/Micro | 17.00 |
| **INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGIES** | |
| Compubag | 51.00 |
| Pocket Pack | 8.00 |
| The Easel | 11.00 |
| **KALMAR DESIGNS** | |
| Double MicroCabinet | 21.00 |
| MicroCabinet | 12.00 |
| **KENSINGTON** | |
| A/B Box | 58.50 |
| Control Center | 59.95 |
| Disk Case & Disk Pocket | 18.50 |
| Disk Drive Cleaning Kit | 18.75 |
| Disk Drive Cover | 6.95 |
| Dust Cover | 8.00 |
| Mouse Cleaning Kit w/pocket | 14.90 |
| Mouse Pocket | 6.00 |
| Polarizing Filter | 30.50 |
| Printer Cover (10" or 15") | 8.00 |
| Starter Pack | 51.00 |
| Surge Suppressor | 32.00 |
| Swivel | 20.00 |
| Tilt/Swivel | 21.50 |
| Universal Printer Stand | 15.75 |
| **KETTE GROUP** | |
| MacNifty A/B Switch | 26.75 |
| MacNifty ABCD Port Switch | 45.00 |
| MacNifty Joystick Convertor | 35.75 |
| MacNifty Sound Digitizer | 106.00 |
| MacNifty Stereo Music System | 59.75 |
| **KOALA** | |
| KAT | 131.75 |
| MacVision | 167.00 |

***Top rated in a leading consumer magazine

Circle 215 on reader service card

# CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242
## Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860
## IN CANADA 1-800-843-0074

**SHAPECHANGER SOFTWARE**
Webster's Revenge ..... CALL
**SIERRA-ON-LINE**
Championship Boxing ..... 21.50
Frogger ..... 21.50
King's Quest II ..... CALL
Ultima II ..... 34.00
**SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE**
Airborne ..... 19.00
Enchanted Scepters ..... 27.00
**SIR TECH**
Wizardry ..... 34.75
**SOFT LIFE**
MacSlots ..... 25.00
**SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE**
Gato ..... 26.00
**STAR SYSTEMS SOFTWARE**
12 Classic Adventures ..... 36.00
**TELARIUM**
Amazon or Dragon World ..... 25.90
Fahrenheit 451 ..... 25.90
Rendezvous With Rama ..... 25.90
**UNICORN SOFTWARE**
Futuria ..... 24.00
Utopia ..... 24.00
**VIDEX**
FunPack ..... 21.00
MacGammon & Cribbage ..... 27.75
MacVegas ..... 33.00

## GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

**ALTYSYS**
Fontastic ..... 24.00
**APPLE COMPUTER**
MacDraw ..... 135.00
**ANN ARBOR SOFTWORKS**
Animation Tool Kit I ..... 30.00
Animation Tool Kit I Advanced . CALL
Animation Tool Kit II ..... CALL
In Motion ..... CALL
**AXLON**
Art Portfolio ..... 33.00
Card Shoppe ..... 33.00
**BRODERBUND**
The Print Shop ..... CALL
**CASADY COMPANY**
Fluent Fonts ..... 28.00
**CHALLENGER SOFTWARE**
Mac3D ..... CALL
**COMPUSERVCO**
MacCad ..... CALL
(Templates are below)
Architectural Design ..... 82.00
Drafting Toolkit ..... 38.00
Electrical and Electronic ..... 82.00
Flowcharts and Logic ..... 66.00
Home Designer ..... 82.00
Layout Planner ..... 74.00
Mechanical Design ..... 82.00
PC Board Design ..... 82.00
Rules Isometric w/Ovals ..... 74.00
Single Line Isometric Piping ... 82.00
Single Line Orthographic Piping 82.00
Two Line Orthographic Piping .. 82.00
**DIABLO VALLEY DESIGN**
MacGrid ..... 26.00
**DIVERSIONS INC.**
Underware Color Pens ..... 9.95
Underware Ribbon ..... 9.95
Jumba Color Pens ..... 14.00
**ENTERSET**
Quickpaint ..... 29.00
**ESOFT ENTERPRISES**
Color Chart ..... 69.00
**FOUNDATIONS SYSTEMS**
MacMeasure ..... CALL
**HAYDEN SOFTWARE**
Art Grabber w/Body Shop ..... 28.50
Home Design ..... 45.50
DaVinci Buildings or Interiors .. 26.50
DaVinci Landscapes ..... 26.50
DaVinci Building Blocks ..... 44.50
DaVinci Commercial Interiors... 113.00
Videoworks ..... 54.00
**INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN**
MacDraft ..... 135.00
Paste-Ease ..... 35.00
**I/O DESIGNS**
ColorPrint Ribbon ..... 6.50
ColorPrint Software ..... 34.50
ColorPrint Starter Kit w/3 ribbons ..... 52.00
ColorPrint Transfer ..... 69.00
**KENSINGTON MICROWARE**
Graphic Accents ..... 28.00
Professional Type Fonts for Headlines ..... 39.00
Professional Type Fonts for Text 28.00
**LINGUISTS'S SOFTWARE**
Tech ..... 68.00
**MAGNUM SOFTWARE**
McPic Volume 1 or 2 ..... 26.00
The Slide Show Magician ..... 31.00
**MANHATTAN GRAPHICS**
Ready Set Go ..... 58.00
**MATRIX ASSOCIATES**
Images ..... 26.75
**MESA GRAPHICS**
Plot It ..... 66.00
**MICRO: MAPS**
MacAtlas U.S.A. ..... 57.00
MacAtlas World ..... 57.00
**MICROSPOT**
MacPlot ..... CALL
**MILES COMPUTING**
Mac The Knife Volume 1 ..... 20.00
Mac The Knife Volume 2 ..... 24.00
Mac The Knife Volume 3 ..... CALL
**SOUTH BAY SYSTEMS**
Music Character Set ..... 19.00
**T/MAKER**
Click Art Effects or Letters..... 27.00
Click Art Personal Graphics .... 27.00
Click Art Publications ..... 27.00
**VAMP INC.**
McCad ..... CALL

## BACKUP AND UTILITY SOFTWARE

**ASSIMILATION PROCESS**
Guardian ..... CALL
Mac Memory Disk ..... CALL
Mac Tracks ..... CALL
Work N Print ..... CALL
**BATTERIES INCLUDED**
Mac Battery Pak ..... 27.00
**BAY SYSTEMS SOFTWARE**
Hard Disk Util ..... 45.00
**CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE**
Copy II Mac ..... 19.00
**CRYSTAL CANYON**
Mac Librarian ..... 29.00
**DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX**
Quick and Dirty Utilities ..... 27.00
**HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE**
Hippo-Lock ..... 67.00
**IDEAFORM**
MacLabeler ..... 28.00
**MAINSTAY**
Disk Ranger ..... 31.00
MacBooster ..... 31.00
N'cryptor ..... 25.00
Type Now ..... 25.00
**MICROANALYST**
MacZap ..... 34.00
**NEVINS MICROSYSTEMS**
TurboCharger ..... 54.00
**PBI SOFTWARE**
Icon Libraries ..... 13.95
Icon Switcher ..... 13.95
**PCA SOFTWARE**
MacBackup ..... 40.00
**PROTEKT IT SOFTWARE**
Procopy ..... 31.00
**SMB DEVELOPMENT**
MacMate ..... 34.00
**SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE**
Accessory Pak 1 ..... 23.00
**SOFTSTYLE**
Epstart ..... 27.00
Jetstart ..... 27.00
Laserstart ..... 58.00
TIstart ..... 45.00
Toshstart ..... 27.00
**SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWARE**
Mac Transfer ..... 30.95
**SYMMETRY CORP.**
Quick Disk ..... 21.00
**TARDIS SOFTWARE**
C Leaner ..... 34.75
Fast Finder ..... 34.75
Mac Programmer's Library .... 144.75
MacMake ..... 34.75
Tools #1 ..... 34.75
Tools #2 ..... 34.75
**TESSERACT SOFTWARE**
MacCopy ..... 38.75

## LANGUAGES

**APPLE COMPUTER**
MacPascal ..... 87.00
Macintosh 68000 Development System ..... 137.00
**CONSULAIR**
Mac-C w/Toolkit ..... CALL
Mac-C w/Toolkit & Floating Point ..... 220.00
Smartthinker ..... 65.00
**CREATIVE SOLUTIONS**
MacForth Level I ..... CALL
MacForth Level II ..... CALL
**EXPERTELLIGENCE**
ExperLisp ..... 235.00
ExperLogo ..... 70.00
ExperOPS5 ..... 163.00
**HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE**
Hippo-C Level I ..... 78.00
Hippo-C Level II ..... 218.00
Hippo-C Upgrade Kit ..... CALL
**IQ SOFTWARE**
CPM for the Macintosh ..... 290.00
**KRIYA SYSTEMS INC.**
Neon ..... 125.00
**LOGIQUE**
C.P. Mac ..... CALL
**MAINSTAY**
MacASM ..... 87.00
**MANX**
Aztec C68K-C ..... 403.00
Aztec C68K-D ..... 241.00
Aztec C68K-P ..... 160.00
**MEACOM**
Mac+ II ..... CALL
**MEGAMAX INC.**
Megamax C Compiler ..... 174.00
**MICROMOTION**
Masterforth ..... 88.00
**MICROSOFT**
Fortran Compiler ..... 179.00
Microsoft Basic 2.1 ..... 85.00
Microsoft Logo ..... 73.75
**SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS**
Advanced Development Toolkit . 97.00
Fortran 77 Development System ..... 188.00
Fortran 77 Language Compiler . 154.00
Mac Advantage UCSD Pascal ... 150.00
UCSD Pascal Development System ..... 127.00
UCSD Pascal Language Compiler 91.00
**SOFTWORKS LIMITED**
Softworks C Compiler ..... 234.00
**TERRAPIN**
MacLogo ..... CALL

## MODEMS

**ANCHOR AUTOMATION**
Mark XII ..... 227.00
**APPLE COMPUTER**
Apple Modem 1200 Baud w/ acc. kit ..... 349.00
Apple Modem 300 Baud w/acc. kit ..... 157.00
**COMPUCABLE**
Mac to Smartmodem Cable .... 16.00
**HAYES MICROCOMPUTING**
Smartmodem 1200 ..... 363.00
Smartmodem 2400 ..... 575.00
Smartmodem 300 ..... 128.00
Transet ..... 268.00
**KENSINGTON**
Portable Modem (300 Baud) .. 85.00
**MICROCOM**
Mac Modem 1200 w/software.. 385.00
Mac Modem 2400 w/software . 553.00
**NOVATION**
Cat Comm Communications System ..... 274.00
**PRENTICE**
Popcom X-100 Modem (Mac) .. 253.00
**PROMETHEUS**
MacPack ..... 39.00
Promodem 1200 with Mac Software ..... 328.00
**U.S. ROBOTICS**
Courier 2400 ..... 387.00
Password 1200 ..... 194.00

## PRINTERS

**APPLE COMPUTER**
Imagewriter II (NEW!), UNDER 449.00
Imagewriter, UNDER ..... 400.00
Imagewriter Wide Carriage, UNDER ..... 539.00
LaserWriter Printer, UNDER ...4900.00
**BROTHER**
HR-10 ..... 180.00
HR-15XL ..... 345.00
HR-25 ..... 460.00
HR-35 ..... 665.00
**C. ITOH**
ProWriter 1550SR ..... 580.00
ProWriter 8510BC-2 ..... 390.00
ProWriter 8510SR ..... 440.00
**EPSON**
DX 10 ..... CALL
DX 20 ..... CALL
FX 85 ..... CALL
FX 185 ..... CALL
LQ 1500 ..... CALL
LX 80 ..... 209.00
**JUKI**
5510S ..... 449.00
6100S*** ..... 380.00
6200S ..... 609.00
6300S ..... 639.00
**NEC**
Color Pinwriter CP2T ..... CALL
Color Pinwriter CR3T ..... CALL
e.l.f. 360 ..... CALL
NEC3510, UNDER ..... 995.00
NEC8810, UNDER ..... 1350.00
Spinwriter Accessory Kit for Mac CALL
**OKIDATA**
ML-192S Mac/Lisa ..... 370.00
ML-193S Mac/Lisa ..... 550.00
**PANASONIC**
KXP 1091*** ..... 240.00
KXP 1092 ..... 360.00
KXP 1093 ..... 425.00
KXP 3151 Letter Quality ..... 395.00
**STAR MICRONICS**
SD-10 ..... 338.00
SD-15 ..... 440.00
SG-10 ..... 219.00
SG-15 ..... 375.00
SR-10 ..... 485.00
SR-15 ..... 585.00
**TOSHIBA**
P-1340 ..... 445.00
P-351, UNDER ..... 1020.00

# SIVE MACINTOSH
# IE BEST PRICES!!!

# RICE BY $1

**SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWARE**
Mac Transfer ..... 30.00
**VIDEX**
Mail Center for Two ..... 170.00
Mail Center for Six ..... 284.00

## DESK ACCESSORY SOFTWARE

**BORLAND**
Sidekick ..... 42.75
**DUBL-CLICK SOFTWARE**
Calculator Construction Set .... 57.00
**DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX**
Twelve-C ..... 27.75
**ENTERSET**
QuickSet ..... 26.00
**HABA SYSTEMS**
Haba Window Dialer ..... 25.00
**HARVARD ASSOCIATES**
Desk Toppers ..... 28.00
**MACADAM PUBLISHING**
Windoware Calendar ..... 29.95
Windoware Phone Book ..... 29.95
Windoware Phonebook and Calendar ..... 49.95
**MEGAHAUS**
MegaDesk ..... 58.75
**T/MAKER**
ClickOn Worksheet ..... 45.00
**VIDEX**
MacCalendar ..... 49.75

## DISK DRIVES

**APPLE COMPUTER**
Macintosh External Drive ..... 354.00
Macintosh Hard Disk 20MB, UNDER ..... 1099.00
**CORVUS**
Mac Network Interface Card ... 146.00
Omni Talk ..... 295.00
5.5 MB Mac OmniDrive, UNDER ..... 979.00
11.1 MB Mac OmniDrive, UNDER ..... 1379.00
45.1 MB Mac OmniDrive, UNDER ..... 3399.00
**DATASPACE**
DS 800K Disk Drive ..... CALL
**GENERAL COMPUTING**
10 MB Hyperdrive, UNDER ... 1269.00
20 MB Hyperdrive, UNDER ... 1565.00
Toolkit ..... 173.00
**HABA SYSTEMS**
HabaDisk 400KB w/softbundle. 279.00
HabaDisk 800KB w/softbundle. CALL
**INFOSPHERE**
XL/Serve ..... 145.00
**IOMEGA**
5 MB cartridge ..... 38.00
Bernoulli Box, UNDER ..... 1290.00
Head cleaning kit for Bernoulli box ..... 56.75
**MICROTECH INTERNATIONAL**
BAL 3½" Disk Drive ..... CALL
**MIRROR TECHNOLOGY**
Shugart Manual Eject Drive ... CALL
**MITSUBA**
Super 5 Mac External Drive ... CALL
**PARADISE SYSTEMS**
Mac 10 Hard Disk Subsystem, UNDER ..... 1029.00
**PERSONAL COMPUTER PERIPHERALS**
MacBottom Hard Disk ..... CALL
**QUARK**
QC10 Meg Hard Disk, UNDER.. 999.00
QC20 Meg Hard Disk, UNDER.. 1379.00
**REMINGTON**
Mac External Drive (Shugart) .. 280.00
**TECMAR**
10 MB Fixed Mac Drive, UNDER 875.00
5 MB Removable Mac Drive, UNDER ..... 875.00
**WESTERN AUTOMATION LABS**
Dasch Extern. Ram Disk 500K, UNDER ..... 399.00
Dasch Extern. Ram Disk 1000K, UNDER ..... 595.00
Dasch Extern. Ram Disk 2000K, UNDER ..... 969.00

## DISKETTES

BASF 3½ ..... 12.00
Elephant 3½ ..... 22.00
Fuji 3½ ..... 20.00
Maxell 3½ ..... 22.00
Memorex 3½ ..... 23.00
Sony 3½ ..... 21.00
Verbatim ..... 24.00

## CREATIVE/ EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

**ATI**
MacCoach ..... 42.75
Teach Yourself Jazz ..... 44.00
Teach Yourself Multiplan..... 29.00
**ASSIMILATION PROCESS**
M.I.D.I. Conductor ..... CALL
M.I.D.I. Composer ..... CALL
**AXLON**
Typing Avalanche ..... 35.00
**BRAINPOWER**
Chipwits ..... 26.00
Thinkfast ..... 22.00
**CAMDE**
Nutricalc ..... 58.00
**DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES**
Math Blaster ..... 29.75
Speed Reader II ..... 35.75
Spell It ..... 29.75
Word Attack ..... 29.75
**FIRST BYTE**
Kidtalk ..... 40.00
Smooth Talker ..... 49.00
Speller Bee ..... 48.00
**FORETHOUGHT**
Typing Intrigue ..... 28.75
**GREAT WAVE SOFTWARE**
ConcertWare Plus ..... 38.00
**HARVARD ASSOCIATES**
MacManager ..... 28.00
**HAYDEN SOFTWARE**
Computer Novel Construction Set ..... 28.75
MusicWorks ..... 44.00
Score Improvement System SAT 56.00
Turbo Turtle ..... 34.50
**HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE**
Hippo Computer Almanac..... 20.00
Hippo Sound Studio..... CALL
**MARK OF THE UNICORN**
Professional Composer ..... 248.00
**MICROSOFT**
Entrepreneur ..... 30.00
Learning Multiplan and Chart.. 36.00
**PALANTIR**
MacType ..... 24.00
Math Flash ..... 26.00
Word Play ..... 26.00
**QED INFORMATION SCIENCES**
Typing Made Easy ..... 34.00
**QUEUE INTELLECTUAL SOFTWARE**
Address Book ..... 28.00
American History Adventure ... 43.00
Comprehensive Grammar Review ..... 40.00
How a Bill Becomes a Law .... 43.75
PreNatal Baby Care ..... 25.00
Reading Adventure I ..... 28.00
Reading Adventure II ..... 38.00
Starting a New Business..... 43.00
U.S. Geography Adventure.... 43.00
Vocabulary Adventure I ..... 43.00
Vocabulary Adventure II..... 43.00
World Geography Adventure I.. 43.00
World Geography Adventure II . 43.00
**RUBICON PUBLISHING**
Deja Vu ..... 23.00
SongPainter ..... 33.00
**SCARBOROUGH**
Make Millions ..... 28.00
Mastertype ..... 28.00
Run for the Money ..... 28.00
**SHAHERAZAM**
MusicType 2.0 ..... 31.00
**SIMON & SCHUSTER**
Mac Art Department ..... 23.00
Paper Airplane Construction Set 23.00
Speed Reading Tutor ..... CALL
Typing Tutor III ..... 33.00
**SOFTWARE CONCEPTS**
Concepts Computerized Atlas .. CALL
**SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE**
Tellstar Astronomy Program... 39.00
**THINK EDUCATIONAL**
MacEdge II ..... 28.00
MacEdge Plus ..... 28.00
Mad Mac & His Mindbox ..... 28.00
Mind Over Mac ..... 28.00
**TIMEWORKS**
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader . 40.00

## GAMES

**ACTIVISION**
Championship Star Baseball ... 21.50
**AEGIS**
Mac-Challenger ..... 21.50
Pyramid of Peril ..... 21.50
Red Flag ..... CALL
**ANN ARBOR SOFTWORKS**
Grid Wars ..... 28.00
Lunar Explorer ..... 35.00
**ARTSCI**
Hearts ..... 17.75
**ARTWORX**
Strip Poker ..... 24.00
**AXLON**
MacMatch ..... 29.00
**BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE**
Baron or Millionaire..... 28.00
Squire or Tycoon ..... 28.00
**BRAINPOWER**
Telechess ..... 40.00
Torpedo Run ..... 27.00
**BRODERBUND**
Ancient Art of War..... 28.00
Cyborg or Lode Runner ..... 23.00
**CBS SOFTWARE**
Murder by the Dozen..... 15.00
**CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT**
MacCommand ..... 19.75
**ELECTRONIC ARTS**
Deluxe Music Construction Set.. 33.00
Pinball Construction Set ..... 27.00
**EPYX**
Rogue ..... 17.95
**GENERAL COMPUTER CO.**
Ground Zero ..... 23.75
**HAYDEN SOFTWARE**
Holy Grail or Sargon III ..... 28.00
Masterpieces or Perplex ..... 23.00
Word Challenge II ..... 23.00
**HENDERSON ASSOCIATES**
Real Poker ..... 20.00
**HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE**
Hippo Jokes and Quotes..... 20.00
**INFOCOM**
A Mind Forever Voyaging ..... 26.00
Cutthroats or Enchanter..... 23.00
Deadline or Starcross ..... 28.00
Hitchiker's Guide to the Galaxy 23.00
Infidel or Sorcerer ..... 26.00
Planetfall or Seastalker ..... 23.00
Suspect or Suspended ..... 26.00
Wishbringer or Witness ..... 23.00
Zork I ..... 23.00
Zork II or III ..... 26.00
**KASTEL TECHNOLOGY**
Trivia Savant ..... 22.00
**MARK OF THE UNICORN**
Mouse Stampede..... 22.00
**MAGNUM SOFTWARE**
Gypsy ..... 24.00
**MILES COMPUTING**
Fusillade ..... CALL
Harrier Strike Mission..... 27.75
MacAttack ..... 27.00
MacWars..... CALL
Overlords ..... CALL
**MINDSCAPE**
A View To A Kill..... CALL
Balance of Power..... 35.00
Racter ..... CALL
The Mist..... CALL
**MIRAGE CONCEPTS**
Trivia..... 11.50
**McCARRON-DIAL SYSTEMS**
McFlip ..... 21.00
McTrivia ..... 24.00
**NEWSOFT**
NewGammon ..... 21.00
**ORIGIN SYSTEMS**
Ultima III..... 37.00
**PBI SOFTWARE**
Feathers & Space..... 20.00
Fokker Triplane..... 34.00
Strategic Conquest..... 29.00
**PENGUIN**
Pensate or The Quest..... 21.50
Transylvania or Xyphus..... 21.50
**PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE**
Super Sports Trivia ..... 18.00
Trivia Fever..... 20.50
Trivia Fever Volume II ..... 13.95
**PRYORITY SOFTWARE**
Forbidden Quest ..... 22.50
Gateway..... 24.00
**SABAKI**
MacPoly ..... 25.00
**SCREENPLAY**
Asylum ..... 24.50
Professional Blackjack ..... 49.00
Trivia Arcade..... 19.95

# THE MOST EXTENS
# SELECTION AT TH

# ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED P

**KRAFT**
Quick Stick ..... 44.00
**MACMEMORY ELECTRONICS**
The Max ..... CALL
**MAGNUM**
The Mouse Mover ..... CALL
**MASS TECH DEVELOPMENT LABS**
Fast Mac Upgrade ..... CALL
**MICAH**
MacMegabytes 128K to 1MB RAM Expan. ..... 649.00
MacMegabytes 512K to 1MB RAM Expan. ..... 429.00
ROM Enhancement ..... 69.00
**MICRON TECHNOLOGY**
Micron Eye ..... 309.00
**MICRORAIN**
MacStation ..... 79.00
**MICROSOFT**
MacEnhancer ..... 152.00
Power Back-Ups ..... CALL
**MOUSE SYSTEMS**
A+ Optical Mouse ..... 58.00
**MOUSETRAK**
Mousetrak Pad ..... 7.75
**MPH COMPUTER PRODUCTS**
Mac-B-Cool ..... CALL
**NEW IMAGE TECHNOLOGY**
Magic Digitizer ..... 248.95
**OBERON INTERNATIONAL**
Omni-Reader ..... 431.00
**OPTIMUM**
MacTote ..... 61.00
**PERFECT DATA**
Head Cleaning Kit ..... 11.00
**PERSONIC CORP.**
View Control System ..... 138.00
**SERIDYNE SYSTEMS**
Micro Imager ..... 340.00
**SMITH AND BELLOWS**
Mahogany Disk Case ..... 17.75
**SOUTH BAY SYSTEMS**
Mouse Pad ..... 12.00
**SUMMAGRAPHICS**
Mac Tablet, UNDER ..... 399.00
**SUPEREX**
Macspeak ..... 17.95
**SYTEM CONTROL**
MacGard ..... 55.95
**THUNDERWARE**
Thunderscan (new version) ..... 167.00
**TPS ELECTRONICS**
TPS PC-380 Bar Code Reader ..... CALL
**TRI-DATA**
Netway ..... CALL
**VIDEO 7**
Mouse Stick ..... 38.75

## BOOKS

Inside MacPaint ..... 13.00
Lotus Guide to Jazz ..... 15.00
MacWork Multiplan ..... 13.00
Microsoft Multiplan ..... 12.75
Microsoft Macinations ..... 13.00
Presentation Graphics on Apple Mac ..... 13.00
The Apple Macintosh Book ..... 13.00
The Book of Macintosh Software ..... 17.00
The Printed Word ..... 13.00

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

**ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS**
Mighty Mac ..... 35.00
**AEGIS DEVELOPMENT**
The Housekeeper ..... 44.75
Zap! Invoice ..... 60.75
**ALDUS**
Pagemaker, UNDER ..... CALL
**ALLEGRO SOFTWARE**
Business Analysis Multiplan Templates ..... 29.00
Personal Fin. Multiplan Templates ..... 29.00
**APPLE COMPUTER**
MacProject ..... 132.00
**APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS**
MacMathPac ..... 165.00
**APROPOS**
Financial Planning ..... 51.00
Investment Planning ..... 51.00
**ARTSCI**
Magic File ..... 57.00
Softforms ..... 24.00
**ASSIMILATION PROCESS**
Business Essentials ..... CALL
MacSpell Right ..... CALL
The Right Word ..... CALL
**BLYTH SOFTWARE**
Omnis 2 ..... CALL
Omnis 3 ..... 243.00
**BOSTON SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS**
MacIndex ..... CALL
The MacPublisher ..... 69.00
The MacPublisher II ..... CALL
**BRAINPOWER**
Statview ..... 97.75
**BROCK SOFTWARE**
Keystroke Database ..... 74.00
**COMPUTER SOFTWARE DESIGN**
MacLion ..... 185.00
**CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT**
MacHome ..... 23.00
MacOffice ..... 23.00
MaxSpell+ ..... 51.00
**DATAFOOD**
Drawforms ..... 30.00
MacForms ..... 42.00
**DATAPAK SOFTWARE**
My Office ..... CALL
**DESKTOP SOFTWARE**
1st Base ..... 97.00
1st Base and 1st Merge ..... 127.00
1st Merge ..... 47.00
**DOW JONES**
Market Manager Plus ..... 107.00
Spreadsheet Link ..... 48.00
**DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX**
Day Keeper Calendar ..... 27.00
**ELECTRONIC ARTS**
Financial Cookbook ..... 32.00
**EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES**
MacOffix ..... 78.00
**ENTERSET**
Quickword ..... 31.00
**EXECUCOM SYSTEMS CORP.**
Mindsight ..... CALL
**FORETHOUGHT**
FactFinder ..... 84.00
Filemaker ..... 107.00
**HABA SYSTEMS**
Habadex ..... CALL
Quartet ..... 110.00
**HARRIS TECHNICAL SYSTEMS**
Profit Projections/Breakeven Analysis ..... 46.75
**HAYDEN SOFTWARE**
Ensemble ..... 139.00
Hayden Chart ..... 58.00
Hayden Speller ..... 44.00
I Know It's Here Somewhere... 34.00
MacBase ..... CALL
**HAYES MICROCOMPUTER**
Please ..... 122.00
**HEYDEN AND SON**
Statworks ..... 86.00
**HUMAN EDGE SOFTWARE**
Communication Edge ..... 97.00
Management Edge ..... 127.00
Mind Prober ..... 25.00
Negotiation Edge ..... 147.00
Sales Edge ..... 127.00
**LAYERED**
Front Desk ..... 76.00
**LAZER SOFTWARE**
Lazerbase ..... CALL
**LIGHTYEAR, INC.**
Lightyear ..... CALL
**LIVING VIDEOTEXT**
Think Tank 128K ..... 73.00
Think Tank 512K ..... 101.00
**LOTUS**
Jazz, UNDER ..... 356.00
**MAIN STREET SOFTWARE**
Main Street Filer ..... 51.00
Main Street Writer ..... 51.00
**MEGAHAUS**
MegaFiler ..... 98.75
MegaForm ..... 147.00
MegaMerge ..... 63.75
**MICROLAB**
Tax Manager ..... 105.00
**MICROSOFT**
Chart ..... 71.00
Excel ..... 223.00
File ..... 1'0.00
Mac Business Pack ..... CALL
Multiplan ..... 105.00
Word ..... 110.00
**MILES COMPUTING**
Miles Ahead Stock Charter ..... CALL
**MODEL OFFICE COMPANY**
Document Modeler ..... CALL
The Date Calculator ..... CALL
**ODESTA**
Helix ..... 215.00
**ODS, Inc.**
Consultant ..... 119.00
**PALADIN**
Crunch ..... 165.00
**PROVUE DEVELOPMENT**
OverVUE ..... 146.00
**REAL DATA, INC.**
Commercial/Industrial Applications ..... 59.00
Financial Analysis ..... 59.00
On Schedule ..... 112.00
Real Estate Investment Analysis 87.00
Residential Real Estate ..... 59.00
Tax Shelter Syndication Analysis ..... 170.00
**RESTON**
Construction Estimator ..... 41.00
**RIO GRANDE SOFTWARE**
RGS File and Report ..... CALL
RGS File Plus ..... CALL
Softmaker II (128K) ..... CALL
Softmaker II (512K) ..... CALL
Legal Billing ..... CALL
**SMITH MICRO SOFTWARE**
Market Link ..... 52.00
Stock Portfolio System ..... 105.00
**SOFTDESIGN**
TimeBase ..... 86.00
**SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS**
Mail Manager ..... 67.75
Mail Merge ..... 68.00
**SOFTIDEA**
Zipfinder ..... 87.00
**SOFTSTYLE**
Decision Map ..... 79.00
**SOFTVIEW**
Macintax '85 ..... 54.00
**SOFTWARE PUBLISHING**
PFS File/Report Combo ..... 99.00
**SOFTWARE TOOLS**
Engineering Tool Kit ..... 74.00
**STATSOFT**
StatFast ..... 68.00
DataFast ..... 38.00
**STONEWARE**
DB Master Mac ..... 102.00
**SUPEREX**
Electronic Engineering ..... 58.00
Esti Mac ..... 58.00
Home Executive ..... 54.00
Mac Choice ..... 29.00
Mac Fee ..... 178.00
Mac Finance ..... 57.00
Mac Notes ..... 53.00
**TELOS**
Filevision ..... 94.00
**WARNER**
Desk Organizer ..... 54.00

## COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

**AEGIS DEVELOPMENT**
Mac Mail Telecom ..... CALL
**APPLE COMPUTER**
MacTerminal ..... 85.00
**CLEO SOFTWARE**
CLEO ..... 675.00
**COMPUSERVE**
Compuserve Starter Kit ..... 14.00
**DATAVIZ**
MacLink with cable ..... 86.75
**DESKTOP SOFTWARE**
1st Port ..... 47.00
**DILITHIUM PRESS**
PC to Mac and Back ..... 75.75
**DOW JONES**
Straight Talk ..... 43.00
**DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX**
Mouse Exchange BBS ..... 27.75
Mouse Exchange Terminal ..... 27.75
**HABA SYSTEMS**
HabaCom ..... 41.50
**HAYES MICROCOMPUTER**
Smartcom II ..... 85.00
**KAZ BUSINESS SYSTEMS**
MacDasher ..... CALL
**MAINSTAY**
Telescape ..... 78.00
**MYCROFT LABS**
Mite ..... 86.00
**PERIPHERALS, SUPPLIES & COMPUTERS**
VersaTerm ..... CALL
**SOFTWARE MASTERS**
In Touch ..... 96.00
**SOURCE TELECOMPUTING**
Source On-Line Information Network ..... 30.00

**FREE**
**Diskette Holder**
with purchase of
**Each 30 SONY Diskettes**
***A $14.95 Retail Value***

SONY

***Boxed in Tens***

3.5" SS..... **1.85 ea.**
3.5" DS..... **2.95 ea.**

Minimum order — 20 diskettes
Special pricing available for large quantities — please call.

Stores and holds 30 disks — **$8.95 Each** or **FREE** with purchase of Each 30 SONY Diskettes.

**ORDER NOW!**
offer good only while supplies last

**CALL TOLL FREE**
**1-800-351-BEST**
**in California 800-451-BEST**

Visa, Mastercard or C.O.D. Corporate and government purchase orders accepted. Shipping charges are $3.00/100 diskettes or fraction thereof. C.O.D. orders, add $4.00 handling. California residents add sales tax.

Best COMPUTER SUPPLIES

457 McGlincey Lane, #4
Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 559-9339

**Circle 373 on reader service card**


*(continued from page 115)*

the Edit menu, which returns the image to its state when you last saved, printed, used the scroll bars, or opened the document—whichever occurred most recently. But Revert is of small comfort if you've made complex changes in the interim. Not saving your changes regularly and often could be your undoing.

Another limitation is a mere annoyance: *Colormate*'s canvas is fractionally smaller than *MacPaint*'s. If you forget this difference when coloring and aren't fastidious in your scrolling, you may be surprised by a printout with black-and-white strips of art around the edges of your color drawing. According to a SoftStyle spokesperson, part of the reason for the slightly smaller window, as well as the absence of a hand tool, is to maximize the speed at which the screen display is updated. While *Colormate* does not test your patience when running on a 512K Mac, on the 128K model the program gives you time enough during loading and updating to ponder the artistic significance of Picasso's blue period.

If color printing is important to you, the Pinwriter CP2 is well worth considering. But if color is incidental to your work, evaluate this printer carefully, without rose-colored glasses.—*Jay Kinney*

*Pinwriter CP2, Colormate*
*NEC Information Systems, Inc.*
*1414 Massachusetts Ave.*
*Boxborough, MA 01719*
*617/264-8000*
*List price: Pinwriter CP2 $1085, cut-sheet feeder $330, Colormate $125*

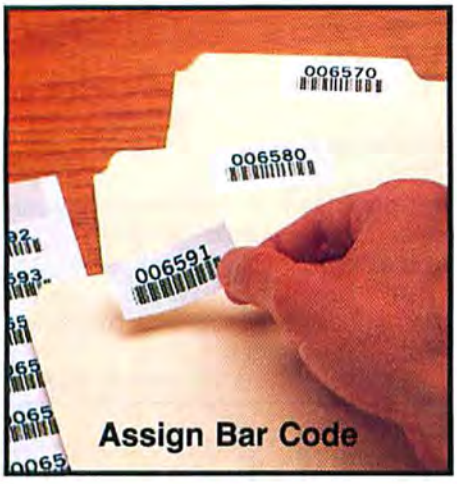
## The Scene of the Crime

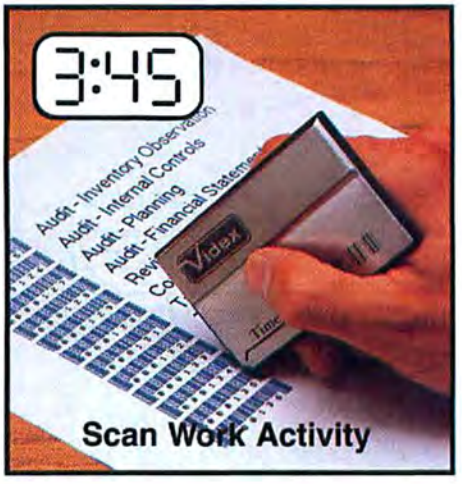
If you think Mindscape's ***Déjà Vu, A Nightmare Comes True*** is just another text adventure game, you've got another think coming. Hold onto your fedora and get ready for a new breed of Macintosh game.

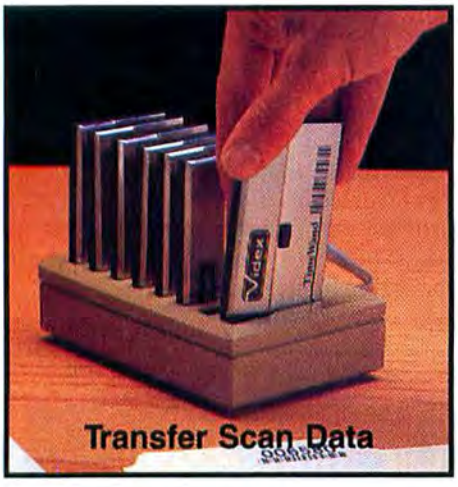
You wake up feeling like a used punching bag. As you examine your immediate surroundings, you realize that you're on the floor of a men's room, and you have

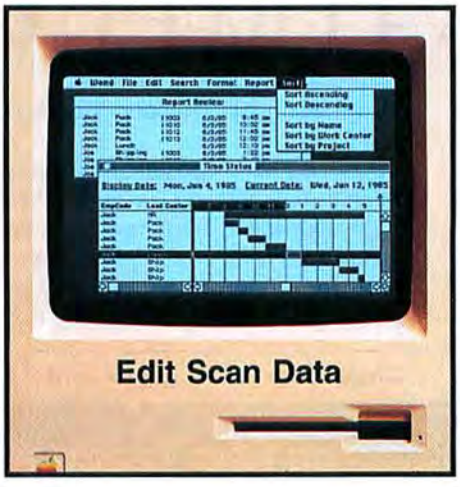
*(continues on page 124)*

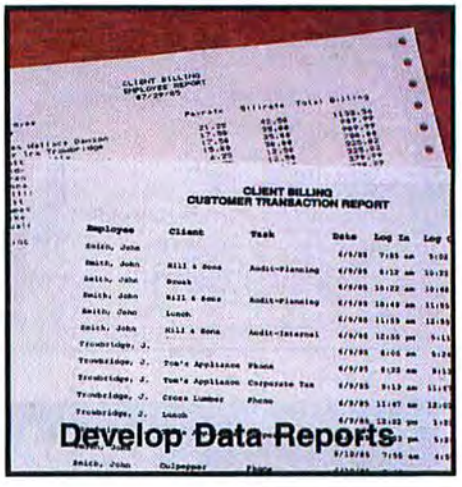
# TimeWand™ - Keeping track of time...






## Six easy steps to time management!

The Videx TimeWand is more than just a bar code reader. About the size of a standard credit card, TimeWand is extremely portable. TimeWand records not only bar code information but, with its built-in clock, TimeWand also records the time that ***each*** code was scanned. With up to 16K of internal memory, TimeWand can hold about 1700 scans (That's one scan every 16 seconds for 8 hours; non-stop). So you won't have to recharge on a daily basis, internal rechargeable batteries keep TimeWand running for up to 3 days of continuous use.

When the TimeWand is placed into its **recharging station**, all the information stored in the wand's memory is quickly transferred to your computer system using a standard RS232C serial port. If a computer is not handy, you can connect the recharger to a serial modem and transfer information from a remote location over ordinary telephone lines.

With our special file transfer programs, you can easily use existing software packages on your Personal Computer to generate reports. Programs such as dBase III on the IBM, Microsoft File on the Macintosh, or others, such as Jazz, MultiPlan, Excel, or Lotus 123. These powerful software tools make the most of the information you have gathered.

Throw your old time monitoring techniques away. We've now entered the age of TimeWand, the scan of the future.

**TimeWand** (2K version).....**$198**
In quantities of 50 or more.....**$99**
**Recharger*** (Downloads and recharges 8 TimeWands) ...**$289**
**Recharger** (Downloads and recharges 1 TimeWand).....**$149**
**Macintosh TimeWand Manager** Software.....**$499**

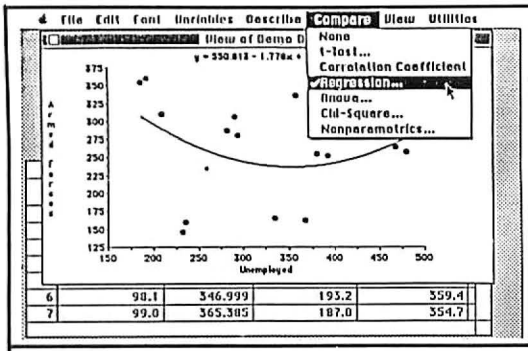
Videx®

1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330
503-758-0521

*Availible first quarter 1986.

Videx is a registered trademark and TimeWand is a trademark of Videx, Inc.

**Circle 383 on reader service card**

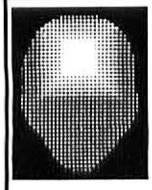



# StatView™

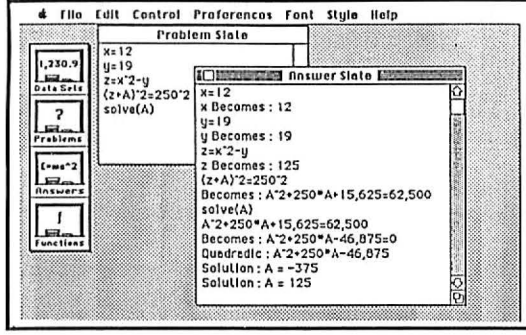
StatView, the interactive, graphic statistics utility computes...

mean, median, mode, standard deviation, geometric and harmonic mean, kurtosis, skewness, frequency distribution, t-Tests (one and two sample-- paired and unpaired), correlation coefficients, regression (simple, multiple, and polynomial), ANOVA (one way and two way), chi-square (one or more group), nonparametrics, Spearman rank correlation coefficients, Kendall rank correlation coefficients. Offers graphic and numeric displays of analysis results.

**StatView $189.95**



**BRAINPOWER**
24009 Ventura Boulevard
Suite 250
Calabasas, CA 91302
(818) 884-6911



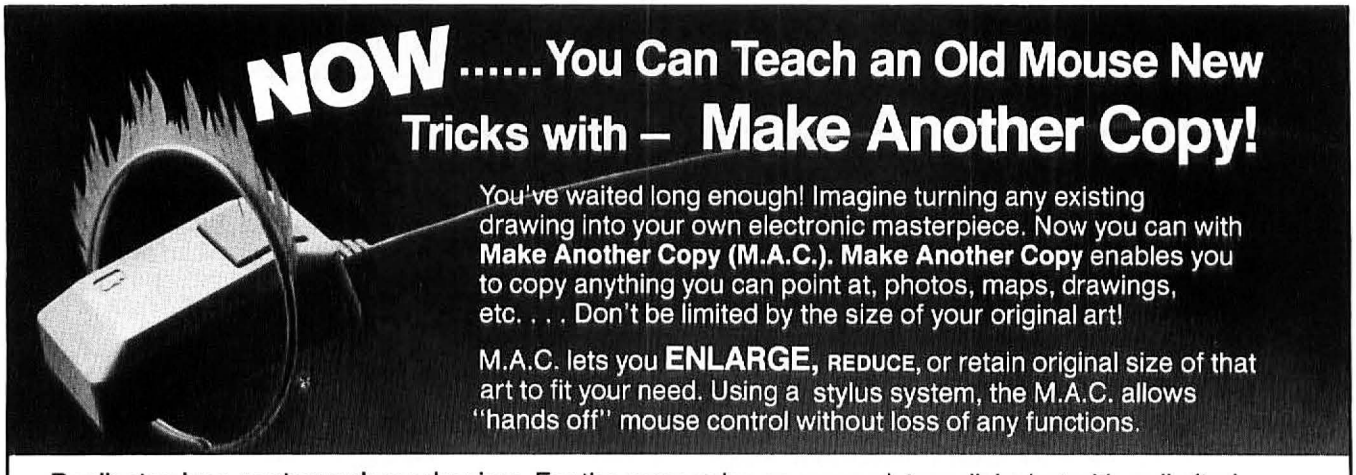

# PowerMath™

PowerMath, the Symbolic Mathematics program...

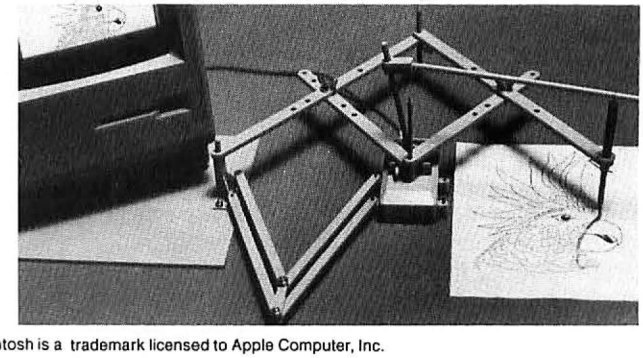
• performs transcendental & logarithmic functions • simplifies expressions • solves polynomial Calculus problems • computes indefinite & definite integrals • solves Algebraic equations • solves sets of linear & non-linear equations • computes Taylor Series • plots expressions • solves matrix Algebra problems • manipulates Symbolic Algebra expressions • computes Factorials • allows custom functions.

**PowerMath $99.95**

**Circle 401 on reader service card**




Replicates by a pantograph mechanism. For the same price as some picture disks but with unlimited drawing potential. If you can't afford or justify the expense of a digitizer, then M.A.C. is your answer. Works with all Apple Paint programs. Try M.A.C. for 10 days, if not thoroughly satisfied, return for full purchase price. (When ordering state whether Macintosh IIE or IIC.)



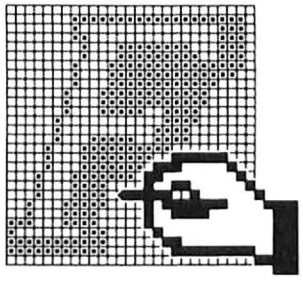
Send only $49.95 plus $4.50 for shipping and handling for each Make Another Copy. Make your check or money order payable to:

**INNOVATIVE PRODUCTS**
Box 1233 Dept. 12
Oakbrook, IL 60522-1233
(IL residents add 7% sales tax)

Mac and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc./Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

**Circle 422 on reader service card**

# YOUR FACE STANDS OUT IN A CROWD.



With Fontastic, your typeface will be unique. Because you can create totally different fonts easily.

Fontastic unleashes your creativity. And lets you style, edit and scale any existing fonts. As well as cut and paste characters within or between fonts. All with more convenience than you've ever known.

Fontastic. The Macintosh™ font editor that offers you versatility the easy way.

And the kind of face that gets you the attention you deserve.

**Fontastic™**
*Macintosh™ font editor*

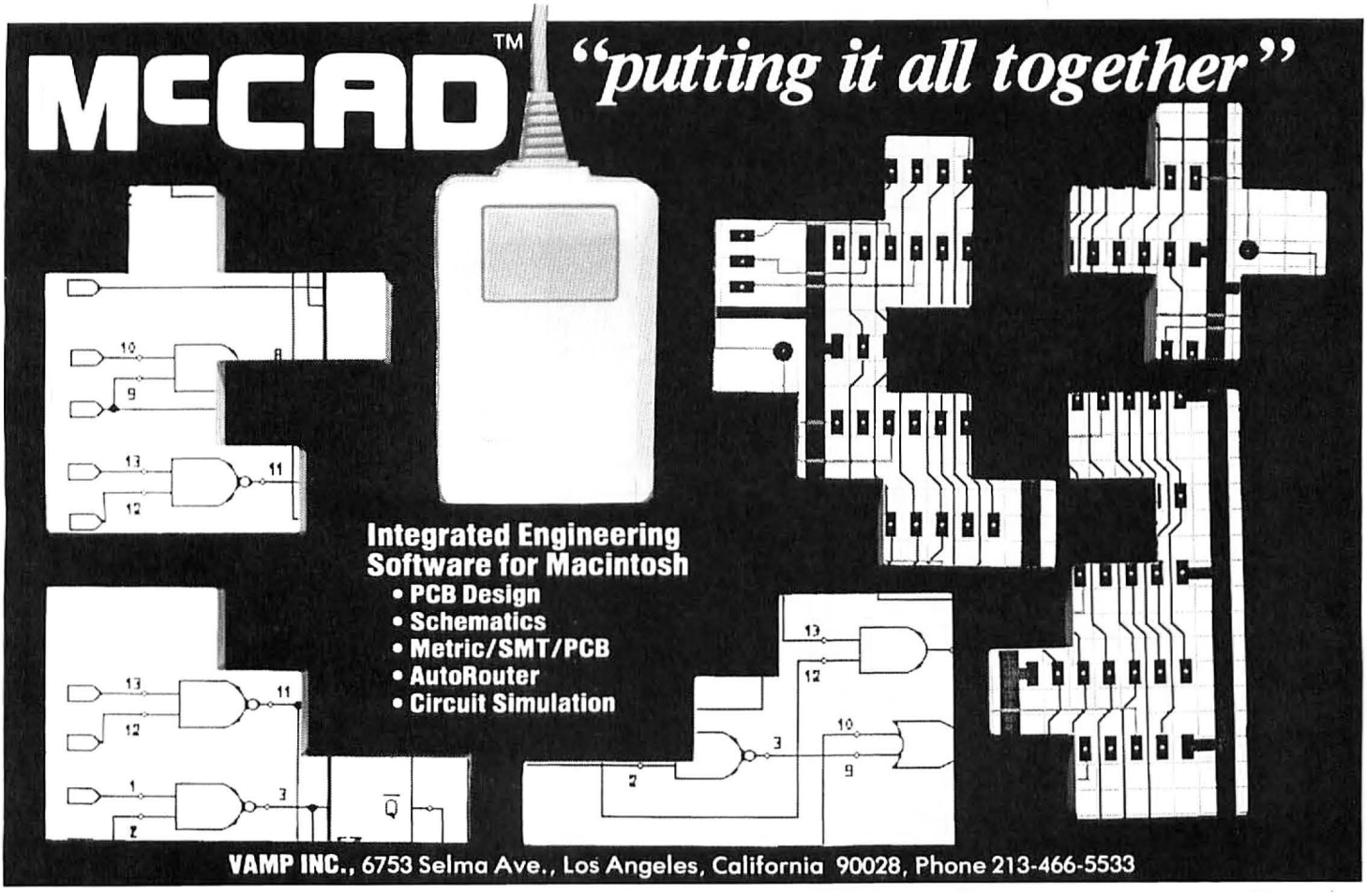
$49.95 — includes shipping (Add $8.00 for airmail outside U.S.) MasterCard, Visa, or personal checks accepted.

Altsys corp.

P.O. Box 865410
Plano, TX 75086 • (214) 596-4970

Circle 227 on reader service card

**McCAD™** *"putting it all together"*




Circle 301 on reader service card

(continued from page 120)

no recollection of how you got there. Then you realize to your added horror that you don't even know who or what you are, or what you might be doing in this unfortunate place that appears to have been abandoned by its janitor. It seems that you have been the victim of foul play, but your head throbs when you try to remember what happened.

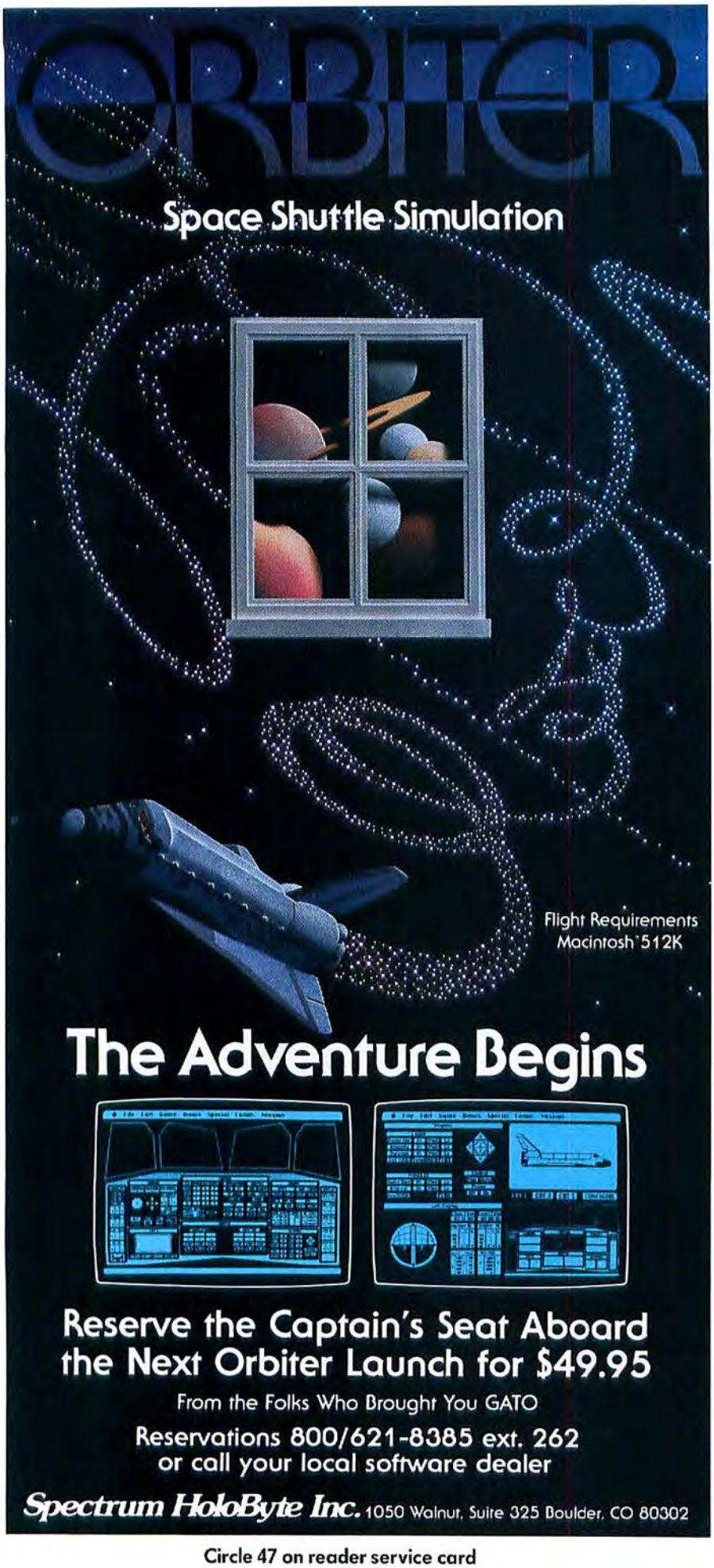
You'd better take stock of the situation before you venture too far afield. Look inside the trench coat hanging in front of you, for example, for a clue as to your identity. Move the trench coat aside, and you can see a gun in a shoulder holster hanging on the coat hook. Open the rest room door and step outside into the hallway (remember to take your gun with you—you never know when it might come in handy). As you walk into the dingy bar, you realize that the place is deserted, except for a sense of impending doom. . . .

### Literacy Is Optional

If this looks like the usual adventure game fare, then look again. *Déjà Vu* is indeed an adventure game, but it can hardly be considered standard. For one thing, the game proceeds almost completely without keyboard input, so that objects are manipulated—opened, closed, operated, and so on—by pointing, clicking, and dragging instead of through verbal commands. For example, to take the trench coat along with you, drag it off the coat hook and into the inventory window. If you want to examine its contents, just click it and select Open from the command window. A new window appears, displaying the contents of the trench coat. The coat and its contents are now in your possession and will stay with you until you drag them out of the inventory window. Once you select an object by clicking it, you can manipulate it in a number of ways; for example, you can open it, hit it, operate it, examine it, and so on, all without typing a single word.

You can also carry out complex operations, such as unlocking a door with a key, with the same technique: click the Operate button, then the key, and then the door. This procedure unlocks the door, thereby allowing you to open it by selecting Open from the command window. Once a door is open, you can pass through it either by clicking the doorway and then clicking Go or by double-clicking the doorway.

(continues on page 128)




Circle 47 on reader service card

# PRESENTING THE MOST INNOVATIVE SPACE AGE ACCESSORIES

## TAKE YOUR PICK FROM THE TWO MOST PORTABLE 3½" MICRO DISK CARRIERS

**THE POCKET PAK** — TOP
**THE EASEL** — BOTTOM

**Introducing the little one, THE POCKET PAK**, the pocket version of the micro disk carrier. This useful product will carry up to six micro disk, and is small enough to fit into the inside of a coat, jacket or purse—perfect for the college student, college professor, and the executive on the move! **Priced at only $13.95 retail!**

**The world's most popular portable, disk handler THE EASEL**-solves your storage and transport needs—A "no-nonsense" approach to disk handling. Holds up to 20 diskettes. **THE EASEL** design allows you to read your disks at a glance. Both **THE EASEL** and **THE POCKET PAK** fold to a thickness of less than one inch, fitting easily into your computer bags, briefcase, or desk drawers. It's specially treated anti-static material protects your valuable disks. Best of all is the price! Retail $19.95. Available in a beautiful variety of colors. Ask for these products at your favorite computer store, university and retailbook centers. Dealers inquiries welcome.

Call toll free for information USA **1-800-525-2226**, California **1-800-824-6097**, San Diego **(619) 456-0722**
23 Alderbrook Drive Don Mills, Ont. Canada M3B1E3 **416-485-6352**

Innovative Technologies

Innovative Ideas For Innovative People

5731 La Jolla Blvd., La Jolla, CA 92037

Microsoft Word & Excell are trademarks of Microsoft, Filemaker & Macware are trademarks of Forethought, Omnis & Thinktank are trademarks of Blyth Corp. & Living Video Text, respectively, Pagemaker & Macworks are trademarks of Aldus Inc. & Apple Inc., respectively, Overview & Maccountant are trademarks of Proview Development & Digital Etc. respectively, Mac Lion & Sony are trademarks of Computer Software Design & Sony, respectively and Datalife is a trademark of Verbatim.

COMING SOON—
The Library™, The Wiz™, The Pyramid™, The Mac Care Kit
Ask for our special coupon promotion!

Circle 305 on reader service card

## How to **FATTEN** Microsoft BASIC™

☞ CLR ToolLib **adds over 100 statements to Microsoft BASIC.** ToolLib makes quickdraw graphics, alert boxes, scroll bars, icons, and more available from BASIC. At last the full power of the ROM Toolbox is easy to use. Even regions, resources, and other unique Macintosh features can be included in your BASIC programs.

☞ CLR MathStatLib **adds over 20 statements to Microsoft BASIC.** Matrix operations (which are performed in extended precision) include transposition, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and inversion. Statistical functions include minimum, maximum, mean, standard deviation, t test, and evaluation of the cumulative z, t, chi square, and F distributions. Other utilities include numerical and string sorting.

The libraries are $35 each or $50 for both.
Add $3 for postage and handling.
Texas residents include sales tax.
VISA and MasterCard® cards accepted.
Microsoft BASIC 2.0 or 2.1 is required.
For orders or more information call:
1-800-835-2246 x199 (in Kansas 1-800-362-2421)
24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

* Microsoft Basic is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
* Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

**Clear Lake Research**

5353 Dora Street #7
Houston, Texas 77005
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

**Circle 332 on reader service card**

## The Best Just Got Better!

### MDC II™

(a.k.a Son of **Mac Disk Catalog™**)

All the features of the original **Mac Disk Catalog™:**
- Catalogs volumes/files on diskettes and hard disks.
- Many documents automatically assigned to categories. Easy to use "Category Cursors" for new assignments.
- Prints File and Volume reports, 3x5 cards, Diskette Labels and Text File output.
- Create • save • update as many catalogs as you need.

**MDC II™** also has loads of new features including:
- Search and select to find files and volumes **fast.**
- Increased Capacity to catalog over 5,000 file entries on a 512K Mac or LISA.
- Selectable fonts and column widths.
- Page-at-a-time printing minimizes disk space use.
- User assignable disk volume IDs.
- 32 Categories - 16 standard and 16 user definable.
- Learns new category assignments as you make them.
- Individual entry editing for truly customized results.

**MDCLabels™** Pin-feed fanfold labels in Red, Blue, Green, Yellow and Gray for use with **MDC™** and **MDC II™**. Order one color or a Rainbow Pack of all five.
**Upgrades:** Owners of **Mac Disk Catalog™** with 512K Macs can upgrade to **MDC II™** for just $10.00 plus S&H. 128K users may upgrade to **MDC™** (ver 1.3) for just $5.00 plus S&H.

| | |
|---|---|
| **MDC II** for your 512K or larger Mac or LISA | $49.95 |
| **MDC™ (Mac Disk Catalog™)** for 128K Mac | $39.95 |
| **MDCLabels™** Specify Color or Rainbow Pack: | |
| 150 ea. - $11.95 • 250 ea. - $19.95 • 500 ea. - $39.95 | |

Please add $3.00 domestic/$5.00 foreign shipping and handling per order and return original MDC™ disk with upgrade orders. VISA and MasterCard accepted. **MDC II, Mac Disk Catalog, MDC,** and **MDCLabels** are trademarks of New Canaan MicroCode.

**New Canaan MicroCode**
136 Beech Road • New Canaan, CT 06840 • (203) 966-6969

**Circle 284 on reader service card**

*New! Version 2.0 With QuickLabels™*

## MacLabeler™

**Organize your software library with custom labels**

MacLabeler™ reads the document, application and folder names off your disk and prints them out on a wrap-around label • Selects names by clicking with the mouse • Puts the disk name on the skinny edge • Eight border patterns.

MacLabeler™ 2.0 works with pin-feed, die-cut QuickLabels™ • Easy registration • Removable adhesive • Non smearing • Designed for the Imagewriter • A complete disk-labeling system.

Version 2.0 now lets you type on the label • Edit names on the label • Shows date label was created • Shows disk space used and available • Prints multiple labels • Installs on a hard disk.

MacLabeler can also display, sort and print a complete directory • Shows folders and what's in all folders immediately • **Search disks fast!**

**Price: $49.95** includes 60 labels • Pack of 200 QuickLabels™, $19 • Shipping $3 for 1 item, $1 for each additional • Iowa residents add 4% tax • 128, 512, or XL Macintosh & Imagewriter • **Ideaform Inc., 908 E. Briggs, Fairfield, IA 52556 • Visa/MC OK • (515) 472-7256**

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.
MacLabeler and QuickLabels are trademarks of Ideaform Inc.

**Circle 208 on reader service card**

To understand much of what we're doing with respect to cancer research, you'd need a graduate degree in microbiology or biochemistry.

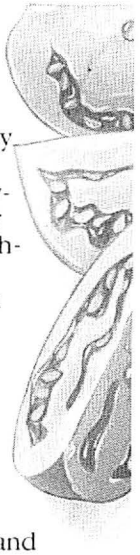
But to understand how well our educational programs and service resources help both patients and their families, simply talk to one out of every 100 Americans who are part of our volunteer program. Or talk to one of the 3 million who've survived cancer.

The battle isn't over but we are winning.

Please support the American Cancer Society.

**AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY®**

# A defense against cancer can be cooked up in your kitchen.



There is evidence that diet and cancer are related. Some foods may promote cancer, while others may protect you from it.

Foods related to lowering the risk of cancer of the larynx and esophagus all have high amounts of carotene, a form of Vitamin A which is in cantaloupes, peaches, broccoli, spinach, all dark green leafy vegetables, sweet potatoes, carrots, pumpkin, winter squash, and tomatoes, citrus fruits and brussels sprouts.

Foods that may help reduce the risk of gastrointestinal and respiratory tract cancer are cabbage, broccoli, brussels sprouts, kohlrabi, cauliflower.

Fruits, vegetables and whole-grain cereals such as oatmeal, bran and wheat may help lower the risk of colorectal cancer.

Foods high in fats, salt- or nitrite-cured foods such as ham, and fish and types of sausages smoked by traditional methods should be eaten in moderation.

Be moderate in consumption of alcohol also.

A good rule of thumb is cut down on fat and don't be fat. Weight reduction may lower cancer risk. Our 12-year study of nearly a million Americans uncovered high cancer risks particularly among people 40% or more overweight.

Now, more than ever, we know you can cook up your own defense against cancer. So eat healthy and be healthy.

No one faces cancer alone.

AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY®



**Imagewriter Ribbons** Black $4.50 Color $6.50
*NEW!* Transfer Ribbons $8.50 for Iron-on Transfers
Discounts for 6 and up - Quality Full Length Ribbons
Red, Blue, Yellow, Green, Brown, Purple, Orange & Silver
**Print Head Cleaner** $18 60 Cleanings, Easy to Use.

**ColorPrint $39** Automates printing of up to eight colors on MacPaint Printouts. Now w/ Reverse for Transfers.

**Dinner at 8 $49** Master Chef's Recipes from N.Y. to San Francisco. Hundreds of dishes. Print Shopping Lists, Preparation Time, and will automatically calculate for number of servings.
**MacDiet $69** Nutri-Calc lists 900 foods; analyzes your calories, nutrients. Diet Planner for your after-holiday resolutions.

**Font Editor $39** Fontastic is *the* MacFont editor. Create your own fonts, Edit existing or Scale large fonts (up to 120 pt!) A complete font package for creative Macs.
**Fluent Fonts $39** Two disk set of fonts with 49 different styles! For artists, teachers, engineers, & scientists. Design Fonts!

**Harrier Strike Mission $38** Join the Royal Air Force. 3D Combat.
**Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy $34** A Wacky Trip thru the Galaxy.
**Balance of Power $39** Be the Pres., Gen. Sec. or Premier. Avoid War.
**Speller Bee $58** Talking Spell Package with Skill-builder.
**Mac Challenger $39** Pilot the Space Shuttle.
**Sargon III $38** The Ultimate Chess Game.
**Call for More Holiday Gift Ideas!!!**
GAMES & More!

**Icon Switcher $17** from BPI. Create, Customize, or Switch any icon. Great to keep your directories clearer. Ready to Use Icons also available - $17.

**MacDraft™** *The Ultimate Drawing Package!* $165
Rotation, Zoom, Auto Dimensioning, Scale to Size, & More!
MAC 3D $139 Create & Manipulate 3D shapes. • Easy 3D - *CALL!!*

PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME NO SALES TAX!
The CREATIVE COMPUTER Company
620 Elm Street
Albany, Oregon 97321
All Prices and Information correct to the best of our ability
Prices or availability subject to change without notice.

**Be MacCheerful**
Pin Fed - Blue, Pink, Green, Yellow, Gold
100 ea $5.00 300 ea $13.00 500 ea $16.00 Rainbow Pac $18.00
*Correspond Quality and Rag Available*
***Color Laser-Cut Continuous Feed Paper***

**MacLabels™** Keep disks straight and up-to-date! Continuous fed removable color disk labels. Also white pin-fed blank labels. Red, Blue, Yellow, Green, Orange, Purple. 50 for only $4.50.
**MacJackets™** 3½" Color Disk Jackets—Anti-static, Tough Tyvek™ for safe transport, keeps out dust & dirt, spills. Doesn't hide label. Red, Blue, Green, Orange, Purple. 25 for only $4.95.
**Diskettes - Sony** — Box of 10 $26
**Diskette Desk Case $18** Holds 36 Disks - Flip Top.
**Leather Disk Carrier $19** Holds ten disks with Style. 5x9.

**Mac Disk Catalog $37** Reads and compiles all your floppy or hard directories. Builds and sorts a database, prints disk labels, or 3×5 cards. Works with our MacLabels.

**Printer Stand $17** Lifts and Slants Printer forward — with Anti-Static Pads and allows 500 sheets under printer.
**MacSwivel/MacTilt $25** 360° Swivel & 20° Tilt. Base matches the color and texture of the Mac. 1" high.
**External Speaker & Amplifier $22** Now clearly hear all music and speech generated by your Mac.
Also: **Mac to Stereo, $12.** Plug your Mac into your Stereo!

**Mouse Pads $8** 5 colors: Save your Furniture & Mouse
**MouseMover $17** 90 ball-bearings make Mice Fly.
**MouseClean Kit $10 — Don't Damage your Mouse from Neglect**

**MacBag™ $79** each *Custom made to hold your Mac and all accessories!* Navy - Black - Grey - Wine - Tan:
**Imagewriter™ Bags** — Fully Padded, same colors $52

**Public Domain Software $8.00 per disk**
Circle Response Card Number or Call for Catalogs.

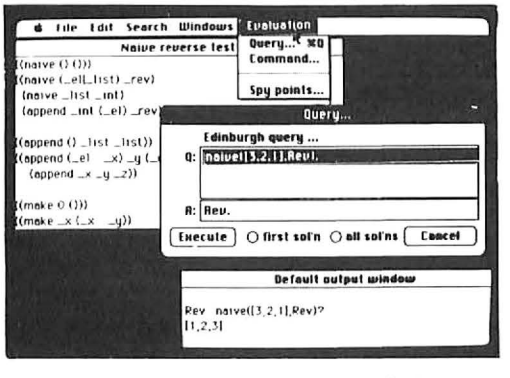
**TOLL FREE: (800) 325-1529**
HOT LINE: (503) 362-5147
Shipping, Insurance, Handling at Cost $3.00 Minimum, except where noted

Circle 313 on reader service card



T.M.
mac-PROLOG
NEW PROLOG COMPILER FOR APPLE MACINTOSH

**From the leaders in logic . . .**




## KEY FEATURES

- Edit windows with full cut, paste, find and replace are compiled on initiating a command or query.
- Independent multiple evaluations can be initiated in separate evaluation spaces.
- Full window and menu support through PROLOG primitives.
- User defined compilers hide underlying PROLOG system but retain editing window support.
- Four modes of edit windows: Compiled, optimized, interpreted and data.
- Three different programming environments: LPA's standard • Prefix syntax • Edinburgh syntax.

Introductory Price **$495**

Also available for the Apple II under CPM or PRODOS.

NORTH AMERICA
Programming Logic Systems Inc.
31 Crescent Drive
Milford, CT 06460, U.S.A.
Tel: (203) 877-7988

REST OF THE WORLD
Logic Programming Associates, Ltd., Dept. BY/3
Studio 4, The Royal Victorial Patriotic Building
Trinity Road, London SW18 3SX, England
Tel: 01-874-0350

Dealer inquiries welcome.

Circle 442 on reader service card

(continued from page 124)

Adventure game aficionados will surely appreciate not having to second-guess the program's vocabulary and syntax as they proceed through the game. Traditional adventure games require a player to be constantly aware of the relatively few words the program can recognize, so that much of the playing time is taken up composing commands in accordance with the game's syntax or dealing with the frustration that results when the game refuses to recognize a simple command. By contrast, *Déjà Vu* requires typed instructions only when you need to communicate with one of the other characters–for example, to give the cab driver an address–or when you need to dial a telephone number or open a combination safe. On those rare occasions, *Déjà Vu* presents you with a dialog box asking you to type in the specific information. The rest of the time you are free to proceed in any way you see fit, without having to worry about the game's Artificial Intelligence Quotient.

**But What's It Really Like?**

I found *Déjà Vu* simply delightful in every way. As you proceed through the multitude of scenes, you encounter a corpse, a mugger, a derelict, a woman of easy virtue, several cab drivers, and even an alligator that lives in the sewer (see "A Hard Day at the Office"). The variety of resources at your disposal, such as cash, a loaded gun, a pharmacy receipt, and a number of keys, should see you through any situation that might arise, although you have to figure out how and where to use the objects before you can reach the end of the game. And it doesn't pay to become too complacent as you cruise around, for *Déjà Vu* reminds you of your mortality from time to time by keeping that celestial thumb poised above you throughout the game.

You can avoid the frustration associated with an untimely demise by using the game's Save option. You can save a game at any point and then resume playing from that point at another time. That ability means you don't have to start the game from scratch every time you are eaten by the alligator or blown away by the mugger.

(continues on page 131)


**We Make It Easy to "Up Your Mac®"**

**Upgrade to 512K — 1, 1.5 or up to 2 Megabyte**

**THE VOAD ADVANTAGES:**

- No LOSS of use
- No shipping your Mac
- 120 day warranty
- FREE Mac Memory Disk®
- Immediate availability
- BIG SAVINGS

We ship you a complete, reworked board! You replace your old board, with our FREE loaner tools, and return the old board AFTER you make the swap. What could be easier or faster? Enjoy 512K or a full 2 Megabyte Ram Upgrade. Voad makes it simple and inexpensive.

**Dealer Inquiries Welcome – Use Your Credit Card**
**We Ship C.O.D.**

VOAD SYSTEMS™ (213) 450-2929
3304 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405

Circle 6 on reader service card

® Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
® Mac Memory Disk is a registered trademark of Assimilation Process

**Williams & Macias**

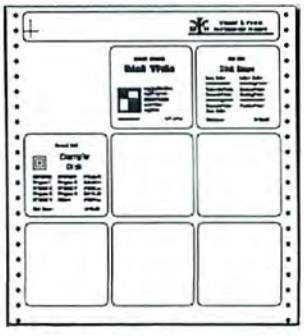
**myDiskLabeler™**

Use **myDiskLabeler**™ to design and print your own distinctive wraparound labels for 3½" disks. Choose from a variety of formats, fonts, text sizes and styles. Edit text or graphics in six different windows: disk name, disk edge, contents, owner, automatic date and icon. Design large or small icons with the icon editor. Save labels and icons for later use and easy updates. **myDiskLabeler**™ also reads and sorts disk directories. You select the file names you want to print on the label.

Printing labels is quick and easy using **myDiskLabeler**.™ Just position the printing head on the alignment guide and select label position(s) using graphic interface. Three print qualities are available.

**myDiskLabeler**™ comes with 54 die-cut labels on standard 8½ x 11" pin-feed forms, so there is no need to adjust the form size on your printer. These are high quality, non-smear labels. Refills are $5.00* for 54 labels plus $1.50 shipping ($9.50* for 108 labels plus $2.00 shipping, $18.00* for 216 plus $2.50 shipping).

Macintosh™ (128, 512 or XL) and Imagewriter™ printer required.



**Only $39.95***
**+ $2.40 shipping**

**Call toll-free:**
**1-800-752-4400**
M-F 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
From Washington & Alaska call:
(509) 458-6312
**Visa and Mastercard accepted**
*Washington State residents add 7.8% sales tax.

**Williams & Macias**
**Microcomputer Products**

**Spokane International Airport Business Park**
**P.O. Box 19206, Spokane, Washington 99219**

Circle 374 on reader service card

Macintosh and Imagewriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

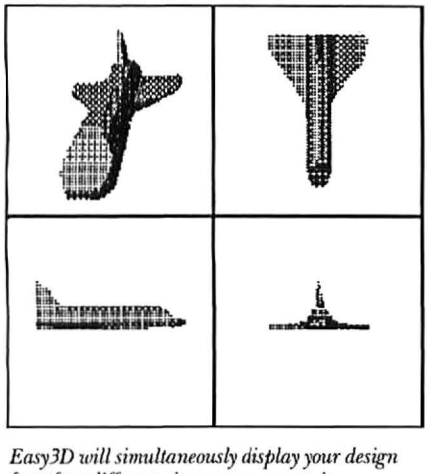
# INTRODUCING EASY3D™

## (All you need is $99 and a MAC).

Use your Macintosh™ to build your own skyscraper, design a 3D logo or recreate the solar system. With Easy3D,™ you can do it all for less than the price of a down payment on most other professional 3D programs. And that's only the beginning...

### You get what you envisioned, not a tangle of lines.

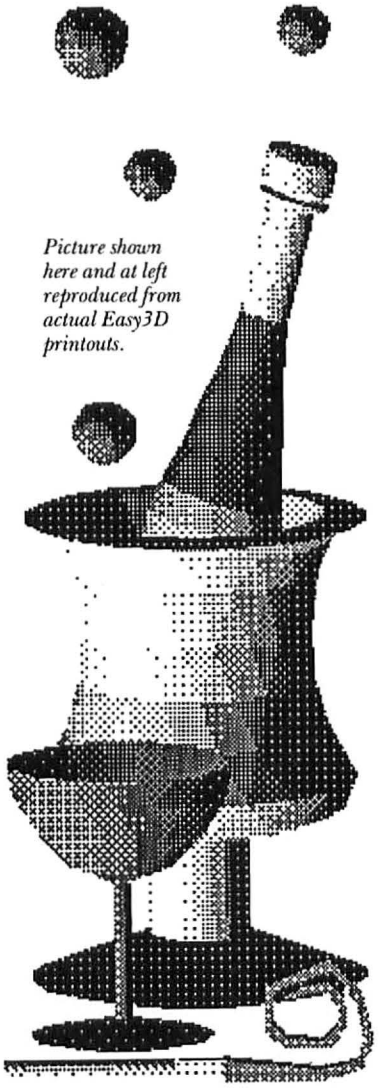
Skip the wire frames. Easy3D lets you create and manipulate *solid* three dimensional objects at will. Call up a basic 3D shape or use the lathe or jigsaw to turn a 2D outline into your own 3D design. Objects can be moved, rotated, distorted, glued together, cut apart, compressed, stretched and dramatically lit (in 16 shades) from any angle.



*Easy3D will simultaneously display your design from four different views as you create it.*

### Move the mouse and turn a teacup into a rowboat.

And if you don't like the look of it, change it back. Fill it with sugar cubes. Add wheels. Easy3D renders shaded objects at a rate of up to 12,000 polygons a minute. So if you blink, you may not even see the stopwatch on the way to your next design.



*Picture shown here and at left reproduced from actual Easy3D printouts.*

When you're satisfied with your creation pop it into MacDraw,™ MacPaint,™ VideoWorks™ or PageMaker.™ Of if you can't wait to show it off, produce a hard copy on your ImageWriter™ or LaserWriter.™ Once you see your first three-dimensional design, you won't believe that Easy3D only costs a mere $99. But until then...

### You get a 15-day Money-back Guarantee.

Try Easy3D without risking one 3D penny when you order direct. If you aren't overwhelmed you'll get a full refund...which means you have nothing to lose by ordering now except a lot of unnecessary reading. Honest. If this ad listed even *half* the possibilities of Easy3D, there wouldn't be any room left for the magazine.

Advanced User Interface Designs
From Enabling Technologies, Inc.

## Call toll-free to order
## 1-800-621-1203

(In Illinois call 1-800-942-2835)...
Distributed by Ashton-Tate Publishing Group
See your dealer or use the coupon below.

**YES,** send me Easy3D,™ the complete documentation and a 15 day money back guarantee. For only $99 that's a great deal (even if I *do* have to tack on $5 for shipping and handling).

Name_____

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

☐ Check ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa Amount $_____*

Account # ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Thru Date ☐☐ ☐☐

Signature_____ Date_____

*Please add $5 for shipping and handling. Please allow 3-4 weeks for delivery.

MW016

Mail to: Enabling Technologies, Inc.
125 Armstrong Road
Des Plaines, Illinois 60018
1-312-427-0408

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacDraw, MacPaint, LaserWriter and ImageWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PageMaker and VideoWorks are registered trademarks of Aldus, Inc. and MacroMind Inc., respectively. Easy3D is a trademark of Enabling Technologies, Inc.

**Circle 403 on reader service card**

ANNOUNCING THE FIRST OF THE

# APPLICATION SOFTWARE SERIES

# EXECUTIVE OFFICE™

## THE COMPLETE INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

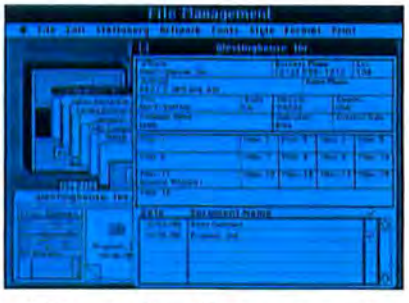
**"THE CHOICE IS NO LONGER JUST "JAZZ" OR "EXCEL" THERE'S NOW A NEW BLUEPRINT FOR SUCCESS"**

Beyond Apple: At long last an executive office management system which surpasses the most sophisticated user needs has arrived.
After surveying over 10,000 Mac Users-both experienced and new-DataPak Software has been able to determine exactly what the discriminating Mac User really needs and wants. The result is "Executive Office."

This lightning-fast, ultra powerful, fully-integrated executive office management program not only meets all the user criteria, but is by far, the easiest business software to understand and use in existence.

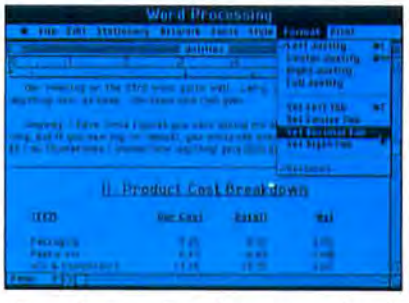
This combination of practically unlimited potential coupled with ease of use takes the concept of Macintosh™ to a point which can only be termed "Beyond Apple" . . . for only **$349.95**

### File Management



Real life metaphore file management system is backed up by practically unlimited searching, listing, and report generation capability.

### Word Processing



Full word processing allows comprehensive document preparation within the integrated program, including fully-justified, two column newsletter printing, paragraph formatting, and multiple document viewing.

### Calculations & Tables

Expandable "Magic Math" windows allow inclusion of unlimited math calculations, full tax tables, insurance tables, alphanimeric inventory lists, payroll, etc.

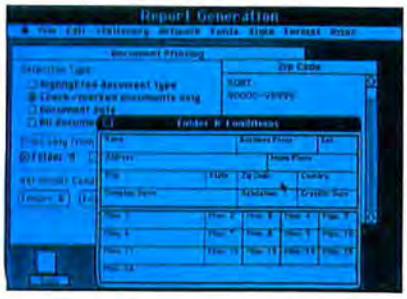
DATAPAK SOFTWARE INC.

©1985 DATAPAK SOFTWARE INC.

**14011 VENTURA BLVD., SUITE 402, SHERMAN OAKS, CA 91423 • (818) 905-6419**

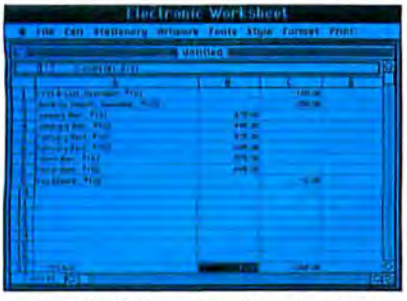
Circle 159 on reader service card

## Report Generation



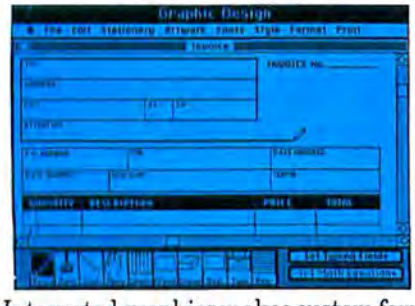
Save simple or complex report formats for instant retrevial and use.

## Electronic Worksheet



Use for calculation of profit projections and other electronic worksheet needs.

## Graphics Design



Integrated graphics makes custom form generation, etc., easy and fast.

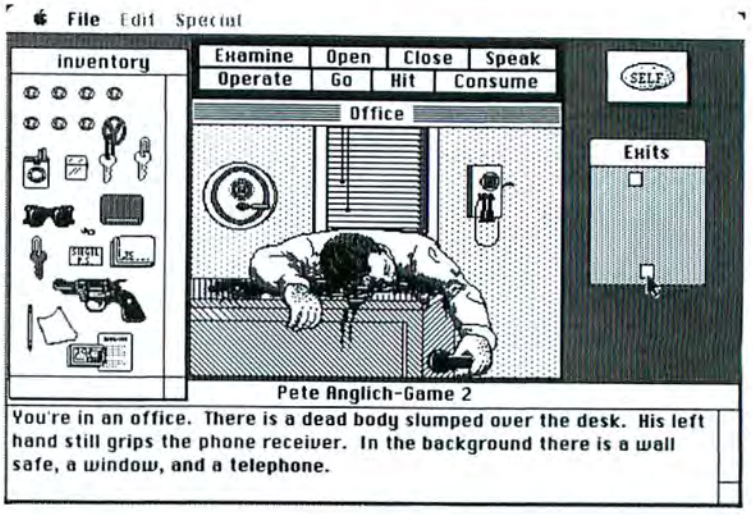
## Mail Merge

Fully integrated printing for form letters, mailing labels, and other office needs.

DATAPAK SOFTWARE


***A Hard Day at the Office***

*You meet a number of characters as you try to solve* Déjà Vu*'s mystery. Most of them, including this one, don't prove very helpful.*




*(continued from page 128)*

Periodically saving the game also lets you take some time off for an occasional meal or nap; experienced adventure-game players are aware of the importance of rest and nourishment to help them through difficult passages.

### A Wiseacre Interface

The accompanying documentation sets the tone and flavor of the game. It includes, for example, the instructions to get you started: "The first thing ya gotta do is stick that little plastic thing labeled Déjà Vu One in the little hole in the fronta your Mac. Then turn the thing on. Go ahead, I'll wait."

Comments displayed during the game are on the snide side if you make a blunder. But *Déjà Vu* is smart as well as smart-alecky. The game greets you with "Good Morning" or "Good Evening," as appropriate (assuming your Macintosh internal clock is set correctly) and provides other realistic touches. For instance, a door you leave ajar is still open when you return to the room later. And if you sock the mugger in the kisser, he's liable to show up later sporting a black eye.

The game's sound effects–although limited to gunshots, police sirens, and the like–are another classy touch. All in all, *Déjà Vu* is a well-crafted game that's bound to draw you into its intriguing, albeit seedy, story.–*Nicholas Lavroff*

*Déjà Vu, A Nightmare Comes True*
*Mindscape*
*3444 Dundee Rd.*
*Northbrook, IL 60062*
*800/221-9884, 800/947-7315 in Illinois*

# A 3½-Inch Proofreader

With *MacWrite* or *Microsoft Word* you can turn out perfect-looking pages of prose, using the program's formatting features to set margins, spacing, and font sizes and styles. But while *MacWrite* and *Word* can accomodate your page-formatting preferences, neither program can inform you that you spelled *accommodate* wrong. Many Mac writers with chronic spelling problems turn to supplementary software for help. One such program is ***Hayden:Speller*** from Hayden Software.

Unlike some of the other spelling checkers for the Mac, *Hayden:Speller* functions as an independent application instead of being incorporated into the word processor. You must first create a document using *MacWrite, Word,* or another program that produces text documents, such as *ThinkTank* or *MacTerminal.* You then run the document through *Hayden: Speller* to check for errors. To check documents, you open *Hayden:Speller* and then open the text file and wait while the program sorts the words in the document and checks them against its dictionary.

*Hayden:Speller*'s main dictionary contains approximately 20,000 words. The documentation claims that those words comprise 97 percent of the most frequently used words in the English language, but some surprisingly familiar words are found

*(continues on page 134)*

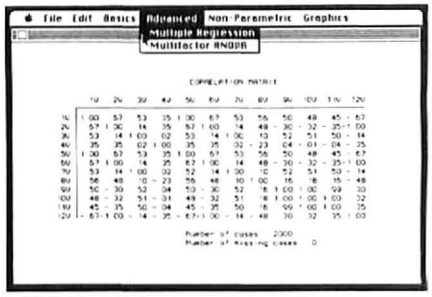
New Release: 2.0

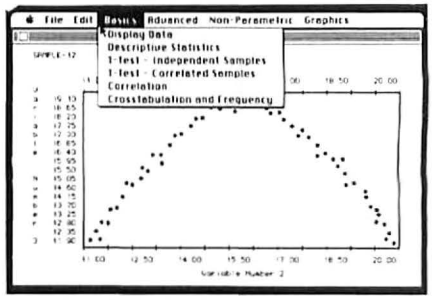
BUSINESS • SCIENCE • EDUCATION

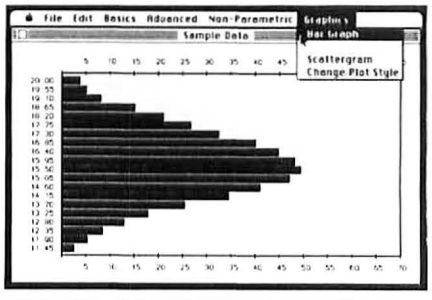
A complete statistical package for only:

# STATFAST $119

*A Powerful Tool for Data Analysis and Forecasting*




- Very easy to use, even for novices. No commands to memorize, Mac user interface
- Speed is a crucial issue in statistics: STATFAST is a professionally designed superfast stand-alone application **(It completes in seconds what takes BASIC or Pascal programs 20 minutes or more)**
- Unlimited size of data files!
- Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (indep./dep. samples), Correlations, Cross-Tabulation, Frequency, 10 Nonparametric tests, Multifactor Analysis of Variance/Covariance (4-way, Repeated Measures, Unbalanced Designs, Contrasts), Multiple Regression (up to 25 predictors, various statistics, plots of residuals), Significance Tests, and much more
- User defined (multiple) conditional selection of sub-sets of cases, various ways of treating missing data
- Two flexible Data Editors (command- and screen-oriented), easy entering/editing, "copying", "pasting" of data, complex (conditional) transformations, sorting, and more
- Can also access files created by spreadsheets (e.g. Multiplan, Jazz), data bases, and from mainframes
- Superb graphics (Barcharts, Scatterplots), clear comprehensive output, can be "pasted" into MacWrite documents
- Clear, comprehensive manual, with step by step examples
- Requires 128k or 512k Macintosh®, external disk drive or hard disk supported by not required

VISA MasterCard

*To order send check or money order for $119 (plus $5.00 shipping and handling) to:*

**STATSOFT** 2831 East 10th Street, Suite 3, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

Circle 225 on reader service card

We RENT Mac Software !!

# MacStore™

The Apple Logo is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

**Don't invest in software without taking it for a test drive first!**

| | Rent | Buy |
|---|---|---|
| Accessory Pak 1 | 9.30 | 31.20 |
| Art Grabber | 9.30 | 37.80 |
| Back to Basics (each package) | 26.66 | 121.00 |
| Bulk Mailer | 21.60 | 98.20 |
| Chip Witts | 9.30 | 37.80 |
| Click Art, Effects, Letters, Publications | | call |
| Click-on Worksheet | 13.33 | 60.60 |
| Consultant | 30.80 | 140.00 |
| Copy II Mac | 9.30 | 25.80 |
| Crunch | 42.05 | 191.16 |
| Davinci (We have them all!) | call | call |
| Dollars and Sense | 26.27 | 119.40 |
| Excel | 60.75 | 276.00 |
| Factfinder | 26.14 | 118.80 |
| FileMaker | 32.44 | 147.45 |
| Filevision | 32.52 | 147.80 |
| Fluent Fonts, Fontastic | call | call |
| Forecast | 11.68 | 53.10 |
| Frogger | 9.30 | 33.45 |
| Gato | 9.30 | 37.80 |
| Helix | 61.48 | 279.45 |
| Infocom Games (We have most of them!) | | call |
| Jazz | 89.90 | 445.00 |
| Keystroke | 64.68 | 294.00 |
| Languages (Asm,Basic,C,Cobol,Fortran 77,Pascal) | | |
| Microsoft File, Multiplan, Word | 26.51 | 120.50 |
| Microsoft Chart | 17.71 | 80.50 |
| Mac Attack | 9.30 | 37.40 |
| Mac Challenger | 9.30 | 39.60 |
| Mac Draw or Mac Draft | call | call |
| Mac Labeler | 9.30 | 38.40 |
| Mac Lion SPECIAL | 49.00 | 149.00 |
| Mac Project | 26.29 | 119.50 |
| Mac Publisher | 19.79 | 89.95 |
| Mac Spell Right | 14.95 | 68.00 |
| Mac Tracks | 9.30 | 22.45 |
| Mac the Knife Art or Fonts | 9.30 | call |
| Megafiler, Megaform, Megamerge | call | call |
| Mind Prober | 9.30 | 37.75 |
| Music Works | 13.19 | 59.95 |
| My Office | 18.50 | 84.20 |
| Omnis 3 | 82.37 | 374.40 |
| OverVUE | 38.28 | 174.00 |
| Quick Disk | 9.30 | 25.90 |
| Quick Paint, Quick Word | 9.30 | 29.94 |
| Ready-Set-Go 2.0 | 19.90 | 90.75 |
| Smooth Talker | 15.36 | 76.80 |
| Speller | 11.99 | 59.95 |
| Think Tank 128 & 512 | call | call |
| Turbo Charger | 15.91 | 72.30 |
| Typing Tutor III | 9.89 | 44.95 |
| Video Works | 16.63 | 75.60 |
| Accessories | | |
| Disks (box of 10) | | 23.95 |
| 800 K External Drive - Mirror | | 444.95 |
| Paradise 10 Meg Hard Disk | | 1179.50 |
| 512 K / 1 Megabyte upgrades | | call |
| Diamond Surge Protector (W/Switch) | | 31.20 |

If you don't see what you want, **call us anyway... We probably have it !!**

**Shipping**
- $3.90 for UPS surface
- $4.90 for UPS 2nd day air
- add $1.90 for C.O.D.

**Rental Club Membership**
- One time membership $20.00
- 14 day rental period
- Rental applies to purchase

MacStore™ 28 Tealwood, New Braunfels, Texas 78130

MasterCard Orders 1-800-847-0026 Customer Service Line: (512) 629-5419

In Texas 1-800-222-1537 After tone ask operator for extension 993265 VISA

Circle 16 on reader service card

# PASCAL FOR MACINTOSH™ IS FINALLY HERE!

Our compilers, unlike interpreted Pascals, create true native code and therefore stand-alone, double-clickable applications.

**NO** run time package and
**NO** interpreter is needed to run your finished applications.
**NO** license fees are required and the code is not copy protected.

Our **On Stage™ Developer's System** is designed for use by programmers who want to create Macintosh applications using the full power of the Mac. It provides access to ALL Macintosh Toolbox and Operating System routines as well as the AppleTalk and MacinTalk drivers. It is compatible with Lisa Pascal. With the Developer's System you get the choice of outputting 68000 assembly code or object code. Inline assembly code or machine code is supported. Included is a smart linker, an enhanced programmer's editor, Apple's resource maker, Macintosh debuggers, and Apple's editor.

Step-Lively Software, Inc. offers full support to owners of the Developer's System. This includes a telephone hot-line, a bulletin board system, electronic mail, as well as a regular newsletter.

**On Stage Developer's System .... $399.95**

Step-Lively Software also offers it's Personal System which accepts standard Pascal programs and is ideally suited to the academic environment. It also allows access to Quickdraw graphics and mouse control routines. Upgrades to the Developer's System are available to the Personal System owner.

**On Stage Personal System..... $119.95**

Our initial update is free. Future updates will be provided at nominal cost.

Prices are subject to change. Tax where applicable. Shipping and handling extra. On Stage is a trademark of Step-Lively Software, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Co. Lisa Pascal, AppleTalk and MacinTalk are trademarks of Apple Computer Co.

**Step-Lively Software, Inc.**
622 Watervliet-Shaker Road
Latham, New York 12110
**(518) 785-7214**

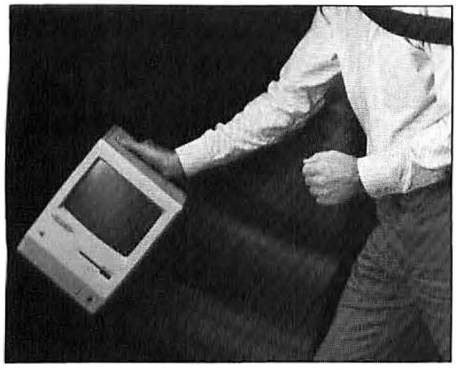
VISA MasterCard

Circle 417 on reader service card

# 20 Meg Internal Mac Drive...895.00

### The WARP 20

The **WARP 20** Meg internal hard drive is powerful, fast, and *very* reliable. The **WARP 20** allows you all the performance of "those other guys" for less than ½ the price. Now you can finally start getting great performance out of your Macintosh by simply putting our hard drive in.



**It's Powerful and Portable.**

### It's Powerful and Fast.

The **WARP 20** is much faster than any of the external hard drives on the market, the reason for this is simple, the **WARP 20** attaches directly to your computers 68000 processor. By doing this you avoid the "slows" associated with externally connected hard drives.

### It's Reliable

Since the **WARP 20** simply clips onto your 68000 processor no cutting of components or "chopping" of the motherboard is necessary. We use the finest 3.5″ 20 meg drive available, the Rodime 20. Rodime is the oldest name in the 3.5″ hard drive business.

### It's Easy to Order!

You can install the **WARP 20** in less than an hour, we provide all the tools and instructions necessary. If you prefer, our technicians can upgrade your Mac to 20 meg for you quickly and inexpensively.

**Get the most out of your Macintosh, put our hard drive in!**

**To order call 612-426-9769**

WARP NINE ENGINEERING INC.
3216 HUMBOLDT AVE. S.
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55408

Hyperdrive is a trademark of General Computer Corp. / Rodime is a trademark of Rodime Inc. / Warp Nine is a trademark of Warp Nine Engineering Inc. / Macintosh is a trademark of the Apple Computer Corp.

Circle 439 on reader service card

# How to run AppleII programs on the Macintosh.™

An Apple II+ emulator for the Macintosh. 100% compatible with the Apple® II+, 64K, DOS 3.3, ProDOS™.

Run all your DOS 3.3 and ProDOS AppleII+ programs on the Macintosh.

- Applesoft.
- Integer.
- 6502 Assembler and Machine-Language.
- Combine 6502 and 68000 Machine-Languages.
- Spreadsheets, Games, Databases.
- Transfer your programs from your AppleII +/e/c in the Macintosh disks with the ImageWriter cable (simple!) or modems.
- 3 ½″ disks formatted on Macintosh and initialized on Unidisk™ 3.5 or Mac+][ can be read/written on both Macintosh and AppleII Unidisk 3.5.
- Mac+][ is software only.

**Mac+][© (Version 2.0)**

TM

Call for the name of your nearest Meacom dealer.
Price (Dec-15-85): V1.0 @ $99.95, V2.0 @ $149.95.
Send checks or MO, Visa & MC, COD, no PO.

Apple, Macintosh, Unidisk and ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc
System req: V1.0 Mac 128, 512, V2.0 Mac 512 XL
V1.0 does not run ProDOS and does not have graphic memory screen.

*meacom*™

P.O. Box 272591, Houston, Texas 77277, (713) 526-5706.

Circle 369 on reader service card

# DeSmet C

**MACINTOSH™ DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE** **$150** Includes Shipping

**Runs on 128K and 512K Macintosh**
- Produces FINDER/SHELL applications
- Dynamic OVERLAY support

**Full K&R C Compiler**
- Native Code Compiler
- In-line **asm** directive
- IEEE S/W Floating Point

**Assembler, Linker, and Librarian**

**Machine Code Debugger**

**Source Code Editor**

**"SHELL" Interface**
- Environmental Variables
- Wild-Card Expansion
- Many Built-in Functions
- Command History
- Runs Any Application

**>120 Function STDIO Library**

**>450 Function Macintosh ROM Library**

**360 Page Manual**

**RAM Disk**

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

☐ Please Send Information.
☐ Send Macintosh Development Package
Check # _____ Enclosed

SHIP TO: _____

_____

_____ ZIP

CWARE CORPORATION

**P.O. BOX C**
**Sunnyvale, CA 94087**
**(408) 720-9696**

All orders shipped UPS surface. California residents add sales tax. Canada shipping add $5, elsewhere add $15. Checks must be on U.S. Bank and in U.S. Dollars. Call 9 a.m.–1 p.m. to CHARGE by **VISA/MC/AMEX.**

Street Address: 505 W. Olive, #767, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

**Circle 298 on reader service card**


*(continued from page 131)*

in the 3 percent not covered by the dictionary. For example, when I ran the first draft of this review through *Hayden:Speller,* I found that the program didn't recognize the words *bothersome, cryptic, intuitive,* and *rerun.*

### Lining Up the Suspects

After searching a document, the program presents a window that shows the total number of words in the document, the number of different words, the number of valid words (those found in the program's dictionary), and the number of suspect words (words that are not in the program's dictionary). The next move is up to you: you can display the suspect words in a window that you can scroll, or you can print out a list of suspect words.

Once *Hayden:Speller* has compiled a list of suspect words, you can choose Check Words from the Correct menu. That option displays the suspect words one at a time, in alphabetical order. A dialog box offers four options: accept the suspect word; accept the word and save it in a personal dictionary; postpone action, allowing you to look up the word or see it in context; or replace the word by typing it correctly. You can, if you like, request a list of similar words from the dictionary. The misspelled word *sincerly,* for example, causes *Hayden:Speller* to list *sincere, sincerely, singer, singly,* and *sinister.* Unfortunately, you can't browse through the dictionary. The program usually lists only a few similar words and sometimes none at all.

If you want to see the suspect words in context, you can choose Scan Document from the Correct menu. Scan Document takes longer than Check Words, because it goes through the document from beginning to end rather than just displaying an alphabetical list of suspect words. The options for correcting or accepting suspect words are the same as with Check Words (see "Pointing Out Errors").

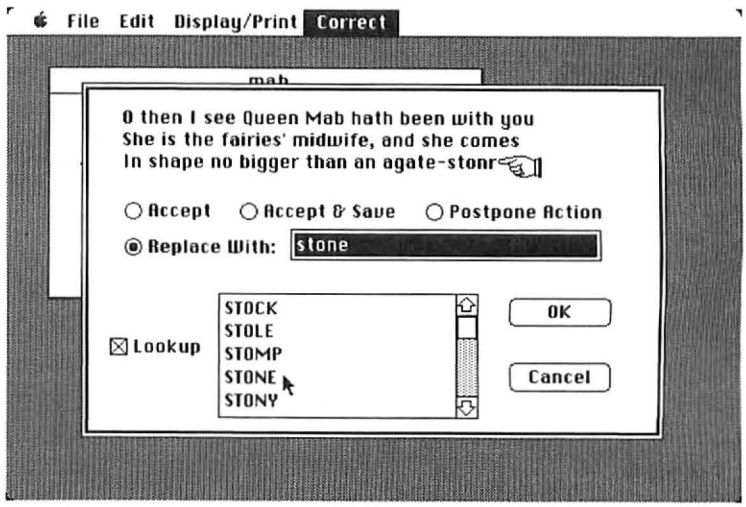
When you're done checking and correcting suspect words, you can review your changes and undo corrections if necessary before making permanent the changes to your document. You can also ask for a printout showing a frequency count of each word used in your document, which can be handy for working on style problems.

### Spell Your Own

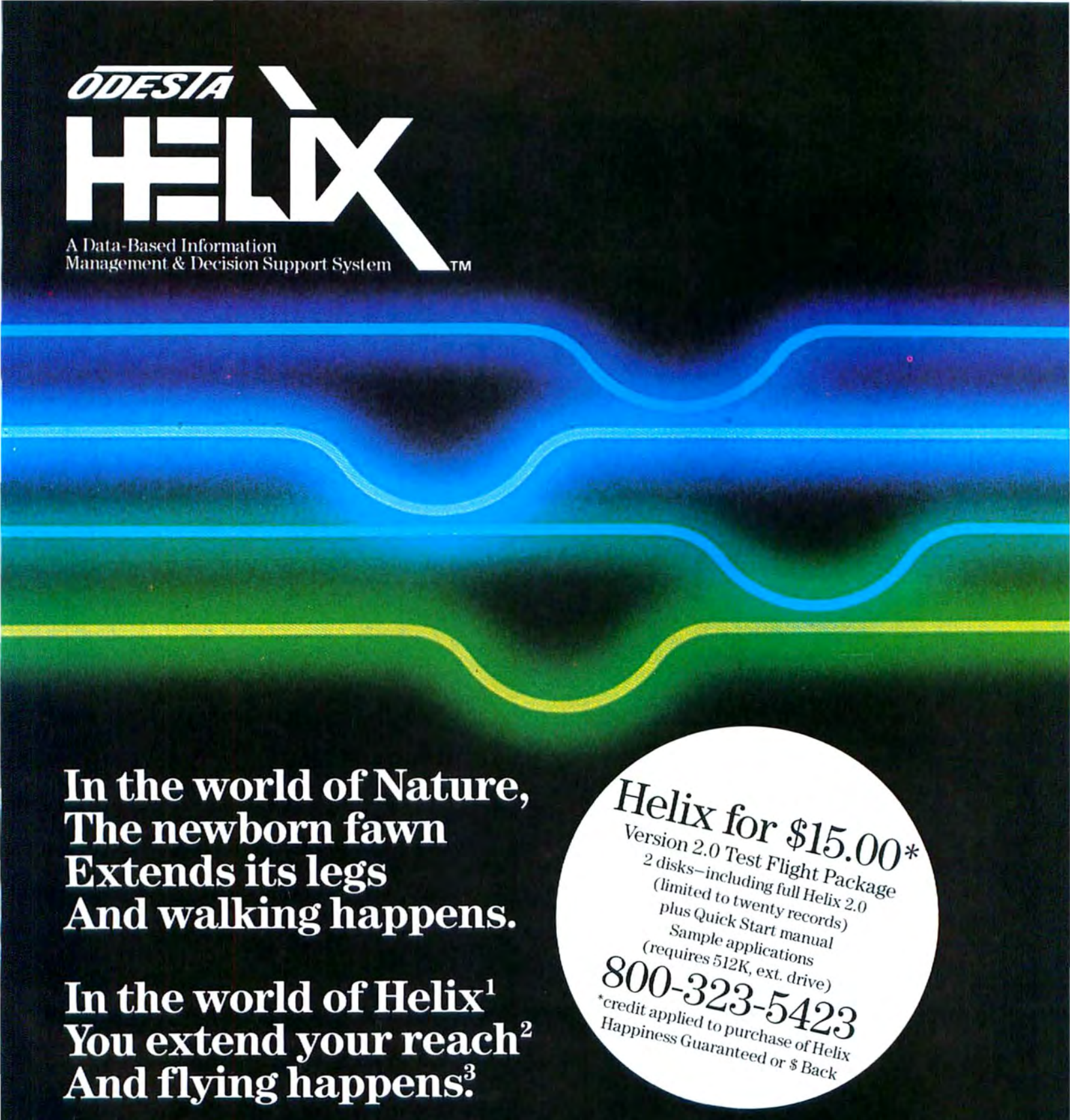
When you close the document, *Hayden:Speller* allows you to add any words you've flagged to a personal dictionary. In future sessions the program checks words against this dictionary as well as the main dictionary, so legitimate words that you frequently use–proper names, for example–don't repeatedly show up in the list of suspect words. You can also create a dictionary that applies only to the current document.

*Hayden:Speller* helps when you edit small or medium-sized documents, but it was clearly not designed for editing large documents (30K or larger, depending on

*(continues on page 138)*




***Pointing Out Errors***
Hayden:Speller's *Scan Document option points out spelling or typing errors in context. If the program lists the word you need, you can replace the misspelled word by clicking on the correct spelling.*




# In the world of Nature,
# The newborn fawn
# Extends its legs
# And walking happens.

# In the world of Helix[1]
# You extend your reach[2]
# And flying happens.[3]

**Helix for $15.00***

Version 2.0 Test Flight Package
2 disks–including full Helix 2.0
(limited to twenty records)
plus Quick Start manual
Sample applications
(requires 512K, ext. drive)

**800-323-5423**

*credit applied to purchase of Helix
Happiness Guaranteed or $ Back

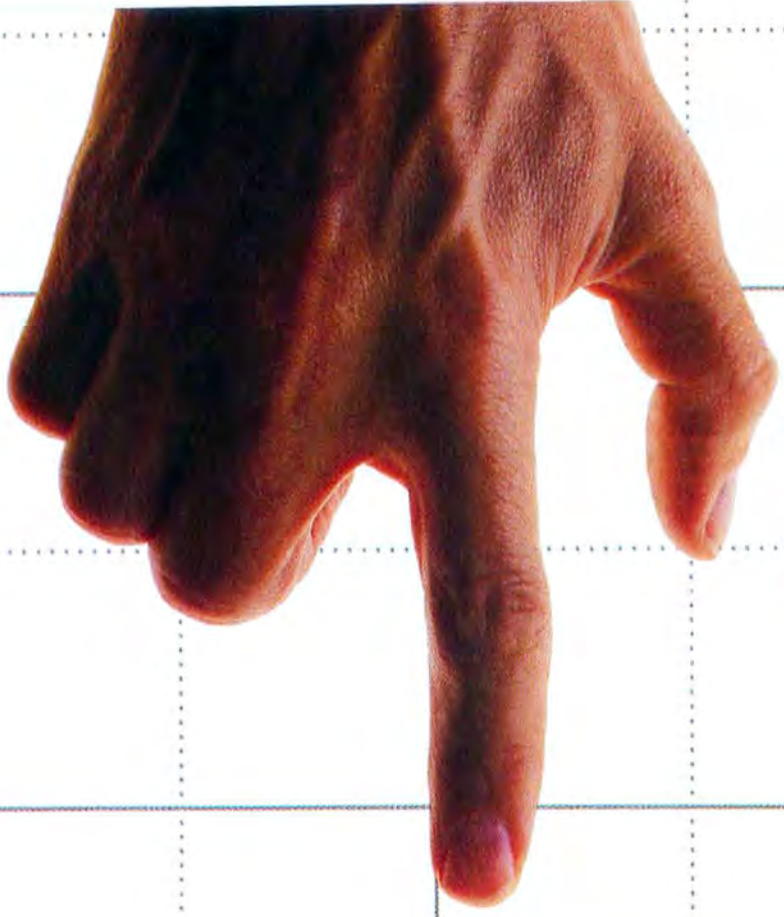
1) The Computer Letter: "...Helix represents a very important advance in database design."

2) Business Week: "With Helix, a manager with no technical skill can learn in just days how to custom design his own applications. Designing such an (application) from a traditional database program...can take months or even years to learn."

3) Version 2.0 is shipping now.

**Odesta, 4084 Commercial Avenue, Northbrook, IL 60062 (USA)**
**(800) 323-5423 In Illinois, (312) 498-5615**
**Odesta Helix is a trademark of Odesta Corp. Macintosh is licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. © 1985 ODESTA**

Circle 13 on reader service card



# Unleash Your Fingertip

Let's get right to the point: the computer for the rest of us can bring out the best in us.

All it takes is your Mac, your imagination, and Macworld as your guide. And, of course, the tip of your finger.

Right now, unleash your fingertip and remove the postpaid card facing this page. Complete. Mail. Compute!

MACWORLD
*The Macintosh™ Magazine*

**SAVE**
**$23.40**
off the
$47.40
cover price

Order Now to Take Advantage of This Limited Time Offer!

VISA and MasterCard Accepted!

**Call TOLL FREE:**
**800/972-3100**
(in Nebraska
402/895-7284)

## Subscribe Now

**YES!** Please send me *Macworld*, the Macintosh Magazine

☐ $24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues)

SAVE EVEN MORE!

☐ $46 for 2 years (24 issues)

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

**Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in U.S. only. Offer expires April 30, 1986.**

4AXA5

MACWORLD


## Subscribe Now

**YES!** Please send me *Macworld*, the Macintosh Magazine

☐ $24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues)

SAVE EVEN MORE!

☐ $46 for 2 years (24 issues)

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

**Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in U.S. only. Offer expires April 30, 1986.**

4AXA5

MACWORLD

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**Macworld**
**Subscription Department**
**P.O. Box 51666**
**Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666**

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**Macworld**
**Subscription Department**
**P.O. Box 51666**
**Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666**

# 512K Memory Upgrade

# $173.00

PRICE INCLUDES:

**PARTS**

- 16 256K 150 nano-second DRAM chips (faster than Apple chips)
- 17 30mil gold plated, machine screw, open frame, 16 pin DIP sockets
- One 74F253 multiplexer (distributes high addresses to new memory)
- Custom M-512 ultra-small, double-sided, solder masked printed circuit board on 7 pin gold header (multiplexer circuit mount)
- 4 metal film resistors, one glass capacitor (for multiplexer circuit)
- Fully socketed; No piggy-backs or jumper wires; Fan not required

**SERVICE**

- Expert labor, complete installation
- 120 Day Warranty, parts and labor
- Software: Ramdisk, Switcher, Switcher Manual, Memory/Disk Test, Disk Duplicator
- Free Return Shipping, second day air, anywhere in United States (motherboard only)
- Board Swap Only Upon Request

Now, the highest quality upgrade in Silicon Valley is available to you at factory direct pricing. To upgrade, ship your Mac motherboard or your entire Mac (this is more expensive, but may be preferable if you are unable or do not desire to open the Mac) with payment or request for COD. If system down-time is unacceptable to you, we can ship you a complete 512K motherboard and refund you an exchange credit when you send us your swapped 128K board. 512K kit available also: all parts, instructions, $91. Sony and Maxell disks available at cost plus 10% with upgrade. Overnight service in SF Bay area. Volume discount is available. Dealer inquiries welcome.

FOR FURTHER WARRANTY/SHIPPING INFORMATION OR FOR PHONE ORDERS CALL:

VISA

**Mac Doctor Electronics**
401 Lytton Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94301
**(415)321-3358**

MasterCard

Circle 395 on reader service card

---

**AT LAST** professional game designers taking the Macintosh seriously. Announcing two exciting new games designed especially for the Macintosh. Monkey Business and Delta Patrol are available now, and work on both the 128k and 512k MAC's. Drop by a dealer near you to see the first two releases by the programmers that have been at the top of both SOFTSELL'S HOT LIST and BILLBOARD'S TOP COMPUTER SOFTWARE list. Monkey Business and Delta Patrol professional quality software from the **OTHER VALLEY.**

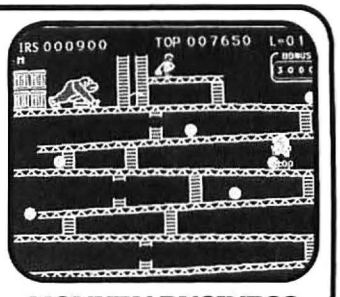
**DELTA PATROL**

As you speed your way over the rapidly changing terrain, you begin to realize that you are the last surviving member of Delta Patrol . . . Your knees shake, your stomach flutters. To relax, you think about what you are going up against. The scouts come first. But once you destroy a few of them the enemy commanders are on to you. What **YOU** do will determine the outcome of the next battle. YOU are the last surviving member of **DELTA PATROL!!**

ARCADE ACTION - SMOOTH SCROLLING BACKGROUND - NEW MOUSE ROUTINES

As the top I.R.S. agent in your area, you have been "volunteered" to collect from Mr. Big. In your ten years as an I.R.S. agent you've seen every tax dodge imaginable. As you begin your pursuit of Mr. Big throughout his huge mansion, you quickly discover why the last three agents who came here did not return. To collect from Mr. Big, you must first overcome an obstacle or two. Such as: - An 8 foot tall 450 pound "bodyguard" - Rolling and flying trash cans - Ferocious attack dogs

ARCADE ACTION - MULTIPLE SCENARIOS - INCREASING LEVELS OF DIFFICULTY

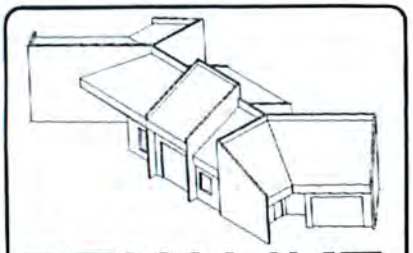



**MONKEY BUSINESS**

**Monkey Business and Delta Patrol are available now at your local dealer for just 34.95. Or contact us direct, Visa and Mastercard orders can be placed by phone. California residents please add 6% sales tax.**

**THE OTHER VALLEY SOFTWARE**
**976 W. FOOTHILL BLVD. STE. 490**
**CLAREMONT, CA 91711**
**(714) 980-0440 (714) 980-7810**

Circle 394 on reader service card



TEKALIKE

A Graphics Terminal for the Macintosh

- Preview mainframe graphics on your Mac: ISSCO, SAS/GRAPH. . .
- Picture record, zoom, & plot
- Use mainframe graphics in MacWrite, MacPaint, & MacDraw
- Improved printing: ImageWriter & LaserWriter
- Screen editor support: VAX/Edit, Unix/Vi
- Tektronix, VT100, VT640 support

$250

PLOT-IT

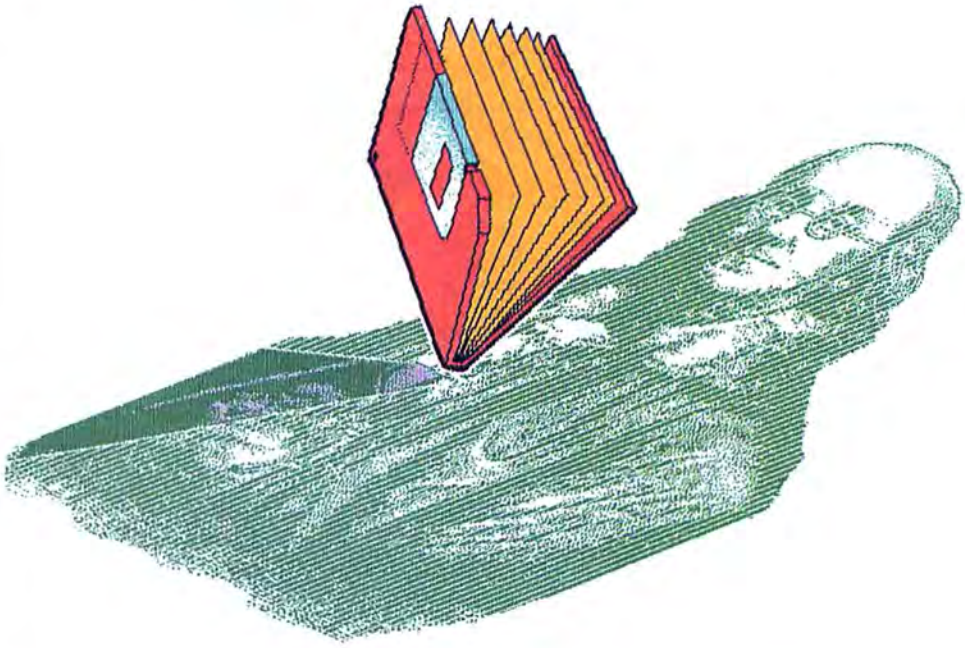
A Plotter Utility for the Macintosh™

- Plot MacPaint pictures
- Make transparencies for presentations with COLOR!
- Supports Apple, Hewlett Packard, and Houston Instruments plotters

$95

Mesa Graphics
P.O. Box 600
Los Alamos, NM 87544
(505) 672-1998
Telex: 5101003099

Circle 97 on reader service card

*(continued from page 134)*

the number of unique words). For example, if you try to use *Hayden:Speller* on a document that contains more than 1500 unique words, the program tells you, "Sorry, there are too many different words in this document. Please split the document and rerun Hayden:Speller." When I tried to use *Hayden:Speller* to proofread my latest book, I found that most chapters had to be split and resplit until they were reduced to chunks that were less than ten pages long. The process was so time-consuming that I soon abandoned the program in favor of a sympathetic English teacher.

Even for shorter documents, *Hayden: Speller* is no substitute for human proofreading. The program won't tell you that you typed *moose* when you meant *mouse,* and it won't inform you that you should delete the apostrophe in "check it's contents." But if your writing is plagued by sloppy spelling or typing, and you don't have an English teacher on hand, *Hayden:Speller* is the next best thing.–*George Beekman*

*Hayden:Speller, version 1.2*
*Hayden Software Company, Inc.*
*650 Suffolk St.*
*Lowell, MA 01854*
*800/343-1218, 617/937-0200 in Massachusetts*
*List price: $79.95*

# Poor Richard's Computer

*Poor Richard's Almanack,* introduced by Benjamin Franklin in the eighteenth century, has had a long run. A collection of facts, figures, and arcana, useful and otherwise, the fascination of an almanac lies in the diversity of its entries, which are organized so that the reader can locate information painlessly. ***The Hippo Computer Almanac*** from Hippopotamus Software is intended to be a modern-day *Poor Richard's.* While *Almanac* doesn't live up to its illustrious predecessor, it manages to intrigue with its potential.

### Academy Awards to Zip Codes

As you would expect, this computer almanac contains information about a variety of subjects: geography, history, sports, science, unit conversions, awards and prizes, time, loan calculations, zip and area codes, calories, and even languages to a limited degree (see "Fact-Packed Almanac"). For instance, the program can tell you the diameter of the earth, the word for *hello* in Finnish, and the toll-free number for Apple Computer. In addition, *Almanac* can store and recall a limited amount of in-

*(continues on page 140)*

INTRODUCING TEMPO

# How Adding Macros Gives You More Speed, Less Mousing Around

**Tempo™ – the ultimate macro.**
**Fly through complex command sequences! Integrate programs automatically!**
**Make Jazz sing, OverVUE swing, and Excel jump for joy!**

## Add the Power of Macros to Your Macintosh

**What's a macro?** A macro records any sequence of commands or keyboard entries once and then replays them all quickly forever after. A single keystroke will recall the most complex series of commands. And you can create up to 450 Tempo macros in every application.

**Go beyond simple record and playback.** You get powerful features that will enhance nearly every Macintosh program. Programs like Jazz™, Excel™, MacPublisher™, MacDraw™, Helix™, OverVUE™, File Vision™ and nearly every other ™ designed for the Macintosh.

**Automate lengthy commands.** Just turn Tempo on while you perform a series of commands or keystrokes once, and *voilà!* you've made a macro. Format spreadsheets. Add boilerplate. Get creative!

**Build vertical market applications** by integrating unrelated programs with Tempo. You can create a single macro to automatically move data between an unlimited number of Macintosh programs.

**Not just for the "power user."** Even if you only use Tempo for tasks like printing out a document with one command instead of three, you'll save time in nearly every Macintosh application.

**Only Tempo lets you...**

- ☑ Edit Your Macro
- ☑ Link Programs Together
- ☑ Pause for Text Entry
- ☑ Create Dialog Boxes
- ☑ Pause for Interval
- ☑ Branch with Logic
- ☑ Suspend Replay
- ☑ Cancel Replay
- ☑ Set Replay Speed
- ☑ Replay in Real Time

## Fantastic Features Make the Difference!

**Pause for text entry.** Tempo will stop while replaying the series of commands so you can enter information. You can even *create your own dialog box!* That way, your Tempo macro can walk somebody through a program they've never used before.

**Pause for Time.** Either hours, minutes or seconds or until a given clock time, when the macro automatically starts up again. Works great with modems. Or for reading lab data at regular intervals.

**Conditional Branching!** A Tempo macro will read a spreadsheet cell or a database entry or anything else you can copy into the clipboard, and *branch to another macro* based on the contents. It uses simple "greater-than" and "equal-to"-style Boolean logic, and actually lets you *program your programs.*

**"Live through the Launch."** One macro can launch a hundred programs. Now there's beauty! You can take information from your accounting program, move it to a spreadsheet, compare it to last month's results, build a graph from it, and modem it to an analyst. All with a single keystroke!

**Real-Time Replay.** Play back at the same speed you recorded. You can create "self-running demos" for nearly any Macintosh software.

**Much, Much More!** We haven't even covered *editing* your macro after you've created it, using standard Copy, Cut and Paste functions. Or *suspending* or *cancelling* action in the middle of a macro. And much more still.

Tempo™

## Two Great Negative Reasons to Buy Tempo Now!

1. Tempo is *not copy-protected,* so you can easily install it in your hard drive.
2. If you're *not absolutely happy* with what Tempo can do for you and your Mac, return it for a complete refund. We'll guarantee your satisfaction!

**Call**
**1-800-255-5550 x425**
**right now, today!**

Call us for the dealer nearest you, or you can order directly from us.
For $99, you get more macro power than a micro has ever had before.

**For 128K and 512K Macs!**

Affinity

Affinity Microsystems, Ltd.
1050 Walnut Street, Suite 425
Boulder, CO 80302

Copyright 1985 Affinity Microsystems, Ltd. All the usual trademark regs apply to the named software

Circle 274 on reader service card

*(continued from page 138)*

formation that you enter, including phone numbers and appointments.

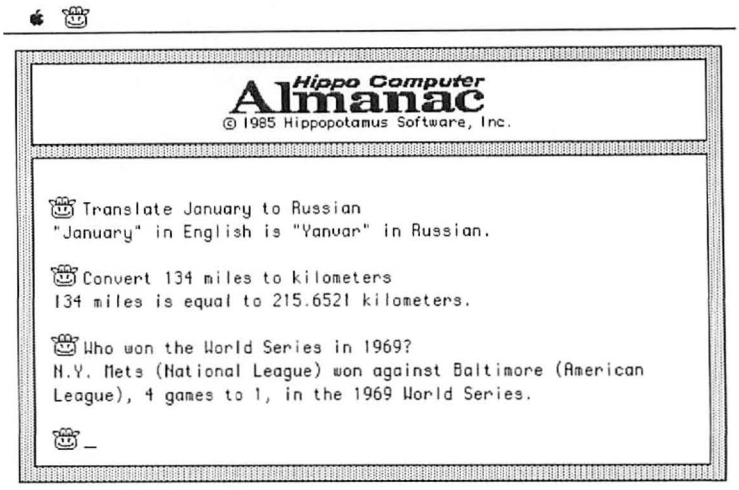
*Almanac* is, at heart, a medium-sized database with the ability to interpret properly-phrased queries and respond in a reasonable way. Hippopotamus Software claims to have stored over 35,000 facts on the disk. While this may seem like a lot of information, *Almanac* is somewhat limited in scope. What the program does know, however, it can give you in a jiffy.

It takes a bit of experimentation to discover the types of information the program has at its disposal. The scanty documentation refers you to help menus, which describe the categories of information stored in the almanac and provide examples of how to phrase questions. If you ask something the program can't answer, it usually responds with "I don't know." Occasionally an unanswerable question triggers a non sequitur:

**Q: How much is 2 times 2?**

**A: The time is 10:22 AM.**

Once you get the hang of what the almanac knows, you can formulate your questions in a variety of ways, and the program understands your input. "Who won the Academy Award for Best Actress in 1956?" and "academy best actress 56" both produce the answer, Ingrid Bergman. You must type your questions carefully, however; you can backspace along a line to correct mistakes, but if there's a typo in a question and you press Return, you have to reenter the entire question.




***Fact-Packed Almanac***
The Hippo Computer Almanac *offers limited language translation, unit conversions, and sports and film trivia in its collection of over 35,000 facts.*

### The Good Points

There's a lot to like about *The Hippo Computer Almanac.* First of all, it's fun. You can amuse yourself for quite some time learning about the mass of Neptune or the number of calories in a malted. Some of the facts are actually helpful. The loan calculations are easy to use, and the area codes and zip codes–while not exhaustive–could come in handy. If you need to make an overseas call, it's easy to start up *Almanac* and type "What time is it in


# It's time for all smaller businesses

**Open Systems introduces Open For Business.™ Accounting software solutions designed to fit the needs of small to very small businesses.**

Until now, smaller businesses either settled for manual bookkeeping systems or costly service bureaus. Not any more. Now there's Open For Business I and II.

Open For Business I is the ideal entry level software package.

Open For Business II is the software package specially designed for small companies with somewhat larger needs.

Both Open For Business products provide key business indicators that have never been readily available to the smaller

Brussels?" The unit conversions–meters to feet, kilometers per liter to miles per gallon, and so on–are another useful feature.

Used with the Switcher, *Almanac* might work as an on-line reference cum personal phone book and appointment calendar. You can tell the program to "remember Mom's birthday July 22" and "remember July 22 dentist 8 a.m." and "remember Jennifer's birthday October 30." Later, if you type *birthday, Almanac* comes back with both birthdays. If you type "July," it reminds you of both Mom's special day and the dentist appointment. You can also instruct the program to forget Jennifer when you find a new girlfriend. If you run out of space on the disk after entering a large number of Remember commands, you can delete some information with the Forget command or eliminate the Startup Screen from the Almanac folder on the desktop, saving 22K.

**Glitches and Kvetches**

A few items promised in the help menus are not delivered by the program. Although *Almanac* is supposed to translate *please* into "practically any language," it answers, "I don't know" to requests for *please* in French, German, Hebrew, Finnish, and practically any language. You get the same answer for "How much is a Mexican peso worth?" and any other question about exchange rates.

Sometimes *Almanac* is just plain wrong. When asked on September 25 "What is today's date?" the program responded "It is October 25." Such lapses are annoying and reflect badly on the rest of the program. Hopefully these glitches will be corrected in the next version.

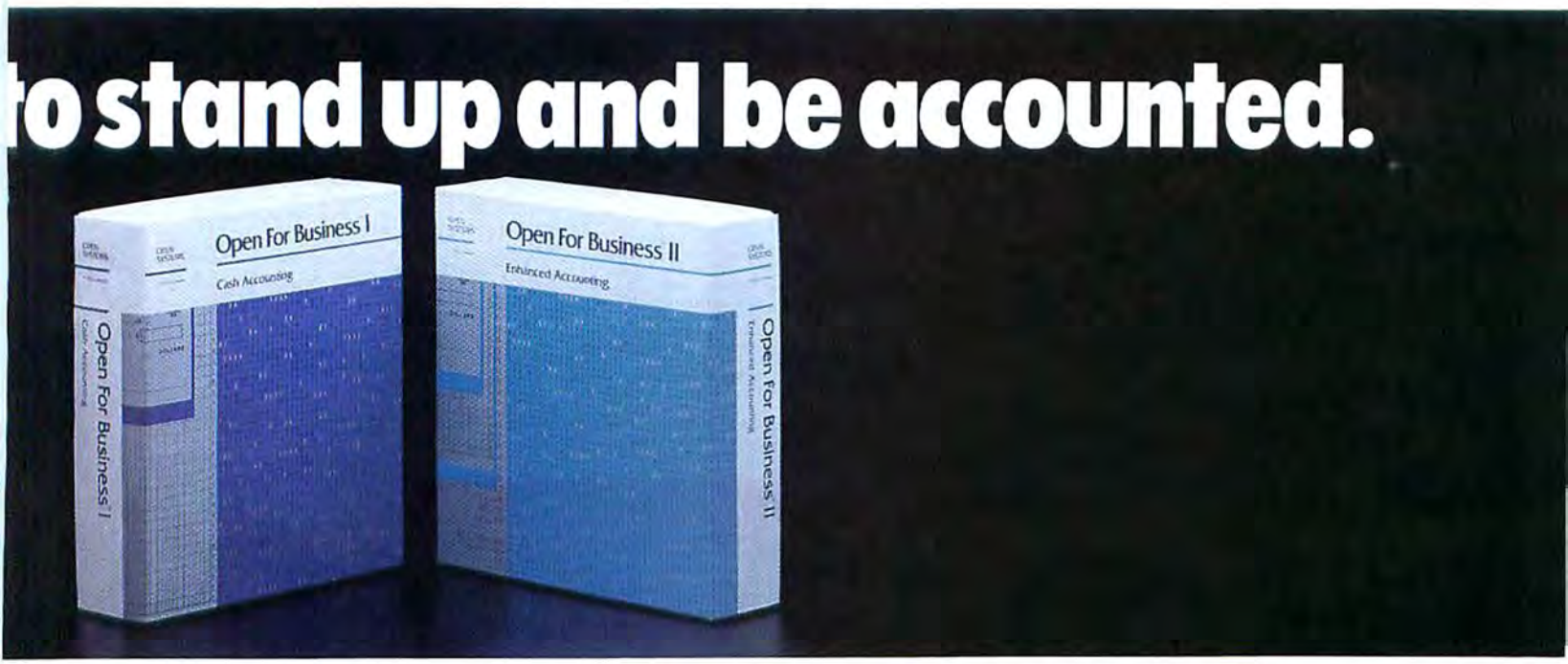
After using *Almanac* for a few hours, we couldn't help but wonder at the choice of included data. Of course, any compendium leaves out someone's favorite fact, but why does *Almanac* know the weight of marble but not the formula for conservation of momentum? Why does the historical information include only facts about American presidents and vice presidents?

Much of *Almanac*'s information seems selected more to amuse than to provide the kind of everyday help you might need. While it's a kick to be able to say *seven* in Hungarian, is it really useful to have a vocabulary of only 35 words–numbers, days of the week, *hello* and *good-bye*, and so on–even if you know those words in 34 languages? The spelling aid is another well-meant but limited feature. The program has a dictionary of only 350 of the most commonly misspelled words. Given the misspelled word *circumferance*, the program returns *discriminate*, the closest word it has.

*The Hippo Computer Almanac* is too full of holes to be considered as more than a toy. If you have a fetish about past NBA champions, need to know the longitude and latitude of Schenectady, or have always wondered how to say *Tuesday* in Tagalog, this program is just what you need. If Hippopotamus Software were to expand the concept and devote an entire disk to each subject area, they might really have something.–*Emil Flock and Miriam Flock*

*The Hippo Computer Almanac, version 1.2*
*Hippopotamus Software, Inc.*
*985 University Ave. #12*
*Los Gatos, CA 95030*
*408/395-3190*
*List price: $34.95*

*(continues on page 144)*


ousiness before. Now, for the first ime, you can actually measure he "health" of your enterprise t a glance; receive immediate status reports of current sales nd expenses; and even generate graphic displays of specific sales nd expense reports.

And of course, both Open For Business products are backed by Open Systems, whose reputation for unsurpassed quality and client support has set new industry standards.

So stand up and be accounted. Call **1-800-328-2276** right now.

OPEN SYSTEMS™
BUSINESS AND ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE
6477 City West Parkway,
Minneapolis, MN 55344

A UCCEL Company

**Circle 366 on reader service card**

# PROGRAMS PLUS ▷ 1-800-832-3201

## Mac Specials!

**Aldus Corporation** PageMaker 359.00
**Blythe Software** Omnis 3 245.00
**Computer Software Design**
MacLion 99.00
**Digital Etc.** Maccountant 139.00
**Hayden Software** Ensemble 149.00
**Innovative Data Design**
MacDraft 139.00
**Kaimar Designs**
*Teakwood Roll-Top Disk Cases:*
Micro Cabinet (45) 3½" 12.00
Double Micro (90) 3½" 22.00
**Living Video Text**
Think Tank 512K 99.00
**Lotus** Jazz 355.00
**Mark Of The Unicorn**
Professional Composer 245.00
**Microsoft** Excel 225.00
Typographer 112.00
**ODS, Inc.** Consultant 109.00
**Practical Computer Peripherals**
Mac Bottom Hard Disk 20MB $ Lowest Price!
**ProVUE Development**
OverVUE 2.0 149.00
**Summagraphics**
MacTablet $ Lowest Price!
**The Atlantis Company**
Microstore MS-1 (Holds 80 3½ Disks!) 12.00

## Backup and Utility Software

**Affinity** Tempo 69.00
**Apple Computer**
Switcher Construction Set 12.00
**Assimilation Process** Guardian 22.00
Mac Memory Disk 22.00
Mac Mouse Tracks 22.00
MIDI Composer 22.00
Work 'N' Print 22.00
**Central Point Software**
Copy II Mac 20.00
**Crystal Canyon Computing, Inc.**
The Mac Librarian 29.00
**Dreams Of The Phoenix**
Quick & Dirty Utilities 28.00
**FWB Software** Hard Disk Util 59.00
**Hippopotamus Software**
Hippo-Lock 65.00
**Ideaform** Mac Labeler V2.0 29.00
**Meacom** Mac + II 71.00
**MicroAnalyst** MacZap 38.00
**Mainstay** MacBooster 32.00
Disk Ranger 32.00
N' Cryptor 26.00
**Nashoba Systems** FileFinder 18.00
**Nevins Microsystems** TurboCharger 57.00
**New Canaan Microcode**
Mac Disk Catalog (128K) 29.00
Mac Disk Catalog II (512K) 36.00
**PBI Software**
Icon Switcher or Icon Libraries 14.00
**Protekt-It Software** ProCopy/ProEdit 29.00
**Practical Computer Applications**
MacBackup 42.00
**SMB Development** MacMate! 35.00
**SoftStyle** Epstart V2.0 28.00
Laserstart 59.00
TI Start 49.00
Jetstart or Toshstart 28.00
**Symmetry** Quick Disk 21.00
Picture Base 34.00
**Tardis Software** Fast Finder 36.00
**Tesseract Software** MacCopy 39.00

## Desk Accessory Programs

**Batteries Included** Battery Pak V1.1 27.00
**Borland** SideKick 44.00
**Dubl-Click Software**
Calculator Construction Set 59.00
**Dreams Of The Phoenix** Twelve-C 28.00
**Electronic Arts**
Custom Calculator Construction Set 34.00
**EnterSet** QuickSet V2.0 27.00
QuickPaint 27.00
QuickWord 32.00
**Haba Systems** Haba Window Dialer 29.00
**Harvard Associates** Desk Toppers 29.00
**Mainstay** Type Now 26.00
**Macadam Publishing**
WindoWare Calendar or Phone Book 31.00
WindoWare Phone Book & Calendar 51.00
**MegaHaus** MegaDesk 67.00
**Silicon Beach Software**
Accessory Pak #1 21.00
**T/Maker** ClickOn Worksheet 46.00
**Videx** MacCalendar 51.00

## Languages

**Apple Computer** MacPascal 95.00
Macintosh 68000 Development System 145.00
**Consulair**
Mac C/Mac C Toolkit/Version 4.0 269.00
**Creative Solutions**
MacForth Level I – Explorer's System 78.00
MacForth Level II – Professional System 128.00
**ExperTelligence** ExperLogo 79.00
ExperLisp 239.00
ExperOPS5 169.00
**Hippopotamus Software**
Hippo-C Level 1 75.00
Hippo-C Level 2 215.00
Hippo-C Upgrade Kit 135.00
**Kriya Systems** Neon! 129.00
**Mainstay** MacASM 75.00
**Megamax, Inc.** Megamax C Compiler 175.00
**Microsoft** Microsoft Basic 86.00
Microsoft Logo 75.00
Microsoft Fortran Compiler 169.00
**Portable Software** PortaAPL 199.00
**SofTech Microsystems**
Mac Advantage UCSD Pascal 159.00
UCSD Pascal Development System 127.00
UCSD Pascal Language Compiler 92.00
Fortran 77 Development System 189.00
Fortran 77 Language Compiler 155.00
Advanced Development Tool Kit 98.00
**Softworks Ltd.**
Softworks C Compiler 237.00
**Terrapin** MacLogo 65.00

## Communications Software

**Aegis Software** MacMail-Telecom 34.00
**Apple Computer** MacTerminal 95.00
**Compuserve** Compuserve Starter Kit 15.00
**DataViz** MacLink with Cable 109.00
**Desktop Software** 1st Port 48.00
**Dilithium Press**
PC to Mac and Back with Cables 79.00
**Dow Jones** Straight Talk 49.00
**Dreams Of The Phoenix**
Mouse Exchange Terminal or BBS 28.00
**Haba Systems** HabaCom 42.00
**Hayes Microcomputer**
Smartcom II 86.00
**Kaz Business Systems** MacDasher-Data Gen. D210 Term. Emulator 45.00
**Mainstay** Telescape 78.00
Turbo Download 25.00
**Mesa Graphics** Tekalike 179.00
**Mycroft Labs** Mite 87.00
**Palantir** InTouch 89.00
**Prometheus** ProCom-M 69.00
**Smith Micro Software** Market Link 45.00
**Source Telecomputing**
On-Line Information Network 30.00
**Southeastern Software**
Mac Transfer 31.00
**Videx** Mail Center (2 User) 169.00
Mail Center (6 User) 269.00

## Business Software

**Advanced Logic Systems**
Mighty Mac 36.00
**Aegis Software** The HouseKeeper 35.00
**Apple Computer** MacProject 145.00
**Assimilation Process**
Mac Spell Right 69.00
The Right Word 69.00
Business Essentials 65.00
**Boston Software Publishers**
The MacPublisher 74.00
The MacPublisher II Call
**Creighton Development**
MacHome or MacOffice 26.00
MacSpell + 55.00
**Cricket Software** Cricket Graph 135.00
**DataFood** MacForms 42.00
DrawForms 30.00
**DataPak Software** My Office 95.00
**Dreams Of The Phoenix**
Day Keeper Calendar 28.00
**Desktop Software** First Base 95.00
First Merge 48.00
**Dow Jones** Market Manager Plus 109.00
Spreadsheet Link 56.00
**Electronic Arts** Financial Cookbook 34.00
**Emerging Technology** MacOffix 79.00
**Forethought** Factfinder 84.00
Filemaker 105.00
**Hayden Software** Ensemble 149.00
Hayden: Chart 59.00
Hayden: Speller 45.00
I Know It's Here Somewhere 35.00
**Hayes Microcomputer**
Please Database 119.00
**Human Edge Software**
The Communications Edge 99.00
The Management Edge or Sales Edge 127.00
The Mind Prober 27.00
The Negotiation Edge 147.00
**Layered** Front Desk 77.00
**Lazer Software** LazerBase 95.00
**Living Videotext** Think Tank 128 75.00
Think Tank 512 99.00
**Manhattan Graphics**
Ready Set Go 56.00
**MegaHaus** Mega Business Pack: Filer, Form, Merge & Desk 235.00
MegaFiler 99.00
MegaForm 149.00
MegaMerge 65.00
**Micro Planning Software**
Micro Planner 239.00
**Microsoft** Microsoft File 112.00
Microsoft Chart 72.00
Microsoft Excel 225.00
Microsoft Multiplan 112.00
Microsoft Word 112.00
Mac Business Pack: Word, Multiplan, File & Chart 342.00
**Nolo Legal Software** WillWriter 25.00
**Odesta** Helix 219.00
**Paladin** Crunch 165.00
**Satori Software** Bulk Mailer 79.00
**Smith Micro Software**
Stock Portfolio System 110.00
**Softstyle** Decision Map 79.00
**SoftDesign** TimeBase 87.00
**SofTech Microsystems**
MailManager 69.00
**Software Publishing**
PFS:File/Report Combo V.A:03 100.00
**StatSoft** DataFast 39.00
**Stoneware** DB Master Mac 109.00
**Telos** Filevision 99.00
**Warner** The Desk Organizer 55.00

## Overlays For Multiplan™

**Allegro Software** Softstart 29.00
Personal Finance 29.00
Business Analyst 29.00
**Apropos** Financial Planning 45.00
Investment Planning 45.00
**Harris Technical Systems**
Profit Projections/Breakeven Analysis 47.00
**RealData, Inc.**
*Overlays For Multiplan, Jazz & Excel*
Tax Shelter Syndication Analysis 169.00
On Schedule 119.00
Real Estate Investment Analysis 89.00
Financial Analysis 62.00
Commercial/Industrial Applications 62.00
Residential Real Estate 62.00
*Overlays For Microsoft Excel™*
Property Management Level I 175.00
Mortgage Qualifier 119.00
**Simon & Schuster**
Construction Estimator 42.00
**Synetics** Syncorp Budget Aids 45.00

## Accounting Packages

**Aegis Software** ZAP! Invoice 61.00
**Applied Logic Systems**
BizMac Small Business Systems Call
**Chang Labs** Rags to Riches Ledger 99.00
Rags to Riches Receivables 99.00
Rags to Riches Payables 99.00
Rags to Riches Three Pack – GL/AR/AP 245.00
**Continental/Arrays**
The Home Accountant 52.00
**Digital, Etc.** Maccountant 139.00
**Future Design Software**
Strictly Business Accounting System: Module 1 – General Ledger 239.00
**Haba Systems** Haba Checkminder 42.00
**Intermatrix** Chequebook 26.00
**Micromax** Gallery Finance Package: GL/AR/AP/Cash Disbursements 479.00
Gallery/Special Edition 179.00
**Monogram** Dollars & Sense 81.00
Forecast 40.00
**Open Systems**
Open For Business I or II Call
**Orion Training Systems**
Orion Checkwriter 52.00
**Palantir** General Ledger 75.00
Accounts Receivable 75.00
Inventory Control 75.00
**Peachtree** General Ledger 87.00
Accounts Receivable 87.00
Accounts Payable 87.00
**Sierra On-Line** MacOneWrite 135.00
Accountants Choice Modules (ea.) 399.00
**SoftSync** Personal Accountant 54.00
**State Of The Art** Electric Checkbook 45.00
**United Software**
In House Accountant 110.00

## Statistics Packages

**BrainPower** Statview 99.00
**Cricket Software** Statworks 89.00
**Northwest Analytical** NWA StatPak 245.00
NWA Quality Analyst 315.00
**StatSoft** StatFast-2 75.00

## Graphics Software

**Apple Computer** MacDraw 145.00
**Altsys Corp.** Fontastic 29.00
**Ann Arbor Softworks**
Animation Tool Kit I 31.00
InMotion 99.00
**Axlon** Art Portfolio 35.00
Card Shoppe 35.00
**Casady Company** Fluent Fonts 29.00
**Challenger Software** Mac 3D 125.00
**Esoft Enterprises** ColorChart 69.00
**Hayden** Art Grabber 29.00
VideoWorks 59.00
Home Design w/Art Grabber 49.00
DaVinci: Buildings 29.00
DaVinci: Building Blocks 46.00
DaVinci: Commercial Interiors 114.00
DaVinci: Interiors 29.00
DaVinci: Landscapes 29.00
**Innovative Data Design** MacDraft 139.00
Paste-Ease Volume 1 35.00
**I/O Designs** ColorPrint Software Only 29.00
ColorPrint Starter Kit-3 45.00
ColorPrint Starter Kit-6 59.00
ColorPrint Transfer Starter Kit 59.00
ColorRibbon – Heat Transfer Ribbons (ea.) 9.00
**Kensington Microware** Graphic Accents 29.00
Professional Type Fonts For Text 29.00
Professional Type Fonts For Headlines 42.00
**Magnum Software**
McPic! Volume 1 or 2 29.00
The Slide Show Magician 35.00
**Matrix Advocates** Images 27.00
**Mesa Grpahics** Plot-It 69.00
**Microsoft** Microsoft Art Manager 38.00
**MicroSpot** MacPlot 89.00
**Miles Computing**
Mac The Knife Volume I 21.00
Mac The Knife Volume II 25.00
Mac The Knife Volume III 35.00
**Penguin** Graphics Magician 55.00
**Springboard**
Art A La Mac Vol. 1 – People & Places 24.00
Art A La Mac Vol. 2 – Variety Pack 24.00
**T/Maker**
Click Art Letters or Personal Graphics 29.00
Click Art Publications or Effects 29.00
**Vamp, Inc.** McCad 299.00

## Educational/Creative Software

**ATI** MacCoach Training 45.00
Jazz Training 45.00
Teach Yourself Multiplan 45.00
**BrainPower** Chipwits 27.00
PowerMath 52.00
Thinkfast 22.00
**Camde** Nutri-Calc 59.00
**Chariot Software Group**
Microtest II 149.00
**Davidson & Asso.** Speed Reader II 37.00
Spell It!, Math Blaster, or Word Attack 27.00
**Electronic Arts**
Pinball Construction Set 27.00
Deluxe Music Construction Set 32.00
**First Byte** Smooth Talker 55.00
Kid Talk or Speller Bee 42.00
**Forethought** Typing Intrigue 29.00
**Great Wave Software**
ConcertWare Plus 39.00
ConcertWare Plus – Keyboard 129.00
ConcertWare Plus MIDI 64.00
ConcertWare Music V.1, V.2, or V.3 12.00
Comet Halley 19.00
**Harvard Associates** MacManager 29.00
**Hippopotamus Software**
Hippo Computer Almanac 20.00
Hippo Jokes & Quotes 20.00
Hippo Sound Studio I 29.00
**Hayden** MusicWorks 45.00
SAT Score Improvement System 57.00
Turbo Turtle 35.00
Computer Novel Construction Set 29.00
**Microsoft** Entrepreneur 31.00
Learning Multiplan & Chart 36.00
**Mindscape** Perfect Score SAT 47.00
**Ortho Information Services**
ORTHO Computerized Gardening 29.00
**Palantir** MacType or MathFlash 29.00
WordPlay 27.00
**QED** Typing Made Easy 36.00
**Queue Intellectual Software**
Not Like The Others 36.00
How Many? or Early Reader 25.00
What Comes Next? 35.00
Reading & Thinking I or II 39.00
Vocabulary Adventure I or II 44.00
Spanish Grammer I, II or III 25.00
World Geography Adventure I or II 44.00
U.S. Georgraphy Adventure 44.00
How A Bill Becomes A Law 44.00
American History Adventure 44.00
Starting A New Business 44.00
Analogies I or II 49.00
College Aptitude Reading Exercises 49.00
**Rubicon Publishing** SongPainter 32.00
Deja Vu 22.00
Dinner at Eight 32.00
**Scarborough** Make Millions 29.00
MasterType 25.00
Run For The Money 15.00
**Shaherazam** Music Type 2.0 39.00
Mac-A-Mug 39.00
**Simon & Schuster** Mac Art Dept 24.00
Typing Tutor III 35.00
Paper Airplane Construction Set 24.00
**Software Concepts**
Concepts Compulerized Atlas 45.00
**Think Educational**
MacEdge II or Mind Over Mac 26.00
MacEdge Plus 26.00
Mad Mac & His Mindbox 26.00
**TimeWorks**
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader 41.00
**Unicorn Software** Animal Kingdom 27.00
MacRobots 27.00

## Game Software

**Activision**
Championship Star League Baseball 21.00
Hacker 27.00
Mindshadow 27.00

# PROGRAMS PLUS ▷ 1-800-832-3201

| | |
|---|---|
| **Aegis** | |
| Mac-Challenger or Pyramid of Peril | 25.00 |
| **Artsci** Hearts | 18.00 |
| **Axlon** MacMatch | 30.00 |
| **Blue Chip Software** | |
| Barron or Millionaire | 30.00 |
| Squire or Tycoon | 30.00 |
| **Broderbund** Ancient Art of War | 29.00 |
| Cyborg or Lode Runner | 24.00 |
| **CBS Software** Murder by the Dozen | 25.00 |
| Felony | 27.00 |
| **Creighton Development** | |
| Mac Command | 18.00 |
| **EPYX** Rogue | 24.00 |
| Temple of Apshai Trilogy | 24.00 |
| Winter Games | 24.00 |
| **Electronic Arts** | |
| Dr. J & Larry Bird go One-On-One | 26.00 |
| SkyFox | 26.00 |
| Software Golden Oldies | 24.00 |
| **General Computer Co.** Ground Zero | 24.00 |
| **Hayden Software** Holy Grail | 29.00 |
| Masterpieces or Perplexx | 24.00 |
| Sargon III or Inca | 30.00 |
| Word Challenge II | 24.00 |
| **Infocom** A Mind Forever Voyaging | 26.00 |
| Cutthroats or Enchantor | 23.00 |
| Deadline or Starcross | 29.00 |
| Hitchhiker's Guide or Zork I | 23.00 |
| Infidel, Zork II or Zork III | 26.00 |
| Planetfall or Seastalker | 23.00 |
| Sorceror or Suspect | 26.00 |
| Suspended | 26.00 |
| Wishbringer or Witness | 23.00 |
| Invisiclues – Hint Booklets (ea.) | 6.00 |
| **Kastel Technology** Trivia Savant | 23.00 |
| **Magnum Software** Gypsy | 25.00 |
| **Miles Computing** | |
| MacAttack Or MacWars | 27.00 |
| Harrier Strike Mission | 27.00 |
| Fusillade | 24.00 |
| Overlords | 27.00 |
| **Mindscape** Balance of Power | 30.00 |
| Deja Vu | 34.00 |
| James Bond 007: A View To Kill | 24.00 |
| Racter | 27.00 |
| Stephen King's: The Mist | 24.00 |
| **Origin Systems** Ultima III: Exodus | 37.00 |
| Ultima IV | 37.00 |
| **PBI Software** Feathers & Space | 21.00 |
| Strategic Conquest | 29.00 |
| Fokker Triplane | 36.00 |
| **Penguin** Pensate or Transylvania | 24.00 |
| Xyphus, The Quest, or Crimson Crown | 24.00 |
| **Practical Computer Applications** | |
| MacGolf | 35.00 |
| **Professional Software** Trivia Fever | 22.00 |
| Trivia Fever Volume II | 14.00 |
| **Psion** Chess | 31.00 |
| **Pryority Software** | |
| Forbidden Quest or Gateway | 27.00 |
| **Screenplay** Trivia Arcade | 20.00 |
| **Sierra On-Line** | |
| Championship Boxing or Frogger | 24.00 |
| Ultima II | 35.00 |
| **Silicon Beach Software** Airborne! | 21.00 |
| Enchanted Scepter | 21.00 |
| **Sir Tech** Wizardry | 36.00 |
| **Spectrum Holobyte** GATO | 28.00 |
| Orbiter | 36.00 |
| **Star Systems Software** | |
| 12 Classic Adventures | 39.00 |
| **Telarium** Amazon or Dragon World | 27.00 |
| Farenheit 451 or Rendezvous w/Rama | 27.00 |
| **Videx** Fun Pack | 23.00 |
| MacCheckers & Reversi | 28.00 |
| MacGammon & Cribbage | 28.00 |
| MacVegas | 34.00 |

## Disk Drives/Hard Disks

| | |
|---|---|
| **Apple Computer** | |
| Macintosh Hard Disk 20 | 1189.00 |
| Macintosh External 400KB Drive | 359.00 |
| **Bal** | |
| MAC525-10 400KB External Drive | 195.00 |
| MAC535-20 800KB External Drive | 295.00 |
| **Corvus** 5.5 MB Mac OmniDrive | 969.00 |
| 11.1 MB Mac OmniDrive | 1399.00 |
| 21.6 MB Mac OmniDrive | 1999.00 |
| 45.1 MB Mac OmniDrive | 3449.00 |
| **Haba Systems** | |
| HabaDisk 400 KB SS/DD w/SoftBundle | 289.00 |
| HabaDisk 800 KB DS/DD w/SoftBundle | Call |
| **Iomega** Bernoulli Box 5MB | 1299.00 |
| Bernoulli Box 2-10MB | Call |
| 5 Meg Cartridge | 42.00 |
| Head Cleaning Kit | 59.00 |
| **Micro-Design** | |
| The Keeper™ File Servers-10,20 or 30MB | Call |
| **Mirror Technologies** | |
| Shugart 400 M/E Manual Eject Drive | 169.00 |
| Sony Magnum 800K Drive | Call |
| **Mitsuba** Super 5 Mac External Drive | 235.00 |
| **Paradise Systems** | |
| Mac 10 or 20 Hard Disk Subsystem | Call |
| **Personal Computer Peripherals** | |
| MacBottom Hard Disk 20MB | Call |
| **Quark** QC10-10 Meg Hard Disk | 1029.00 |
| QC20-20 Meg Hard Disk | 1379.00 |
| **Western Automation Labs** | |
| Dasch External RAMdisk 500K | Call |
| Dasch External RAMdisk 1000K & 2000K | Call |

## Modems

| | |
|---|---|
| **Anchor Automation** | |
| Signalman Express 1200 Baud | 239.00 |
| **Apple Computer** | |
| Apple Personal Modem 300/1200 | 289.00 |
| **Hayes Microcomputing** | |
| Smartmodem 300 | 129.00 |
| Smartmodem 1200 | 369.00 |
| Smartmodem 2400 | 579.00 |
| Transet 1000 | 269.00 |
| **Kensington** | |
| Portable Modem (300 Baud) | 86.00 |
| **Microcom** | |
| Mac Modem 1200 w/Software | 419.00 |
| **Novation** | |
| Cat Comm Communications System | Call |
| **Prentice** | |
| Popcom X-100 Modem (Mac) | 259.00 |
| **Prometheus** | |
| Promodem 1200 with Mac Software | 329.00 |
| **U.S. Robotics** | |
| Password 1200 (Male for Macintosh) | 205.00 |
| Courier 2400 | 389.00 |

## Printers

| | |
|---|---|
| **Apple Computer** | |
| ImageWriter II Color Printer | 459.00 |
| ImageWriter 32K Buffer | 79.00 |
| ImageWriter Wide Carriage | 479.00 |
| LazerWriter Printer | 5249.00 |
| **Brother** HR-15XL | 339.00 |
| HR-25 | 459.00 |
| HR-35 | 679.00 |
| Twinwriter 5 w/Serial Interface | 859.00 |
| **Epson** DX-10 Daisy Wheel | Call |
| DX-20 Daisy Wheel | Call |
| FX-85 w/Hanzon Interface | Call |
| FX-185 w/Hanzon Interface | Call |
| LQ-800 w/Serial Interface | Call |
| LQ-1500 w/Serial Interface | Call |
| **Hewlett Packard** Thinkjet | Call |
| Lazerjet | Call |
| **Jukl** 6100 Serial | 389.00 |
| 6200 Serial | 569.00 |
| 6300 Serial | 679.00 |
| **NEC** SpinWriter e l.f. 360 | 379.00 |
| SpinWriter 2010 | 625.00 |
| SpinWriter 3510 | 995.00 |
| SpinWriter 8810 | 1395.00 |
| Color PinWriter CP2-6 10" | 699.00 |
| Color PinWriter CP3-6 15" | 949.00 |
| NEC Colormate Kit | 79.00 |
| NEC SpinWriter Accessory Kit | 79.00 |
| **Okidata** ML-192 Apple Mac/Lisa | 375.00 |
| ML-193 Apple Mac/Lisa | 545.00 |
| **Toshiba** P-1340 Serial | 439.00 |
| P-341 Serial | 939.00 |
| P-351 Serial | 1079.00 |

## Blank Media

| | |
|---|---|
| BASF 3½" (5) | 10.00 |
| Bulk 3½" (10) | 18.00 |
| Sony 3½" (10) | 21.00 |
| Fugi 3½" (10) | 21.00 |
| Maxell 3½" (10) | 23.00 |
| Memorex 3½" (10) | 23.00 |
| Verbatim 3½" (10) | 23.00 |
| 3M 3½" (10) | 25.00 |

## Digitizers

| | |
|---|---|
| **GTCO Corporation** Macintizer | 399.00 |
| **Koala Technologies Corp.** | |
| KAT Graphics Tablet | 135.00 |
| MacVision | 169.00 |
| **New Image Technology** | |
| Magic Digitizer | 249.00 |
| **Summagraphics** MacTablet | Call |
| **ThunderWare** Thunderscan | 175.00 |

## Accessories

| | |
|---|---|
| **A.M. Products** | |
| 3½" Head Cleaning Kit | 18.00 |
| **AST** *RamStack Expandable Memory for Mac XL:* | |
| RamStack w/512K Ram Installed | 625.00 |
| RamStack w/1, 1.5 or 2 MEG Installed | Call |
| **American Tourister** Mac Carry Case | 69.00 |
| **Apple Computer** | |
| Mac Numeric Keypad | 85.00 |
| Macintosh Carry Case | 85.00 |
| **Assimilation Process** | |
| Numeric Turbo | 129.00 |
| Mac Turbo Touch | 79.00 |
| Mac Port Adaptor | 69.00 |
| MIDI Conductor | 75.00 |
| Mac Epson Connection | 75.00 |
| Mac DaisyWheel Connection | 79.00 |
| **Creighton Development** | |
| ProPrint Software Only | 39.00 |
| ProPrint with Cable | 52.00 |
| ProPrint with AB/Switch & 2 Cables | 135.00 |
| **Curtis Manufacturing** | |
| Diamond-Surge Suppressor-SP1 | 28.00 |
| Emerald-Surge Suppressor-SP2 | 34.00 |
| Ruby-Surge Suppressor-SPF-2 | 50.00 |
| Sapphire-Surge Suppressor-SPF-1 | 44.00 |
| **Diversions, Inc.** Underware Ribbon | 9.00 |
| Underware Color Pens-Small | 9.00 |
| Underware Color Pens-Large | 14.00 |
| **Environmental Software Company** | |
| MacAttire: *Available in Navy-Blue, Burgundy, or Silver-Gray* | |
| External Drive or Keypad Cover | 6.00 |
| Imagewriter Cover | 11.00 |
| ImageWriter II Cover | 11.00 |
| ImageWriter Wide Cover | 13.00 |
| Mac & KeyBoard Cover | 15.00 |
| LazerWriter Cover | 17.00 |
| Mac XL & Keyboard Cover | 20.00 |
| **Ergotron** MacTilt | 75.00 |
| **Hanzon** | |
| Universal Data Buffer w/64 K | 289.00 |
| **Intermatrix** MacPhone | 75.00 |
| ComputerPhone w/Modem | 249.00 |
| **Innovative Concepts** | |
| Flip 'n' File/Micro | 8.00 |
| Flip 'n' File II/Micro | 18.00 |
| **Innovative Technology** Pocket Pack | 9.00 |
| The Easel | 12.00 |
| Compubag | 55.00 |
| **I/O Design** | |
| Imagewriter Carrying Case | 39.00 |
| Wide Imagewriter Carrying Case | 45.00 |
| Macintosh Carrying Case | 49.00 |
| **Kensington** A/B Box | 60.00 |
| Disk Case | 19.00 |
| Disk Drive Cleaning Kit | 19.00 |
| Dust Cover | 8.50 |
| Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Pocket | 15.00 |
| Mouse Pocket | 8.00 |
| Circular Polarizing Filter | 31.00 |
| Starter Pack w/Swivel | 53.00 |
| Starter Pack w/Tilt Swivel | 53.00 |
| Surge Protector | 34.00 |
| Swivel | 22.00 |
| Tilt/Swivel | 22.00 |
| Control Center | 60.00 |
| Printer Stand | 17.00 |
| **Kette Group** | |
| MacNifty Joystick Convertor | 36.00 |
| MacNifty Stereo Music System | 59.00 |
| MacNifty A/B Switch | 26.00 |
| MacNifty A/B/C/D Switch | 42.00 |
| MacNifty Keyboard | 115.00 |
| **Kraft** QuickStick | 45.00 |
| **Microsoft** MacEnhancer | 159.00 |
| **Mouse Systems** A + Optical Mouse | 59.00 |
| **MousTrak** MousePad 7" x 9" Size | 8.00 |
| MousePad 9" x 11" Size | 9.00 |
| ImageWriter Pad | 11.00 |
| **MPH Computer Products** | |
| MAC-B-COOL | 119.00 |
| **N² Products Inc.** *Highest Quality Molded & Shielded Cables, with Thumbscrews matching the Macintosh's Style & Color perfectly!* | |
| Macintosh Modem Cable | 25.00 |
| Macintosh Printer Cable | 25.00 |
| **Optimum Computer Luggage** | |
| MacTote Mac Carry Case | 60.00 |
| **Ribbons Unlimited** *Available in Black, Blue, Brown, Green, Orange, Purple, Red, Yellow, Silver & Gold* | |
| ImageWriter Ribbon – Black | 4.50 |
| ImageWriter Ribbon – Color | 5.00 |
| ImageWriter Rainbow Pack (6 Colors) | 27.00 |
| **Smith & Bellows** *Hand Crafted Mahogany Disk Case:* | |
| Holds up to 90 Diskettes | 19.00 |
| **SRW** | |
| Microdex/25 Modular View File 3½" | 14.00 |
| **Systems Control** MacGuard | 56.00 |
| **Video 7** Mouse Stick | 38.00 |

## Books

| | |
|---|---|
| **Microsoft Press** Inside MacPaint | 14.00 |
| MacWork/MacPlay | 14.00 |
| Microsoft Macinations | 16.00 |
| Microsoft Multiplan: Of Mice & Menus | 13.00 |
| Presentation Graphics on The Apple Macintosh | 14.00 |
| The Apple Macintosh Book | 14.00 |
| The Printed Word | 13.00 |

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

## ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS:

VISA AND MASTERCHARGE ACCEPTED

To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, Saturday 10:00 to 6:00. For fast delivery if ordering by mil, send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Fortune 1000 & Government checks honored immediately. Personal and other company checks allow 2 weeks to clear. MasterCard & Visa include card # & expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.

**Shipping Charges: Software** – $3.00 Minimum charge U.S. Mainland. With C.O.D. shipments add an additional $2.00 U.S. Postal, APO, and FPO add 3% ($5.00 Min.). Alaska or Hawaii add 6% ($10.00 Min.). Canadian orders add 10% ($15.00 Min.). Foreign Orders except Canada – Add 18% ($25.00 Min.).

**Hardware** – Please call for shipping charges.

**Our Policy:** We do not guarantee machine compatibility. All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore ALL sales are final. Defective software will be replaced by the same item only. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Products purchased in error, subject to 15% restocking fee. All returns must have an authorization number. Call (203) 378-3662 to obtain one before returning defective products for replacement.

For items not listed just call:

**Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 off I-95**

# PROGRAMS PLUS

Stationhouse Square, 2505 Main Street • Stratford, Conn. 06497
(203) 378-3662 • (203) 378-8293

**Corporate and School Purchase Orders Accepted**

Monday-Friday 9-9 Saturday 10-6

ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE **1-800-832-3201**

**MACINTOSH 128K/512K SYSTEMS . . . . . Call**

Circle 194 on reader service card

The Macintizer is *better* than a mouse: its stylus gives you precise control for drawing, you can trace original artwork, and it won't clog or skip.

PLUS, the Macintizer plugs directly into the mouse port for 100% compatibility with all your programs—no software modifications required.

Turn your Macintosh into the graphics machine it was meant to be—with the Macintizer.

**Contact your dealer or GTCO Corporation for more details.**

**GTCO Corporation**
1055 First Street, Rockville, MD 20850
Phone: (301) 279-9550 Telex: 89-8471

**Circle 323 on reader service card**


*(continued from page 141)*

# Of Mice and Turtles

The Macintosh designers meant to ease the qualms of computerphobes by presenting a visually oriented user interface and providing commands that resemble English. The same could be said of the Logo language. Its friendly interface and simple graphics commands, which move a turtle-shaped cursor, make Logo a natural for the Mac. Although many people view Logo as a graphics tool for children, it is actually a sophisticated programming language. Logo was developed at the MIT artificial intelligence (AI) research lab in the 1960s. It is closely related to LISP, a language widely used for AI programming.

Logo is a list-based, procedural language of extraordinary flexibility. Unlike most programming languages, it treats words, numbers, and lists of words in the same way. The different forms of Logo data are simply treated as *objects*. Other languages require you to specify data as integers, strings, and so on, and those languages handle each data type differently. Many people are attracted to Logo because of the ease with which it processes a wide variety of data types.

Logo Computer Systems Inc. (LCSI), the Canadian company that produced the popular Apple Logo for the Apple II line, has developed a Macintosh version for Microsoft, ***Microsoft Logo.***

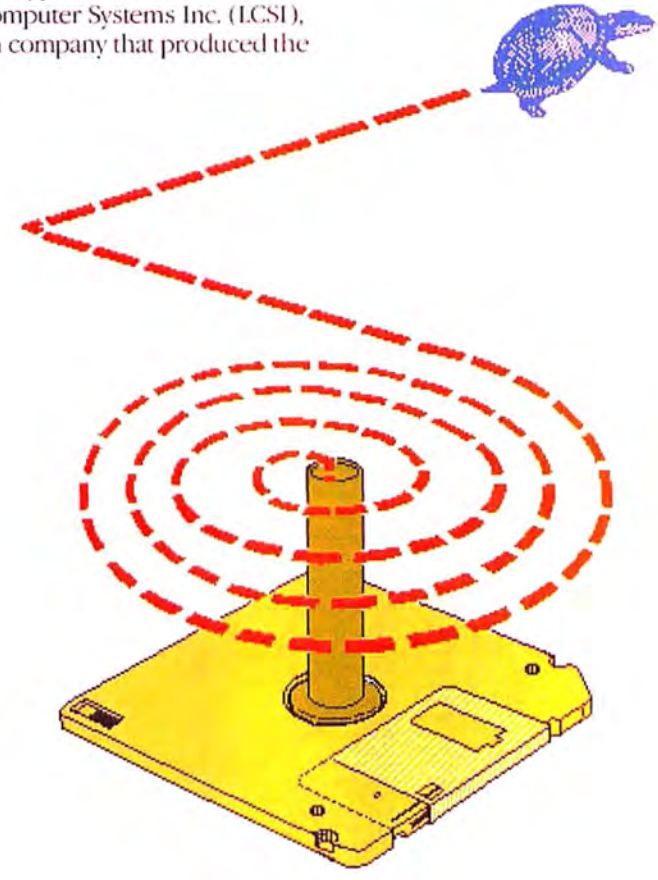
### Primitives

All Logos come with a built-in set of instructions called primitives. Primitives let you do things like load a file, add two numbers, beep the computer's speaker, or move the turtle in various directions. For the Macintosh version of Logo, LCSI has taken a unique modular approach by providing a core group of primitives plus additional sets of specialized primitives that you can load as needed—and as memory allows.

You can run Microsoft Logo on either a 128K or a 512K Macintosh, but certain sacrifices must be made in order to run it on a 128K machine. On a 128K Mac you quickly run out of memory, even after loading only one or two primitive sets. For example, if you have loaded the graphics primitives, you can't load the debugging primitives, and vice versa. You need a 512K Mac to take full advantage of this language.

Logo lets you combine a number of primitives into a newly defined *primitive*

*(continues on page 148)*



# "We will match any mail order price in this issue."

William F. Gollan
President, BCP

We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won't charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card.

## PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---|---|
| ***Apple*** | |
| All Products | CALL |
| ***Assimilation*** | |
| All Products | CALL |
| ***Curtis*** | |
| Diamond | 34.95 |
| Emerald | 39.95 |
| Ruby | **59.95** |
| Safe Strip | **19.95** |
| Command Center | 119.95 |
| ***DC Hayes*** | |
| Smartmodem 1200 | **379.95** |
| Smartmodem 2400 | **594.95** |
| ***Disks*** | |
| BASF (5) | **13.95** |
| Maxell (10) | **28.95** |
| Memorex (10) | **28.95** |
| Sony SS/DD (10) | 29.95 |
| Sony DS/DD (10) | 39.95 |
| Verbatim (10) | 31.95 |
| File & File (40) | **21.95** |
| ***Ergotron*** | |
| Mac Tilt | 79.95 |
| ***General Computer*** | |
| Hyper Drive 20 mb | 1995.95 |
| ***Iomega Bernoulli*** | |
| 5 Mb Removable | 1289.95 |
| Cartridges | 39.95 |
| Head Cleaner | 64.95 |
| ***Joysticks*** | |
| Kraft Quick Stk. | **54.95** |
| Video 7 Mouse Stk. | 44.95 |
| ***Kensington*** | |
| A-B Box w/Cable | **74.95** |
| Control Cnt | 69.95 |
| Dust Mac | 9.95 |
| Dust Image 10" | 9.95 |
| Surge | 39.95 |
| Swivel | 24.95 |
| Starter Pac | 59.95 |
| Printer Stand | 19.95 |
| Mouse Cleaner W/Pck | **19.95** |
| Head Cleaner | **22.95** |
| Polarizing Flt | **37.95** |
| ***Microsoft*** | |
| Enhancer | 164.95 |
| ***Okidata*** | |
| 192 Image | 379.95 |
| 193 Image | **569.95** |
| ***PCPC*** | |
| Mac Bottom 10 mb | **1229.95** |
| ***Prometheus*** | |
| Pro 1200 W/SW | **344.95** |
| ***Thunderware*** | |
| Thunderscan V2.0 | 179.95* |

## ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| ***Arrays*** | |
| Home Accountant | 89.95 |
| ***Digital Etc.*** | |
| Mac Accountant | **169.95** |
| ***Future Design*** | |
| Stickly Bus. G/L | 249.95 |
| ***Monogram*** | |
| Dollars & Cents | 69.95 |
| Forcast | 44.95 |
| ***Palantir*** | |
| AR/GL/IC (Ea.) | 89.95 |
| ***Peachtree*** | |
| AR/GL/AP (Ea.) | 109.95 |
| ***Softsync*** | |
| Personal Acct. | 59.95 |
| ***State of Art*** | |
| Electric Chk. B | 49.95 |
| ***Symposium*** | |
| G/L | 184.95 |
| ***United*** | |
| In House Acct. | 129.95 |

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| ***Advanced Logic*** | |
| Mighty Mac | 64.95* |
| Spellworks | 34.95 |
| ***Aegis*** | |
| Mac Mail Telecom | 39.95 |
| ZapInvoice | 64.95 |
| House Keeper | 39.95 |
| ***Alegro*** | |
| Personal Finance | 34.95 |
| Business Analy. | 34.95 |
| ***Apple*** | |
| Mac Project | 149.95 |
| ***Brain Power*** | |
| Stat-view | 109.95 |
| Power Math | 59.95 |
| ***Compuserve*** | |
| Starter Kit | 47.95 |
| ***CSD*** | |
| Mac Lion | 219.95 |
| ***Creighton*** | |
| Mac Office | 34.95 |
| Mac Home | 34.95 |
| Mac Spell + | 59.95 |
| ***Desktop*** | |
| 1st Base | **109.95** |
| 1st Port | **54.95** |
| ***Dow Jones*** | |
| Straight Talk | 59.95 |
| Market Mng. + | 144.95 |
| Spreadsh. Link | 64.95 |
| ***Enterset*** | |
| Quick Set V2 | 64.95 |
| Quick Word | 39.95 |
| ***Forethought*** | |
| Factfinder | 94.95 |
| Filemaker | 119.95 |
| ***Hayden*** | |
| Chart | 64.95 |
| Ensemble | **169.95** |
| Know It's There | 39.95 |
| Speller + | 49.95 |
| ***Human Edge*** | |
| Mind Probe | **34.95** |
| ***Living Videotext*** | |
| Think Tank '28 | **79.95** |
| Think Tank 512 | **134.95** |
| ***Lotus*** | |
| JAZZ | Call |
| ***Megahaus*** | |
| Megamerge | 79.95 |
| Megafile | 117.95 |
| Megaform | 174.95 |
| Megacesk | 79.95 |
| ***Microsoft*** | |
| Chart | 79.95 |
| File | 119.95 |
| Multiplan | 119.95 |
| Word | 119.95 |
| Excel | 244.95 |

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| ***Mirage*** | |
| Express (cp) | **19.95** |
| Express (nco) | **34.95** |
| ***Odesta*** | |
| Helix 512 | 234.95 |
| ***Organizational*** | |
| Omnis 2 | **149.95** |
| Omnis 3 | 279.95 |
| ***Paladin*** | |
| Crunch 512 | 174.95 |
| ***ProVue*** | |
| OverVue V 2.0 | 169.95 |
| ***Sierra On Line*** | |
| Mac One Write | **149.95** |
| ***Software Publishing*** | |
| PFS:File/Report | 109.95 |
| ***Softstyle*** | |
| Decision Map | 104.95 |
| Epstart | 34.95 |
| Laserstart | 74.95 |
| Toshstart | 37.95 |
| ***StoneWare*** | |
| DB Master | 114.95 |
| ***Telos*** | |
| Fivision | **109.95** |

## LANGUAGES & UTILITIES

| | |
|---|---|
| ***Batteries*** | |
| Battery Pak | 34.95 |
| ***Borland*** | |
| Sidekick | **54.95** |
| Phone Link | **29.95** |
| ***Central Point*** | |
| Copy II Mac | **24.95** |
| ***Creative Solutions*** | |
| Mac Forth Lev. 1 | 89.95 |
| Mac Forth Lev. 2 | 144.95 |
| ***ExperTelligence*** | |
| Exper Logo | 89.95 |
| Exper Lisp | 279.95 |
| ExperOps 5 (need Lisp) | **194.95** |
| ***Hippopotamus*** | |
| Hippo C Lev. 1 | 99.95 |
| Hippo C Lev. 2 | 249.95 |
| Hippo Lock | 79.95 |
| ***Microsoft*** | |
| Basic | 89.95 |
| Logo | 79.95 |
| Fortran | 184.95 |
| ***Nevins*** | |
| Turbo Charger 512 | **69.95** |
| ***Pirates Harbor*** | |
| Mac Crack | **39.95** |

## GRAPHICS & PUBLISHING

| | |
|---|---|
| ***Apple*** | |
| Mac Draw | 149.95 |
| ***Axion*** | |
| Art Portfolio | 39.95 |
| Card Shop | 39.95 |
| Mac Manch | **34.95** |
| ***Datafood*** | |
| Mac Forms | 54.95 |
| ***Enterset*** | |
| Quick Paint | 34.95 |
| ***Hayden*** | |
| Art Grabber w/Body | **34.95** |
| DaVinci Bldg. Blks | 49.95 |
| DaVinci Comm. Int. | 119.95 |
| DaVinci Houses | 34.95 |
| DaVinci Int. | 34.95 |
| DaVinci Landsc. | 34.95 |
| Video Works | 64.95 |
| Home Design | **49.95** |
| ***Kensington*** | |
| Font Set | **64.95** |
| Text Fonts | **34.95** |
| Headline Fonts | **49.95** |
| ***Magnum*** | |
| McPic V. 1 | 34.95 |
| McPic V. 2 | 34.95 |
| Slide Show | 39.95 |
| ***Manhattan*** | |
| Ready-Set-Go 512 V 2.0 | **77.95** |
| ***Matrix*** | |
| Images | 29.95 |
| ***Miles*** | |
| Mac Knife V. 1 | 27.95 |
| Mac Knife V. 2 | 34.95 |
| Mac the Knife V3 | CALL |
| ***Silicon Beach*** | |
| Accessory Pak # 1 | 27.95 |
| ***Springboard*** | |
| Art a la Mac #1 | **27.95** |
| Art a la Mac #2 | **27.95** |
| ***T/Maker*** | |
| Click Art | 34.95 |
| Click Art Pub. | 34.95 |
| Click Art Let. | 34.95 |
| Click Art Eff. | 34.95 |
| ClickOn Wks. | **54.95** |

## EDUCATIONAL & PERSONAL

| | |
|---|---|
| ***ATI*** | |
| Mac Coach | 49.95 |
| Mac Multiplan | 49.95 |
| Mac Value Pk. | |
| Mac Coach | |
| Mastertype | |
| Think Tank | **119.95** |
| ***Brain Power*** | |
| Chipwits | **30.95** |
| Telechess | 44.95 |
| Thinkfast | 29.95 |
| Torpedo Run | **31.95** |
| ***First Byte*** | |
| Smooth Talker | 89.95 |
| Kidtalk | 54.95 |
| Speller Bee | 54.95 |
| ***Davidson Assoc.*** | |
| Speed Reader II | 49.95 |
| Spell It | **34.95** |
| Math Blaster | **34.95** |
| Word Attack | **34.95** |
| ***Forethought*** | |
| Typing Intrigue | 34.95 |

## EDUCATIONAL & PERSONAL

| | |
|---|---|
| ***Great Wave*** | |
| Concertware + | 44.95 |
| Halleys Comet | 20.95 |
| Concertware + Key | 134.95 |
| Concertware + Mid. | 74.95 |
| Concertware + V1,V2,V2(Ea.) | 9.95 |
| ***Hayden*** | |
| Musicworks | 49.95 |
| Turbo Turtle | 39.95 |
| SAT Combo | 64.95 |
| Word Challenge | 27.95 |
| ***Mark of Unicon*** | |
| Professional Composer | **269.95** |
| ***Palantir*** | |
| Mactype | 34.95 |
| Math Flash | 34.95 |
| Word Play | 34.95 |
| ***Rubicon*** | |
| Song Painter | 39.95 |
| Deja Vu | 27.95 |
| ***Scarborough*** | |
| Make Millions | 34.95 |
| Masterlype | 34.95 |
| Run for the $ | 34.95 |
| Tri-Pac (3) | 79.95 |
| ***Simon & Schuster*** | |
| Typing Tutor III | 39.95 |
| Great Paper Air | 27.95 |
| ***Think Educational*** | |
| Mind Ov. Mac | 34.95 |
| Mac Edge | 34.95 |

## GAME SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| ***Activision*** | |
| Champ. Baseball | **24.95** |
| ***Ann Arbor*** | |
| Grid Wars | 27.95 |
| Lunar Explorer | 34.95 |
| ***Aegis*** | |
| Pyramid of Peril | 34.95 |
| Mac Challenge | 34.95 |
| ***Blue Chip*** | |
| Barron | **35.95** |
| Millionaire | **35.95** |
| Squire | **35.95** |
| Tycoon | **35.95** |
| ***Broderbund*** | |
| Cyborg | 27.95 |
| Lode Runner | 27.95 |
| ***CBS*** | |
| Murder by Dozen | 31.95 |
| ***Creighton*** | |
| Mac Command | 24.95 |
| ***Epyx*** | |
| Rogue | 27.95 |
| ***General*** | |
| Ground Zero | 27.95 |
| ***Hayden*** | |
| Holy Grail | 34.95 |
| Masterpieces | 27.95 |
| Sargon III | 34.95 |
| Perplex | 27.95 |
| ***Infocom*** | |
| Wishbringer | 27.95 |
| Cutthroats | 27.95 |
| Deadline | 34.95 |
| Enchanter | 27.95 |
| Hitchhiker's G. | 27.95 |
| Infidel | 29.95 |
| Mind F. Voyaging | **29.95** |
| Planetfall | 27.95 |
| Seastalker | 27.95 |
| Sorcerer | 29.95 |
| Starcross | 29.95 |
| Suspect | 29.95 |
| Suspended | 29.95 |
| Witness | 27.95 |
| Zork I | 27.95 |
| Zork II, III (ea) | 29.95 |
| ***Magnum*** | |
| *Gypsy | 29.95 |
| ***Mark of Unicon*** | |
| *Mouse Stampede | **24.95** |
| ***Microsoft*** | |
| Entrepreneur | 34.95 |
| ***Miles Computing*** | |
| Mac Attack | 32.95 |
| Strike Mission | **34.95** |
| Fusillade | CALL |
| Mac Wars | CALL |
| Overloads | CALL |
| ***Mindscape*** | |
| Balance of Power | 34.95 |
| De Javu | **34.95** |
| Racter | 29.95 |
| Stephen King's Mist | CALL |
| James Bond View K | CALL |
| Perfect Score SAT | CALL |
| ***Origin Systems*** | |
| Exodus Ultima III | 44.95 |
| ***PBI Software*** | |
| Feathers & Space | 24.95 |
| Fokker Triplane | 44.95 |
| Strategic Conquest | 34.95 |
| ***Penguin*** | |
| Pensate | 27.95 |
| The Quest | 27.95 |
| Transylvania | 27.95 |
| Xyphus | 27.95 |
| Crimson Crown | 27.95 |
| ***Pryority*** | |
| Forbidden Quest | 29.95 |
| Gateway | 34.95 |
| ***Sierra On Line*** | |
| Champ Boxing | 27.95 |
| Frogger | 27.95 |
| Ultima II | 39.95 |
| ***Silicon Beach*** | |
| Airborne | 24.95 |
| Enchanted Scepters | 27.95 |
| ***Sir Tech*** | |
| Wizardry I | 39.95 |
| ***Softlife*** | |
| Mac Slots | 34.95 |
| ***Spectrum*** | |
| Gato | 39.95 |
| Telstar Lev. 1 | 34.95 |
| ***Spinnaker/Telarium*** | |
| Amazon | 27.95 |
| Dragon World | 27.95 |
| Farenheit 451 | 27.95 |
| R with Rama | 27.95 |
| ***Synapase*** | |
| Essex | **29.95** |
| Mindwheel | **29.95** |
| Brimstone | **29.95** |
| ***Unicon*** | |
| Futona | 29.95 |
| Utopia | 29.95 |
| Mac Robot | **34.95** |
| Animal Kingdom | **32.95** |
| ***Valley*** | |
| Monkey Business | 25.95 |
| Delta Patrol | 25.95 |
| ***Videx*** | |
| Mac Checkers | 32.95 |
| Mac Gammon | 32.95 |
| Mac Vegas | 37.95 |

## MONTHLY SPECIAL

## PRINTER RIBBON 6 Pack Special

| | Retail | BCP |
|---|---|---|
| * Imagewriter | 49.95 | 24.95 |
| * Epson LX80 | 74.95 | 34.95 |
| * Epson FX80/85 | 49.95 | 24.95 |
| * Epson FX100/185 | 74.95 | 34.95 |
| * Okidata 192 Mac | 79.95 | 39.95 |
| * Okidata 92 Mac | 29.95 | 15.95 |
| * Imagewriter Color Pac (Br, Pur, Bl, Gr, Rd, Yl) | 59.95 | 29.95 |

+ 2.50 Shipping

**FREE SHIPPING**
**CONTINENTAL USA/UPS ONLY**
**APO/FPO WELCOME**

MasterCard VISA

**BUSINESS COMPUTERS**
OF PETERBOROUGH
Gollan Co., Inc.

766 RT. 101 W. • P.O. Box 389 • Peterborough, NH 03458

**ORDERS ONLY 800-845-3003**

QUESTIONS 603 924 9436

# THE PERFECT MAC STOCKING STUFFER!

**Underware™ makes custom T-Shirts in minutes!**
With the Underware Ribbon your printer makes iron-on transfers of any screen image! Just print the image on plain paper using an Underware Ribbon, then iron it on to your own T-Shirt. Each ribbon makes 30-100 permanent and washable transfers.

**Adding color is simple & inexpensive**
With a set of Underware ColorPens you can add up to seven colors to any transfer made with an Underware Ribbon. Just color the plain paper transfer and iron it onto a T-Shirt. An Underware ColorPack (a black Imagewriter Ribbon and five ColorPens) is only $24.95.

**A complete selection of Underware Products . . .**
The ribbon is available for the Apple Imagewriter, Okidata, Star Gemini, and Epson dot matrix printers. We also have red, blue, green, and yellow ribbons for the Imagewriter.

Underware Ribbon **$14.95**
Underware ColorPack (Imagewriter ribbon & 5 ColorPens) **$24.95**
Underware ColorPens (set of 5) **$14.95**
Underware Jumbo ColorPens (set of 7) **$19.95**

UNDERWARE™

VISA MasterCard

**Diversions, Inc.** **408-245-7575**
505 W. Olive Ave. #520, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Circle 164 on reader service card

# VersaTerm-PRO™

**New!**

**Powerful Tek 4105 Workstation Graphics Communications • Terminal Emulation Program for the Macintosh™**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Terminal Emulation** | • Tektronix 4105<br>• DEC VT100<br>• Tektronix 4014<br>• Data General D200 |
| **File Transfer** | • TEXT<br>• MacTerminal™ XModem<br>• Text XModem Protocol<br>• MacBinary XModem<br>• Text/Binary Kermit Protocol |

Requires a 512K Mac or Lisa, and optionally an ImageWriter or LaserWriter printer and numeric keypad.

**List Price $295**
Special upgrade price for registered VersaTerm Owners.

**Features**
- Create TekPrint, MacDraw, MacPaint and MacWrite documents.
- True interactive Zoom and Pan in memory with either the 4105 or 4014 graphics.
- Fully supports all text and graphics features of the Tektronix 4105.
- The 4105 dialog can either be a seperate window or text overlaying the graphics.
- Very high quality graphics may be printed on either the ImageWriter or LaserWriter.
- Supports 4105 host and keyboard Macros.
- Copy either text or graphics to the Clipboard.
- Supports ALL Auto-Dial Modems.
- User Defined Commands (mini-Macros) up to 128 characters are displayed in a menu.

**VersaTerm™** Terminal Emulations
- DEC VT100
- Tektronix 4014
- Data General D200

Graphics and Text terminal emulation and communications. Supports XModem, MacBinary XModem and Kermit Protocols.

"This solid program (VersaTerm) should be looked at by all power users, especially those with VT100 and Tektronix emulation needs." — **MacUser, Premiere Issue '85**

Requires a 128K or 512K Mac or Lisa
**List Price $ 99**

**TekPrint™**
Zoom, Pan, Rotate and Print High Resolution Tektronix Graphics on the ImageWriter or LaserWriter Printer. Create MacDraw Documents. Use VersaTerm to preview and create TekPrint documents.

Registered VersaTerm Owners including a free VersaTerm update — **List Price $ 79**

VersaTerm Plus Package including VersaTerm and TekPrint — **List Price $175**

**VersaTerm-HP™**
Same general features as standard VersaTerm, except the VT100 emulation is replaced with a Hewlett Packard 2621 emulation.

Requires a 128K or 512K Mac or Lisa
**List Price $ 99**

PERIPHERALS COMPUTERS & SUPPLIES INC.

2457 Perkiomen Avenue
Mt. Penn, PA 19606
(215) 779-0522

Circle 304 on reader service card

# NEW FROM REALDATA

## *Providing Real Estate Software Since 1982*

**The Mortgage Qualifier:** A complete, menu-driven loan qualification system for real estate brokers and mortgage bankers. Handles VA, FHA and conventional fixed- and adjustable-rate loans. Requires Microsoft's Excel™ and 512k Macintosh™ $195.00

**Property Management, Level 1:** For the small investor with up to 70 rental units. Includes property profiles, receipts and disbursement journals, expense summaries, receivables report, critical dates calendar and check writer. Requires Excel™ and 512k Macintosh™. $250.00 *Available soon: Property Management, Level 2.* Level 1 users can trade up!

**...and don't forget RealData's Six Other Real Estate Packages,** including **Real Estate Investment Analysis, Tax Shelter Syndication Analysis, Residential Real Estate** and more. From $100 to $295, for Multiplan™ Excel™ or Jazz™

REALDATA
Software for Real Estate and Financial Professionals
78 North Main St., South Norwalk, CT 06854

TO ORDER, CALL OR WRITE TODAY **203-255-2732**
MC/VISA/COD Accepted

RealData is a trademark of RealData, Inc. Multiplan and Excel are tradmarks of Microsoft Corp. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Corp.

Circle 49 on reader service card

# $R_x$ for MacPaint and MacWrite!

Mac Measure → 2.750" ↓ 0.266"
Mac Measure-- a desk accessory that displays your current pointer position in inches, cm., or screen dots.

Mac Measure ↔ 1.125" ∠ 27°
Also displays the length and angle of lines *as you draw:*

Mac Measure → 1.000" ↓ 0.144"
Displays the size of boxes marquees and ellipses *as you stretch them:*

**Use it with MacPaint to:** • Precisely scale drawings. • Create isometric drawings. • Design forms.
**Use it with BASIC or Pascal to:** • Choose the right x and y the first time. • Layout screen displays.

## Mac RTL-- for Right To Left writing.

- A desk accessory that converts MacWrite into a Right to Left word processor for use with Hebrew and other RTL languages.*
- Text appears on screen and printer** in the correct RTL order.
- Use any of MacWrite's features to control the text size, margins, and tabs.

*Hebraic font included. ** Not currently compatible with LaserWriter.

***Foundation Systems***
**P.O. Box 18308-M**
**Minneapolis, MN 55418**

**Charge orders:** (800) 328-3890
**In Minnesota:** (800) 682-3816
**Inquiries:** (612) 789-3793

Order Now!
Mac Measure: $24.95
Mac RTL: $49.95

VISA MasterCard

Minn. residents add 6% tax.
MacPaint, MacWrite, and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 23 on reader service card

# Megamax C
## for the Macintosh™

**Featuring**

• One Pass Compile • In-line Assembly • Smart Linker • Full Access of Macintosh Routines • 6 Register Variables • Dynamic Overlay Support • Program Profiler • and much more ...

**System Includes:**

• Full K&R C Compiler (with common extensions) • Linker • librarian • Disassembler • C Specific text editor • Code Improver • RMaker • Examples • Documentation • and Batch — a full featured command language processor.

"Megamax C is a fantastic development system and should become the new standard language for Macintosh software development"
MACazine — Jan. 85

| Name | Size | Time |
|---|---|---|
| STEVE | 5632* | 4.17 |
| | 5608 | 6.2 |
| FIBONACCI | 5610 | 26 |
| "HELLO, WORLD" | 5100 | N/A |

*using register variables

**Megamax C $299.95**

**Megamax C Debugger $99**

**Megamax C now available for Atari ST computers**

Call or Write for more information, to:

**Megamax, Inc.**
**Box 851521**
**Richardson, TX 75085-1521**
**(214) 987-4931**

VISA, MC, AMX, COD accepted

Circle 109 on reader service card

# 24 HOUR DUPLICATION

**COMPETITIVE PRICES**

**We promise AND DELIVER high quality & fast turn-around on every order! Custom labels, sleeves, and full packaging available.**

***Exclusive Peace of Mind copy protection leaves Mac "pirates" dead in the water!***

## WHOLESALE DISKS !!

**MAXELL - 3M - FUJI - BASF**

**Mac disks as low as $1.60 each**
**5 1/4" S/S disks as low as 55¢ each**

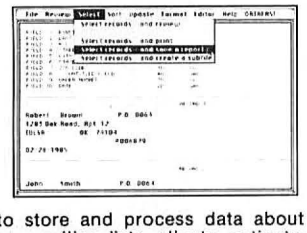
***CALL: 800-533-4188***
***or 215-363-2400***

ECHO DATA SERVICES, INC.
Marsh Creek Corp Center
Lionville, Pennsylvania 19353

Circle 193 on reader service card

# A COMPLETE DATA-BASE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM FOR ONLY: $49!

## DATAFAST



DATAFAST is super-easy to use. **We guarantee that you will be able to start using this program in 3 minutes (even without reading the manual)!** Select options from menus and answer simple questions to do things that require a programing language in other data-base programs!

- Multipurpose: You can use DATAFAST to store and process data about everything that needs organizing: addresses, mailing lists, clients, patients, customers, inventories, references, bibliographies, collector's items, recipes, you name it . . . Various serious business applications
- Easy entering, updating, sorting, and reorganizing of your data
- Can access data from other programs and computers
- You can print labels or formatted reports, fill out forms, invoices, "copy" and "paste" any records or sets of records from DATAFAST files into your MacWrite documents (letters, memos, articles), you can also generate "text files" to be accessed by other programs and computers
- You can use predefined formats of records (included) or define your own formats
- DATAFAST is very fast even when your data files are large. It can handle even the most demanding professional applications. DATAFAST supports data files as large as your disk: 6800 lines of text (350k) on a 512k Macintosh, 1500 lines of text on a 128k Macintosh
- Runs on 128k or 512k Macintosh. External disk drive and hard disk are supported but not required

MasterCard

*To order send check or money order for $49 (plus $5 shipping and handling) to:*

**STATSOFT**
(the developers of STATFAST)
2831 East 10th Street, Suite 3, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

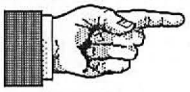
VISA

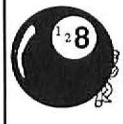
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 302 on reader service card

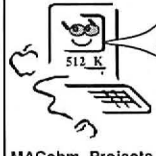
• After you read our ad, call TOLL-FREE for more information. •

MACohm Projects






RAMdisks • JAZZ • Helix • ReadySetGo • ThinkTank 512K • Apple's 68000 Developers Kit • Switcher and greatly enhance theoperation of many other popular software packages.



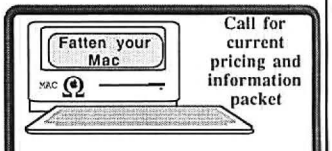

Eliminates the chance of board failure due to overheating during the RAM desoldering/soldering process. The soldering iron will never touch an integrated circuit.

**MACohm Projects 512K UPgrade does not require the desoldering of any RAM.**

Our upgrade uses an integrated circuit board that is soldered into seven empty holes in Mac's logicboard. This means that there are no jumper wires exposed and that only a single trace needs to be cut.

**When You Place Your Order**

We will ship you tools and a complete set of instructions for removing your Mac's motherboard and packing materials for shipping your board to us. Ship us your board and within 24 hours your board will be UPgraded and shipped back to you. All of our work carries a full 90 day warranty. We also provide low cost out-of-warranty board swaps and repair service.




Call for current pricing and information packet

• 3 Year Limited Warranty (Extended Warranties Available)
• Fast Service (Overnight if desired)
• 100% Compatible

**No desoldering or soldering of RAMS!**

Call or write for more information:

**MACohm Projects**
**129 N. Randolph**
**MAComb, IL 61455**
**1-800-851-2753**
**(outside Illinois)**
In IL (309) 833-1157 collect

1.5MB Upgrades Also Available!!

**User Freindly Kits**

If you enjoy the satisfaction of doing things yourself, then our UPgrade kit might be just what you are looking for.

Our kit comes with 256K DRAMS, special sockets, integrated circuit board, tools and complete, easy to follow, well illustrated instructions for completing your UPgrade.

*We give you a Guided Tour video tape, a MacOpener tool kit, and Soldering - Desoldering Tools!!*

Dealer, User's groups, and foreign inquiries welcome

Jazz™ Lotus Developement Corp•Helix™ Odesta•Apple & Macintosh™ Apple Computer Corp•Ready Set Go™ Manhattan Graphics

Circle 295 on reader service card

*(continued from page 144)*

*procedure*. For example, once you type a series of instructions that cause the turtle to draw an octagon, you can name the series of instructions *Octagon*. After you define a procedure, you simply type the procedure's name to execute the instructions. Logo procedures are really lists, and lists can easily be taken apart, rearranged, and put together by other Logo procedures. You can even write procedures that modify themselves. This is where the link between Logo and AI becomes evident.

### Core Primitives

Microsoft Logo's core primitives–those that are essential to Logo's operation and are always present–are divided into seven categories: word, list, and array processing; defining and assigning; work space management and disk drive control; reading and writing information; program control; mathematics; and device management. Taken as a group, these primitives provide the basis of one of the most powerful and flexible Logo implementations to date. People who think of Logo primarily as turtle graphics will be surprised to see that graphics are not included in the core primitives list. The largest number of primitives is found in the work space management and disk drive control group, providing unprecedented capabilities for managing procedures, disks, and data files.

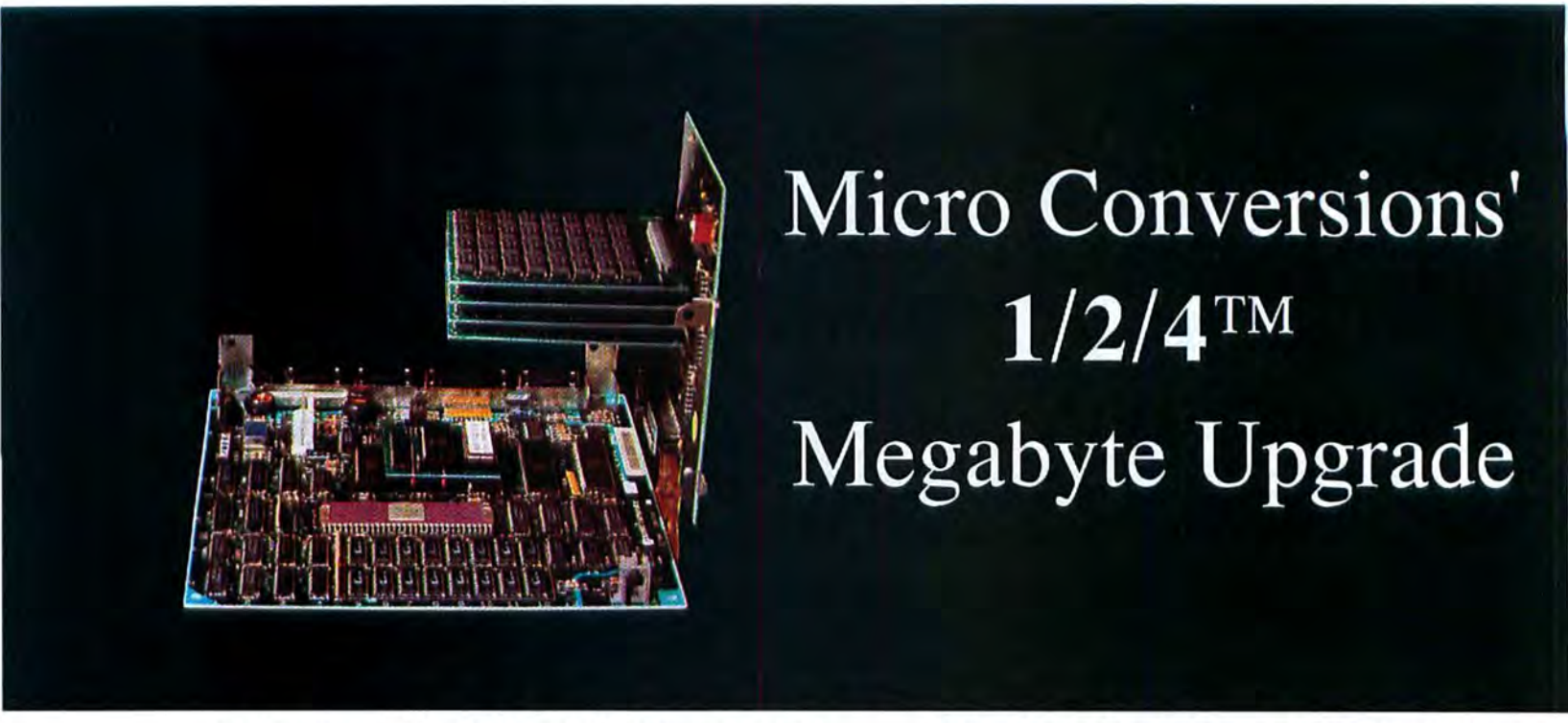
### Add-On Primitives

You can add up to seven sets of primitives to Microsoft Logo's core primitives–turtle graphics, quick graphics, windows, filing, debugging, editing, and printing–keeping in mind the memory constraints mentioned earlier. The turtle graphics and quick graphics are the most widely used optional primitives, and they almost always work in tandem. Turtle graphics primitives move the turtle cursor, while quick graphics primitives control the turtle's pen. Without quick graphics, you can move the turtle but can't use it to draw shapes. Quick graphics also provides access to some of the Macintosh's QuickDraw routines, which let you draw rectangles, arcs, ovals, and so on.

The debug primitive set is one of Microsoft Logo's most powerful features. When you add this primitive set, a new menu, Debug, appears on the menu bar. The menu allows you to open a window in which debugging information is displayed. The window lets you view the values of up to five variables at once as a procedure is running. Debug primitives also provide step and trace functions.

### The Work Space

As you might expect, part of what makes Microsoft Logo so exciting is how well it takes advantage of the Macintosh user interface. When you start Logo and open the Edit window on a 512K Mac, three windows appear. The language has four types of windows: text, graphics, editing, and debug. You type and edit instructions in text windows, define or redefine procedures in editing windows, draw graphics and display a variety of fonts in graphics windows, and find and correct programming errors in the debug window. This Logo offers a handy feature: after trying out a series of commands in the text


Inside every Macintosh beats the heart of a superb machine. However, the sad fact is, most Macs will never have enough memory to run the major integrated software packages wholly from memory. Or perform other tricks. But yours can.

Available in 1 Meg, 2 Meg, or 4 Meg configuration, the Micro Conversions **1/2/4** Megabyte Upgrade is a modular and expandable memory system that will give you both the room to run and the room to grow. Since the Macintosh operating system can address only up to 4 Megabytes of RAM, the **1/2/4** is the ultimate memory system. And the **1/2/4** is HyperDrive® compatible.

window, you can cut the group of commands and paste them into the editing window, where they become a procedure.

One anomaly that takes a little getting used to is Microsoft Logo's use of the Enter key. You use the Return key to edit procedures in the editing window, and the Enter key to run commands in the text window and procedures in the editing window. I often found myself pressing Return and wondering why nothing happened. A better approach might have been to use Enter to format listings and Return to run commands and procedures.

**Help**

This Logo has the best help and debugging tools ever to appear in a personal computer version of Logo. To get information about any Logo primitive, simply select the primitive's name and choose Help from the Edit menu. The inputs expected by the primitive appear, followed by a short definition and an example.

The Help function also works with procedures you define. If the first line of a procedure definition is a comment, that line is displayed when you choose Help. The feature encourages you to develop the good habit of documenting your programs.

**From Preferences to Projects**

The Microsoft Logo package consists of a disk, two manuals, and a quick reference guide. The disk contains demo programs, programming examples, several tutorial projects, and a program called Preferences. You use Preferences to specify which primitives you want to add to the language's existing primitives.

The *Guide to Programming* is a tutorial that serves as an introduction to Logo in general and to using Logo on the Mac. Seymour Papert, the most prominent developer of the Logo language, is listed as a contributing editor. The *Guide* starts with the basics of turtle graphics and ends with three programming projects: using list processing to create a random sentence generator, manipulating windows to produce a bar graph, and creating a phone directory that allows you to update individual records.

The *Reference Manual* contains several excellent sections, including an introduction to Logo grammar and explanations of special features such as the various windows, the Help menu, and the editor. The majority of the *Reference Manual* is devoted to detailed descriptions of each Logo primitive.

Microsoft Logo is perhaps the most satisfying Logo available. The broad scope of its primitives, the superb documentation, and the skillful integration with the Macintosh interface provide an excellent programming and learning environment.—*Jason Gervich*

*Microsoft Logo*
*Microsoft Corp.*
*P.O. Box 97200*
*Bellevue, WA 98009*
*800/426-9400, 206/828-8080 in Washington*
*List price: $124.95* □


Makes your Mac the ULTIMATE MACINTOSH

Pioneers in 512K upgrades, we were also the first to break the "512K Barrier" with 1 Meg. Our 512K upgrade is the leader in the industry. Our **1/2/4** offers you the ultimate. Pick the size you need and go to the dealer of your choice. Or call us at 1-800-237-8622 ( 1-800-BEST MAC ).

μC **Micro Conversions, Inc.**
3600 Knoll Crest Drive
Arlington, TX 76014
(817) 465-5758

Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
HyperDrive is a Trademark of General Computer Corpopration

**Circle 174 on reader service card**

# We've taken FORTRAN to the Macs.

Now your Macintosh™ can run with the big guys. Microsoft's new FORTRAN compiler puts the power of mainframes within your reach. Without complications, without restrictions. Because our compiler is the only full, ANSI standard FORTRAN '77 for the Macintosh.

## Fortified to exceed all your daily requirements.

Microsoft® FORTRAN unleashes all your Mac's resources. Now your scientific and engineering programs can have access to Mac graphics. An IEEE math package. Plus huge virtual arrays for data. Boosted with the blazing speed of compiled code.

Our compiler makes the programming faster as well. FORTRAN enhancements like DO...WHILE make structured programming easy. Dynamic overlays let you run mainframe-size programs. Even in 128K of RAM. And a powerful set of utilities gives you complete library management. Not to mention dynamic linking, a program editor and an interactive source code debugger.

In other words, Microsoft FORTRAN gives you just what you'd expect for your Mac—the max.

So get moving. Call (800) 426-9400 for more information and the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer. In Washington State and Alaska, call (206) 828-8088. In Canada, (416) 673-7638.

**Microsoft FORTRAN Compiler Version 2.1**

**Microsoft FORTRAN Compiler**
- Full ANSI FORTRAN '77—the standard.
- Port mainframe and minicomputer applications with little or no change.
- Calculate with IEEE-standard floating-point numbers.
- Performs direct 32-bit integer arithmetic.
- Supports virtual arrays as large as available disk space.
- Compile up to 1600 lines per minute.
- Optionally compile into Apple's MDS assembly language.
- Structure your code using separately compiled modules, statement functions, block IF, block DO and SELECT CASE constructs.

**Interactive Window-Oriented Source Debugger**
- View your source file while debugging.
- Single-step through your program.
- Set source-level breakpoints to control execution.
- Examine and modify your variables.
- Search source code for labels or line numbers.
- Examine file status for all units.

**Extensive Toolbox Interface**
- Access over 475 built-in Macintosh toolbox functions, including windowing, cursor handling, pull-down menus, mouse tracking, event queue handling and desk accessory management.
- Draw using powerful Macintosh graphics routines: points, rectangles, ovals, arcs, polygons and regions.

**Library Manager**
- Build your own libraries of useful subprograms.
- Include over 200 procedure files per library.
- Mix FORTRAN and assembly language procedures.

**Object Code Linker**
- Dynamically link routines as needed while executing.
- Statically link subprograms for faster execution.

**Other Productivity Tools**
- Apple's source code editor—optimized for faster programming.
- Apple's resource compiler—takes advantage of special Macintosh capabilities.

**System Requirements**
- 128K Macintosh.
- One disk drive.

**Microsoft**
The High Performance Software.™

Microsoft is a registered trademark and The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

# Open Window

*Map your adventures, tabulate tables with a spreadsheet, insert patterns in MBASIC programs, create tiny text, and more*

***Edited by Jim Heid***

Open Window *offers tips to help you use your Macintosh more efficiently. Submitted by readers, industry experts, and the* Macworld *staff, items in this department address all facets of Mac work, from applications to programming routines to undocumented capabilities of the Mac and software.*

This month's column includes tips for adventure-game players, some *MacDraw* shortcuts, and a report on a bug in version 4.1 of the Finder. We also pass along a reader's discovery of an undocumented Macintosh Pascal feature, a technique for using spreadsheet programs to create text tables, and a Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC) program that makes it easy to design custom patterns and incorporate them into your programs. Finally, we present a method of obtaining tiny text with *Microsoft Word* and *Microsoft Excel,* and a technique for using Apple's *ResEd* resource editor to add custom paper sizes to the Imagewriter System file.

### Adventurer's Advice: Computer Cartography

I've been an adventure-game enthusiast ever since I played one of the first adventure games, *Colossal Cave,* on a mainframe computer at Purdue University (see "Wake Up to Adventure," *Macworld,* May 1985). One common adventurer's technique I've found helpful involves drawing a map of a fictitious world as you explore it. Maps help you navigate tricky mazes and often decrease the amount of time required to solve an adventure's mystery.

I used to draw maps on paper as I played. Since the advent of the Switcher, however, I've taken to using *MacDraw* as my mapping tool. With Infocom's *Zork III,* for example, I copy the Switcher to the *Zork III* startup disk, then put a disk containing *MacDraw* and *MacPaint* in the external drive. I use Finder version 1.1 because version 4.1 doesn't seem to work with *Zork III.* The Switcher lets me use all three programs to create a detailed map of the Underground Empire while I play (see "Mapping Zork"). *MacDraw* is especially suited to adventure mapping, since you can rearrange and enlarge the drawing as you discover the full size and shape of your surroundings.

Another powerful adventurer's tool is Assimilation's Mac Tracks. The program lets you assign often-used commands or the complicated direction sequences required to get out of a maze to single keystrokes.

*Leland McArthy*
*Redwood City, California*

### Two Keys to MacDraw

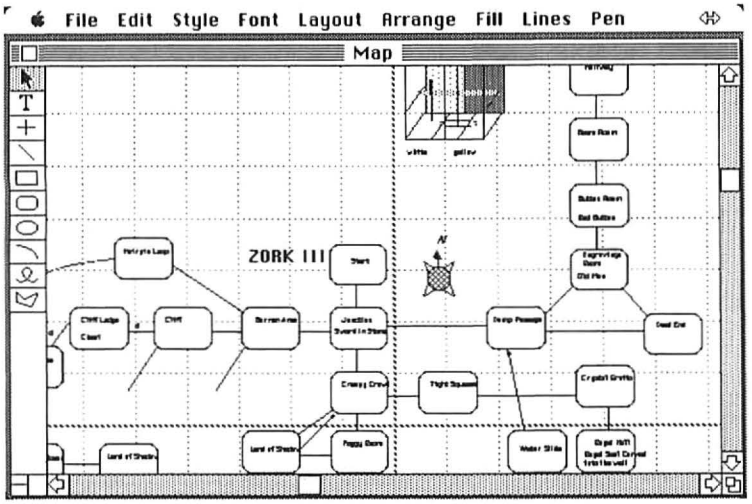
When you move a group of objects in *MacDraw,* they disappear, and only their boundary remains visible, making it difficult to align them to text and other objects. I've found that if you press the Option key before you click and drag, the items remain visible while you move them. They move more slowly, but aligning them is easier.

Another aspect of *MacDraw* that I dislike is that palette tools revert back to the selection pointer after they are used. If you want to draw another object of the same shape, you have to reselect the tool.

If, however, you hold down the ⌘ key while you press the mouse button to draw, *MacDraw* automatically selects the last tool that you used. This technique lets you draw more than one line or shape without having to reselect the tool from the palette.

*Michael Plusch*
*Avon Lake, Ohio*

*(continues on page 154)*




***Mapping Zork***
*By running an adventure game and* MacDraw *under the Switcher, you can produce a detailed map of your adventure land as you explore it. Maps like this one of Infocom's* Zork III *can help you navigate tricky mazes and solve an adventure's mystery.*

# PC NETWORK

## BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS† ...

**Every few months, *The NETWORK* saves its members more than $24,000,000 and processes over 100,000 orders.**

### The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns ***including some of the most important names in the computer industry:***

| | |
|---|---|
| ***AT&T*** | *General Motors* |
| *Barclays Bank* | *Gillette* |
| *Bell & Howell* | ***Hewlett Packard*** |
| *Citibank* | *Hughes Aircraft* |
| *Columbia University* | ***IBM*** |
| ***Data General*** | ***ITT*** |
| *Exxon* | *Kodak* |
| *Farm Bureau Insurance* | *United Nations* |
| *Frontier Airlines* | ***University of Illinois*** |
| *General Mills* | *Yale University* |
| *General Electric* | *Veteran's Administration* |

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and value-wise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

### CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

NEW HOLIDAY HOURS M-F 7:30 AM–9:00 PM CST SAT 9:00 AM–7:00 PM CST

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

Your Membership Validation Number **U716**

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 7:30 AM to 9 PM, SAT. 9AM to 7 PM CST.

**PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK**
**320 West Ohio**
**Chicago, Illinois 60610**

**Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!**

***Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping.**

### Brand Name *Macintosh Diskettes*

***Guaranteed for Life!***

Box of 10 Includes Free Flip & File Case . . **$21.95***

**Living Video Text**
**THINKTANK™**
128K Version . . . $65.00*
512K Version . . . 130.00*

**MONOGRAM**
DOLLARS AND SENSE™
for the MAC
**$70.00***

**ProVUE™**
OverVUE
**$135.00***

**HAYDEN**
Videoworks or Musicworks
**$50.00***

**SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS**
MAC ADVANTAGE: UCSD Pascal
**$140.00***

**ORGANIZATIONAL SOFTWARE**
**OMNIS 3™**
**$225.00***

### IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K
*Floppy Drive Controller*
*1 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drive*
*Half Height 10MB Disk Subsystem*

CALL FOR LATEST IBM ANNOUNCEMENTS

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS WELCOME

**$1,709.00***

### MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

512/128K Memory
400K Disk
Keyboard
Mouse
Software

***Price Too Low To Print!!!***

### APPLE MACINTOSH

400KB EXTERNAL Disk Drive

**$349.95***

### APPLE 15" WIDE IMAGEWRITER

with MAC Accessory Kit

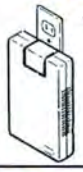
**$485.00***

### MICROSOFT.

*(At Unheard of Prices!!!)*

| | |
|---|---|
| Multiplan, File or Word | $102.00* |
| BASIC | 79.00* |
| Chart | 66.00* |

### PRENTICE® POP-COM



1200BPS Fully MAC Compatible!
Includes ***Free*** Dow Jones *Straight Talk Terminal Software* and Time on News Service

**$245.00***

### APPLE

**MAC TERMINAL**
Mac's Most Popular Communication Package
**$65.00***

**MAC DRAW**
Apple's Most Complete Design Package for the Mac
**$125.00***

### SONY *MACINTOSH DISKETTES Guaranteed for Life!*

Box of 10 *Quantity Discounts Available* . . . . . **$22.95***

### Central Point *Copy II MAC*

Back-up Protected Software . . . . . **$20.00***

### 1st Byte *Smooth Talker*

Voice Synthesis for the MAC . . . . . **47.00***

### GTE Sylvania *1700 Watt*

Filtered Surge Protector . . . . . **29.95***

### EPSON® PRINTERS

***Unbelievable Low Prices!!!***

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| LX-80 | 80COL/100CPS . . | $199.00* |
| FX-85 | 80COL/160CPS . . | 299.00* |
| FX-185 | 132COL/160CPS . . | 429.00* |
| LQ-1500 | 132COL/200CPS. . | 799.00* |

**MILES Computing**
**HARRIER STRIKE MISSION**
Jet Simulator for Mac

**GATO**
WWII Submarine Simulation for The Mac

Each **$22.00***

**$318.00***

**MICROSOFT. EXCEL**
**$208.00***

**Wholesale Prices Change Rapidly...if you ever see a lower price advertised anywhere please call! You will find the Network's Price will always be the best!**

## PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

**YES!** Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

Please check (✓) all boxes that apply: 716

**● Basic Membership**
**With 14 Day Rentals**

- ☐ One-year membership for $8
- ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year — members only
- ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year — members only

**● Special V.I.P. Membership**
**With 30 Day Rentals**

- ☐ One-year membership for $15
- ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
- ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year — V.I.P. members only

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: _____ Exp. Date _____ mo. year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $ _____.

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

My computer(s) is: ☐ IBM PC ☐ IBM-XT ☐ IBM-AT ☐ Apple II ☐ Macintosh ☐ Other _____

Signature ✓ _____

(Signature required to validate membership) Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK INC.


## PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

**YES!** Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

Please check (✓) all boxes that apply: 716

**● Basic Membership**
**With 14 Day Rentals**

- ☐ One-year membership for $8
- ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year — members only
- ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year — members only

**● Special V.I.P. Membership**
**With 30 Day Rentals**

- ☐ One-year membership for $15
- ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
- ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year — V.I.P. members only

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: _____ Exp. Date _____ mo. year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $ _____.

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

My computer(s) is: ☐ IBM PC ☐ IBM-XT ☐ IBM-AT ☐ Apple II ☐ Macintosh ☐ Other _____

Signature ✓ _____

(Signature required to validate membership) Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK INC.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

# BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 14823 Chicago, IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**PC NETWORK**
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 14823 Chicago, IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

# ...AS A PC NETWORK MEMBER ONLY!

**Listed below are just a few of the over 30,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!**

## GAMES & EDUCATIONAL

**(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)**

| | Wholesale |
|---|---|
| **Aegis** *Mac Challenger* | $ 22.00* |
| **Axlon** *Art Portfolio, or Card Shoppe* | 31.00* |
| **Bluechip** *Baron, Millionaire, Tycoon* | 26.00* |
| **CBS Software** *Murder by the Dozen* | 20.97* |
| **Expertelligence** *ExperLogo* | 65.00* |
| **1st Byte** *Smooth Talker* | 47.00* |
| **Great Wave** *Concertware Plus* | 33.00* |
| **Hayden** *Videoworks, or Musicworks* | 50.00* |
| **Hayden** *Sargon III* | 25.75* |
| **Hayden** *DaVinci—Houses, Interiors or Landscapes* | 24.75* |
| **Hayden** *Art Grabber* | 26.00* |
| **Infocom** *Deadline, Suspended* | 24.00* |
| **Infocom** *Enchanter, Planet Fall, Cutthroats* | 20.00* |
| **Infocom** *Zork II, Zork III* | 22.00* |
| **Infocom** *Zork I, Witness* | 20.00* |
| **Infocom** *Suspect, Infidel, Sorcerer* | 22.00* |
| **Infocom** *Hitchhiker's Guide, Seastalker* | 20.00* |
| **Magnum** *McPic! Volume 1 or 2* | 26.00* |
| **Magnum** *The Slide Show Magician* | $ 31.00* |
| **Mark of The Unicorn** *Mouse Stampede* | 19.00* |
| **Miles Computing** *Mac the Knife* | 18.00* |
| **Miles Computing** *Mac Attack* | 23.00* |
| **Palantir** *Mac Type* | 23.50* |
| **Penguin** *Graphics Magician* | 28.97* |
| **Penguin** *Pensate or Xyphus* | 20.00* |
| **Penguin** *Transylvania* | 20.00* |
| **Pryority Software** *Forbidden Quest* | 21.00* |
| **Scarborough** *Mastertype* | 26.50* |
| **Sierra On-Line** *Championship Boxing* | 20.50* |
| **Sierra On-Line** *Frogger* | 20.00* |
| **Silicon Beach Software** *Airborne!* | 18.25* |
| **Simon & Schuster** *Typing Tutor III* | 28.25* |
| **Telarium** *Amazon, Dragon World, Farenheit 451* | 23.00* |
| **T/Maker** *Click Art* | 25.00* |
| **Videx** *Fun Pack* | 19.77* |
| **Videx** *Mac Gammon & Cribbage* | 25.17* |

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

**(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Advanced Logic Systems** *Mighty Mac* | $ 31.00* |
| **Apple** *MacTerminal* | 65.00* |
| **Apple** *MacPascal* | 85.00* |
| **Borland** *Sidekick for Mac* | 37.50* |
| **Boston Software** *Mac Publisher* | 65.00* |
| **Creative Solutions** *MacForth Level I* | 66.00* |
| **Creative Solutions** *MacForth Level II* | 110.00* |
| **Desktop Software** *1st Base* | 90.00* |
| **Dilithium** *PC to MAC & Back w/cables* | 90.00* |
| **Dow Jones Software** *Straightalk* | 40.00* |
| **Dow Jones Software** *Market Manager* | 103.50* |
| **Dow Jones Software** *Spreadsheet Link* | 45.00* |
| **Funsoft** *Macasm* | 60.00* |
| **Haba** *Habadex* | 40.00* |
| **Haba** *Quartet* | 101.95* |
| **Hayden** *I Know It's here somewhere* | 30.50* |
| **Harvard** *MacManager* | 29.95* |
| **Hippopotamus Software** *Hippo-C Level 1* | 67.00* |
| **Hippopotamus Software** *Hippo-C Level 2* | 192.00* |
| **Layered Software** *Front Desk* | 73.00* |
| **Living Videotext** *Think•Tank (128K VER.)* | 65.00* |
| **Main Street** *Main Street Filer* | 67.00* |
| **Manhattan Graphics** *Ready Set Go* | $ 50.00* |
| **Megahaus** *Megafiler* | 85.00* |
| **Microsoft** *Basic* | 79.00* |
| **Microsoft** *Chart* | 66.00* |
| **Microsoft** *File* | 102.00* |
| **Microsoft** *Multiplan* | 102.00* |
| **Microsoft** *Word* | 102.00* |
| **Odesta** *Helix Reg's 512 K Mac* | 200.00* |
| **Organizational** *OMNIS 3* | 225.00* |
| **Paladin** *Crunch* | 147.00* |
| **Peachtree Software** *G/L, A/P, A/R Each Only* | 77.00* |
| **Provue** *Overvue* | 135.00* |
| **Rio Grande Software** *Softmaker II* | 85.00* |
| **Sierra Online** *Mac One Write* | 125.00* |
| **Soft Design** *Time Base* | 75.00* |
| **Softech Microsystems** *UCSD Pascal* | 140.00* |
| **Software Arts** *TK Solver* | 134.00* |
| **Software Publishing** *PFS: File, or Report* | 68.00* |
| **Stoneware** *DB Master* | 95.00* |
| **Telos Software** *Filevision* | 87.50* |
| **Tronix/Monogram** *Dollars & Sense* | 70.00* |

## HARDWARE

**(Add 2% to the member price for each item for shipping and handling.)**

### COMPLETE SYSTEMS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Apple** *Macintosh Base Systems* | CALL | |
| **Apple** *Apple IIc* | CALL | |
| **Apple** *Apple IIe* | CALL | |
| **AT&T** *6300 PC CPU2 128K/2 Floppy/1 Serial/1 Parallel* | $1,575.00* | *(34.02)* |
| **COMPAQ** *Desk Pro System with Tape Backup w/640K/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk/10MB Tape Drive/Monitor* | 2,951.94* | *(63.70)* |
| ▶**COMPAQ** *Hard Disk Portable 10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy/256K* | 2,235.00* | *(48.28)* |
| ▶**IBM** *PC Base System 2 DSDD/FDC/256K* | 1,425.00* | *(30.78)* |
| ▶**IBM** *PC Professional Hard Disk (1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk/256K)* | 1,709.00* | *(36.91)* |
| ▶**IBM** *PC/AT Base System 1.2 MB Floppy/256K* | 2,795.00* | *(60.37)* |
| **IBM** *PC/AT All Configs* | CALL | |
| **Texas Instruments** *Professional* | CALL | |

### DISK DRIVES

| | |
|---|---|
| **Apple** *400KB External Drive* | $ 349.95* |
| **Corvus** *5.5 MB Hard Drive* | 939.00* |
| **Haba** *800KB Double sided Macintosh Add on Drive—Twice the Capacity! Reads Standard Disks!* | CALL |
| **IOMEGA** *5MB Bernoulli Box* | 1,250.00* |
| **Paradise** *10MB Hard Disk & Subsystem* | 969.00* |
| **Tecmar** *5MB Removable Drive* | 999.00* |
| **Tecmar** *10MB Mac Drive* | 999.00* |

### MODEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| **Apple** *Modem 300* | $169.00* |
| **Apple** *Modem 1200* | 371.00* |
| **Compucable** *Mac to Smartmodem Cable* | 16.00* |
| **Hayes** *Smartmodem 1200* | 340.00* |
| **Hayes** *Smartmodem 2400* | 535.00* |
| **Microcom** *Mac Modem* | 360.00* |
| **Prentice** *Pop Com Mac Pack 1200 Baud Modem, Cable, Straightalk* | 245.00* |
| **Prometheus** *Promodem 1200 w/Mac Pac* | 299.00* |
| **U.S. Robotics** *Password LOWEST PRICES 1200 BPS Available!* | 195.00* |
| **U.S. Robotics** *Courier 2400BPS Modem* | 450.00* |

### PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| **Apple** *Imagewriter 10" Carriage (with Mac kit)* | $ 419.95* |
| **Apple** *Imagewriter 15" Carriage (with Mac kit)* | 485.00* |
| **Apple** *Laser Writer Turns the Mac into a typesetter!* | 4,895.00* |
| ▶**Epson** *DX-35 New! Daiseywheel printer 33CPS/132COL/True Letter Quality* | 569.00* |
| ▶**Epson** *LX-80 10" Platen 100CPS* | 199.00* |
| ▶**Epson** *FX-85 10" Platen 160CPS* | 299.00* |
| ▶**Epson** *FX-185 15" Platen 160CPS* | 429.00* |
| ▶**Epson** *LQ-1500 15" Platen 200CPS* | 799.00* |
| **Hanzon** *Hanzon Board turns your Epson into an Imagewriter* | 60.00* |
| **NEC** *3510 33CPS Letter Quality Printer* | 960.00* |
| **NEC** *8810 55CPS Letter Quality Printer. Both these printers are compatible with Microsoft Word!* | 1,275.00* |
| **Okidata** *ML-192/Mac/Apple New Slimline Design/10" Platen/160CPS/Imagewriter Look-Alike* | CALL |
| **Okidata** *ML-193/Mac/Apple New Slimline Design/15" Platen/160CPS/Imagewriter Look-Alike* | CALL |

### ACCESSORIES

**(Freight minimum $1 per item)**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Apple** *Macintosh Carrying Case* | $ 69.00* |
| **Apple** *Macintosh Security Kit* | 29.00* |
| **Apple** *Numeric Keypad* | 69.00* |
| **Assimilation Process** *Mac•Turbo•Touch* | 73.50* |
| **Innovative Concepts** *Flip N File II* | 28.08* |
| **Innovative Concepts** *Flip N File Micro (25)* | 6.69* |
| **Kensington** *Disk Case* | 20.00* |
| **Kensington** *Dust Cover* | 8.25* |
| **Kensington** *Starter Pack* | 54.00* |
| **Kensington** *Surge Protector* | 33.47* |
| ▶**Koala** *MacVision* | 158.00* |
| **Maxell** *Mac Diskettes (Box of 10)* | 29.95* |
| **Mouse Systems** *A+ Mouse* | 55.00* |
| **PC Network** *Mac Diskettes (Box of 10) Includes Free Flip N File* | 21.95* |
| **PC Network** *Imagewriter Ribbons (Per 12)* | 36.00* |
| ▶**Thunderware** *Thunderscan Turns your Imagewriter into an Optical digitizer!* | 155.00* |
| **Sony** *3.5" Diskettes (Box of 10)* | 22.95* |
| **WP Printer Paper** *2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs* | 17.00* |

***PC Network Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping.** All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Minimum shipping $2.50 per order. International orders call for shipping and handling charges. Money Orders, personal and company checks please allow 10 working days to clear. All prices subject to change without notice!

**CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E** (orders and memberships)

**In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation code U716**

Circle 45 on reader service card

# PC NETWORK

# ...WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

**1 COST + 8% PRICING**—The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available **and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.**

**2 OUR 600 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG**—Members receive our 600 page wholesale catalog containing over 30,000 hardware and software products for the *IBM PC, APPLE* and over 50 other popular computer systems. **THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!**

**3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY**—The NETWORK maintains a **giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products,** allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. **EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.**

**4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY—If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.**

**5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE**—If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

**6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS**—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

**7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT**—The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!**

†**8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY**—All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY ***featuring over 1000 available titles*** for just $25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 30 DAYS for just $30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a $5 combination savings.**

†**9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY**—The Game Rental library is available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

**10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT**—Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via *THE PRINTOUT.*

**11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY**—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

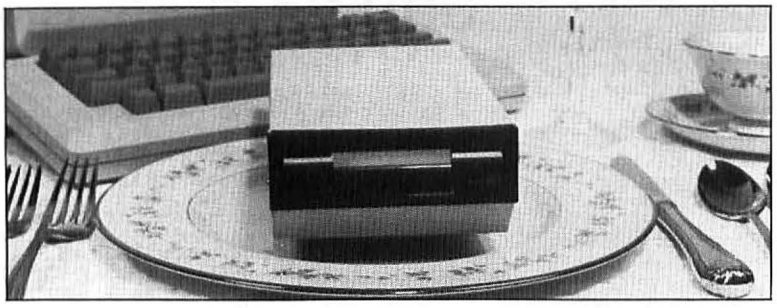
**12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS**—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

**13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM**—Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users *(see opposite page left).* The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

**14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS**—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

**15 PRICE PROTECTION**—The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up *but are mostly down!!!* **THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!**

# A SIDE ORDER



## For Your Mac Attack

**SYDEWYNDR™**

The core of the problem is disk shuffling. Pull out the program disk, insert the data disk. Pull out the data disk, insert the program disk. Admit it. It's tedious and can lead to a Mac Attack.

Strike back with SYDEWYNDR, our 3.5-inch disk drive designed just for your Mac. It's 100% Mac-compatible and offers 400K of formatted storage space. Smooth and reliable, the SYDEWYNDR is the perfect pet for your Mac.

Installation is simple. Just plug the cable into the back of your Mac. You'll like the convenience of having your program and data disks in their respective drives, ready for work. And the SYDEWYNDR won't poison your budget either. Ask for it.

Also available: NF-555 5¼" drive for Apple II, e & c.

PKI, INC.
2539 W. 237 St., Suite "E", Torrance, CA 90505
Calif: (213) 539-2123/Outside CA: (800) 821-3733
Mac and Apple II, e & c are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

**Circle 402 on reader service card**

# Bulk-packaged floppy disks, with the quality your software deserves

**VMT** is now able to offer a range of high-quality 5.25" and 3.5" floppy disks aimed specifically at bulk users. A total manufacturer of magnetic media, VMT boasts some of the world's most advanced production facilities; fully automated to ensure minimum contamination, these are equipped for high-volume production of floppy disks with assured uniformity. To ensure their quality, the floppy disks have a high-durability magnetic coating that has been tested for over 20 million passes and excellent resistance to extremes of temperature and humidity.

**Now** we welcome high-volume users – duplicators, software publishers and production companies – to take advantage of VMT's quality and extremely competitive pricing.

To learn more about how your company could benefit from using these bulk-packaged floppy disks, please send your inquiries to:

**Stanley H. Yanaga** Sales Manager
**RBF Inc.**
309 Laurelwood Road, Suite #4
Santa Clara, California 95054
Telephone (408)980-8612

Magnetic Media Products Made in Japan By
VMT Victor Magne Tape Co., Ltd.

**RBF Inc.**


*(continued from page 151)*

### The Confused Finder

In the process of using version 4.1 of the Finder, I've discovered an interesting bug in the File menu's New Folder command. The bug occurs when you choose that command to create a folder on a disk that's on the desktop but has been ejected. Generally, on an ejected disk the icons are dimmed to indicate that they are not immediately available; when you reinsert the disk, the dimmed icons become defined again. If you choose Finder 4.1's New Folder command for an ejected disk, the Empty Folder icon appears, but unlike its neighbors, it is not dimmed.

When I first saw this, I thought that reinserting the disk would clear the confusion. But when I reinserted the disk, the dimmed icons became defined, and the Empty Folder icon dimmed. Feeling daring, I went ahead and renamed the folder and placed some documents into it. I ejected the disk, shut down the Macintosh, and started up again. When the desktop appeared, there was the new folder, bright and defined like all the other icons.

The bottom line, then, is that this bug doesn't damage your disk, but it is confusing. To correct the problem, drag the dimmed disk's icon to the Trash, provided the disk isn't the startup disk, and then reinsert the disk.

*Bruce Stedwell*
*Havasu City, Arizona*

### Table Processors

Even with a word processor, creating and editing columnar tables can be an exercise in frustration. Adding or deleting an entry in one column moves entries in the table's other columns, forcing you to adjust the entries to make sure all the columns align properly. The process calls for a "column-oriented" text editor.

Next time you create a table, don't reach for your word processor–use your spreadsheet program instead. You can add or remove an entry in the middle of a column simply by adding or deleting a cell; adjacent columns aren't affected. Although you usually think of spreadsheet programs as number-crunching tools, they also make working with columns of text a breeze.

*Roland E. Parenteau*
*Newberg, Oregon*

*(continues on page 157)*

SOFTWARE ADVISOR'S

# telemart

Doing Business Since 1980

A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

ORDER LINE **1-800-MAC-ONLY**

**Your *Hardware* and *Software* Source**

Save Up To 60%

★ **NOW Even Lower Prices** ★

★ NO CHARGE FOR VISA AND MASTERCARD ★

★ OUR CUSTOMERS HAVE RATED US #1 IN PRICE & SERVICE ★

★ CORPORATE & INSTITUTIONAL PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED ★

★ *CALL FOR DETAILS.* ★

FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING See Details Below

**Low Prices Are BORN Here RAISED Elsewhere**

**– Just Ask Our Competitors!!! –**

## SOFTWARE

### DATA BASE MANAGERS

| | |
|---|---|
| DB Master | $109 |
| Fact Finder | 72 |
| File Maker | 98 |
| File Vision | 99 |
| First Base | 99 |
| First Merge | 49 |
| Front Desk | 77 |
| I Know Its Here Somewhere | 35 |
| Mac Lion | 189 |
| MegaFile | 115 |
| MegaForm | 167 |
| MegaMerge | 75 |
| Microsoft File | 112 |
| Omnis III | 245 |
| Overvue 2.0 | 146 |
| Think Tank | 74 |
| Think Tank 512 | 119 |

### LANGUAGES

| | |
|---|---|
| Basic 2.0 | $ 88 |
| Consulair C w/F.P. | 259 |
| Consulair C w/MDS | 435 |
| Consulair Linker/Librarian | 59 |
| ExperLisp | 245 |
| Experlogo | 76 |
| Microsoft Fortran | 175 |
| Microsoft Logo | 74 |

### MONEY MANAGEMENT

| | |
|---|---|
| Accounting Portfolio | $ 32 |
| Dollars & Sense | 79 |
| Dollars & Sense Forecast Module | 39 |
| Mac Home Accountant | 79 |
| Electric Checkbook | 43 |

### WORD PROCESSORS

| | |
|---|---|
| Hayden Speller | $ 45 |
| Microsoft Word | 112 |
| Mac Spell Plus | Call |

### GRAPHICS

| | |
|---|---|
| Accessory Pack 1 | $ 23 |
| Card Shop | 22 |
| Click Art | 29 |
| Color Print | 28 |
| Color Chart | 58 |
| Da Vinci | 28 |
| Icon Library | 15 |
| Icon Switcher | 15 |
| Mac Draft | 149 |
| Mac Pic #1 & 2 | 29 |
| Mac The Knife | 22 |
| Mac The Knife II | 29 |
| Ready Set Go | Call |
| Slide Show Magician | 35 |
| VideoWorks | 57 |

### UTILITIES

| | |
|---|---|
| Concertware Plus | $ 36 |
| Copy II Mac | 19 |
| Desk Organizer | 55 |
| Mac Home | 26 |
| Mac Labeler | 24 |
| Mac Office | 26 |
| Music Works | 45 |
| My Office | 76 |
| Pro Print w/cable | 57 |
| Quickdisk | 18 |
| Sidekick | 43 |
| Smooth Talker | 51 |
| Turbo Charger | 55 |

### SPREADSHEETS

| | |
|---|---|
| Chart | $ 73 |
| Click On | 46 |
| Crunch | 169 |
| Microsoft Excel | 232 |
| Multiplan | 112 |

### INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| Ensemble | $146 |
| Helix | 222 |
| Jazz | Call |

### TRAINING

| | |
|---|---|
| Mastertype | $ 29 |
| Mind Prober | 26 |
| Typing Intrigue | 26 |
| Typing Tutor III | 34 |

### ACCOUNTING

| | |
|---|---|
| Mac One Write | $139 |
| Palantir G/L | 75 |
| Palantir A/P | 75 |
| Palantir A/R | 75 |
| Peachtree G/L | 85 |
| Peachtree A/R | 85 |
| Peachtree A/P | 85 |
| Rags to Riches G/L | 102 |
| Rags to Riches A/P | 102 |
| Rags to Riches A/R | 102 |
| Rags to Riches-3 Pak (G/L, A/P, A/R) | 255 |

### COMMUNICATIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| CompuServe Starter Kit | $ 17 |
| Dow Jones Straight Talk | 45 |
| Smartcom II | 84 |

### ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---|---|
| Flip & File 3½" | $ 12 |
| Imageware Printer Carrying Case | 40 |
| Imageware Wide Carriage Printer Case | 49 |
| Kalimar Teak Diskette Box | 15 |
| Mac Niffty | 59 |
| Maccessories Control Center | 59 |
| Maccessories Diskette Box | 20 |
| Maccessories External Drive Cover | 8 |
| Maccessories Head Cleaning Kit | 19 |
| Maccessories Mac Dust Cover | 9 |
| Maccessories Mouse Cleaning Kit | 17 |
| Maccessories Printer Cover | 9 |
| Maccessories Printer Stand | 16 |
| Maccessories Starter Pack w/Swivel/Tilt | 55 |
| Maccessories Surge Suppressor | 34 |
| Maccessories Swivel/Tilt Stand | 21 |
| Mac Enhancer | 157 |
| MacTote Carrying Case | 59 |
| MacVision | 168 |
| MousPad (By Moustrak) | 7 |
| Printer Ribbon | 6 |
| The Easel | 12 |

### DISKETTES

| | |
|---|---|
| MAXELL Disks (10 Pack) | $ 21 |
| SONY Disks (10 Pack) | 21 |

## HARDWARE

### MODEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| Anchor Automation Anchor Express | $235 |
| Anchor Automation Mark XII | 229 |
| Hayes Smartmodem 300 Baud | 129 |
| Hayes Smartmodem 1200 Baud | 369 |
| Hayes Smartmodem 2400 Baud | 599 |
| Kensington Portable Modem | 92 |
| Prometheus Promodem 1200 (MAC) | 335 |
| US Robotics Password 1200 | 195 |

### DISK DRIVES

| | |
|---|---|
| Bernoulli Box 5 Megabyte | $1319 |
| Habadisk Drive | 279 |
| Mirror Technologies 800K Drive | 389 |

### PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| Apple Imagewriter (Wide) | Call |
| Brother HR-15XL | $ 329 |
| Diablo D-25 | 549 |
| Diablo 630 API | 1484 |
| Epson Printers | Call |
| NEC 2010 | 619 |
| NEC 3510 | 989 |
| NEC 8810 | 1329 |
| Okidata Printers | Call |
| Panasonic 1091 | 235 |
| Panasonic 1092 | 349 |
| Panasonic 1093 | 429 |
| Star Micronics SG-10 | 219 |

### PRINTERS (Contd.)

| | |
|---|---|
| Star Micronics Printers | Call |
| Silver Reed EXP500 (Serial) | 279 |
| Silver Reed EXP550 (Serial) | 389 |
| Silver Reed EXP770 (Serial) | 699 |
| Toshiba 1340 Parallel | 439 |
| Toshiba 1340 Serial | 439 |
| Toshiba 341 Parallel | 819 |
| Toshiba 341 Parallel & Serial | 869 |
| Toshiba 351 Parallel & Serial | 975 |

### COMPUTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| Apple Macintosh 512K | Call |

| | |
|---|---|
| Canon PC-10 | $ 509 |
| Canon PC-14 | $ 649 |
| Canon PC-20 | 719 |
| Canon PC-25 | 939 |

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard**
- Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs. You Pay The Ground - We Pay the Air
- Shipping and Handling Add $6.00
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 2 weeks
- Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
- Due to Copyright Laws No Returns on Software Purchases
- Add 2% for C.O.D. Orders
- **We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility**

- Order-Line Hours: Mon-Fri 8:30-5:30 Saturday 9:00-1:00
- Order Processing: 602-224-9345
  10:00 a.m. – 3:00 p.m. Monday – Friday

**Mailing Address:**
**2222 East Indian School Road**
**Phoenix, Arizona 85016**

Circle 55 on reader service card

```
REM Pattern Maker
REM
REM     This program allows you to design patterns for use with several
REM  functions in the Macintosh ROM library. The pixel pattern is displayed
REM  in large and small form, similar to the Control Panel. The
REM  four integers that define the designed pattern are printed on the
REM  screen and put on the Clipboard as BASIC statements for inclusion in
REM  a program.
REM
REM     Written by John T. Finn
REM
DEFINT A-Z
DIM B(8,8), RECTANGLE%(3), WHITE%(3), BLACK%(3),TMP(15),DISPLAY%(3),PATTERN%(3)
DIM POWERSOF2(15)
CLS
REM
REM initialize
REM
OPEN "CLIP:" FOR OUTPUT AS #1
FOR I=0 TO 14
  POWERSOF2(I)=2^I
NEXT I
N=8
C=20
NC=160
NC10=NC+10
NC40=NC+40
NCMC=NC-C
C1=C+1
FOR I=0 TO 3
   WHITE%(I)=0
   BLACK%(I)=-1
NEXT I
REM
REM Draw board for mouse input
REM
DoPattern: CLS
FOR I=0 TO 3
   PATTERN%(I)=0
NEXT I
FOR I=1 TO N
   CALL MOVETO(I*C,0)
   CALL LINETO(I*C,NC)
NEXT I
FOR J=1 TO N
   CALL MOVETO (0,J*C)
   CALL LINETO (NC,J*C)
NEXT J
CALL MOVETO ((NC+20),(10))
DISPLAY%(0) = 50
DISPLAY%(1) = NC+50
DISPLAY%(2)= 90
DISPLAY%(3) = NC+140
CALL FRAMERECT(VARPTR(DISPLAY%(0)))
REM
REM Ask for pattern
REM
CALL MOVETO ((NC10),(NC10))
PRINT "Enter pattern. Click in the circle below to stop"
CALL MOVETO ((NC40),(NC40))
RECTANGLE%(0) = NC40
RECTANGLE%(1) = NC40
RECTANGLE%(2)= NC+70
RECTANGLE%(3) = NC+70
CALL FRAMEOVAL(VARPTR(RECTANGLE%(0)))
REM
REM Wait for mouse to be clicked
REM
DoNothing: IF MOUSE(0)<>1 THEN DoNothing
IF MOUSE(3) > NC10 AND MOUSE(4) > NC40 THEN Done
IM%=(MOUSE(4)\C)*C
JM%=(MOUSE(3)\C)*C
IF JM%>(NCMC) OR IM%>(NCMC) THEN CALL MOVETO(100,NC40):PRINT "Out of range!"
   GOTO DoNothing
RECTANGLE%(0) = IM%
RECTANGLE%(1) = JM%
RECTANGLE%(2) = IM%+C1
RECTANGLE%(3) = JM%+C1
IM%=IM%\C + 1
JM%=JM%\C + 1
CALL INVERTRECT (VARPTR (RECTANGLE%(0)))
CALL FRAMERECT (VARPTR (RECTANGLE%(0)))
B(IM%,JM%)= 1-B(IM%,JM%)
RI=(IM%+1)\2 - 1
I1=RI*2+1
   CALL Decodepat(i1,PATT)
   pattern%(RI) =PATT
CALL FILLRECT(VARPTR(DISPLAY%(0)),VARPTR(PATTERN%(0)))
CALL FRAMERECT(VARPTR(DISPLAY%(0)))
GOTO DoNothing
REM
Done: RI=0
CALL MOVETO(2,NC+2*C)
FOR I1=1 TO 7 STEP 2
   CALL Decodepat(i1,PATT)
   PRINT "pattern%(";RI;") = ";PATT
   PRINT #1,"pattern%(";RI;") = ";PATT
   RI = RI +1
NEXT I1
REM
REM
INPUT "Do you want another pattern";ANS$
IF LEFT$(ANS$,1)<>"y" AND LEFT$(ANS$,1)<>"Y" THEN Endit
FOR I=1 TO 8
   FOR J=1 TO 8
      B(I,J)=0
   NEXT J
NEXT I
GOTO DoPattern
Endit: CLOSE #1
END
SUB Decodepat(i1,PATT) STATIC
SHARED B(),TMP(),POWERSOF2()
   FOR I = I1 TO I1+1
      IB=I-I+I1
      FOR J = 1 TO 8
         JB=8-J+IB*8
         TMP(JB) = B(I,J)
      NEXT J
   NEXT I
   PATT = 0
   FOR I = 0 TO 14
      PATT = PATT+TMP(I)*POWERSOF2(I)
   NEXT I
   IF TMP(15) = 1 THEN PATT = PATT-32768!
END SUB
```

***Pattern Maker***

*This MBASIC 2.0 program lets you design patterns that you can incorporate into other MBASIC programs.*

*(continued from page 154)*

*You're so right. When it comes to creating tables, spreadsheet programs have several advantages over word processors. You don't have to set and adjust tabs. Instead you simply adjust each column's width by dragging. You can center text under column headings or format numbers with dollar signs, aligned decimal points, and fixed numbers of zeros after the decimal. Many programs even let you sort the entries in a column.*

*With its numerous formatting options,* Microsoft Excel *is an especially good "table processor."* Excel *lets you use different font styles, hide the cell borderlines, and create borders around a table.—Ed.*

### BASIC Patterns

Microsoft BASIC's support of QuickDraw's PENPAT, BACKPAT, and area fill capabilities means you can create and use patterns in your MBASIC programs. Calculating the four integer elements of the array where the 8- by 8-pixel pattern is stored, however, involves drawing the pattern on graph paper, converting binary numbers to decimal, and a lot of head scratching (see "Fill Patterns in MBASIC," *Get Info, Macworld,* November 1985).

I've written a program called *Pattern Maker* that makes it easy to design patterns and incorporate them into programs (see "Pattern Maker"). The program can either run by itself or be made into a subroutine for inclusion in a larger program. *Pattern Maker* works much like the pattern maker in the Control Panel desk accessory, except that you must click each black pixel individually; simply dragging across the FatBits window does not produce a stream of dots. After you design a pattern, click the circle, and the four integers that comprise the pattern's definition are printed and placed on the Clipboard, ready to be pasted into your program (see "Making a Pattern"). To design another pattern, type y in response to the program's prompt.

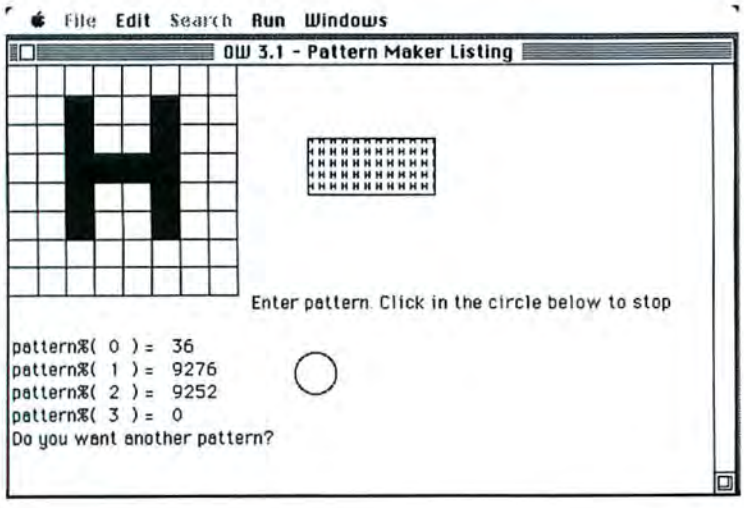
*John T. Finn*
*Amherst, Massachusetts*

### Monitoring Macintosh Pascal

I've discovered a useful feature of Apple's Macintosh Pascal that isn't mentioned in the manuals. If you select two or more Pascal programs from the Finder and choose Open from the File menu, Macintosh Pascal runs the programs one after another and prints a log of their activity. Each page of the log begins with a header that reads, "Macintosh Pascal, Release 1.0." Any output intended for the Text window is printed, but graphics intended for the Drawing window aren't. If you want to see the output on screen as well, include the ShowText and ShowDrawing procedures in your programs. If an error occurs, Macintosh Pascal prints an error message and the statement where the error occurred, making this undocumented feature a valuable debugging aid.

*Jan Bruyndonckx Salvialei*
*Hove, Belgium*

*(continues on page 160)*




***Making a Pattern***

*To use* Pattern Maker, *click each black pixel individually. After you design a pattern, click the circle, and the four integers that define the pattern are printed and placed on the Clipboard, ready to be pasted into a program. To design another pattern, type y in response to the program's prompt.*


**CAN'T REMEMBER?**

**MacHELPPPPPPPP**

**MacHelp™ puts the shortcuts at your fingertips**

Never hunt through manuals for hidden commands again. Increase the value of your software by making it faster, easier and more convenient to use. **MacHELP** is the reference guide of shortcuts that puts keystroke commands in full view, organized by function -- the way you need them. Graphic design enhances readability. Snug fitting, it glides into place and stays there without falling or binding.

Choice of two styles to meet your needs - select either monitor or keyboard mount. Constructed of high quality, non-glare plastic (4"x 15"), **MacHELP** stands up to steady use.

Reference guides now available for
**Microsoft® Word™**
**Lotus® Jazz™**
**Multiplan®**
**Microsoft® Excel™**
**MacPaint™ & MacWrite™**

**Only $14.95 each**
plus $1.50 shipping & handling

Save time, money and frustration or your money back!
30 Day No Quibble Guarantee

**To order 1-800-MAC & MORE**
Toll Free, 24 Hours
**Visa or Master Charge**

**MacHELP**
630 W. Westleigh Road
Lake Forest, IL 60045

*Design Patent Pending*
*All the usual trademark regulations apply to the named products.*

**Circle 440 on reader service card**

# MUST LIQUIDATE!
# Telemanagement System For MACINTOSH Computers
## NOW AT A REMARKABLY LOW PRICE!

**FACTORY NEW! FIRST QUALITY!**

## MacPhone™

**Works through your Macintosh computer to help you manage your telephone usage!**

**Has a simple, yet sophisticated word-processing function!**

NOTE: Computer is NOT included.

MacPhone is FCC registered

Intermatrix had an overstock of this innovative telecommunication tool. It is completely menu driven and mouse controlled by any Macintosh computer. Now, we're authorized to offer a limited number of these units at a remarkably **LOW liquidation price!**

**A call log!** Controls, organizes phone interactions. Logs all outgoing calls, start/stop times, notes and comments. Generates a printed record of telephone usage!

**An electronic calendar!** Lists all day's activities. Quickly reviews and edits schedules. Saves them, if needed, for permanent records with printouts available to you in seconds!

**An executive diary!** Documents important dates and events. Quickly calls up and reviews past, current, future events. Searches through past notes to locate exact dates of events or phone calls with pertinent information or comments!

**A telephone directory!** "Electronic telephone book" with capacity for **up to 200 numbers!** Auto-dialing and updating ability. Compatible with Sprint, MCI and other long distance services. **NOTE:** for Touch-Tone phones only. Will not work with rotary-pulse dial systems.

**A quick dialer!** Instantly locates and automatically dials **up to 80** of your most frequently used phone numbers!

**A memo pad!** No more pad and pencil! Electronic memo pad captures notes, memos, ideas, concepts and stores for future reference. Has a simple, yet sophisticated word processing function. Writing and printing informal documents is virtually effortless! Easy to follow instructions included.

***Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.**

**Manufacturer's Suggested Retail**

**$199.95**

**OUT THEY GO AT ONLY:**

# $49

Item H-842-64017-00
Shipping, handling: $5.00

Sales outside continental U.S. are subject to special conditions. Please call or write to inquire.

**90-Day Limited Factory Warranty against defects in materials or workmanship.**

Credit card customers can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week VISA MasterCard

**Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609**

TeleCheck Your check is welcome! No delays in orders paid by check.

C.O.M.B. Direct Marketing Corp. Item H-842
14605 28th Ave. N./Minneapolis, MN 55441-3397

Send ___ MacPhone(s) Item H-842-64017-00 at $49 each, plus $5.00 each for shipping, handling. (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders.)

☐ My check or money order is enclosed. (No delays in processing orders paid by check, thanks to TeleCheck.)

Charge: ☐ MasterCard® ☐ VISA®

Acct. No. _____ Exp _____

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Phone ( ) _____

Sign Here _____

**C.O.M.B.** Direct Marketing Corp.
Authorized Liquidator
14605 28th Ave. N. ● Mpls., MN 55441-3397

# MUST LIQUIDATE
## AT BELOW DEALER COST!
## IBM/PC & MACINTOSH OFFICE SOFTWARE

Factory new! First quality!

***A high quality program for OFFICE information management!***

The manufacturer changed the packaging for this software, and we acquired the stock in the "old" packages. Now we can liquidate it to our customers at **BELOW dealer cost!**

Main Street Filer is a high quality office information management tool. It accommodates names and addresses, customer statistics, supplier and inventory records, invoices, appointment dates and **much more!** It's designed for Apple Macintosh and IBM/PC users **regardless of their level of computer ability.**

First time computer users will appreciate how easy the software is to use. Advanced users will find the programs very sophisticated! The Filer is straightforward and visual. No fancy languages to learn. No function buttons to memorize.

**System capacity:** Number of files: dependent on diskette capacity. Number of records: 65,000. Number of fields: 36. Characters per line: approx. 20 per field title; 40 per field data entry.

Included is an easy-to-follow manual, plus a phone number for calling Main Street Software direct for assistance, in case needed!

**Mfgr. List: $200.00**

**Liquidation Price Now Only . . . . . $39**

Item H-843-63684-01 (Macintosh)
Item H-843-63684-00 (IBM)

**Sales outside continental U.S. are subject to special conditions. Please call or write to inquire.**

Credit card customers can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week VISA MasterCard

**Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609**

TeleCheck Your check is welcome! No delays in orders paid by check.

C.O.M.B. Direct Marketing Corp. Item H-843
14605 28th Ave. N./Minneapolis, MN 55441-3397

Send items indicated below.
___ Main Street File package(s) for Macintosh (Item H-843-63684-01)
___ Main Street File package(s) for IBM (Item H-843-63684-00)

Cost is $39 per package plus $4 per package for shipping, handling. (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders.)

☐ My check or money order is enclosed. (No delays in processing orders paid by check, thanks to TeleCheck.)

Charge: ☐ MasterCard® ☐ VISA®

Acct. No. _____ Exp _____

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Phone ( ) _____

Sign Here _____

**C.O.M.B.** Direct Marketing Corp.
Authorized Liquidator
14605 28th Ave. N. ● Mpls., MN 55441-3397

# Macworld Directory

*The Macworld Directory is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services available for the Apple Macintosh. It provides advertisers with a low-cost advertising alternative and our readers with an easy reference guide.*

*FORMAT: The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and a company name, address, and telephone number.*

*Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the Macworld Directory for increased exposure.*

*RATES: Listings are accepted for a three-time consecutive insertion at a rate of $627. We offer a six-time insertion at $1068 that reflects a 15% frequency discount. Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, Visa, and MasterCard are accepted.*

*DEADLINE: For copy deadlines and further information please contact Niki Stranz, your Macworld Directory Account Manager, at 415/861-3861 or 800/872-7800 (800/872-7808 in California). Please send copy and prepayment to the Macworld Directory, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

## ■ *Accessories*

### ○ *Cables*

**AppleTalk Cable**
Apple-approved Network Cable in stock for your bulk requirements. Available in FEP Teflon or PVC. Also in stock, Apple-approved Assembly Plugs and Extenders. Please call or write:
*H-B Associates, P.O. Box 857, Union City, CA 94587, 800/423-3014 (Natl.), 800/423-4224 (CA)*

**Mac Products**
MacLock secures Mac, keyboard, mouse, 2nd drive, modem, & printer. Attractive red vinyl-covered steel ⅛" cables. Lock incl. $40. Any length MacCables custom connect any modem, printer to your Mac. Most $29. *TaxMaster* prepares U.S. taxes w/ *Multiplan*. P1, 2, SchA-E, W, SE, 2106. $99. MacPlot $130. $5 s/h. CA tax 6.5%.
*Mac Products, 20231 San Gabriel Valley Dr., Walnut, CA 91789, 714/595-4838*

### ○ *Index*

**Quarterly Macworld Index**
Now you can find any article, column, or product review that runs in *Macworld*. A complete quarterly index ends searching thru back issues for the info you need on Mac products, applications, software. Our index covers every *Macworld* ever published. Makes *Macworld* a Mac Library. Only $3.95/ea., $12.95/yr.
*Indexmasters, P.O. Box 520337, Salt Lake City, UT 84152*

### ○ *Supplies*

**MacStac™ Work Station**
Tired of stiff necks and cluttered desk tops? MacStac raises the screen to eye level and holds ext. drive, disks, and modem underneath in same space as the Mac. Available in clear or bronze. $54.95 + $3 s/h. MacStacPS–matching stand for Imagewriter. $29.95 + $2 s/h. Visa/MC. Call or write today.
*Adex Inc., P.O. Box 74142, Metairie, LA 70033, 504/288-5472*

### ○ *Switches*

**Mac A/B Switch**
Switch conveniently between your letter-quality and Imagewriter printers with only a flip of a switch. Occupies only one port and provides instant access to either printer. Compatible with all LQ printers.

| | |
|---|---|
| Complete with one cable | $99 |
| Add'l cable for LQ printer (Std.) | $25 |
| Add'l cable for LQ printer (API) | $39 |

Visa/MC welcome. See display ad in this issue.
*Creighton Development, Inc., 714/472-0488*

## ■ *Artificial Intelligence*

### ○ *Expert System Tools*

**ExperOPS5™**
An ExperLisp implementation of the well-known OPS5 expert systems building tool. It was implemented for ExperTelligence by Science Applications International Corporation. ExperOPS5 teams up with ExperLisp and the Macintosh to deliver performance that rivals OPS5 on the $30,000 to $50,000 class of LISP machine.
*ExperTelligence, Inc., 559 San Ysidro Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93108, 805/969-7871*

**ExperFacts™**
A flexible expert systems building tool. Written in ExperLisp by MC-Systems™, ExperFacts features backward and forward chaining, meta-level control, partitioning of the knowledge base, and a software hook that runs any LISP function including graphics!
*ExperTelligence, Inc., 559 San Ysidro Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93108, 805/969-7871*

### ○ *Languages*

**ExperLogo™**
for the Macintosh embodies power and versatility while retaining Logo's original virtue of being easy to use. Features include 2-D, 3-D, spherical graphics, over 350 Logo commands, a compiler, toolbox calls to QuickDraw, windows, menus, etc.
*ExperTelligence, Inc., 559 San Ysidro Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93108, 805/969-7871*

**ExperLogo–Talk/Prologo™**
An add-on to ExperLogo that provides the speech capabilities of ExperLisp-Talk, sample programs, and Prologo™–a prolog language interpreter written in ExperLogo. Prologo includes documented source code for the interpreter and detailed printed documentation.
*ExperTelligence, Inc., 559 San Ysidro Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93108, 805/969-7871*

**ExperLisp™**
A modern compiled version of LISP with a powerful complement of functions, data types, and control structures. Developed on a Symbolics 3600™, the incremental compiler generates efficient MC68000 code providing the speed and func-

tionality essential for the development/delivery of AI applications.
*ExperTelligence, Inc., 559 San Ysidro Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93108, 805/969-7871*

### ExperLisp–Talk™
An add-on to ExperLisp that allows the integration of real-time text with speech synthesis in ExperLisp programs. ExperLisp also provides control of the speech pitch and rate. Includes source for a talking version of the famous *Animal* program as well as detailed documentation of the speech primitives.
*ExperTelligence, Inc., 559 San Ysidro Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93108, 805/969-7871*

## ○ *Utilities*

### ExperLisp–3600™
A unique version of ExperLisp designed to optimally integrate ExperLisp with a Symbolics. A special feature, ExperLink™, supports remote procedure invocation, file transfer, plus the creation of a Mac-based Symbolics Listener Window. The Window allows programs from the ExperLisp editor to be remotely compiled on the Symbolics.
*ExperTelligence, Inc., 559 San Ysidro Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93108, 805/969-7871*

# ■ *Business Opportunities*

### Looking for a Publisher
for your Mac application? CSI, the publisher of many microcomputer software products would like to talk with you about publishing your innovative product ideas. Complete publishing services–documentation thru distribution. In-depth technical knowledge of the Mac. Flexible royalty %'s.
*Creative Solutions, Inc., 4701 Randolph Rd. #12, Rockville, MD 20852, 301/984-0262*

# ■ *Colleges*

### Colorado Mtn. College
Alpine Campus in Steamboat Springs uses Mac Office. AppleTalk-connected Macintosh 512Ks, hard disk file server, LaserWriter, etc., and DEC MS-DOS micros and super minicomputer support. Accredited programs in Information Processing Technology, Computerized Accounting, and Liberal Arts. Contact:
*Colorado Mountain College, Alpine Campus, Admissions Office, Dept. MC, P.O. Box 775288, Steamboat Springs, CO 80477, 303/879-3288*

# ■ *Expert Systems*

### MacKIT™–512K Mac Req.
The Knowledge Integration Toolkit for building Expert Systems. Since 7/85, MacKIT™ users across the U.S. and Europe to Nairobi, Kenya, are developing their skills in Knowledge Engineering and exploring new technologies in building Expert Systems. Be part of the next computer revolution. $149 MC/Visa.
*Knowledge System Environments Inc., P.O. Box 261, Dept. M2, Grantham, PA 17027, 717/766-4496*

# ■ *Hardware*

## ○ *Interfaces*

### Granny Smith Connection
A parallel printer interface for your Macintosh that gives you the freedom to use parallel printers & plotters. Comes with integral cable & software for dot matrix, daisy wheel, ink jet, laser, & more. (Epson, IBM, HP, etc.) Also available for Apple IIe and IIc. Apple Certified Developer.
*ZAP Logic Corporation, 290 Larkin St., Buffalo, NY 14210 208-5647 Yonge St., Toronto, M2M 4E9, Canada, 416/225-8815.*

## ○ *Memory Upgrades*

### Memory Enhancements
Upgrade your Mac to 512K, 1024K, or 2048K of contiguous memory. Local 20-minute installation available. All enhancements under warranty for 120 days with one-year warranty available. Please call for nearest distributor and current pricing. Distributorship inquiries welcome.
*Ehman Engineering, 2721 La Gran Via, Carlsbad, CA 92008, 800/257-1666*

### $39 512K Upgrade Kit
Patent Pending method–no desoldering necessary!! 100% 512K Mac compatible. Basic Kit includes assembled PC board, connector, & instructions $39. With memory $99. For factory-assembled & tested, one-year warranty $199. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Immediate delivery. Visa/MC/MO. Add $5 s/h.
*Innoventions, Inc., 1669 S. Voss #880, Houston, TX 77057, 713/728-0938*

## ○ *Monitors*

### MacMonitor $1295
23-inch hi-res monochrome monitor with antiglare makes viewing your Mac easy in classrooms, trade shows, seminars, offices. Horizontal scan rate is switch selectable: 15-25 kHz. Guess what else? MacMonitor works with Apple IIe, IBM PC, Amiga, etc. MacMonitor does it all. Ask about our Mac Projectors for $3995.
*National Data Systems, 2419 Rutland Dr., Austin, TX 78758, 512/837-1760, 800/531-5143 (U.S.), 800/252-8286 (TX)*

## ○ *Terminal Emulators*

### IBM Emulator/File Transfer
VUWTerm allows Macintosh to communicate with IBM via the Yale IUP/Series 1 protocol converter. File transfer and 3370 emulation are supported as for YTerm on the IBM PC. Similar links to VAX/VMS provided. Individual and site licenses.
*Computing Services, Victoria University, Private Bag, Wellington, New Zealand*

## ○ *Video Adaptors*

### The Mentauris CVA
Provides any Mac with a high-quality video output port. Ideal for all large-screen viewing applications. Easily installs internally, no soldering, splicing, or mounting hardware required. Housing disassembly tools also available. Call for competitive pricing, product brochures, and technical assistance.
*Mentauris Technologies, P.O. Box 1467, San Marcos, TX 78667-1467, 512/396-1565*

# ■ *Insurance*

### Safeware
If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media, & purchased software. As little as $39 a year covers fire, theft, power surges, earthquake, water damage, auto accident. Call 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Mon. thru Fri.; Sat. 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.
*Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc., 2929 N. High St., P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202, 800/848-3469 (Natl), 614/262-0559 (OH)*

# ■ *Publications*

### Macintosh Typefaces
*A Reference Guide to Shapes, Sizes and Styles.* Written for the non-technical user, it includes over 100 pages of complete font listings and many useful appendices. A must for anyone who needs to present text professionally. Send $14.95 plus $2.50 postage & handling. In CA add $.90 sales tax.
*Houlberg Development, P.O. Box 271075, Escondido, CA 92027*

### Accessories & Supplies
A catalog of Mac products for Mac users containing 100s of super-valued items for the everyday use of the Macintosh. Books to help explore the unlimited potential of you and the machine. Supplies to store and show off your creativity. Accessories to keep it all organized. Aids to tap the graphic powers. Call or write for free catalog.
*Desktop Supplies, Ltd., P.O. Box 441, Lake Geneva, WI 53147, 414/248-2422*

### Microcomputer Books
Computer books for the mail-order market: *Macintosh Multiplan* ($15.95), *Basic Microsoft BASIC for the Macintosh* ($16.95), *Macintosh Notebook: Lotus Jazz* ($14.95), *Macintosh Notebook: MacPascal* ($14.95) MC/Visa. Current directory $1.
*Micro Books, P.O. Box 60203, Grand Junction, CO 81506, 800/874-5280 (Natl.), 800/874-3426 (CO)*

### Mac Fun/Profit Projects
Big 353-pg. book bursting w/ ideas. Easy illustrated steps guide you to produce newsletters, books, animation, slide shows, digitized photos, music, & others. Crammed w/ tips & shortcuts. Only $24.95 now, postpaid. After Dec. 31 add $2.50 post/handling. CA res. $1.50 tax. Visa/MC/chk/MO. Dealers welcome.
*Calectron Systems Publications, 1165 N. Normandie #2, Los Angeles, CA 90029, 213/668-0711*

## ■ Services

### ○ Graphics/Printing

**MacPublishingNet**
EXQUISITE LASERWRITER PRINTING for MAC text, graphics and IBM PC *Word*. (MAC by modem or disk; IBM by modem only.) ALSO, our professional artists do MAC-aided DESIGN, TYPESETTING, and LAYOUT for brochures, newsletters, advertising, stationery, etc. Fast service. Write or call for more information.
*Center Associates, P.O. Box 2291, Southfield, MI 48037, 313/569-7171, 313/352-7777*

## ■ Services

### ○ Graphics/Printing

**SAVE $$$$$$$$$$**
Professional typesetting, printing (offset or laser), publishing, and graphics design done from your Mac disks, via modem or by Fax machine. We use a high-quality Linotype™ laser typesetter or an Apple LaserWriter. Complete printing services including business forms, letterheads, business cards at Low, Low prices.
*Laser Printing Services, 26058 W. 12 Mile Rd., Southfield, MI 48034, 313/356-1004*

### ○ Repair

**JulianCare™ Service**
Where AppleCare™ fears to tread.... With JulianCare's™ umbrella of protection you won't get caught out in the storm. JulianCare™ provides warranty coverage on all Macintosh™ parts, peripherals, & components. Coverage for 3rd-party upgraded Macintoshes™ (which void AppleCare™ warranties). Call/write for details/rates. HyperDrive™/512K–1Meg–2Meg–4Meg upgrades avail. at lowest prices.
*Julian Systems, 953 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/647-5525, 800/4-Julian, 800/447-2300 in California*

### ○ Typesetting

**MacTypeNet**
Professional typesetting services for the Macintosh. Text and/or graphics output at 300 to 2450 lines per inch resolution from Apple LaserWriter™ or Allied Linotype™ L300 laser typesetter. Disk and modem service. 24-hour turnaround. Full printing and bindery services. Write or call for user info.
*MacTypeNet™, Box 52188, Livonia, MI 48152-0188, 313/477-2733*

## ■ Software

### ○ Accounting

**Shopkeeper**
For retailers and service firms, Integrated Accounts Receivable, Billing, Inventory, Point of Sale, & Invoicing program. Use all or any parts. (880 customers, no limit inventory.) Written just for the Macintosh. Works with any general ledger system. For the 512K Macintosh with external or hard disk drive. Introductory offer $149.95.
*Woodtec, 320 W. Maple, P.O. Box 445, Arkansas City, KS 67005, 316/441-0187*

**The Best General Ledger 1.0**
Standard general ledger features and extensive use of the Macintosh user interface combine to make this a powerful financial tool. The low price makes it the best general ledger program for the MAC. $49 (MA res. add $2.45 sales tax).
*Thomas A. Lawler, CPA, 59 Alden Rd., Weymouth, MA 02188, 617/335-2129*

### ○ Apple Emulator

**II in a Mac™**
NOW!... Run Apple II™ software on your MAC, without additional hardware!... "II in a Mac" looks and acts like a real Apple II.

• • •

Run DOS 3.3 and ProDOS software with Apple II HiRes graphics and joystick support for games ... Apple II Transfer software incl.

• • •

Introductory Price..... $49.95
*COMPUTER: applications, Inc., 12813 Lindley Dr., Raleigh, NC 27614, 919/846-1411*

### ○ Architecture

**MacPerspective™**
Allows architects, draftspeople, and artists to rapidly construct perspective drawings of houses, buildings, or other objects. Viewpoint can easily be changed. Drawings can be printed in any size up to 100 inches. Easy to learn and use. Fast, professional program with many features, thorough manual. $189.
*B. Knick Drafting, 313 Marlin Pl., Melbourne Beach, FL 32951, 305/727-8071*

### ○ Backup Restore

**COPY II MAC**
COPY II MAC backs up nearly all protected software easily! Allows running some direct from your hard disk–so put that original 3½" safely away! Repairs damaged disks and undeleted files, too! For 128-512K Mac, 1-2 drives. $39.95 + $3 s/h ($8 overseas). Visa/MC/chk/c.o.d. (We also have backup programs for IBM, Apple, Comm 64!)
*Central Point Software, Inc., 9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy. #100, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782*

### ○ Backup Upload

**Hard Disk Utility**
Allows any Mac owner to BACK UP protected software & UPLOAD most software pkgs. to HARD/RAM disks. No more "Insert Master Disk" messages w/ copies made w/ our software, so you need not shuffle floppies! Works on all the latest pkgs. Comprehensive documentation makes it easy to use; technical info. makes it a must for the hard-core hacker. Only $89.95 + $5.20 (CA) + $3 s/h.
*FWB Software, 2040 Polk St. #215, San Francisco, CA 94109, 415/474-8055*

### ○ Building Design

**Architects and Engineers**
Structural design templates for wood-frame projects (req. *Multiplan*). Save hours of analysis, calculation, and design time on each job. Easy to Use–Well Documented–Money-Back Guarantee!
THE DESIGNER SOFTWARE SERIES
• Vol. I–Gravity Load File $150
• Vol. II–Lateral Load File $125
*Sheehan and Associates, 3509 Ocean Dr., Hollywood Beach, Oxnard, CA 93030, 805/985-5318*

### ○ Business

**ZipFinder**
Analyzes your mailing list files created with virtually any database program and automatically inserts the correct zip codes into the zip code fields. Also verifies existing zip codes on file and finds zips according to addresses entered by operator. Sold by state or partial state.
*SoftIdea, 8177 S. Harvard #619, Tulsa, OK 74137, 918/745-9792.*

**Profit Planning**
Technically advanced & easy-to-use spreadsheets for *Multiplan™* & *Excel™*: • Operating Plans (order Forecasts, Production Plans, Inventory, and Shipments) • Expense Plans • Income Plans. Automatic computation & summarization of multiple business units & company Profit Plans. $29 per plan or $75 for the set of 3. Send for brochure.
*Softouch Software, Inc., P.O. Box 1744, Lake Oswego, OR 97034, 503/638-1400*

**Time Management 1.0**
This easy-to-use program stores employee time data & prints various useful reports. Suitable for service companies, professional offices, and job order costing. Requires *Microsoft* BASIC. Stored in unprotected format to provide for customization. $29 (MA res. add $1.45 sales tax).
*Thomas Lawler, C.P.A., 59 Alden Rd., Weymouth, MA 02188, 617/335-2129*

### ○ Business Forms

**MacForms™ & DrawForms™**
Business forms on disk. Invoices, Purchase Orders, Statements, etc.
• Personalized w/ your logo
• Customized to satisfy your needs
• Fill out on Mac or by hand • Print out and/or use copier • Save on disk. *MacForms* for *MacPaint:* four-disk set w/ 100+ Financial, Purchasing, Inventory, Personnel, Time, & Sales Forms $79.95. *DrawForms* for *MacDraw:* 40+ popular forms providing easier data entry & editing capabilities $59.
*Datafood Software Co., 400 Country Dr., Ste. H, Dover, DE 19901, 302/736-9098*

### ○ Communications

**MacDasher–DG Emulator**
*MacDasher* simulates the operation of a Data General D210 terminal on a Macintosh. All D210 screen attributes are supported. *MacDasher* also offers text file trasfer, printer pass-through, log-on macros, and pull-

down function key templates. Works through either serial port at all settings. $59.
*Kaz Business Systems, 10 Columbus Circle #1620, New York, NY 10019, 212/757-9566*

## ○ Compilers

### MacLanguages Series Pascal
A complete native code Pascal compiler and development system for the Macintosh. Provides full access to all ROM routines and other Apple software like *MacinTalk* and *Three D Quickdraw*. Creates stand-alone double-clickable applications and desk accessories, and it's compatible with Apple's MDS. $99.95 + 5 s/h.
*TML Systems, P.O. Box 361626, Melbourne, FL 32936, 305/242-1873*

## ○ Data Management

### DATAFAST
A powerful yet SUPER-EASY-to-use professional database management program. Create mailing lists, directories of customers, inventories, etc. Use predefined formats or create your own. Easy entering, sorting, and updating of data. "Copy" and "Paste" records into your *MacWrite* documents. $49. Req. 128K, 1dd.
*Statsoft, 2831 E. Tenth St. #3, Tulsa, OK 74104, 918/583-4149*

## ○ Educational

### New Test Generation Pkg.
MicroTest II creates, updates, generates, and stores a wide variety of tests. Easy question entry, on-screen edit, prints multiple versions with separate answer keys. Writes MacWrite/MacPaint compatible files for WP and graphics. Ideal for trainers, educators. Send for free brochure.
*Chariot Software Group, 3659 India St., San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-0202*

### Astronomy for the Mac
ASTRONOMY plots a polestar's-eye view of the solar system and an earth-bound observer's image of the heavens for a given date, time, longitude, and latitude. ASTRONOMY plots the sun, moon, planets, comets, and many major constellations. Written in compiled C for 512K Macintosh. Send $35 to:
*E & M Software Co., 95 Richardson Rd., Chelmsford, MA 01863, 617/251-7451*

## ○ Engineering

### Digital Logic Design Aid
LogiMac is an interactive digital logic drawing and simulation package for the Macintosh. It is intended for use by engineers, students, teachers, and hobbyists interested is designing, documenting, and experimenting with digital logic hardware. It supports most common gates, flip-flops, etc. $79.95 (U.S.).
*Capilano Computing, 554 Beatty St., Vancouver, B.C. V6B 2L3 Canada, 604/669-6343*

### BEAMAC II for CEs/MEs
Analyzes & helps design continuous beams, uses stiffness matrix. Any # of nodes, loads, etc. Reads section data from disk. Shows load, tension, shear, moment & defl. diagrams, input & output text, section table, more. Full Mac interface. $295; determinate: $95. Money-back guarantee. Other CE programs under development.
*Erez Anzel, 5800 Arlington Ave. #5T, Riverdale, NY 10471, 212/884-5798*

### Structural Eng'rs/Designers
MacFrame2D analyzes 2D frames of up to 30 members with a 128K Mac. Full use of Macintosh tools allows easy creation, storing, and editing of data files. Printed output includes member end loads & moments, deflections, reactions, and frame plot with numbered joints. Includes user manual w/ examples. $150.
*Design Source Software, P.O. Box 91219, Houston, TX 77291-1219, 713/820-7026*

### Engineering Tool Kit
Graphs & stats software for Mac & Apple provides: Trends, Scatter Plots, Histograms, best fit curves (Linear, Exponential, Power, Logarithmic, & Polynomial), Multiple Linear Regression, ANOVA, & more. MBASIC 2.0 req. $99. (PROCESS CONTROL CHART TOOL KIT also available.)
*Sof-Ware Tools, P.O. Box 8751, Boise, ID 83707, 208/343-1437*

### DraftMath 512™
Make blueprints with Mac. Best $*@&*% interactive CAD program under $100. If you want detailed and documented 2D working drawings but don't require the inside view of a rotating ellipsoid, get *DraftMath*. Full Mac interface. Instruction book. Not a template. Req. MBASIC V2 & 512 Mac. $60.
*DM Systems, P.O. Box 364-M, Bayshore, NY 11706, 516/666-6176*

## ○ Financial

### Profit Stalker II
This version features upload capability w/ automatic dial-up & unattended data acquisition. Point-and-figure charts have been added. A condensed charting mode allows up to four yrs. of weekly price data on one screen. Retains & enhances all the great features of the original program. Comprehensive manual. $250. Request info. packet.
*Button-down Software, P.O. Box 19493, San Diego, CA 92119, 619/463-7474*

### Overture™
Provides solutions to discounted cash flow analysis: NPV & IRR. With amortization & depreciation functions, *Overture* offers productivity solutions for professionals in the finance industry. And customers can be proficient users in an ordinary lunch hour. Works with Switcher. Supports hard disks. $99.95. Site licensing available.
*Brainstorm Development Ltd., P.O. Box 26948, Austin, TX 78755, 512/346-7864*

## ○ Games

### MacGolf™
This is the ultimate graphic game of skill. So much like real golf, your game may actually improve. 3 different 18-hole courses. View trees, sand traps, fairways, flags, & lakes in full perspective. Check the wind, choose your club, position your stance for a hook or a slice, & swing with the mouse. You can become a pro MacGolfer for only $59.95 + shipping.
*Practical Computer Applications, Inc., 1305 Jefferson Hwy., Champlin, MN 55316, 612/427-4789*

## ○ Graphics

### Mac-n-Pack
Plots charts on the HP 7475A plotters. Includes scaling and rotation. Special features allow plotting of borders, pattern-filled areas, and super text handling. Exclusive "plotter control" allows user to "see" plot size before actual plot. (Requires BASIC 2.0.) Software alone $149. Plotter & software $1925.
*Tan Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 445, Utica, MI 48087, 313/247-0470*

### MacIllustrations, Vol. 1
Enhance your personal and business communications as you add your individual touch to letters, memos, newsletters, invitations, and announcements with these quality illustrations of people, animals, cars, cartoons, borders, and more. $35 + $2 s/h. (CA res. add 6% sales tax.)
*RiverCity Software, 7250 Auburn Blvd. #200, Citrus Heights, CA 95610, 916/722-4191*

### Mac-Art Library
Mac-Art Library is 11 full disks of professional quality *MacPaint* art files. At $29.95/disk, choose from *Animals, Plants, Transportation, Sports, The Farm, Tools, The Kitchen, Buildings, Signs/Symbols, Greeting Card Art, Geography*. Or get all for $200. Also available: a Library Sampler for $39.95.
*CompuCRAFT, P.O. Box 3155, Englewood, CO 80155, 303/850-7472*

### MacPlot Graphics Library
for scientific and technical work using Microsoft™ (Absoft™) FORTRAN. Includes standard FORTRAN calls (Plot, Line, Axis, etc.) and 3-dimensional plot program with hidden line elimination. Plots can be dumped to printer or disk. $49.95.
*Lipa Software, 165 Harcross Rd., Woodside, CA 94062, 415/366-0547*

### Fantasy & Horror Graphics
Collection#1 contains original images of Fantasy, Science Fiction, and Horror figures. Use them as is, or alter them to suit. Make your own cards, announcements, miniposters, and cartoons. This disk is a MUST for horror/fantasy/science fiction buffs. $29.95 ($32.05 in CA) ppd.
*A.A.H. Computer Graphic Productions, P.O. Box 4508, Santa Clara, CA 95054*

## ○ Languages

### NEON™
An object-oriented programming language, NEON™ offers a Smalltalk-like environment implemented as an efficient threaded language to provide new power, flexibility and speed for developing for the Mac–on the Mac. $150.
*Kriya Systems, Inc., 505 N. Lake Shore Dr. #5510, Chicago, IL 60611, 312/822-0624*

### MacFORTH™
*The Language of Innovation*. Create windows, menus, graphics, mouse events quickly & easily using this interactive & fast language.

Level 1 - Explorer's Systems $149
Level 2 - Professional System $249
Level 3 - Developer's Kit $499
*Royalty Free License* for commercial development.
*Creative Solutions, Inc., 4701 Randolph Rd. #12, Rockville, MD 20852, 301/984-0262*

### Multitasking for the Mac

Mach1™ is Forth-83 with:
- True multitasking
- Twice the speed of other FORTHS
- Hi-level access to Toolbox, floating-point, & speech routines
- A *standard* MC68000 assembler
- *Normal* text source files
- Turnkey applications
- $99 Visa/MC
- No licensing fees

*The Palo Alto Shipping Company, P.O. Box 7430, Menlo Park, CA 94026, 415/854-7994, 800/443-6784*

## ○ *Mathematics*

### Pascal FFT Math Library

- N-dimensional Fast Fourier Transform arbitrary # of points
- Bessel, err functions
- 1-3 interpolation
- 1-5 order least square
- solve linear, transcendental, differential equations
- integration, differentiation
- examples, documentation excellent for students, research. $100.

*Coherent Cognition, P.O. Box 24114, San Diego, CA 92124, 619/695-9764*

## ○ *Medical*

### Medical & Dental Mgmt.

Solo or multipractitioner office includes patient (responsible party) billing, recall, paper/electronic claims, aging, collection, SuperBill, labels, diagnostic history, *Word/MacWrite*, audit & productivity reports. 24-hr. support. 512 + hard disk or XL. Mac Office. Demo from $100. AMEX/MC/Visa. 2400+ dealers.
*CMA Micro Computer, 55722 Santa Fe Trail, Yucca Valley, CA 92284, 619/365-9718*

## ○ *Music*

### StudioMac Music Kit

No experience required! StudioMac™ comes complete with Casio CZ-101 keyboard synthesizer, MIDI adapter, and easy-to-use software. Play new creations or *MusicWorks* pieces through the synthesizer. Great family entertainment. Synthesizer Kit $595, MIDI Kit $214, software only $125.
*Creative Solutions, Inc., 4701 Randolph Rd. #12, Rockville, MD 20852, 301/984-0262*

## ○ *Public Domain*

### Mac Public Domain

Mac Public Domain Software–Hundreds available, $10 per disk. Choose from applications, *Multiplan* templates, games, art, utilities, backup programs, disk editors, music, templates for business, desk accessories. Carefully organized with documentation. Send $1 for a catalog.
*Educomp, 2139 Newcastle Ave., Cardiff, CA 92007, 619/942-3838*

### Public-Domain Disks $9

Have access to 800 public-domain programs by mail! Members pay $9 per disk plus $1 postage & handling. Send $20 for 1-year subscription. Includes intro disk with ten neat programs, plus listing of all disks in library, plus quarterly newsletter describing latest public-domain software.
*PD Mac, Dept. J, P.O. Box 5626, Sherman Oaks, CA 91423*

### 50 Public-Domain Disks!

Up-to-date software on 50 disks!
3 MBASIC utility disks–incl. ReEd, ResEd, Switcher–$27
24 fonts (create own)–$9
12 games (Megaroids)–$9
20 desk accessories (HP-12calc)–$9
Rolodex/Screen Maker–$9
Latest terminal emulators–MacTEP & Red Ryder–$9
$4 s/h per order. 50-pg. catalog–$3
Visa/MC/chk.
*The Public Domain Exchange, 673 Hermitage Place #1A, San Jose, CA 95134, 408/942-0309*

## ○ *Real Estate*

### REMS Investor 2000

Perform powerful investment analysis on your Macintosh. Over ten different loan types, latest depreciation, variable assumptions, industry standard reports. Stand-alone program uses all the Mac features. Easy to learn. For more information ask your dealer or call REMS direct.
*REMS Software, 526 N.W. Second St., Corvallis, OR 97330, 503/757-8887*

### Property Management

Comprehensive program for managing residential and commercial properties. Many management reports including: operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration, and transaction register. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting late fees, recurring expenses–$395. Investment analysis–$245.
*Yardi Systems, 3324 State St. Ste. O, Santa Barbara, CA 93105, 805/687-4245*

### ProAnalysis

A comprehensive real estate analysis program written specifically to incorporate Macintosh easy-to-use features. Facilitates property selection, refinancing decisions, and tax planning. Full modeling capability, sensitivity analysis, IRR, help features, clear format. $295. Brochure available.
*Technalysis Services, 14555 DeBell Rd., Los Altos Hills, CA 94022*

## ○ *Science*

### MacStronomy

Displays and prints maps of the stars, moon, planets, and Halley's comet at correct locations in the sky for any selected date, time, direction, and field of view. Displays descriptions of objects when selected with the mouse. Users can add their own stars/planets. Runs on 128K or 512K Mac. $90.
*Alphabyte Software, P.O. Box 649, Lafayette, CO 80026, 303/665-3444*

## ○ *Spec Writing*

### MacSpec

MacSpec is a specialized word processor designed for easy creation of professional specifications, proposals, and technical papers. Features include:
- Automatic section numbering & indention
- Sections that are easily moved & renumbered
- Table of contents builder.

Works well on 128K. First update free. $199.95 (CA + tax) MC/Visa.
*LM Software, 702 Newport Circle, Redwood City, CA 94065, 415/594-0627*

## ○ *Spelling Checker*

### Spellswell™

A better spelling fixer for *MacWrite*™, *Word*™ and text documents.
- Catches mistakes the others don't, like "insufficient funs"
- Checks homophones, e.g., there/their
- Handles hyphens/abbreviations
- Maintains capitalization
- Add/remove words from dictionary
- Separate document dictionaries
- $49.95

*Greene, Johnson, Inc., 15 Via Chualar, Monterey, CA 93940, 408/375-2828*

## ○ *Statistics*

### Number Cruncher Stat Sys

Integrated, menu-driven, Mac statistical system including: Multiple and stepwise regression, t-tests, correlation, scatter plots, up to 4-way ANOVA, principal components, cross tabulation, transformation, nonparametrics and much more. Complete Mac interface. Transfer data to/from clipboard. $79. Requires 2dd.
*NCSS-Mac, 865 E. 400 N., Kaysville, UT 84037, 801/546-0445*

### STATFAST

Professional but easy-to-use, SUPERFAST statistical package. Unlimited size of data files. Incl. two flexible data editors (can access *Multiplan* & other files), descriptive stats, t-tests, correlations, cross-tabulation, nonparametric stats, general multifactor ANOVA/ANCOVA, multiple regression, charts, plots, and more. $119. Req. 128K, 1dd.
*Statsoft, 2831 E. Tenth St. #3, Tulsa, OK 74104, 918/583-4149*

## ○ *Tax*

### Professional Tax Planner

*Multiplan* or *Excel* users, plan indiv. or corporate strategy, incl. current & prop. tax law changes, easy spreadsheet commands. Compute deprec. & ITC, compare side by side, project ten yr. +. Fully adjust. EZTax-PLAN PRO $295 + $3 s/h. Specify your spreadsheet & machine. MC/Visa. Individual pkg. also avail. Free info.
*EZWare Corporation, Dept. 5, P.O. Box 620, Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004, 215/667-4064*

### TAX-PREP™

*Multiplan* or *Excel*–fast, easy preparation of 1985 tax returns for individuals or tax professionals. Easy spreadsheet commands. Make fast last-minute changes. IRS-approved

printout. 22 sched. *Multiplan* or *Excel* req. Avail. Jan. Specify your spreadsheet & machine. Mac $99.95 + $3 s/h. PA add 6% tax. Visa/MC.
*EZWare Corporation, Dept. 5, P.O. Box 620, Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004, 215/667-4064*

## ○ *Templates*

### Soft Start™

Save time with predone *Multiplan* worksheets! The *Personal Finance* disk (12 templates) and the *Business Analysis* disk (11 templates) can help you with budgeting, checkbooks, investments, break-even and financial statement analysis, payroll, and much more. $49.95 each disk + $3 s/h. Visa/MC/chk. MA res. add 5% tax.
*Allegro Software, 79 Milk St. #1108, Boston, MA 02109*

## ○ *Utilities*

### GRIDS™ Tools for MacPaint

Know where the window is! 2 disks of utility templates for MacPaint for producing professional-looking drawings and charts. A collection of various grids, scales, rulers, protractors and charts with instruction manual. Use it once and wonder how you did without it! $40 ppd. To order or request information:
*Soft Wares Inc., 19 Monroe Dr., Williamsville, NY 14221, U.S. 800/848-5500, NY 800/447-5500, Ext. 50*

### MacBackup™

The quickest & easiest way to make exact duplicates of your original software. You'll never see "Insert your master," because this duplicate is your master. Loads many protected programs to hard drives. For 128K, 512K, 1 or 2 drives. You can prevent destruction to your original software for only $69.95 + shipping.
*Practical Computer Applications, Inc., 1305 Jefferson Hwy., Champlin, MN 55316, 612/427-4789*

### PACKER

Shrinks most files 30-50%, saving disk space. Compress, back up, & password protect any or all data files on your disk . . . all in one step. PACKER shrinks, scrambles, & rewrites spreadsheets, source, text files, etc., and later reverses the process, restoring full-size files for use. Only $29! Visa/MC.
*Bobbing Software, 67 County Oaks Dr., Buda, TX 78610, 512/295-5045*


# Moving?

## Be sure your Macworld subscription goes with you!

Use the coupon here for your convenience to change the mailing address on your Macworld subscription.

Be sure to include the mailing label from a recent issue if possible or, if a label is not available, please send us your complete former address including the zip code. Allow 6–8 weeks for this change to be effective.

SAVE TIME. Call our toll-free service number for immediate service: 800-247-5470 (In Iowa 800-532-1272).

New address:

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City, State, Zip_____

Former address:

Attach mailing label here ▶

Send coupon and mailing label to Macworld Subscription Dept. PO Box 20300 Bergenfield, NJ 07621


# Advertiser Index


| Reader Service Number | | Reader Service Number | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 274 | Affinity Microsystems, 139 | 37 | Miles Computing, 52-53, 55 |
| 306 | Aldus Corporation, 161 | 389 | Mindscape, 42 |
| 227 | Altsys Corp., 123 | 406 | Mirror Technologies, 33 |
| 425 | Beck-Tech, 23 | 426 | Model Office Co., The, 5 |
| 373 | Best Computer Supplies, 120 | 142 | NEC Information Systems, 29 |
| 381 | Borland International, IFC | 284 | New Canaan Microcode, 126 |
| 401 | Brainpower, 122 | 90 | New Image Technology, 36 |
| — | Business Computers of Peterborough, 145 | 215 | Northeastern Software, 116-119 |
| — | C.O.M.B., 162 | 13 | Odesta, 135 |
| 298 | CWare Corp., 134 | 366 | Open Systems, 140-141 |
| 175 | Central Point Software, 160 | 394 | Other Valley Software, The, 137 |
| 332 | Clear Lake Research, 126 | 233 | PBI Software, 10 |
| 330 | CompuServe, 18-19 | 386 | PBI Software, 11 |
| — | Computer Museum, The, 170 | 4 | PC Connection, 64-67 |
| 220 | Conroy-LaPointe, 41 | 45 | PC Network, 152-153 |
| 313 | Creative Computer Co., The, 127 | 402 | PKI International, 154 |
| 437 | Creighton Development, 22 | 443 | Palo Alto Shipping Co., 49 |
| 449 | Cricket Software, 169, 171 | — | Paradise Systems, 59 |
| 159 | DataPak Software, 130-131 | 304 | Peripherals Computers & Supplies, 146 |
| 281 | DataViz, 183 | 223 | Personal Computer Peripherals Corp., 1 |
| 448 | Datalogica USA, 12 | 85 | Personics Corp., 31 |
| — | Disk World, 158 | 442 | Programming Logic Systems, 127 |
| 164 | Diversions, 146 | 194 | Programs Plus, 142-143 |
| 193 | Echo Data Services, 147 | 49 | RealData, 146 |
| 350 | Electronic Arts, 35 | — | Satori Software, 24 |
| 403 | Enabling Technologies, 129 | 266 | Silicon Beach Software, 62 |
| 5 | Eqtron Corp., 101 | 420 | Singular Software, 85 |
| 83 | Ergotron, 54 | 372 | Sir-Tech Software, 17 |
| 118 | First Byte, 30 | — | Software Dimensions, 159 |
| 290 | Flashware, 61 | 435 | Software Discoveries, 32 |
| 289 | Forethought, 34 | — | Software Ventures, 91 |
| 445 | Fortnum Software, 183 | 255 | Sony, 184-IBC |
| 23 | Foundation Systems, 146 | 47 | Spectrum Holobyte, 124 |
| 323 | GTCO Corp., 144 | 225 | StatSoft, 132 |
| 231 | H & E Computronics, 20 | 302 | StatSoft, 147 |
| 434 | Human Touch Computer Products, 14-15 | 417 | Step-Lively Software, 132 |
| 272 | Icon Review, 56-57 | 177 | Systems Control, 49 |
| 208 | Ideaform, 126 | 357 | T/Maker Graphics, 8-9 |
| 427 | Indexed Software, 183 | 55 | Telemart, 155 |
| 422 | Innovative Products, 122 | 167 | Thunderware, 112 |
| 305 | Innovative Technologies, 125 | 311 | TransAmerican Exchange, 16 |
| — | International Apple Core, 60 | 134 | USA-Flex, 115 |
| 171 | Iomega Corp., 6-7 | 447 | Unique Idea Co., 159 |
| 446 | James Associates, 183 | — | VMT, 154 |
| 11 | Kensington Microware, 26-27 | 301 | Vamp, 123 |
| 428 | Layered, 21 | 383 | Videx, 121 |
| 295 | MACohm Projects, 147 | 6 | Voad Systems, 128 |
| 291 | MPH Computer Products, 114 | 439 | Warp Nine Engineering, 133 |
| 395 | Mac Doctor Electronics, 137 | 444 | Western Automation, 16 |
| 4 | MacConnection, 64-67 | 374 | Williams & Macias Microcomputer Products, 128 |
| 440 | MacHelp, 157 | | |
| 310 | MacMedic Publications, 49 | | |
| 337 | MacMemory, 50 | | |
| 368 | MacRentals, 36 | | |
| 16 | MacStore, 132 | | |
| — | Macworld Exposition, 110-111 | | |
| 2 | Manhattan Graphics, BC | | |
| 112 | Manx, 75 | | |
| 261 | MassTech, 40 | | |
| 369 | meacom, 133 | | |
| 414 | MegaSoft, 159 | | |
| 109 | Megamax, 147 | | |
| 97 | Mesa Graphics, 138 | | |
| 174 | Micro Conversions, 148-149 | | |
| 441 | MicroStore, 160 | | |
| 424 | Micromax Systems, 46 | | |
| — | Microsoft, 38-39, 150 | | |
| 421 | Microsoft Press, 28 | | |
| 396 | Microsoft Press, 37 | | |

# MACWORLD

*The Macintosh™ Magazine*

*Get more data on products you're interested in— simply return this card today. There's no cost. And no obligation.*

**It's easy to get more information on products advertised in Macworld. Here's how:**

- Print or type your name and address in the spaces provided, and answer the questions that apply to you or your company. (These questions help us to better meet your needs and the needs of our advertisers.)
- Circle the number(s) on the card that corresponds to the reader service number(s) for the product(s) in which you're interested. For your convenience, the reader service number appears in the ad and in the Advertiser Index.
- Detach the card from the magazine, fold, seal with tape (please do not staple), apply first-class postage, and mail. Literature on the products you're interested in will be mailed to you directly from the manufacturer, free of charge.

# Free Product Information Service

Please print or type all information.

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip (Zip code needed to insure delivery)

Phone: Area Code/Number

PLEASE NOTE: This card is for your convenience in obtaining information on products advertised in *Macworld*. Please send editorial comments or inquiries to: The Editor, *Macworld*, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Thank you.

**Valid through 4/9/86.**

**1. Your primary job function:**

- ☐ (A) Corporate or general management
- ☐ (B) Department manager
- ☐ (C) MIS manager
- ☐ (D) Professional
- ☐ (E) Other _____

**2. Number of employees in your company:**

- ☐ (1) 25 or less
- ☐ (2) 26-99
- ☐ (3) 100-499
- ☐ (4) 500-999
- ☐ (5) 1000+

**3. Information requested for:**

- ☐ (A) Business applications
- ☐ (B) Home applications

**4. Reason for inquiring:**

- ☐ (1) Plan to buy—next 3 months
- ☐ (2) Plan to buy—4-6 months
- ☐ (3) Plan to buy—7-12 months
- ☐ (4) Plan to buy—beyond 12 months
- ☐ (5) Reference only

**5. For how many personal computers do you buy products? (Include both company and personal units, please.)**

- ☐ (A) 1
- ☐ (B) 2-4
- ☐ (C) 5-9
- ☐ (D) 10 or more

**6. How many of the above are Macintoshes?**

- ☐ (1) 1
- ☐ (2) 2-4
- ☐ (3) 5-9
- ☐ (4) 10 or more

**7. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months for peripherals and other add-ons for the Macintosh(es)?**

- ☐ Less than $250
- ☐ $250-$499
- ☐ $500-$999
- ☐ $1000 or more

**8. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months on software for the Macintosh(es)?**

- ☐ Less than $250
- ☐ $250-$499
- ☐ $500-$999
- ☐ $1000 or more

☐ Please bill me $30 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription to *Macworld* (U.S. only).

W[1-2] **January 86**

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36
37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48
49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60
61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72
73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84
85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96

97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108
109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120
121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132
133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144
145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156
157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168
169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180
181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192

193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204
205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216
217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228
229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240
241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252
253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264
265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276
277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288

289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312
313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324
325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336
337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348
349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360
361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372
373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384

385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396
397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408
409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420
421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432
433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444
445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456
457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468
469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480

481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492
493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504
505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516
517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528
529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540
541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552
553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564
565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576

MACWORLD

Complete this card, fold, seal with tape (please do not staple), apply postage, and mail. Manufacturers will mail you literature directly, free of charge.

# MACWORLD

## Free Product Information Service

**Just return the card–**
**to get more facts on the products that interest you!**

PLACE
FIRST-CLASS
POSTAGE HERE.
(POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
WITHOUT STAMP.)

**Macworld**
**Product Information Service**
**P.O. Box 92844**
**Rochester, NY 14692**

# Product Index


Reader Service Number

## Software

### Business
274 Affinity Microsystems, 139
306 Aldus Corp., 161
227 Altsys Corp., 123
381 Borland International, IFC
449 Cricket Software, 169, 171
159 DataPak Software, 130-131
448 Datalogica USA, 12
403 Enabling Technologies, 129
5 Eqtron Corp., 101
445 Fortnum Software, 183
427 Indexed Software, 183
446 James Associates, 183
424 Micromax Systems, 46
— Microsoft, 38-39
426 Model Office Co., The, 5
49 RealData, 146
— Satori Software, 24
225 StatSoft, 132
357 T/Maker Graphics, 8-9
383 Videx, 121

### Communications
281 DataViz, 183
369 meacom, 133
97 Mesa Graphics, 138
304 Peripherals Computers & Supplies, 146
— Software Ventures, 91

### Data Management
381 Borland International, IFC
— C.O.M.B., 162
159 DataPak Software, 130-131
448 Datalogica USA, 12
5 Eqtron Corp., 101
289 Forethought, 34
13 Odesta, 135
420 Singular Software, 85
435 Software Discoveries, 32
302 StatSoft, 147
383 Videx, 121

### Educational
401 Brainpower, 122
118 First Byte, 30
310 MacMedic Publications, 49
369 meacom, 133
225 StatSoft, 132

### Entertainment/Strategy
350 Electronic Arts, 35
445 Fortnum Software, 183
37 Miles Computing, 52-53
389 Mindscape, 42
394 Other Valley Software, The, 137
233 PBI Software, 10
386 PBI Software, 11
266 Silicon Beach Software, 62
372 Sir-Tech Software, 17
47 Spectrum Holobyte, 124

### Financial
231 H & E Computronics, 20
446 James Associates, 183
424 Micromax Systems, 46
366 Open Systems, 140-141
357 T/Maker Graphics, 8-9

### Graphics
306 Aldus Corp., 161
449 Cricket Software, 169, 171
403 Enabling Technologies, 129
23 Foundation Systems, 146
2 Manhattan Graphics, BC
97 Mesa Graphics, 138
37 Miles Computing, 55
304 Peripherals Computers & Supplies, 146
357 T/Maker Graphics, 8-9
301 Vamp, 123
374 Williams & Macias Microcomputer Products, 128

Reader Service Number

### Languages/Development Systems
298 CWare Corp., 134
112 Manx, 75
109 Megamax, 147
— Microsoft, 150
443 Palo Alto Shipping Co., 49
442 Programming Logic Systems, 127
417 Step-Lively Software, 132

### Personal Business/Home
227 Altsys Corp., 123
381 Borland International, IFC
350 Electronic Arts, 35
446 James Associates, 183
374 Williams & Macias Microcomputer Products, 128

### Word Processing/Spelling Checkers
437 Creighton Development, 22
159 DataPak Software, 130-131
23 Foundation Systems, 146

### Miscellaneous
306 Aldus Corp., 161
175 Central Point Software, 160
332 Clear Lake Research, 126
23 Foundation Systems, 146
208 Ideaform, 126
428 Layered, 21
284 New Canaan Microcode, 126
— Satori Software, 24
374 Williams & Macias Microcomputer Products, 128

## Hardware

### Digitizers
90 New Image Technology, 36
167 Thunderware, 112

### Hard Disks
171 Iomega Corp., 6-7
406 Mirror Technologies, 33
402 PKI International, 154
— Paradise Systems, 59
223 Personal Computer Peripherals Corp., 1
439 Warp Nine Engineering, 133
444 Western Automation, 16

### Modems
11 Kensington Microware, 26-27

### Printers/Printer Accessories
164 Diversions, 146
142 NEC Information Systems, 29

### Miscellaneous
— C.O.M.B., 162
323 GTCO Corp., 144
434 Human Touch Computer Products, 14-15
422 Innovative Products, 122
11 Kensington Microware, 26-27
295 MACohm Projects, 147
395 Mac Doctor Electronics, 137
337 MacMemory, 50
261 MassTech, 40
174 Micro Conversions, 148-149
406 Mirror Technologies, 33
85 Personics Corp., 31
177 Systems Control, 49
383 Videx, 121
6 Voad Systems, 128
444 Western Automation, 16

Reader Service Number

## Accessories

### Disks
193 Echo Data Services, 147
414 MegaSoft, 159
255 Sony, 184-IBC
134 USA-Flex, 115
— VMT, 154

### Miscellaneous
425 Beck-Tech, 23
373 Best Computer Supplies, 120
83 Ergotron, 54
305 Innovative Technologies, 125
291 MPH Computer Products, 114
440 MacHelp, 157
441 MicroStore, 160
134 USA-Flex, 115
447 Unique Idea Company, 159

## Mail Order
425 Beck-Tech, 23
373 Best Computer Supplies, 120
— Business Computers of Peterborough, 145
— C.O.M.B., 162
220 Conroy-LaPointe, 41
313 Creative Computer Co., The, 127
— Disk World, 158
290 Flashware, 61
272 Icon Review, 56-57
4 MacConnection, 64-67
368 MacRentals, 36
16 MacStore, 132
215 Northeastern Software, 116-119

Reader Service Number

4 PC Connection, 64-67
45 PC Network, 152-153
194 Programs Plus, 142-143
— Software Dimensions, 159
55 Telemart, 155
311 TransAmerican Exchange, 16

## Organizations
330 CompuServe, 18-19
— Computer Museum, The, 170
— International Apple Core, 60

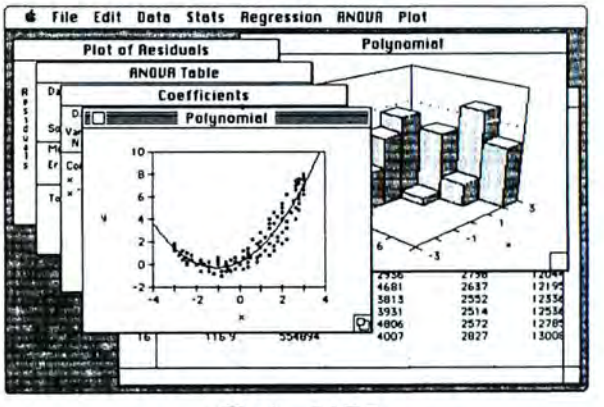
## Books
396 Microsoft Press, 37
421 Microsoft Press, 28

## Events
— Macworld Exposition, 110-111


*The Product Index is published as a service to our advertisers and may be discontinued at the publisher's discretion. Every reasonable effort is made to categorize advertisers correctly. If a listing should be changed, please write us at* Macworld, *555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107, so that we have the opportunity to change it.*


StatWorks™

Power with Ease




Only $125

Demo disk available for $6.95

call or write for more information

cricket software 215 • 387-7955

3508 Market St. Suite 206 • Philadelphia, PA 19104

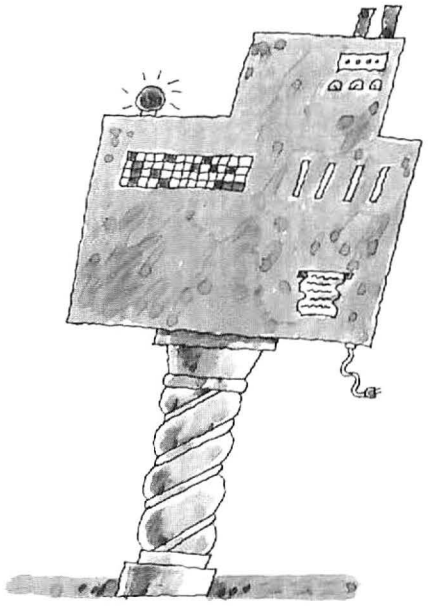
for ordering or to have a brochure sent

1-800-345-8112

In PA 1-800-662-2444

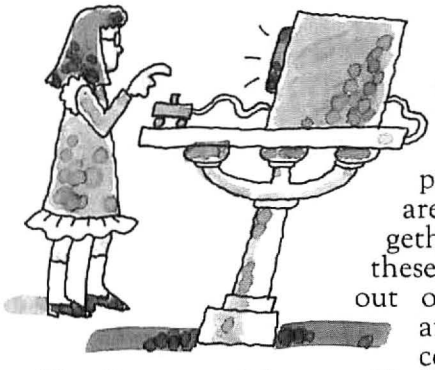
**Circle 449 on reader service card**

# WANTED: OLD THINKER TOYS.

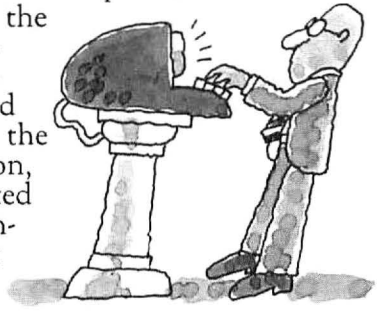


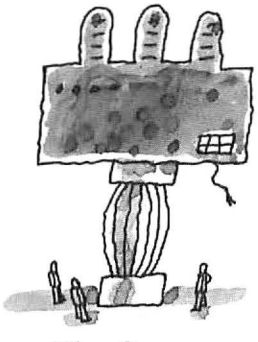
**CW Communications, ComputerLand and The Computer Museum invite you to send in your early personal computers, software, and memorabilia — you could win a free trip to The Computer Museum in Boston**

Your old, dusty "thinker toy" may now be ready to become a treasured museum piece. The Computer Museum in downtown Boston — an international museum dedicated entirely to computing — is searching for the very best and most unique relics of the personal computer revolution.



ComputerLand, CW Communications, and The Computer Museum are working together to bring these early relics out of your attic and into the collection of The Computer Museum. The museum is especially looking for kit machines, prototypes, programs, output, newsletters and memorabilia of early computing from around the world. A selection of the finest items will be used to create an exhibit on the evolution of personal computers and a catalog highlighting the Museum's collections. If your submission is accepted for addition to the Museum collection, you will be invited to the grand opening of the exhibit and will receive a bound edition of the catalog. If your item is selected as one of the five best "finds", you will also receive an all-expense-paid trip to Boston for the grand opening party.





So, get up to the attic, down to the cellar and into your closets, and tell us what you find! Call or write the Museum for an official entry form, or send a photo and description of your items by March 1, 1986 to: The Computer Museum, Personal Computer Competition, 300 Congress St., Museum Wharf, Boston, Massachusetts USA 02110, (617) 426-2800, Telex: 62792318.

ComputerLand®

The Computer Museum

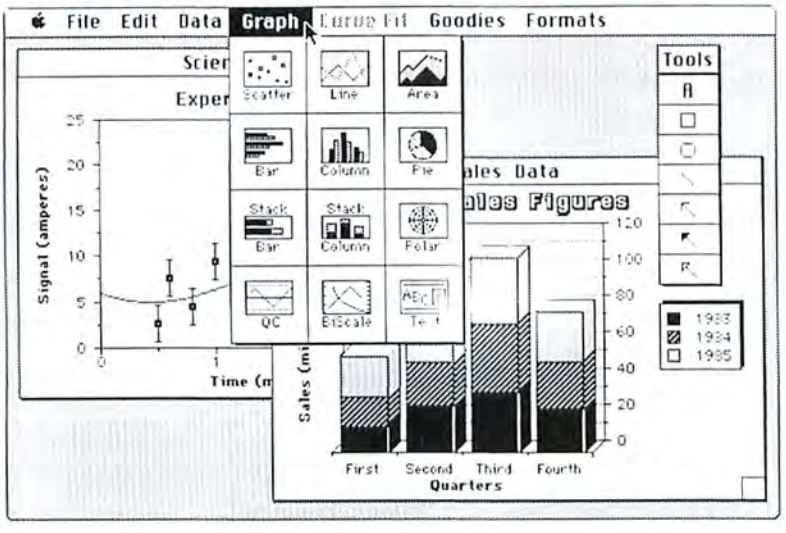
CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

Entries will be judged on significance, rarity, date, completness and condition. Items particularly sought include pre-1980 machines, early serial numbers (get those number 1's out), machines made for purchase outside of North America (even modern machines are sought in this category); first releases of software such as first releases of operating systems, languages and mass-marketed and original applications; and pre-1980 photographs, newsletters, manuals and other records. The Computer Museum is a private non-profit educational institution. All donations are tax-deductible according to the provisions of the Internal Revenue Service. Thinker Toys is a registered trademark of George Murrow & Murrow Designs, Inc.

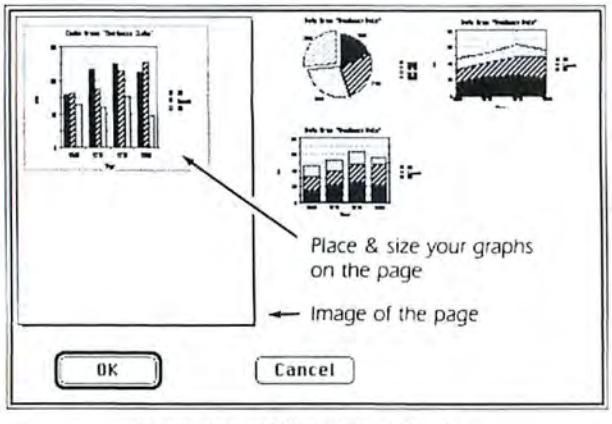
cricket software introduces . . .

# cricket GRAPH

## The most revolutionary business & scientific graphics package available for the Macintosh™!




- Sixteen bar patterns & plot symbols
- Selection of fonts, sizes & styles
- Text, lines & arrows added anywhere
- Large data sets of 2000 or more points
- Regression curve fits
- Error bars (both x & y)
- Enter & edit data quickly
- Easy importing of data
- Depth for **3-D** "pizzaz"
- **Graphic Macros** for speed & ease
- **Color** selection
- Quality Control Charts (8 types)
- Unbelievably easy to use
- and lots more!




Actual Image of Page Layout Window

## THE PROOF IS IN THE PRINTED PAGE!

You can create professional quality graphs!

- Position and size each graph on the page
- Multiple graphs per page
- Overlay one or more graphs
- Print on ImageWriter or LaserWriter
- **Color graphs** using . . .
  Color plotters (HP & others)
  Film recorders
  and others!

Suggested Retail Price $195

Demo available for $6.95

Call or write for a dealer demo package

cricket software 215 • 387-7955

3508 Market St. Suite 206 • Philadelphia, PA 19104

for ordering or to have a brochure sent

**1-800-345-8112**

In PA **1-800-662-2444**

**Circle 449 on reader service card**

*Requires 128K. ImageWriter and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.*

# MACWORLD 1985 Annual Index

**Section**

G = Getting Started
S = State of the Art
R = Review
H = Hands On
C = Community

## Articles by Subject

| Subject | Author | Issue | Page | Section | Title and Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Accounting** | Mann, Steve | Feb | 150 | C | **Mac on the Audit Trail** *How Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co. use the Macintosh as an accounting tool* |
| | Mann, Steve | Dec | 74 | R | **Electronic Ledgers for the Macintosh** *A look at Peachtree Software's* Back to Basics, *Chang Labs'* Rags to Riches, *and Symposium, Inc.'s* Symposium |
| | Hewes, Jeremy Joan | SE | 70 | | **The Paperless Audit** *How the Macintosh provides one accounting firm with an electronic audit* |
| **Business Applications** | Reveaux, Anthony | Mar | 130 | C | **The Macintosh Goes to the Movies** *The Macintosh in the production of feature films, documentaries, and television commercials* |
| | Smith, David W. | May | 84 | R | **The Larger Equation** TK!Solver *with formula and problem-solving capabilities* |
| | Grout, Bill | Jul | 84 | R | **The Macintosh Goes Pro Forma** *Megahaus's* MegaForm *helps you design, complete, and print forms* |
| | Lavroff, Nicholas | Oct | 92 | R | **Do You Have an Appointment?** *Layered's* Front Desk *for scheduling and billing* |
| | Lavroff, Nicholas | Nov | 94 | R | **The Form Letter Reformation** *How to generate form letters with Assimilation's* Business Essentials |
| | Arcellana, J. E., ed. | SE | 23 | | **Business World View** *Six small-business case studies: writing, law, fashion design, medicine, engineering, and architecture* |
| | Poole, Lon | SE | 50 | | **Banking on the Macintosh** *How Seafirst bank uses several thousand Macintoshes* |
| | Young, Jeffrey | SE | 56 | | **Oil Fields for the Macintosh** *The Macintosh in the petroleum industry* |
| | Hiller, Janey | SE | 74 | | **Now a Word from Our Sponsor** *How one advertising agency plans its ad campaigns* |
| | Lavroff, Nicholas | SE | 80 | | **All the Right Movies** *A videocassette entrepreneur makes use of the Macintosh* |
| | Young, Jeffrey | SE | 90 | | **Behind the Hollywood Scenes** *How the Macintosh plays a part in film production and distribution* |
| | Hewes, Jeremy Joan | SE | 96 | | **Efficiency Insured** *Processing insurance claims with a network* |
| | Mitchell, Heidi, ed. | SE | 101 | | **Business Software Review** *A listing of 400 programs spanning 40 categories* |

| Subject | Author | Issue | Page | Section | Title and Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Communications** | Heid, Jim | Apr | 94 | R | **Communicating on Autopilot** *A review of Microcom's MacModem, and how it helps in automating telecommunications* |
| | Hewes, Jeremey Joan | Oct | 74 | G | **Networks Considered** *A network primer that outlines the capabilities and possibilities of networks* |
| | McComb, Gordon | Dec | 82 | R | **Special Delivery** *Videx's* Mail Center *electronic mail software and the AppleTalk network* |
| | Heid, Jim | Dec | 86 | R | **No Static At All** *Four telecommunicators–Hayes Microcomputer's* Smartcom II, *MacinTouch Software's* inTouch, *Freesoft's* Red Ryder, *and Mainstay's* Telescape |
| | McComb, Gordon | Dec | 102 | H | **Graphics by Phone** *Send* MacPaint *and* MacDraw *documents by modem* |
| **Community** | Young, Jeffrey | Jan | 148 | C | **A Night at the User Group** *Local, national, and special-interest user groups exchange Macintosh information* |
| | Hammock, Rex | Apr | 146 | C | **Washington's Capitol Improvement** *Members of Congress are introduced to the Macintosh on Capitol Hill* |
| | Young, Jeffrey | May | 148 | C | **A Hitchhiker's Guide to Douglas Adams** *An interview with the author of* The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy |
| | Young, Jeffrey | Jun | 160 | C | **Peerless Itzhak Perlman** *The internationally acclaimed violinist discusses computer technology* |
| | Young, Jeffrey | Jul | 158 | C | **A Tale of Two Countries** *A report on how the Macintosh has been received in France and England* |
| | Buderi, Robert | Aug | 134 | C | **A Physicist, a Mac, and a Death Star** *Physicist Richard Muller uses the Macintosh to depict his theory of the Death Star* |
| | Lavroff, Nicholas | Nov | 114 | C | **The Software Rock 'n' Roll Band** *A profile of MacroMind, maker of Hayden Software's* MusicWorks *and* VideoWorks |
| | Young, Jeffrey | Dec | 106 | C | **The Muppets and the Macintosh** *How technology and creativity go together like Kermit and Miss Piggy* |
| **Consumer Tips** | Goodman, Danny | Jan | 38 | G | **A Shopper's Guide to 4-Star Software** *What to look for when buying Macintosh software* |
| **Database Management** | McGoldrick, Neale | Jan | 62 | S | **Filevision: A Database in Pictures** *Database software with graphics capabilities* |
| | Heid, Jim | Jan | 78 | R | **Covering All the Bases** *Database managers: DeskTop Software's* 1stBASE, *Software Publishing's* pfs:file *and* pfs:report, *Stoneware's* DB Master, *Main Street Software's* Main Street Filer, *and ProVUE's* OverVUE |
| | Grout, Bill | Feb | 84 | R | **Just the Facts** Factfinder, *a file management program by Forethought* |
| | Heid, Jim | May | 96 | R | **File, Macintosh Style** Microsoft File *for database management* |
| | Heid, Jim | Aug | 94 | R | **Data That Means Business** *The second generation of Macintosh database management programs:* Omnis 2 *by Organizational Software Corp.,* Keystroke *by Brock Software, and* MacLion *by Computer Software Design* |
| | Heid, Jim | Aug | 116 | H | **Three Bedrooms, Two Baths, One Mac** Microsoft File *is used to design a real estate database with digitized photos of properties for sale* |
| | Foster, David L. | Nov | 88 | R | **Files of Icons and Tiles** *Odesta's* Helix *takes advantage of the Macintosh's iconography* |
| | Poole, Lon | SE | 84 | | **Cleared for Takeoff** *How Telos Software Products'* Filevision *helps the Arizona Department of Transportation* |
| **Disk/File Management** | McComb, Gordon | Mar | 44 | G | **Decking Out the Mac's Desktop** *Macintosh desk accessories that make work easier and more productive* |
| | Goodman, Danny | Mar | 72 | R | **The Invisible Disk** Mac Memory Disk *by Assimilation lets you create a RAM disk to make applications run faster* |
| | McComb, Gordon | Apr | 46 | G | **Become a Disk Librarian** *Setting up a simple system to organize your disks* |

| Subject | Author | Issue | Page | Section | Title and Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Disk/File Management (continued)** | Goodman, Danny | Jun | 52 | G | **SuperMac to the Rescue** *Advice on how to keep disks and icons in order and avoid "disk almost full" alert boxes* |
| | McComb, Gordon | Jul | 130 | H | **Mining the Mac's Hidden Resources** *Two utility programs from Apple that let you customize the desktop and applications* |
| | Poole, Lon | Oct | 100 | H | **The PC-Mac Transfer** *Introduction to file conversion between the Macintosh and the IBM PC* |
| | Heid, Jim | Oct | 106 | H | **The Mac's Best Performance** *Software that improves hardware performance: RAM disks,* Turbocharger, *and the Switcher* |
| | Heid, Jim | Nov | 106 | H | **Recovering Damaged Disks** *Fedit,* MacTools, *and* MacZap *help prevent disk disaster* |
| **Education** | Aker, Sharon Z. | Jul | 94 | R | **Mr. C.W. in ChipWit Caves** ChipWits *from Brainpower turns programming into a game* |
| | Young, Jeffrey | Oct | 120 | C | **Wheels for the Mind** *A tour of the Dartmouth campus in the Macintosh's second year of the University Consortium Program* |
| **Fonts** | McComb, Gordon | Jan | 106 | H | **Making the Most of the Mac's Fonts** *Tips for organizing and enhancing fonts* |
| | Felici, James; Spire, Evelyn | Feb | 44 | G | **A Face for All Seasons** *An introduction to typography, including the LaserWriter's typefaces* |
| | Buderi, Robert | Nov | 120 | C | **More Than Meets the Eye** *Innovations in typeface design* |
| | Eckhardt, Robert C. | Dec | 96 | H | **The Mac Font Shuffle** *Using* FONTastic *to rearrange and redesign fonts* |
| **Games, Adventure** | Aker, Sharon Z. | May | 74 | R | > **Wake Up to Adventure** *Three interactive fiction games: Infocom's* The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy, *Pryority's* Forbidden Quest, *and Penguin Software's* Transylvania |
| **Games, Chess** | Nielson, Erfert | Mar | 84 | R | **Through a Glass Lightly** *A review of Apple's game,* Through the Looking Glass |
| | Lavroff, Nicholas | Apr | 84 | R | **Computer Chess Comes of Age** *Hayden Software's chess program* |
| **Graphics** | Grout, Bill | Feb | 122 | H | **The Elements of Graphic Design** *An interview with* Macworld's *designer reveals strategies for graphic design* |
| | McComb, Gordon | Apr | 68 | R | **Pictures to Pixels** *Four digitizers for the Mac: Koala's MacVision, New Image's Magic, Servidyne's Micro-Imager, and Thunderware's ThunderScan* |
| | Nielson, Erfert | Jun | 96 | R | **Windows in Motion** *Producing simple animation with Ann Arbor Softworks'* Animation Toolkit No. 1 |
| | Zeidenberg, Matthew | Aug | 124 | H | **Snowflakes and Dragons** *Drawing fractals with Macintosh Pascal* |
| | McCandless, Keith | Nov | 82 | R | **A Moving Pixel Show** *Hayden Software's* VideoWorks, *a graphics animation program with sound effects* |
| | McGoldrick, Neale | Nov | 100 | H | **Remodel Your House with MacDraw** *Using* MacDraw *for your renovation plans* |
| **Graphics, Business** | McComb, Gordon | May | 40 | G | **From Charts to Art** *Combining* Microsoft Chart *and* MacPaint's *capabilities for presentation graphics* |
| | McComb, Gordon | Aug | 80 | G | **Presentations with Punch** *Programs that enhance presentations with graphics, charts, slide shows, and animation* |
| **Input Devices** | McComb, Gordon | Aug | 108 | R | **In Search of a Better Mouse** *Alternative input devices that include trackballs, joysticks, and a headset* |
| **Integrated Software/ Spreadsheets** | Goodman, Danny | Sep | 72 | R | **What Is Integration?** *A discussion of integrated programs and alternatives* |
| | McComb, Gordon | Sep | 78 | R | **All That Jazz** *A review of Lotus Development Corp.'s integrated spreadsheet, database, word processing, and communications program* |
| | Goodman, Danny | Sep | 86 | G | **The Excel Numbers Game** *Microsoft's* Excel, *which combines spreadsheet, graphics, database, and macro capabilities* |

| Subject | Author | Issue | Page | Section | Title and Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Grout, Bill | Sep | 92 | R | **The Multimillion-Cell Promise** *Paladin Software Corp.'s* Crunch, *a spreadsheet, graphics, and database program* |
| | Mello, Adrian | Sep | 98 | H | **The Spreadsheet Choice** *Factors to consider before deciding on* Jazz, Excel, *or* Crunch |
| | Arcellana, J. E.; Ushijima, David | Sep | 104 | C | **The Jazz Singer** *An interview with Mitch Kapor, chairman and chief executive officer of Lotus Development Corp.* |
| | Arcellana, J. E.; Ushijima, David | Sep | 105 | C | **Pushing to Excel** *An interview with William Gates, chairman and cofounder of Microsoft* |
| | Poole, Lon | Oct | 88 | R | **128K Mac Integration** *Haba Systems'* Quartet, *integration for 128K Macintosh owners* |
| | Goodman, Danny | Dec | 68 | G | **Take the Macro Shortcut** *What* Microsoft Excel *macros are and how to use them in your spreadsheet* |
| **Music** | Lavroff, Nicholas | Jun | 72 | R | **Roll Over Mozart** *Two music programs for the Mac*—MusicWorks *by Hayden Software and* ConcertWare *by Great Wave Software* |
| **On-Line Services** | Wilcox, Art | Jan | 124 | H | **Backstreets of the MAUG** *A guide through CompuServe's MicroNet Apple User's Group* |
| | Hewes, Jeremy Joan | May | 122 | H | **Combing the Electronic Archives** *Tips on using on-line databases* |
| | Feldman, Saul D. | Jun | 84 | R | **Direct Line to Dow Jones** Straight Talk, *a communications program by Dow Jones & Co. that taps into the Dow Jones News/Retrieval service* |
| | Shapiro, Neil | Jun | 138 | H | **Shopping the Electronic Software Shelves** *Tips on locating and downloading the MicroNet Apple User's Group library of programs* |
| **Personal Finance** | Guzelimian, Vahé | Mar | 106 | H | **The Tax Man Cometh** *A* Multiplan *Form 1040 template that helps with your taxes* |
| | Thompson, Keith | Jun | 106 | R | **Making Sense of Your Dollars** *Monogram's* Dollars and Sense *money management program features graphs, reports, and double-entry bookkeeping* |
| **Printing, Laser** | Goodman, Danny | Feb | 70 | R | **The Laser's Edge** *A review of the Apple LaserWriter* |
| | Sprague, Richard | Feb | 106 | S | **The Language that Talks to Your Printer** *Adobe's PostScript, a programming language for the LaserWriter* |
| | McGoldrick, Neale | Oct | 112 | H | **Eye to Eye with the LaserWriter** *Tips on preparing files for printing* |
| **Programming** | Field, Tim; Heid, Jim | Apr | 122 | H | **Step by Step with Macintosh Pascal** *Programming in Macintosh Pascal* |
| | Sprague, Richard | Aug | 88 | S | **Illuminating Objects** *Kriya Systems' Neon, a language derived from FORTH and inspired by Smalltalk* |
| **Publishing** | Goodman, Danny | Jul | 70 | R | **Publishing Turns an Electronic Leaf** *Three page-makeup programs: Manhattan Graphics'* ReadySetGo, *Boston Software's* MacPublisher, *and Aldus Corp.'s* PageMaker |
| | McComb, Gordon | Jul | 120 | H | **Late-Night Layout** *Using Apple's* MacDraw *for electronic page makeup* |
| | Webb, Craig | SE | 64 | | **Art for Articles' Sake** *How* USA Today*'s art department depends on the Mac* |
| **Storage** | Heid, Jim | Oct | 80 | R | **The Megabyte Managers** *A comparison of four mass-storage devices: Quark Peripherals' QC10, General Computer's HyperDrive, Iomega's Bernoulli Box, Tecmar's MacDrive* |
| **Travel** | Stubbs, Kenneth Ray | Nov | 76 | G | **The Macintosh Passport** *International travels with the Macintosh made easy* |
| **Word Processing** | Hewes, Jeremy Joan | Jul | 46 | G | **The Writer's Tool Chest** *Outlining, communications, database, and spelling-checker software for writers* |

# Get Info

| Subject | Author | Issue | Page | Title and Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Care and Maintenance** | Poole, Lon, ed. | Feb | 57 | **Battery-Powered Macintosh** *Using an inverter to run the Macintosh off car batteries* |
| | | Apr | 62 | **Ungrounded Fears** *How to ground the Macintosh* |
| | | Apr | 63 | **The Life of a Floppy Disk** *How long you can expect to use and store a floppy disk* |
| | | Jun | 61 | **Inside Story** *How to open the Macintosh cabinet* |
| | | Jul | 61 | **Stacking Disk Drives** *Where to place external drives to save desk space* |
| | | Sep | 52 | **Worn-Out Mouse Feet** *How to minimize wear and tear on the mouse* |
| | | Sep | 63 | **Grounding Feedback** *Some precautions to take before grounding the Macintosh to a cold water pipe* |
| | | Sep | 67 | **Etch-A-Screen?** *How to avoid screen burn-in when the Macintosh is left on unattended* |
| **Communications** | | May | 60 | **Busy ... Busy ... Busy** *Automatic redialing with the Prometheus ProModem 1200* |
| | | Sep | 47 | **Modem Control with MBASIC 2.0** *Modem commands in Microsoft BASIC for a bulletin board service program* |
| | | Oct | 60 | **Transferring Text Documents to a Non-Mac** *Suggestions for communications software that allows transfer of text documents from a Macintosh to an NBI word processor* |
| | | Oct | 65 | **MacTelex** *Turning the Macintosh into a Telex terminal requires a modem, a terminal program, and a subscription to Western Union's EasyLink or MCI Mail* |
| | | Nov | 55 | **Saving MacTerminal Sessions** *MacTerminal's automatic log lets you record and save an on-line communications session* |
| **Disk/File Management** | | Jan | 51 | **The Disk-Formatting Waltz** *Explanation of the sounds the disk drive makes during the disk-formatting procedure* |
| | | Mar | 60 | **Batch Files Wanted** *Batch files with the current Macintosh Finder* |
| | | Jul | 61 | **Undo Startup Application** *Changing the startup from an application back to the desktop* |
| | | Jul | 62 | **Generic and Name-Brand Icons** *The Finder's generic icons versus application icons* |
| | | Aug | 58 | **MacPascal Data Disks** *How to access a file on another disk within a MacPascal program* |
| | | Sep | 52 | **Fatter Macs** *Random-access memory upgrades available for the Mac* |
| | | Oct | 64 | **Personalized Icons** *Programs that let you edit icons* |
| **Fonts** | | Jan | 52 | **Font Changer** *Solving the problem of unrequested font changes* |
| | | Feb | 60 | **The Domain of Fonts** *Scientific and foreign language fonts* |
| | | Apr | 62 | **The Clipboard's Lack of Distinction** *Transferring formatted text through the Clipboard* |
| **Graphics** | | Jan | 53 | **MacPaint to the Rescue** *An explanation of the Rescue document in* MacPaint |
| | | Feb | 58 | **MacPaint Shortcuts** *Shortcuts using the Shift, Option, and ⌘ keys* |
| | | May | 64 | **Putting a Drawing in Its Place** *Transferring and positioning a drawing from* MacPaint *into* MacWrite |
| | | Jun | 62 | **Looking for Perspective** *Applications that print an accurately sized drawing* |
| | | Jun | 64 | **The Plot Thickens** *Plotters and plotter programs for the Macintosh* |
| | | Jun | 64 | **Separating Colors** *Using the Macintosh to create color separations for* MacPaint *drawings* |
| | | Sep | 58 | **Saving Custom Patterns in MacPaint** *How to add custom patterns to the pattern palette* |

| Subject | Author | Issue | Page | Title and Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Sep | 67 | **Copying Text to MacPaint with Style** *Formatting text copied from* MacWrite *in a* MacPaint *file* |
| | | Sep | 67 | **More Style** *The use of snapshots to save formatted* MacWrite *text as a* MacPaint *file* |
| | | Oct | 64 | **Printing Larger Charts** *How to print a larger chart with* Microsoft Chart |
| | | Nov | 55 | **MacPaint Catalogs** *How to print a catalog of* MacPaint *documents that are on a document disk rather than on the application disk* |
| | | Nov | 67 | **MacPaint Geometry** *How to find the center of a* MacPaint *circle and how to draw an equilateral triangle with* MacPaint |
| | | Nov | 71 | **Copying Wide MacPaint Images** *Applications that let you copy up to a full page of a* MacPaint *document* |
| | | Dec | 50 | **Oversize Pictures with MacDraw** *Printing oversize* MacPaint *images by transferring them into* MacDraw |
| | | Dec | 55 | **MacPaint to MBASIC 2.0** *Transferring* MacPaint *pictures into an MBASIC 2.0 program through the Clipboard* |
| | | Dec | 55 | **Imagewriter Graphics from MBASIC** *Standard MBASIC commands for printing Imagewriter graphics* |
| | | Dec | 59 | **MacPaint's Grid Command** *Imposing an invisible grid on the drawing window* |
| **Keyboard** | | Jul | 60 | **Machine-Gun Repeating** *How to control the keyboard repeat rate* |
| | | Aug | 69 | **The Numeric Keypad's Special Keys** *How to use the numeric keypad with Microsoft software* |
| | | Oct | 53 | **Dvorak Keyboard** *Switching the Macintosh's QWERTY keyboard layout to a Dvorak layout* |
| **Printing** | | Jan | 52 | **The Imagewriter's Reverse Gear** *Peculiarities of draft printing on the Imagewriter* |
| | | Mar | 60 | **Printing Problems** *Some tips on how to circumvent printing problems in* MacWrite |
| | | Apr | 63 | **Printing out of Proportion** *How to print* MacWrite *documents without using proportional type* |
| | | Jul | 57 | **Printing Broadside** *Options for printing extra-wide documents on the Imagewriter* |
| | | Jul | 57 | **Low-Profile Chain Printing** *How to print documents in succession* |
| | | Aug | 58 | **Imagewriter-Compatible Printers** *Printing Macintosh applications on the Toshiba 1340* |
| | | Aug | 69 | **Printing on Index Cards** *Using Megahaus's* Megaform *to print on index cards* |
| | | Sep | 54 | **Picture-Perfect Printing in MacWrite** *Correcting for differences in printing files that contain* MacPaint *and* MacWrite *data* |
| | | Oct | 56 | **No Time Out for Printing** *Using a print buffer to reduce the time it takes to print a document* |
| | | Oct | 64 | **Parallel Printer with Macintosh** *Three adapters that allow you to use parallel printers with the Macintosh* |
| **Programming** | | Mar | 59 | **A Game Language** *Some tips on selecting a language for programming computer games* |
| | | May | 66 | **Multiplan to Microsoft BASIC Times 40** *Transferring data from* Multiplan *worksheets to a Microsoft BASIC program* |
| | | Aug | 62 | **Native Macintosh Assemblers** *Three assemblers and two ways to order* Inside Macintosh |
| | | Oct | 53 | **MacWrite to Macintosh Pascal** *Converting a* MacWrite *document to an unformatted text document and opening it in Macintosh Pascal* |
| | | Nov | 58 | **Fill Patterns in MBASIC** *A procedure for translating a pattern to hexadecimal values* |
| | | Dec | 57 | **Stand-Alone Pascal Programs** *Writing stand-alone programs with a Pascal compiler* |

| Subject | Author | Issue | Page | Title and Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Sound Generation** | | Nov | 58 | **Amplifying Macintosh Sound** *The audio output jack takes the Macintosh's sound output signal to an external speaker, audio amplifier, or tape recorder* |
| **Spreadsheets** | | Jan | 54 | **Unattended Multiplan Printing** *How to print more than one* Multiplan *worksheet* |
| | | Jan | 54 | **Compressed Multiplan II** *Using smaller font sizes to display more of the worksheet* |
| | | May | 57 | **Compressed Multiplan Rides Again** *An alternative to* Multiplan's *standard 10-point Seattle font* |
| | | May | 57 | **Multiplan . . . The Final Chapter** *Printing with different fonts in* Multiplan |
| | | Aug | 67 | **Lost between Multiplan and MacWrite** *Copying data from* Multiplan *to* MacWrite |
| **System** | | Feb | 58 | **68020 Microprocessor** *Speculations on a Macintosh based on Motorola's 68020 microprocessor* |
| **T-Shirts** | | Jan | 53 | **Macintosh T-Shirts** *T-shirts and other products from the Apple Collection catalog* |
| **Travel** | | Nov | 58 | **Foreign Power** *Using a voltage converter to operate a Macintosh in countries that have different voltage and frequency ratings* |
| **Word Processing** | | Feb | 59 | **Cursor Keys** *Programs that use cursor keys to supplement the mouse* |
| | | Mar | 59 | **Stylish Heads** *Changing the font style when you use headers or footers in* MacWrite |
| | | Apr | 59 | **Introduction** *Addressing envelopes with* MacWrite |
| | | Jun | 65 | **Too Many Paragraphs** *How to avoid the "too many paragraphs" message* |
| | | Aug | 55 | **Word Counting** *Ways to obtain a word count for your document* |
| | | Aug | 55 | **Subscripted Subscripts and Superscripted Superscripts** *How to produce double subscripts and superscripts* |
| | | Oct | 53 | **From ThinkTank to Word** *Transferring an outline from* ThinkTank *to* Microsoft Word |
| | | Oct | 60 | **From WordStar to MacWrite** *How to transfer* WordStar *files to* MacWrite *files* |
| | | Nov | 65 | **A Wider Road** *Printing wide documents in* MacWrite *and* Microsoft Word |
| | | Dec | 47 | **MacWrite 4.5 Style and Font** *Problems running* MacWrite *4.5 with a 128K Macintosh* |
| | | Dec | 47 | **Paragraph Too Long** *Problems transferring long* MacWrite *2.2 paragraphs to* MacWrite *4.5* |
| | | Dec | 47 | **MacWrite Version Differences** *Features of the different* MacWrites |

# Macware Reviews

| Subject | Author | Issue | Page | Section | Title and Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Database Management** | Heid, Jim | Dec | 116 | | **In Fine Form** *Forethought's* FileMaker, *a data manager and form generator* |
| **Disk/File Management** | Poole, Lon | Oct | 129 | | **A Chain of Commands** *Assimilation's Mac Tracks, a desk accessory that lets you assign your own ⌘-key combination to any menu choice* |
| | Nielson, Erfert | Oct | 140 | | **Out with Old Icons!** *PBI Software's* Icon Switcher, *a program that lets you install your own icons* |

| Subject | Author | Issue | Page | Title and Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Foster, David | Oct | 160 | **Cataloging Your Disks** *New Canaan MicroCode's* Mac Disk Catalog, *a program that reads disk directories and builds and maintains a database cataloging their contents* |
| | Poole, Lon | Nov | 151 | **Work While the Imagewriter Plays** *SMB Development Associates'* MacMate, *a RAM disk and print spooler* |
| **Education** | Aker, Sharon Z. | Oct | 135 | **To Halve and Halve Not** *Brainpower's* Think Fast, *a memory training tool* |
| | Swigart, Rob | Dec | 154 | **Chasing the Alphabet Train** *Think Educational Software's* MacEdge II, *a collection of children's games* |
| **Games** | Lavroff, Nicholas | Oct | 154 | **The Word on Word Games** *Hayden Software's* Word Challenge II *and Icon Concepts'* Webster's Revenge, *word games for the Mac* |
| **Games, Adventure** | Lavroff, Nicholas | Aug | 158 | **The Galactic Commando Rides Again** *Broderbund Software's* Lode Runner, *an arcade-style computer game with the Galactic Commando as protagonist* |
| | Mello, Adrian | Sep | 111 | **The Sounds of Battle** *Silicon Beach Software's* Airborne, *a military arcade-type game that incorporates digitized sound effects* |
| | Swigart, Rob | Nov | 132 | **My Worlds and Welcome to Them** *Pryority Software's* Gateway, *a text and graphics adventure game* |
| | Lavroff, Nicholas | Dec | 125 | **Down in the Depths** *Spectrum Holobyte's* Gato, *a submarine simulation game* |
| | Mello, Adrian | Dec | 144 | **Beyond Space and Time** *Sierra On-Line's* Ultima II, *an adventure and arcade game* |
| **Games, Business** | Feldman, Saul D. | Aug | 144 | **Fun and Games in the Corporation** *Blue Chip Software's* Millionaire *is a stock market business simulation game* |
| | Feldman, Saul D. | Oct | 147 | **Takeover on Wiki-Wiki** *Scarborough Systems'* Make Millions, *a business adventure game* |
| | Lavroff, Nicholas | Nov | 149 | **Assess for Success** *Human Edge Software's* Mind Prober, *a program for armchair psychologists* |
| **Graphics** | McComb, Gordon | Nov | 129 | **On the Cutting Edge** *Silicon Beach Software's* Accessory Pak 1, *a set of* MacPaint *utilities that includes Paint Cutter, which lets you work with full-page* MacPaint *documents* |
| | McComb, Gordon | Dec | 137 | **Effects for Your Easel** *T/Maker Graphics'* ClickArt Effects, *four tools that replace* MacPaint's *tool palette* |
| **Hardware** | Ushijima, David | Nov | 154 | **Many Ports in a Storm** *Microsoft's MacEnhancer, a device that provides a parallel port, two RS-232C serial ports, and one RS-422 serial port* |
| **Music** | Lavroff, Nicholas | Sep | 109 | **Playing It by Eye** *Rubicon Publishing's* SongPainter, *a music program that uses visual images to represent tonal frequencies and waveforms* |
| **Personal Finance** | Poole, Lon | Aug | 147 | **Transaction-Packed Accounting** The Home Accountant and Financial Planner *from Arrays/Continental Software, a personal financial management and planning program* |
| | Feldman, Saul D. | Aug | 154 | **Checking Out Electric Checkbook** *State of the Art's* Electric Checkbook, *some advantages and disadvantages of using an electronic checkbook program* |
| | Feldman, Saul D. | Sep | 122 | **Accounting Gets Personal** *Softsync's* Personal Accountant, *a double-entry accounting system* |
| | Feldman, Saul D. | Nov | 136 | **Balancing Act** *Intermatrix's* ChequeBook *and Haba Systems'* Haba Check Minder, *two personal finance programs* |
| **Printers** | Farber, Daniel | Sep | 132 | **Silent Printing** *Hewlett-Packard's ThinkJet and SoftStyle's Jetstart, ink jet printing* |

| Subject | Author | Issue | Page | Title and Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Sound Generation** | Neudecker, Tom | Aug | 143 | **The Mac Talks Back** *First Byte's* Smoothtalker *gives you a way to generate speech with the Mac* |
| **Spreadsheets** | Poole, Lon | Sep | 115 | **An Ever-Present Spreadsheet** *T/Maker Graphics' ClickOn Worksheet, a spreadsheet and charting desk accessory* |
| **Word Processing** | Poole, Lon | Dec | 130 | **Expanding Your Words** *Enterset's* QuickWord, *a desk accessory that expands abbreviations into full words and paragraphs* |

# Open Window

| Subject | Author | Issue | Page | Title and Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Care and Maintenance** | Farber, Daniel, ed. | Jan | 139 | **Swab the Disk** *Restoring a disk by removing fingerprints with rubbing alcohol* |
| | | Jan | 140 | **Getting Inside the Mac** *A screwdriver that opens the Macintosh cabinet* |
| | Heid, Jim, ed. | Aug | 167 | **Making the Switch** *Replacing the mouse's microswitch* |
| | | Aug | 178 | **Cheap Extension Cables** *Adapting a joystick extension cord to use as an extension cord for the Macintosh's mouse, printer, and modem* |
| | | Sep | 152 | **Not Enough Juice** *The problem of low or fluctuating voltages* |
| **Communications** | | Mar | 118 | **Volksmodem Goes Mac** *How to wire a cable to connect Anchor Automation's Volksmodem* |
| | | Jun | 149 | **MacTerminal Redial** *How to use Apple Modem's A/ command to tell the modem to redial a phone number* |
| **Disk/File Management** | Farber, Daniel, ed. | Jan | 139 | **Multiple Note Pads** *How to create additional Note Pad files* |
| | | Jan | 139 | **Exit the Finder** *Removing the Finder to obtain an additional 46K of space* |
| | | Feb | 140 | **Looking for Locked Files** *A technique for identifying locked files from the desktop* |
| | Heid, Jim, ed. | Mar | 120 | **Turbo Eject** *Several ways to eject disks quickly from the Macintosh* |
| | | Sep | 148 | **Getting the Wrong Info** *Typing text in one document's Get Info shows up in another* |
| | | Sep | 158 | **Examining Your Disks** *A file editor program that helps you read and salvage a damaged file* |
| | | Oct | 167 | **Trashing the Finder** *How to remove the Finder* |
| | | Oct | 167 | **Disk Names and Colons** *When you can use colons in a file name* |
| | | Nov | 163 | **Microsoft BASIC to the Rescue** *A Microsoft BASIC program that recovers damaged* MacWrite, Word, *or* Jazz *word processing files* |
| | | Nov | 172 | **Maxi MiniFinder** *Beat MiniFinder 4.1's 12-icon limit by installing several MiniFinders on a hard disk* |
| | | Dec | 161 | **Dusting the Desktop** *Purge the Desktop file of unused icons to free up space on the disk and allow the Finder to operate faster* |
| | | Dec | 161 | **Speeding Up Jazz's Tempo** *Speed up the conversion of SYLK-format documents to* Jazz *documents* |
| **Fonts** | Farber, Daniel, ed. | Jan | 141 | **Ultrabold Characters** *Creating ultrabold characters in* MacPaint *with the paint bucket* |
| | | Feb | 142 | **Cairo Key Caps** *A way to use the Scrapbook for quick reference to the keyboard locations of Cairo characters* |
| | Heid, Jim, ed. | Mar | 118 | **Better Shadow Text** *How to obtain closely spaced shadow text in* MacWrite |
| | Farber, Daniel, ed. | Apr | 138 | **Fast Font Moving** *Tips on how to set up disks to easily install and remove fonts* |
| | Heid, Jim, ed. | Oct | 174 | **Mac Makes Microfilm** *Font styles most suitable for a thesis* |
| | | Dec | 173 | **Rambo's Type** *Copy* MacAttack *fonts to other applications* |

| Subject | Author | Issue | Page | Title and Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Games** | | Dec | 173 | **Concentrate in BASIC** *A concentration skills game* |
| **Graphics** | Farber, Daniel, ed. | Jan | 140 | **Paint Savings** *Consolidating* MacPaint *documents to save disk space* |
| | | Jan | 141 | **MacPaint Animation** *A simple form of animation using Undo in* MacPaint |
| | | Jan | 141 | **Ready-Made Ruler** *Creating a ruler in* MacPaint *with a snapshot of a* MacWrite *ruler* |
| | | Jan | 142 | **Pixel Ruler** *Construct a pixel ruler to help count pixels in* MacPaint |
| | | Feb | 138 | **Enhanced Enlargements with MacPaint** *How to improve the appearance of enlarged drawings* |
| | | Feb | 140 | **Faster FatBits** *A shortcut for entering FatBits* |
| | | Feb | 141 | **Error Bar Charts** *Using* Microsoft Multiplan *and* Chart *to plot standard deviations* |
| | Heid, Jim, ed. | Mar | 118 | **Graphic Headers** *How to mix* MacWrite *date and page number text with graphics* |
| | Farber, Daniel, ed. | Apr | 138 | **Animated Scrapbook** *Creating animation effects in the Scrapbook with Apple's* MacDraw |
| | Heid, Jim, ed. | May | 138 | **The Graphic Duo** *How to use* MacDraw *to enhance charts created with* Microsoft Chart |
| | | May | 142 | **MBASIC Animation** *An MBASIC 2.0 utility program for graphics animation* |
| | | Jun | 149 | **Mac Slides** *Instructions for photographing Macintosh hard copy onto 35mm slides* |
| | | Jun | 152 | **MacPaint Cassette Labels** *Creating audio cassette labels in* MacPaint |
| | | Jul | 141 | **MacPaint Text Formatting** *Using the Note Pad to enter text in a* MacPaint *file* |
| | | Jul | 144 | **More MacPaint Text Tips** *Lining up text in* MacPaint *with the Grid and the Enter key* |
| | | Aug | 167 | **MacPaint Mirror Design** *Creating intricate snowflake-like patterns with the single-dot brush and brush mirrors* |
| | | Sep | 145 | **Mac Quilt** *Using* MacPaint *to create quilt designs* |
| | | Oct | 183 | **Stepping into the Looking Glass** *Use Bill Atkinson's Screen Maker program to convert Apple's* Through the Looking Glass *illustrations to* MacPaint *documents* |
| | | Nov | 168 | **Screening with MacPaint** *Applying a patterned screen to a* MacPaint *image* |
| | | Nov | 170 | **Locating MBASIC Coordinates** *A Microsoft BASIC subprogram that displays the screen coordinates of graphic objects* |
| **Printing** | Farber, Daniel, ed. | Apr | 138 | **Address Labels** *Printing mailing labels in* MacWrite |
| | Heid, Jim, ed. | Jun | 156 | **Printing Wide** *Printer driver for the wide-carriage Imagewriter* |
| | | Jul | 141 | **Better Draft Printing** *A technique for obtaining better-looking draft-quality text* |
| | | Oct | 170 | **Escape from Word** *An MBASIC program used with* Microsoft Word *that gives you access to letter-quality printer features* |
| | | Oct | 178 | **The Epson Connection** *Some tips on connecting the Epson printer to the Macintosh* |
| | | Nov | 166 | **Banner Maker** *A Microsoft BASIC program that prints banners on the Imagewriter* |
| **Programming** | Farber, Daniel, ed. | Apr | 137 | **Mouse Coordinates** *A Microsoft BASIC program that gives the exact coordinates of the pointer on the screen* |
| | Heid, Jim, ed. | May | 135 | **Mac Wins by a Length** *Several Macintosh programming languages compared to their IBM PC and Apple II counterparts* |
| | | May | 139 | **MBASIC Keyboard Shortcuts** *The Option key and Option-Shift keys are used to create BASIC keyword shortcuts* |
| | | Jun | 153 | **Legible Listings** *Programming techniques that make listings easier to read and understand* |

| Subject | Author | Issue | Page | Title and Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Programming (continued)** | | Aug | 174 | **Battle of the BASICs** *Some benchmark tests for comparing Microsoft BASIC version 2.0 and Apple's Macintosh BASIC* |
| | | Aug | 174 | **On the Menu** *Using a hyphen in Microsoft BASIC to produce a line of dots across the menu* |
| | | Oct | 170 | **From Decimal to Binary and Back** *The text option in Microsoft BASIC to transfer programs between the decimal and binary versions* |
| | | Dec | 168 | **More MBASIC Keyboard Shortcuts** *Change accented characters into keywords* |
| **Sound Generation** | | Jul | 152 | **Riding the Waveform** *A Microsoft BASIC program that lets you use the mouse to draw and play waveforms for each of the Mac's four voices* |
| | | Oct | 183 | **MacCroon** *Using the pitch commands in First Byte's* SmoothTalker *to simulate singing* |
| **Spreadsheets** | | Mar | 117 | **Dating with Multiplan** *A formula to calculate the difference, in days or years, between two dates* |
| | Farber, Daniel, ed. | Apr | 139 | **Type Size Switch** *Displaying* Multiplan *spreadsheets in different type sizes* |
| | Heid, Jim, ed. | Sep | 148 | **Multiplan Sums** *The use of the ROUND function in* Multiplan *to store values in memory that match the displayed values on screen* |
| **System** | | Mar | 117 | **Model 100 Compatibility Update** *File compatibility between the TRS-80 Model 100 and the Macintosh* |
| | | Jul | 141 | **Model 100 Update, Part II** *Creating Tandy Model 100 file compatibility with the Macintosh using Apple's* MacTerminal |
| | | Dec | 168 | **More on the Model 100** *How to connect the Model 100 and the Imagewriter* |
| **Travel** | Farber, Daniel, ed. | Feb | 140 | **Packing Your Mac** *Advice on air travel with a Macintosh* |
| **Word Processing** | | Jan | 143 | **Backspace Command** *Cut and copy* MacWrite *text using the backspace and command keys* |
| | | Feb | 138 | **MacWrite: Colon** *How to save a file to disk by typing the disk name, colon, then file name* |
| | | Feb | 139 | **Note Pad Reference** *Using the Note Pad for footnotes in academic manuscripts* |
| | | Feb | 139 | **Right Margin Justified** *Inserting hyphens to break words and reduce the gaps in justified text* |
| | Heid, Jim, ed. | May | 139 | **Diacritical Observations** *How to type accent marks* |
| | | May | 139 | **Hard MacWrite Spaces** *A way to create a hard space in a* MacWrite *document to avoid a line break in reformatting* |
| | | Jun | 152 | **Custom MacWrite Spacing** *How to adjust spaces between lines in* MacWrite *by increasing the font size of the space* |
| | | Jul | 154 | **Some Words on Word** *Comments on converting* MacWrite *documents, page numbering, and paragraph formatting* |
| | | Aug | 167 | **MacWrite Vertical Centering** *How to create equal top and bottom margins* |
| | | Aug | 170 | **Unlocking MacWrite's Enter Key** *Using the Enter key to delete text and find the insertion point in a lengthy document* |
| | | Sep | 154 | **Word Selecting Keys** *Undocumented tips on quickly selecting text* |
| | | Nov | 164 | **Disk Editors to the Rescue** *Opening a damaged* MacWrite *file* |
| | | Nov | 172 | **Beat the Clock with a Ruler** *Saving time while making* MacWrite *tab or margin adjustments* |
| | | Dec | 164 | **Some File Words** *Separating* Microsoft File *paragraphs and activating* Microsoft Word *dialog-box buttons from the keyboard* |
| | | Dec | 174 | **Aligning with Decimal Tabs** *Fancy text alignment techniques that work with any font* |

Form **1040** Department of the Treasury — Internal Revenue Service
**U.S. Individual Income Tax Return** 1985

For the year January 1 - December 31, 1985 **TaxEase** Spreadsheet Templates

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Macintosh Election | Do you want to make this year's taxes much easier to figure? If so, do you want to use your Macintosh? | ✓ Yes ✓ Yes | No No |
| Schedules Included | 1 ✓ | Schedule A — Deductions | For paperwork reduction, order one Today |
| | 2 ✓ | Schedule B — Interest and Dividend Income | |
| | 3 ✓ | Schedule C,F — Profit or (Loss) From Business or Profession, or Farm | |
| All of these schedules are on a single spreadsheet. | 5 ✓ | Form 4562 — Depreciation | |
| | 6 ✓ | Form 3468 — Investment Credit | |
| | 7 ✓ | Schedule D — Capital Gains and Losses | |
| | 8 ✓ | Schedule E — Supplemental Income Schedule | |
| Fill in only relevant blanks. See the federal tax owed or your refund. | 9 ✓ | Schedule G — Income Averaging | |
| | 10 ✓ | Schedule SE — Computation of Social Security Self-Employment Tax | |
| | 11 ✓ | Schedule W — Deduction for a Married Couple When Both Work | |
| | 12 ✓ | Form 2441 — Credit for Child and Dependent Care Expenses | |
| | 13 ✓ | Form 6251 — Alternative Minimum Tax Computation | |
| | 15 ✓ | Forms 2119, 3903 - Sale of Residence, Moving Expense | |
| On a separate spreadsheet with Multiplan. | 17 ✓ | Forms 2106, 5695 - Employee Expenses, Energy Credit | |
| | 18 ✓ | Schedule R — Credit for the Elderly and Disabled | |
| For Excel, Jazz or Multiplan | 1 ✓ | Form 1040 and Accompanying Schedules Listed Above | |
| | 2 ✓ | Multiyear Form 1040 and Accompanying Schedules | |
| | 3 ✓ | Comparison of Joint and Separate returns | |
| | 4 ✓ | ACRS depreciation schedule including investment credit, expensing, and recapture of depreciation and investment credit upon sale. | |
| These Templates Included: 128K OK with Multiplan. | 5 ✓ | Straight Line depreciation schedule including investment credit, expensing, recapture of depreciation and investment credit upon sale. | |

To order **TaxEase**, call **303-484-5296** from anywhere. Or send in this ad. Check enclosed . . Credit card . . . . . .
Please send me the **TaxEase** spreadsheet templates at $59.95 U.S.
Name . . . Name of Company
Address . Phone #.
City . . . . . State . . . . . Zip Code . . .
Charge card . . . . Visa Mastercard Card Number .
Expiration Date . Signature . . . .

**James Associates, 1525 East County Road 58, Fort Collins, CO 80524**

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Excel and Multiplan are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. TaxEase spreadsheet templates permit rapid comparison of tax options. They omit some little used lines and cases from some schedules. Taxes are computed using tax rate schedules, not tax tables. The tax rate schedules may be easily updated by the user, thus avoiding year to year obsolescence.

Circle 446 on reader service card



**NEW!**

*We set you free*

**Macintosh† Extended Basic Interpreter**

- ☑ The ONE "Basic" you need to program like a pro.
- ☑ Powerful Relational Data Base commands with true multi-key indexed files built in.
- ☑ Access to the Mac's Menus, windows, & dialog boxes.

Take Advantage Of Our On-Going Special. **$99.00**
Retail $149.00

Money orders, checks, C.O.D., Mastercharge or Visa accepted

R BASIC

Indexed Software, Inc.
24684 San Jacinto St.
San Jacinto, CA 92383
Call Collect (714) 929-2749

**USE IT FOR** Data base management • Accounts receivable • Billing • Mailing labels Inventory Control • Customize reports • Compatable with MacWrite text editor and Apple Talk

† trademark licensed to Apple Computers, Inc

Circle 427 on reader service card



**FORTNUM**

# WINDOW SHOPPING?

Here are 3 clearly superior Macintosh software products you can order by phone or mail.

☐ MacChemistry. Full 2 disk set, includes Templates and ChemLab $149

☐ MacNest
A Nifty Electronic Storage Tray $ 49

☐ MacInooga Choo-Choo
An Electronic Train Set $ 39

Write: Fortnum Software
31 W. Sierra Madre Boulevard
Sierra Madre, California 91024
Or call: (818) 355-7114. You can charge on American Express, MasterCard or Visa. Dealers welcome.

Circle 445 on reader service card



# MacLink

**. . . the "intelligent" link between your Macintosh and the IBM PC**

MacLink allows you to translate spreadsheet and word-processing files between the Macintosh and the IBM PC . . . easily and quickly.

Now you can translate spreadsheets between Lotus on the PC and Multiplan on the Mac . . . including formulas, column formats, and functions.

And MacLink allows you to transfer any other type of file between the two machines as well . . . including binary, CSV, SYLK, text, WKS (Jazz/Excel), and Word files.

MacLink's integrated communications and unique translators work via modems or with an optional PC to Mac cable.

## Unique PC ⟷ Mac Translators!

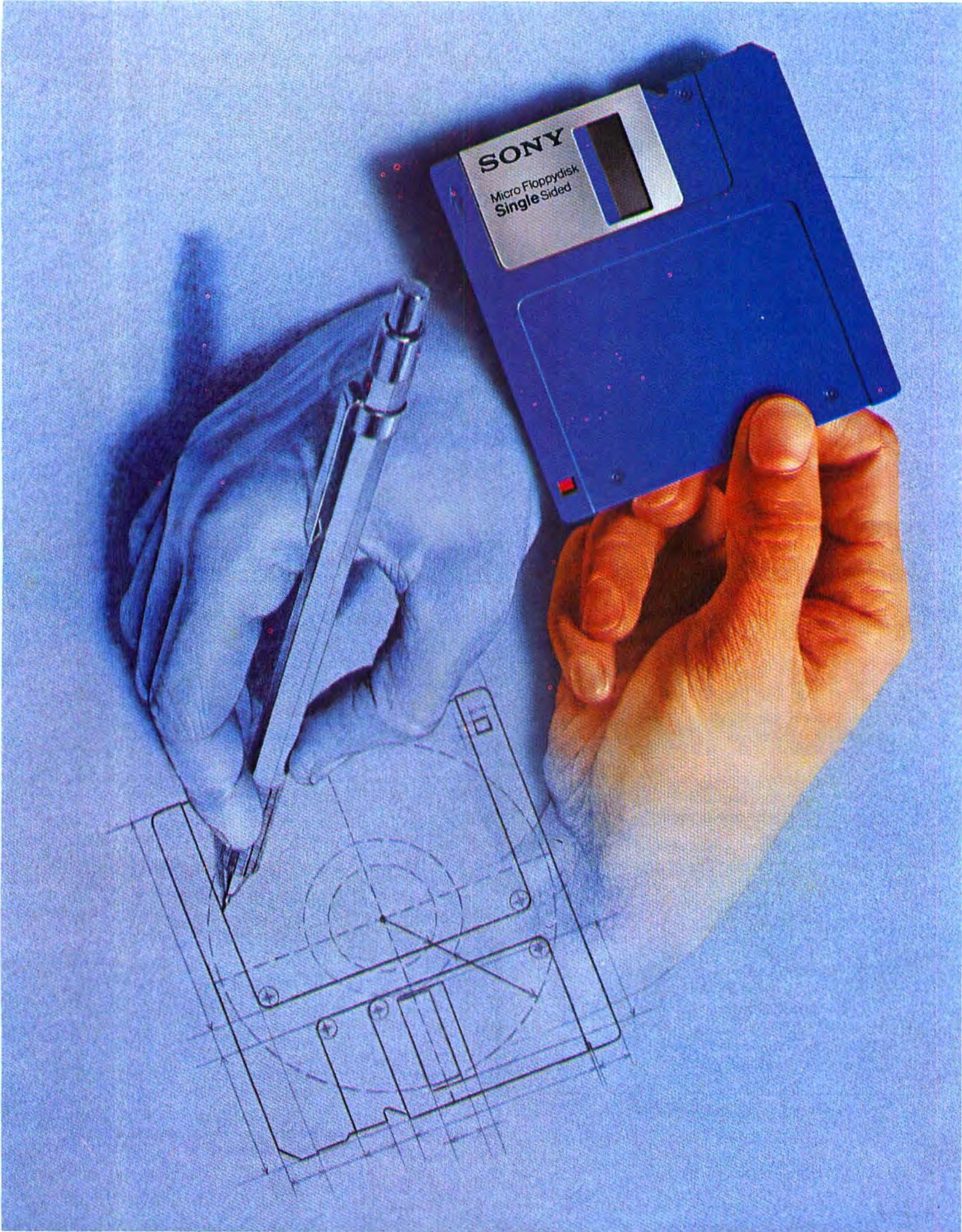
And you can translate documents between Wordstar, Multimate or Displaywrite on the PC and MacWrite on the Mac . . . including margin settings, paragraphing, columns, and print styles.

The cost is just $125: This includes the MacLink manual, and a MacLink disk for both the PC and the Mac. $155 with cable.

**DataViz, Inc. — 16 Winfield Street — Norwalk, CT 06855**
**(203) 866-4944**

Trademarks: IBM, Lotus, Macintosh, MacWrite, Multimate, Multiplan, Wordstar, Displaywrite, Excel, Jazz, Word

Circle 281 on reader service card


SONY
Micro Floppydisk
Single Sided

# WHO MAKES THE HIGHEST QUALITY 3.5" DISK? ASK SONY. WE INVENTED IT.

Long before there was a market for 3.5" disks, in fact, four years before, there was Sony.

And while every single 3.5" disk manufacturer has duplicated the Sony design, there's one thing they haven't been able to duplicate. Sony quality.

Such error-suppressing materials as VIVAX™ magnetic particles (the very core of the disk itself) have been developed by Sony. As is the case for our manufacturing process. It includes a burnishing technique that eliminates projections as small as 1/1,000,000 of a millimeter from the disk's surface.

The result? Every time you use a Sony 3.5" disk you're assured you're using the best magnetic medium you can buy.

With somebody else's, you can only guess.

SONY®

**Circle 255 on reader service card**

© 1985 Sony Tape Sales Company, A division of Sony Corporation of America, Sony Drive, Park Ridge, New Jersey 07656. Sony is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation. Vivax is a trademark of Sony Corporation.

# "It's really a revolution.

*I don't see how anyone can overlook the Macintosh. And the new version of ReadySetGo is simply phenomenal. Anything we used to typeset we now do on the Macintosh with ReadySetGo. We used to pay someone $45 a page to typeset and paste-up our newsletter. Multiply that by 16 pages, seven times a year, and that's how much we saved. It gives us the control we need for the whole publication."*

–Tom Engleman, Director,
Dow Jones Newspaper Fund.

Extreme ease of use, advanced professional features and real dollar benefits combine to make ReadySetGo unique. And, at just $125, everyone can afford to join the personal publishing revolution.

ReadySetGo™

ReadySetGo

ReadySetGo

**The Ultimate Page Processor.™**

## ReadySetGo

### Features

**Multipage.** Design, produce and print documents up to 32 pages in length, with full integration of text and graphics. Pages can be of any complexity with up to 100 text columns or pictures per page. ReadySetGo displays *real pages* at all times and allows total interactive editing of both layout and contents. Unique design allows very fast scrolling through the document by page or *article*.

**Integral Copy Editor.** ReadySetGo has complete copy editing features for production needs, not just typo correction. Tabs are fully supported. Text can also be imported directly from any other Macintosh program if needed.

**Text Reflow.** Flow text between columns and pages throughout the document with automatic updating. Even 'undo' the reflow operation if major changes are needed.

**Design Capability.** ReadySetGo has a unique free form architecture which allows accurate placement of text and graphics without need for column guides found in other products. This feature makes the program an ideal design tool.

**Advanced Picture and Graphics Handling.** Bring in pictures and graphics from any other Macintosh program. Pictures can be scrolled in position within ReadySetGo for cropping and can also be scaled to any size. ReadySetGo can create solids, frames, lines and ovals of any thickness and in a variety of patterns.

**Professional Typography.** Variable line spacing and point sizes from 1 thru 99 coupled with support of full professional type fonts allow for the production of type according to real typographic specifications.

**Printing.** ReadySetGo can print documents to the ImageWriter™ and any Postscript device including the LaserWriter™ and Allied commercial typesetters.

ReadySetGo requires a 512K Mac. ReadySetGo and "The Ultimate Page Processor" are trademarks of Manhattan Graphics Corporation. Macintosh, ImageWriter and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer. © 1985 Manhattan Graphics Corporation, 163 Varick Street, New York, N.Y. 10013 212-989-6442

Circle 2 on reader service card